

Z 1392.W45B56X 1988



GUELPH AND WELLINGTON COUNTY

A Bibliography Of Settlement And Development
Since 1800



GUELPH REGIONAL PROJECT

REF
FC
3099
G83B56
1988
RARE BOOK

UNIVERSITY
of GUELPH

net
FC
3099
G83 B56
1988
Rare Book

Z 1392.W45B56X 1988



FOR REFERENCE ONLY

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE ROOM

GUELPH AND WELLINGTON COUNTY

**A Bibliography of Settlement and
Development since 1800**

Elizabeth Bloomfield and Gilbert A. Stelter

with Jane Turner, Joe Gabriel,
Patricia Abbott and John Warecki

**GUELPH REGIONAL PROJECT
UNIVERSITY OF GUELPH
1988**

UNIVERSITY OF WATERLOO LIBRARY

Copies may be ordered from:

**Media Production and Distribution
University of Guelph
Guelph, Ontario, Canada, N1G 2W1**

**Copyright © 1988 University of Guelph
All Rights Reserved
Printed in Canada**

ISBN 0-88955-133-2

Canadian Cataloguing in Publication Data

Bloomfield, Elizabeth
Guelph and Wellington County

Includes index.
ISBN 0-88955-133-2

1. Guelph (Ont.) - Bibliography. 2. Wellington
(Ont. : County) - Bibliography. I. Stelter,
Gilbert A., 1933- . II. Guelph Regional
Project. III. Title.

Z1392.W45B56 1988 016.9713'42 C88-094503-6

*Cover picture: Wellington County Court House
from the **Canadian Illustrated News**, 1874*

PREFACE

This annotated bibliography represents one of the early tasks of a large-scale project to study the evolution of a local region--the Upper Grand River Valley. In order to provide research tools that are as comprehensive as possible, we are doing this job in stages. This volume, confined to Guelph and Wellington County, covers half the area and one third of the population of the larger region. It will soon be followed by a companion volume, an inventory of archival materials for Guelph and Wellington County. Eventually, similar research tools may be created for the other two portions of the region, the Cambridge area and the Kitchener-Waterloo area.

This project began in early 1987 when an interdisciplinary group of academics at the University of Guelph formed what has become known as the Guelph Regional Project. We have been funded by a grant from the Research Excellence Fund of the University which allowed us to set up a Core Research Unit with Dr Elizabeth Bloomfield as project manager and a research staff. Dr Bloomfield is an established scholar who also has management skills and the necessary technical expertise to design the computer-assisted aspects of this project. Of the staff members, several deserve special mention for their contribution to the completion of this bibliography. Jane Turner and Joe Gabriel both worked full time for six months, searching library holdings, reading the material and assessing it for the annotations. Both were strongly committed to the project's goals, and their dedication to accuracy and comprehensiveness is obvious in the pages of this volume. Much of the data entry for the bibliography was very capably done by Patricia Abbott.

Local librarians and archivists have been most cooperative and have encouraged us in this task. We are especially grateful to Linda Kearns, the local history archivist at the Guelph Public Library; Bonnie Callen of the Wellington County Archives; and Nancy Sadek and Gloria Troyer of the University of Guelph Library's Archival and Special Collections. Ralph Daehn of the University Library and Peter McCaskell of the Department of Geography have provided useful technical advice in setting up the computer programming for the project. Marie Puddister drafted the maps and diagram, designed the cover and preliminary pages and formatted the final version of the indexes. Ian Easterbrook has been most helpful with various aspects of publishing the Bibliography.

The administrative support of the History Department Chairman, David Farrell, the Dean of the College of Arts, David Murray, and the Vice-President Academic, Jack MacDonald, is gratefully acknowledged.

Gilbert A. Stelter
Chairman
Guelph Regional Project

Guelph Regional Project

Academic Committee

Gilbert Stelter (*History*) Chair

Elizabeth Bloomfield (*History*)

Gerald Bloomfield (*Geography*)

Edward Cowan (*History and Scottish Studies*)

Terrence Crowley (*History*)

Fredric Dahms (*Geography and Settlement Studies*)

Ian Easterbrook (*Media Production*)

Kris Inwood (*Economics*)

Chandler Kirwin (*Fine Art*)

Richard Reid (*History*)

James Snell (*History*)

Ronald Sunter (*History and Scottish Studies*)

Elizabeth Waterston (*English*)

GRP Research Unit

Elizabeth Bloomfield (*Co-ordinator*)

Joe Gabriel (*full-time*)

Jane Turner (*full-time*)

Patricia Abbott (*part-time*)

John Warecki (*part-time*)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION

Studying the Region (<i>Gilbert A. Stelter</i>)	1
Creating and Using the Bibliography (<i>Elizabeth Bloomfield</i>)	15

2. ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

General Surveys and Sources	33
--	----

Settlement Process

Pioneer settlement	40
Urbanization	56

Demographic and Social Structure

Ethnicity	60
Family structure and relationships	62
Migration	66
Social structure and elites	69

Economic Development Processes

Farms and farming	83
Agricultural improvement	92
Agricultural education and research	108
Finance, land and capital	118
Manufacturing industry	119
Transportation and communications	129
Trade and commerce	136

Landscapes

Natural environment and resources	141
Architecture and the built environment	143

Culture and Social Institutions

Schools and education	155
Literary culture	165
Popular culture	176
Religion and churches	180
Sports and recreation	196
Voluntary associations	198


Government and Administration	
Definition of areas and boundaries . . . . .	.203
Judicial administration . . . . .	.204
Municipal government and local services . . . . .	.207
Militia, law and order . . . . .	.216
Politics . . . . .	.218

Specific Townships and Urban Centres	
Amaranth . . . . .	.226
Arthur Township . . . . .	.226
Arthur Village . . . . .	.228
Clifford . . . . .	.229
Drayton . . . . .	.230
Elora . . . . .	.231
Eramosa . . . . .	.234
Erin Township . . . . .	.238
Erin Village . . . . .	.241
Fergus . . . . .	.242
Garafraxa . . . . .	.245
Guelph . . . . .	.246
Guelph Township . . . . .	.257
Harriston . . . . .	.258
Luther . . . . .	.259
Maryborough . . . . .	.261
Minto . . . . .	.263
Mount Forest . . . . .	.264
Nichol . . . . .	.265
Orangeville . . . . .	.268
Palmerston . . . . .	.268
Peel . . . . .	.270
Pilkington . . . . .	.271
Puslinch . . . . .	.272

3. INDEXES

AUTHOR INDEX . . . . .	.283
PLACE INDEX . . . . .	.289
TOPICAL SUBJECT INDEX . . . . .	.293
PERSONAL SUBJECT INDEX . . . . .	.301
CORPORATE SUBJECT INDEX . . . . .	.319

INTRODUCTION



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016 with funding from
University of Waterloo Library

<https://archive.org/details/guelphwellington00bloo>

STUDYING THE REGION

Gilbert A. Stelter

Soon after John Galt founded Guelph in 1827 as the original town in what would become Wellington County, he wrote that "the history of my city is not likely to be honoured by warlike events."¹ True to Galt's prediction, the gently rolling landscape of the area has not been the scene of dramatic military battles or major social conflict. Rather, its development appears to have been characterized by the commonplace, by processes and events that seem ordinary to residents of Ontario and other parts of Canada. This typical, average nature of the area has been a central theme of commentators for more than a century and a half. And it became the symbolic designation used by Elizabeth Waterston and Douglas Hoffman, who entitled their study of landscape and life in Wellington County, *On Middle Ground*.²

The purpose of this introduction to our bibliography of the area is, first, to explore some of the questions surrounding the study of this and other local areas. How do the general concepts of regionalism in Canada apply to the study of a particular area? Second, this introduction will attempt to be an informal guide to the research and publication which has already been done on the area. While this area has not been studied as extensively as that of Kingston or Niagara, for example, both the quantity and the quality of that which has been done constitutes a necessary basis for further work.

DEVELOPING AN APPROACH TO THE STUDY OF THE LOCAL REGION

The search for a Canadian national identity which characterized a good deal of scholarship in the 1960s has given way to a new interest in "limited identities" - the identities of regions, of ethnic and religious groups, of classes, and of gender.³ Our concern here is with the limited identity of regionalism, especially as it applies to the study of a local region.⁴

¹ The autobiography of John Galt, vol. II (London, 1833): 63.

² Elizabeth Waterston and Douglas Hoffman, eds., *On middle ground: landscape and life in Wellington County, 1841-1891*, (Guelph, 1974).

³ J.M.S. Careless, "Limited identities' in Canada," *Canadian Historical Review*, 50 (1969): 1-10.

⁴ For an excellent overview of this theme, see William Westfall, "On the concept of region in Canadian history and literature," *Journal of Canadian Studies*, 15 (1980): 3-15.

Unfortunately, there is a large gap between the public's experience and interest and what scholars know about the nature of local region. On the one hand, a popular concern for the local dimension reflects, as one historian puts it, "a more general, positive concern for the localities as centres of loyalties and identities, and a feeling that their histories were as important as what happened in distant places."⁵ But there is no generally accepted scholarly model which would help us explain what a local region is like and how it relates to the rest of a province, country, or the rest of the world.

This does not mean, however, that the theoretical literature is of little or no value in our search for an approach. It may be possible to integrate two well known concepts, that of metropolitanism, and that of central place theory, into something usable at the local level. The metropolitan thesis is an attempt to explain the relationship between groups of people in terms of economic and cultural power. At the centre of a hierarchy of communities is the metropolis, which not only dominates but also develops a series of reciprocal relationships with a hinterland of smaller cities, towns, and countryside. Central place theory tends to be more local in its application, helping us to understand the market functions, the size, and the spacing of settlements.⁶

What these two approaches have in common is an assumption that cities and towns are central elements of regions. The word "region" from the Latin *regionem*, carries the notion of being ruled, of being directed. In this case, the central, regionalizing principle, the source of the direction and organization of an area, is a "nucleated settlement", a town or city which effectively organizes the space around it. The definition of a region, therefore, would be an area - a geographical space - centered by a town or city.⁷ The region's core would then be definite, while the edges or boundaries remain vague where they merge into adjacent regions based on similar criteria. In the cases of most city-centered regions, a map of a core-periphery model would look something like an amoeba with a central nucleus.

When using definitions of this sort, it soon becomes obvious that the boundaries of Wellington County do not correspond to the shape of a region centered on Guelph (Figure 1). The city is not located near the centre of the county, but is actually close to the southern edge. So any functional definition of a city-centered region, based on the constant interaction between

⁵ Carl Berger, *Contemporary approaches to Canadian history*, (Toronto, 1987): 1.

⁶ For examples of each approach, see J.M.S. Careless, "Metropolis and region: the interplay between city and region in Canadian history before 1914," *Urban History Review*, 3 (1979): 99-118; Fred Dahms, "The evolution of settlement systems: a Canadian example, 1851-1970," *Journal of Urban History*, 7 (1981): 169-204. For a generalized model based on both traditions, see Edward K. Muller, "Regional urbanization and the selective growth of towns in North American regions," *Journal of Historical Geography*, 3 (1977): 21-39.

⁷ R.E. Dickinson, *City and region: a geographical interpretation*, (London, 1964): 6.

a central city and surrounding towns and countryside, would not correspond to the county boundaries, especially because Guelph appears to have little direct connection with the northern portion of the county in a metropolitan sense. A possible solution might be the establishment, in functional terms, of the boundaries of a Guelph-centered region. This task has been attempted, based on central place theory, with Guelph located near the bottom of an oblong-shaped region stretching north to Kenilworth, east to Erin, and southeast to Campbellville.⁸ But anyone familiar with this area will soon realize that this solution raises more problems than it solves. For one thing, it virtually ignores the presence of another, nearby urban complex, the twin cities of Kitchener-Waterloo. In many respects, the territory delineated by scholars as being Guelph's region is also part of Kitchener-Waterloo's region.

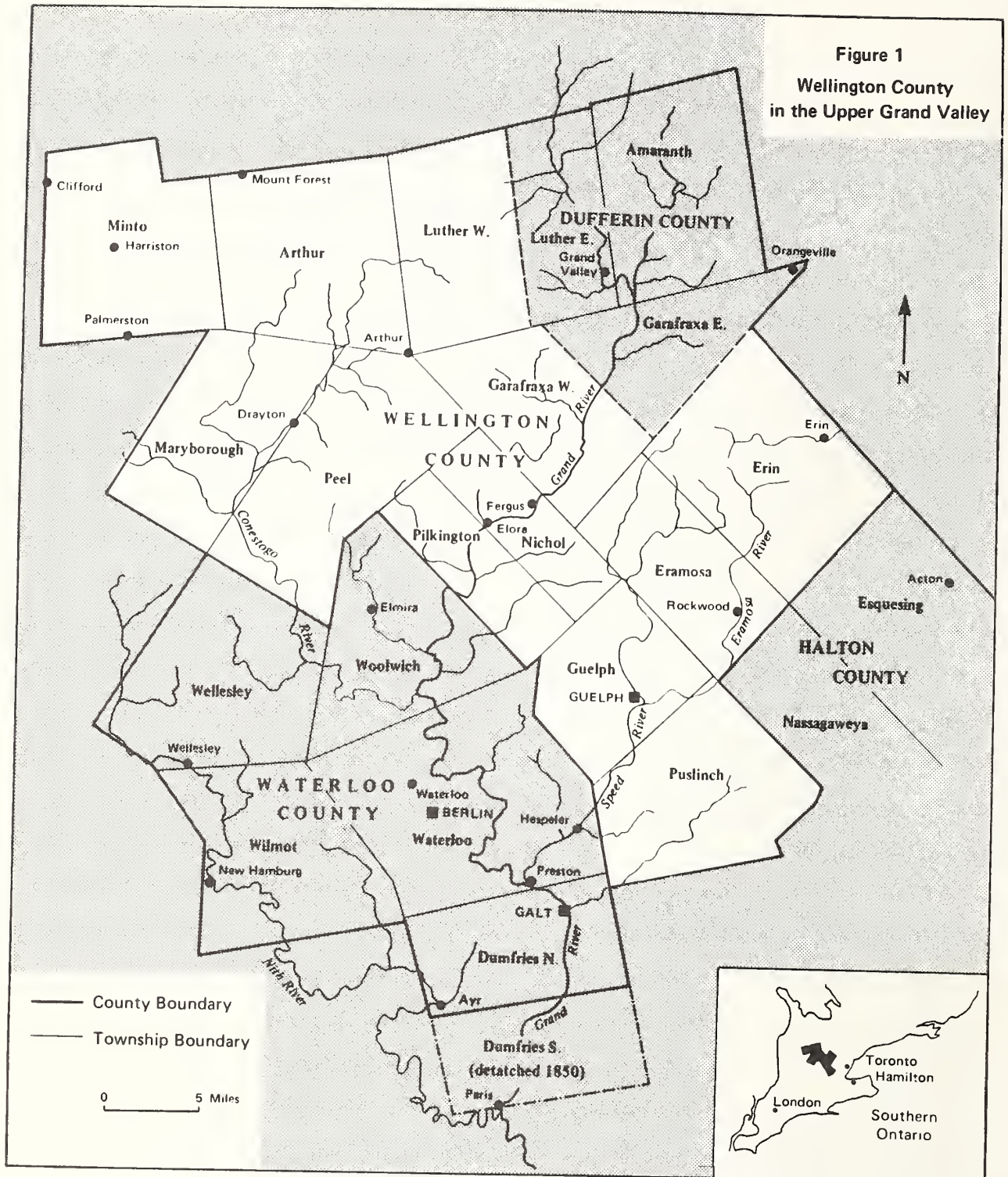
This does not mean that the concept of a city-centered region is of no value for the purposes of understanding the nature of this local area. It simply means that we must raise our sights to the next level of region. It is not enough to define regions by what they are in functional terms. We also have to ask where the region is in relation to other regions in the vicinity and beyond. Even a cursory glance at a map of southwestern Ontario suggests the presence of three major city-centered regions which virtually surround the local area - Toronto to the east, Hamilton to the south, and London to the west. Is the local area merely what is left over in a space between these well-defined city-centered regions? The space itself seems to have some geographic homogeneity in that it essentially represents the watershed of the Upper Grand River. Is this Upper Grand River Valley area only the peripheral edge of several city-centered systems, or does it constitute a system, a city-centered region in its own right?

If we were to consider the Upper Grand River Valley as a region in the terms we have been discussing, we would have to allow for the possibility of variations from the normal single-city-centered regional model. At the local level, there would be three cities: Guelph, Cambridge, and Kitchener-Waterloo (these twin cities are counted as one place), each with its own small local system. But at the level of the space of the Upper Grand River Valley, it would appear that this region is centered by three urban nodes, perhaps collectively acting as a single entity. In other words, this particular universe may be revolving around not one sun, but three, to use an analogy from astronomy which seems particularly appropriate in visualizing the nature of urban systems.

The model presented here could be a fairly useful representation of how a system of cities, towns, and countryside now function as a city-centered region. Historically, however, this probably was not the case, for the geographical space of the valley was occupied in earlier eras by a society that was fragmented on the basis of ethnicity. This fragmentation did not come about accidentally or spontaneously, but was the product of several directed group migrations which resulted in the settlement of specific portions of the valley. The first of these migrations involved the Pennsylvania Germans who

⁸ Fred Dahms, "Some quantitative approaches to the study of central places in the Guelph area," *Urban History Review*, 2 (1975): 9-30.

Figure 1
Wellington County
in the Upper Grand Valley



purchased and settled the "German Block" after 1800 and developed a highly German society centered on Berlin/Kitchener-Waterloo. The second was the result of William Dickson's entrepreneurial activity in purchasing Dumfries Township in 1816 and promoting Scottish settlement focused on the town of Galt (Cambridge). The third was the founding of Guelph in 1827 by John Galt to act as headquarters for the development of the Canada Company's land holding in the area. This project attracted a mixture of basically British settlers and was soon followed by a similar but smaller version by William Gilkison, who founded Elora as the centrepiece of his Nichol Township property in 1833. The following year, 1834, Adam Fergusson began the neighbouring settlement of Fergus as a consciously Scottish community. It is not yet clear just how segregated these various ethnic groups remained during the nineteenth century. Ethnicity must have coloured the perceptions residents of the Grand River Valley had of region, and probably tended to localize their notions of community.

We have suggested that the formal boundaries of Wellington County did not correspond either with a homogeneous geographical entity or with a functional, city-centered region. However, if one puts the map of Wellington County together with that of Waterloo County, it is almost as though one is putting together two halves of a jig-saw puzzle. In combination, the two formal boundaries cover much of the natural and functional area, suggesting a high correlation between several ways of defining the local region. The point to be emphasized here is that it is necessary to see Guelph and Wellington County as part of a larger, evolving, local region, a region referred to here as the Upper Grand River Valley.

A conceptual framework such as the one outlined above can contribute to our understanding of this and other local regions in several respects. First, a regional framework leads to a clearer picture of the relationship between regions and between town and country.⁹ At the provincial level it should make us conscious of the extent to which the local region has been a part of Toronto's metropolitan empire. The economic dimension of this metropolis-hinterland relationship is usually well understood, but there is a cultural aspect as well. Architectural design is one example. The major churches and public buildings of Guelph were designed by Toronto architects such as William Thomas, Henry Langley, and Joseph Connolly, symbolizing the way Toronto's aesthetic tastes permeated its hinterland.¹⁰ At the local level, a regional framework allows us to see the smaller places, the towns and villages, and the rural population as integral parts of the complex web of the region's society. And finally, a look at the regional system in different periods of time will make us realize how relationships within and beyond a region change over time. The power of the central metropolis is more obvious now than it was in

⁹ For a more detailed explanation of this approach see Gilbert A. Stelter, "A regional framework for urban history," *Urban History Review*, 13 (1985): 193-204.

¹⁰ William Westfall and Malcolm Thurlby, "The church in the town: the adaptation of sacred architecture to urban settings in Ontario," *Etudes canadiennes/Canadian Studies*, 20 (1986): 49-59.

the nineteenth century. And, internally, a system which once had three relatively equal central nodes is increasingly dominated by one.

A GUIDE TO RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS ON THE LOCAL REGION

When this bibliography is combined with the forthcoming volume on archival sources, it will represent a comprehensive guide to the sources available for the history of a Canadian local region. It will also be an indication of the types of material that probably exist for most local regions. One could argue, of course, that this quantity is not matched by quality, for much of what constitutes local history in this country is easily criticized.¹¹ At worst, it is a compilation of local minutiae, sources are used uncritically, a booster mentality pervades in which local events are seen as part of a continuously unfolding success story, and, especially, there is no larger context for events or processes. On the other hand, at best, local history is the product of careful research, stories are told skilfully, and an immense amount of local information is made available which cannot be found anywhere else.

This bibliography lists material of varying quality. Our annotations after each item should allow researchers to make at least a preliminary judgement as to whether a particular article or book will be of use to them. What follows is a rough guide to some of the various categories of material listed.

- (1) general histories of the region and county
- (2) histories of particular places
- (3) special editions of newspapers
- (4) local historical society publications
- (5) university essays and theses
- (6) fiction

1 GENERAL HISTORIES OF THE REGION AND THE COUNTY

The major reference work for the combined counties of Wellington and Waterloo is the reprinted version bound in one volume: the *Illustrated Atlas of County of Waterloo* (1881) and the *Illustrated Atlas of County of Wellington* (1877). This work contains maps, town plans and biographies of local notables. Several general histories are useful introductions to the entire region. An early example is A.E. Byerly's *The Beginning of Things in Waterloo and Wellington Counties* (1935), a brief compilation of major events and people, often based on a good knowledge of primary sources. The most extensive coverage is provided by Mabel Dunham, *Grand River* (1945), a readable history of the region with a strong section on the Indian population prior to European settlement. The most reliable scholarly outline of the directed settlement schemes in the Grand River Valley is still Charles Johnston's lengthy article in *Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records* (1962).¹²

¹¹ An excellent assessment of Canadian local history is Donald Swainson, "Why examine local history? The Canadian case," *Historic Kingston*, 28 (1980): 3-10.

¹² Charles M. Johnston, "An outline of early settlement in the Grand River Valley," *Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records*, 54 (1962): 43-67.

For Wellington County itself, the essential starting place is the reprinted *Historical Atlas of 1906*, with its detailed maps and town plans and historical sketches of each community in the county. This volume is also the most reliable source of biographical information about important families such as the Bells, the Goldies, or the Guthries. The compilers appear to have made a special effort to get accurate genealogical information from residents, and the assessments of the significance of an individual's activities are remarkably objective and sound.

An important overview of county history is provided by Stephen Thorning's recent article which traces the historical tradition from the journalists' accounts of the 1860s to the publications of the historical societies.¹³ Thorning shows how the basic form of local history was the topically organized account with separate chapters on economic development, various institutions, and families. The form, as he points out, tends to isolate various aspects of community life and inhibits any conception of a community's development over time.

2 HISTORIES OF PARTICULAR PLACES

Of the large number of studies of individual places, only a few of the best will be mentioned. As the largest place in the county, Guelph has been best served, not surprisingly. The most important early work was C. Acton Burrows, *Annals of the Town of Guelph, 1827-1877* (1877). Burrows was a local newspaperman with a keen appreciation of the essentials of a community's life. Much of his book may appear to be only a compilation of facts, but the data he provides are often unique, for he effectively used recollections of early residents he knew and he had access to runs of local early newspapers no longer in existence. The basic modern work on Guelph is the *History of Guelph, 1827-1927* (1977), a product of the combined efforts of professional historian Leo Johnson and a number of dedicated members of the Guelph Historical Society. Anyone doing research on any aspect of Guelph's history should start with this volume and its excellent index as a reference. Guelph's founder, the novelist John Galt, has been the subject of several recent studies which relate his role as town planner and builder to the ideas in his voluminous fictional production.¹⁴ The most reliable sources for the architectural history of Guelph are the two slim volumes by Gordon Couling entitled *Downtown Walkabout* (1982), and *Where Guelph Began* (1986), based on extensive original research. More than any other individual, Couling made local residents aware of the value of their community's architectural heritage.

For Fergus, the autobiographical account of A.D. Ferrier, *The Early Days of Fergus* (1866), and Hugh Templin, *Fergus: The Story of a Little Town* (1933), provide general outlines of the Scottish element of this community. A

¹³ "Historical writing on Wellington County," *Wellington County History*, 1 (1987): 71-85.

¹⁴ Gilbert A. Stelter, "Guelph and the Canadian town planning tradition," *Ontario History*, 77 (1985): 83-106; also several articles in Elizabeth Waterston, ed., *John Galt: Reappraisals*, (Guelph, 1985).

large compilation edited by Pat Mestern-Mattaini, **Looking Back: The Story of Fergus Through the Years** (1983), 2 vols, contains much important information on families, institutions such as churches and schools, and major commercial and industrial firms. The most detailed scholarly study of early Fergus is Elizabeth Morgan, "Visions of Improvement," a Ph.D. dissertation which contrasts Adam Fergusson's goals with the actual development of the town.¹⁵ An article by Otto Bouwman places the planning of Fergus into the Scottish town planning tradition.¹⁶

The writing of Elora's history begins with John Connon's **The Early History of Elora and Vicinity** (1930), a quixotic combination of family histories, reminiscences and unattributed primary sources. A collection of brief historical sketches, **History of Elora** (1982), has been compiled by Roberta Allen from Tweedsmuir histories. The role of William Gilkison in founding Elora has been examined,¹⁷ but an understanding of the evolution of the community from its origins to the present awaits the appearance of Stephen Thorning's forthcoming study.

Several local histories of other communities in the county warrant mention as compilations of useful information. These include Arthur Wright's **Pioneer Days in Nichol** (1924), and **Memories of Mount Forest** (1928), and an outline of Mount Forest's early history by William Edwards, **Mount Forest: The Way We Were** (1979). Of the compilations for townships, competent examples are: Campbell Cork, **Arthur Township From Then to Now, 1850-1985** (1986); and David M Beattie, **Pillars and Patches Along The Pathway: A History of Nichol Township** (1985).

3 SPECIAL EDITIONS OF NEWSPAPERS

We have included a large number of items in this bibliography drawn from local newspapers as these often contain material not available in any other form. Two types of special editions of newspapers are particularly important for our purposes. The first is the historical edition. In fact, the beginnings of written history in Guelph and the county date from 1866 when the **Guelph Mercury** and the **Elora Observer** both published series of historical articles. The **Mercury** articles emphasized the hardships of early pioneer life and how conditions had changed from the 1820s to the 1860s. The **Observer** articles tended to be recollections of pioneers. In the twentieth century, several special historical editions deserve mention. In 1906, the **Guelph Mercury** began a lengthy series of articles on the history of the county and its various townships. In 1917, the **Mercury** celebrated its 60th anniversary as a daily with another historical series. The most significant example of this type was

¹⁵ Elizabeth Morgan, "Visions of improvement: Fergus, Canada West: 1833-1863," University of Guelph (Ph.D. thesis, History, 1986).

¹⁶ Otto Bouwman, "Scottish town planning influences in early Fergus," **Wellington County History**, 1 (1987): 58-70.

¹⁷ Gilbert A. Stelter, "Combining town and country planning in Upper Canada: William Gilkison and the founding of Elora," **Historic Guelph**, 24 (1985): 20-45.

the 1927 Centennial Issue of the *Mercury* (July 20, 1927), with about 130 large pages devoted to many aspects of the history of Guelph and Wellington County.

A second type of special edition was the trade edition, designed to publicize and promote the growth of the area. These editions collected economic statistics and biographies of firms and entrepreneurs. An early version was the *Guelph Herald* of May 22, 1878. During the 1890s both the *Mercury* (June 23, 1894) and the *Herald* (December, 1895) produced editions of this kind. The most ambitious (and useful) example was the *Mercury's* special issue of 1908 entitled *Guelph and Her Industries*, which included about 200 surveys of the city's businesses.

Related to the trade issues which concentrated on urban places was the periodical, *The Canada Farmer*, which emphasized the rural dimension of life. For the years we indexed it, 1847 to 1876, *The Canada Farmer* carried more than 100 articles dealing with the local region. For part of this time, its editor was W.F. Clarke, a Presbyterian minister in Guelph. While *The Canada Farmer* regularly carried articles on everything from prices and farming methods to the design of farm buildings, we have cited only those articles concerned specifically with our region, notably the regular reports on regional and provincial agricultural fairs in which local farmers and breeders exhibited their crops and livestock.¹⁸

4 LOCAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS

The annual publications of the local historical societies have been major outlets for the work of local historians. The earliest were the annual reports of the Wellington County Historical Society in the 1930s which included articles, for example, by David Allan on early industry and milling.¹⁹ More recently, the major local publication has been produced by the Guelph Historical Society. From the very modest *Publications of the Guelph Historical Society* in the early 1960s, the society's journal *Historic Guelph*, edited by Ruth and Eber Pollard, has become a respected vehicle of local history. A random selection of some of the authors and subjects in *Historic Guelph* is an indication of the breadth of interest: John Keleher on Father John Holzer; Gerald Stortz on Rev. Arthur Palmer; Judith Nasby on painter David Kennedy; Terry Crowley on the Mickle family. Coverage of the county outside Guelph will be greatly enhanced by the appearance of a new annual journal, *Wellington County History*, produced by the Wellington County Historical Research Society. Its first issue in 1987 included solid articles on Elora, Arthur, Palmerston, and Fergus.

5 UNIVERSITY ESSAYS AND THESES

Theses and honours essays dealing with regional topics are now regularly deposited in the University of Guelph Library Archives and Special Collections

¹⁸ For a more detailed description of these sources, see Joe Gabriel, "Early newspapers and periodicals as sources for the history of Wellington County", (Guelph Regional Project Working Paper #9, April 1988).

¹⁹ David Allan, "The milling industry: Guelph and vicinity," *Wellington County Historical Society*, 1 (1932): 1-8.

and may be consulted by the public. A few examples will be cited here to give local researchers some indication of the kind of work being done by students.

Because social history has been fashionable for the past decade, a good deal of graduate work has been done on the structure of society and on social institutions. The most detailed analysis of any regional community's society has been done by Debra Nash-Chambers, whose M.A. thesis dealt with Guelph during the mid-19th century, and whose Ph.D. dissertation dealt with Guelph during the early industrial era. With the assistance of sophisticated computer programming, she was able to link the data in the manuscript censuses to that on assessment rolls in an effort to reconstruct the changing character of households and neighborhoods.²⁰ Mary Rae Shantz has studied the Irish Catholics of early Guelph and concludes that their attempts to define themselves as a distinctive ethno-religious group were inhibited by the church's local clerical leadership.²¹ In an examination of Protestant sermons reprinted in the *Guelph Mercury* in the 19th century, Alex McEwen shows how sermons reflected the major social issues of the day.²² Joe Gabriel has described the several public county and private Roman Catholic relief institutions and demonstrates how religion was a divisive influence in the case of the poor.²³ Barbara Sibley's study of the Guelph Mechanics' Institute outlines how the institute was used by society's established elements to encourage socially acceptable thoughts and behaviour.²⁴

Biographies continue to be a rich area for historical research. Several students have recently reexamined the role of particular local entrepreneurs and have ended up questioning perceptions that these were uni-dimensional people. Joe Gabriel, in studying William Bell, found that Bell's development of new technologies allowed the Bell Organ Company of Guelph to compete

²⁰ "Guelph, Canada West in 1861: family, residence and wealth in a frontier commercial city," University of Guelph (M.A. thesis, History), 1981; "Two steps forward or one step back? The impact of industrialization on community and family in a small industrial city: Guelph Ontario, 1861-1881." University of Guelph (Ph.D. thesis, History), 1988.

²¹ Mary Rae Shantz, "The Irish Catholics in Guelph: 1827-1861, a study of ethnic group identity." University of Guelph (M.A. thesis, History), 1986.

²² Alex McEwen, "A study in sermon literature: Guelph, 1872-1885." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1987.

²³ Joe Gabriel, "Whatever happened to the poor in 19th century Ontario? A comparative analysis of public county and private Catholic relief institutions." University of Guelph (M.A. major paper, History), 1987.

²⁴ Barbara Sibley, "The Guelph Farmers' and Mechanics' Institute, 1850-1882: a study in middle class domination." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1987.

successfully in the international scene.²⁵ John Hyde's biography of Guelph publisher J.W. Lyon demonstrates how this entrepreneur's activities combined personal gain and the promotion of public good.²⁶ According to John Warecki's work on Guelph industrialist Charles Raymond, Raymond's activities in education, the church and charities dominated much of his life.²⁷

A potentially rich area for research is the built environment which includes everything from planning and land development to architecture and construction. Good examples of recent work include Marilyn Armstrong's innovative study of how developers shaped the character of mid-19th century Guelph.²⁸ There has been surprisingly little research on individual buildings: Robert Miller's examination of the use of stone as a building material in Guelph is a useful basis for further work.²⁹ The best scholarly work on local rural buildings is Janine Grant's study of six farmhouses in Eramosa Township.³⁰ A good example of how one institution's planning and architecture can be related to larger community and social trends is Maria Kaars Sijpesteijn's thesis on the evolution of the campus of the Ontario Agricultural College.³¹

6 FICTION

Writers of fiction who use the local region as a setting for their work offer us a different but equally valuable set of insights into the character of a community from those we might expect from historical accounts. A handy reference to these writers and their works is the *Guide to the Literary History of Waterloo and Wellington Counties* (1985) edited by Gerald Noonan. These local writers could be considered a part of a tradition of writing about Canadian small towns that includes Stephen Leacock, Robertson Davies, and

²⁵ Joe Gabriel, "William Bell: a study of a business elite." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1986.

²⁶ John Hyde, "James Walter Lyon: businessman, booster and developer". University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1986.

²⁷ John S. Warecki, "Charles Raymond and the Raymond Sewing Machine/Manufacturing Company: the character of boosterism in nineteenth century Guelph." University of Guelph (M.A. major paper, History), 1988.

²⁸ Marilyn Armstrong, "Growth strategy and land ownership in the development of a community: Guelph, Canada West, 1852-1861." University of Guelph (M.A. thesis, History), 1984.

²⁹ Robert Miller, "The stone buildings of Guelph: a geographical study." University of Guelph (B.A. thesis, Geography), 1970.

³⁰ Janine Grant, "A reinterpretation of vernacular architecture: Eramosa Township." University of Waterloo (M.A. research essay, History), 1987.

³¹ Maria Kaars Sijpesteijn, "The influence of the educational philosophy and campus planning trends on the evolution of the Guelph campus." University of Guelph (M.L.A. thesis, Landscape Architecture), 1987.

Alice Munro. According to Elizabeth Waterston, this Canadian tradition incorporates two basic elements: at one level it points to and analyzes the disharmony present in most aspects of small-town life. At another, it establishes the writer's intellectual and emotional distance from the subject, for the town is looked down upon from a cosmopolitan point of view.³²

These two elements are evident in some of the best writing on the region. The examples below have been chosen from different eras in the region's history. The first novel to use the local region as a setting was *Bogle Corbet*, published by John Galt in 1831. This was a thinly veiled account of Galt's own ideas and activities in founding Guelph. The town of "Stockwell" is pictured as a planned, centrally directed community, designed to be a vanguard in the occupation of a fearful wilderness. The central crisis in the book is the tension between the town's founder and leader, Bogle Corbet, and the settlers who make up the population. Corbet represented the notion of strong leadership and group solidarity, symbolized by the image of "A Bundle of Sticks". On the other hand, the settlers tended toward an individualistic approach to authority and landowning - "every man for himself".³³ The relationship between the author and the community is similar to that in Galt's other novels about towns in Scotland and the United States and reflects a sophisticate's pride in standing above and beyond the local.

This developing Canadian tradition is perhaps even more clearly illustrated by Mary Leslie who wrote *The Cromaboo Mail Carrier* in 1878. This savage satire uses the name Cromaboo for the Village of Erin. The opening lines leave no doubt as to the author's attitude toward the community: "Cromaboo is the most blackguard village in Canada, and is settled by the lowest class of Irish, Highland Scotch and Dutch. It consists of seven taverns, six churches, and about one hundred shabby frame houses built on little gravelly mounds. Fights are frequent, drunkenness flourishes, vice abounds...." The author suggests that outsiders were usually not immediately aware of the local disharmony, for Cromaboo seemed to be "such a pretty pastoral little village...each little white dwelling looked like a home, an abode of peace and conscience." (p. 48). But appearances were deceiving; the pleasant "village murmur" was in reality "a chorus of oaths, screams and drunken songs, rising higher and louder as the night advances." (p. 49). Erin's residents were incensed by Leslie's depiction of their activities and apparently tried to have the novel banned. While Leslie was born in the local region, much of her education took place in Europe and the novel reflects a cosmopolitan's perspective on a small, relatively primitive frontier village.

A more nostalgic atmosphere is established in a novel set in Elora, *Day Before Yesterday* (1925), by journalist Fred Jacob who was born in Elora before moving to Toronto. A central theme is the decline of upper class exclusiveness. The central character, the town's banker, was more willing than

³² Elizabeth Waterston, "Town and country in John Galt: a literary perspective," *Urban History Review*, 14 (1985): 17-22.

³³ John Galt, *Bogle Corbet* (Toronto, 1977), a one-volume abridgement edited by Elizabeth Waterston, who provides a useful introduction.

his wife to accept "an increasing tinge of commonness" in the town's social relationships. (p. 92). Jacob sadly recalls the spirit of the decade of his childhood, the 1880s, in Elora, when "the older towns of Ontario were self-contained social entities, loosely connected with the world outside their walls." By the 1920s, in contrast, society had "been ironed out, and standardized, and knit more closely together town to town." (p. 319).

* * * * *

Jacob's astute commentary on the changing nature of society could well serve as a theme for the study of this local region, and for others in Canada, for that matter. Perhaps, as Northrop Frye suggests, the "artist seems to draw strength from a very limited community..." The more a writer concentrates on a particular locality, "the more intelligible he becomes to readers all over the world."³⁴ The point to be made here, in conclusion, is simply that a study of local history is not necessarily a parochial activity. Rather, a serious approach to "limited identities" can be the basis for a real insight into the meaning of community and region.

³⁴ Northrop Frye, *Divisions on a ground: essays on Canadian culture*, (Toronto, 1982): 24.

CREATING AND USING THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Elizabeth Bloomfield

The deeper the research, the more
the light of the evidence must converge
from sources of many different kinds.

- Marc Bloch¹

Local and regional history, or what has been called "nearby history", focuses most closely on the minutiae of ordinary people in their everyday lives.² But records of such activities have survived unevenly or may be inaccessible. Researchers at this level of historical analysis should therefore be aware of and use source materials of all possible kinds. This **Bibliography** has been the first major task in the Guelph Regional Project's plan of creating a solid information base to support detailed analysis and interpretation of the Upper Grand Valley region. The volume describes all the published materials we have found that relate to the settlement and development of Guelph and Wellington County before 1940. The Guelph Regional Project's **Inventory**, now being compiled, describes all the relevant primary and archival sources according to a similar methodology.

The **Bibliography** and **Inventory** have some distinctive qualities and the process of creating them has been innovative in several ways which could be useful in other projects of regional and local history. In essence, we are combining references to bibliographic and archival records in a one large machine-readable database to facilitate research into the interconnections of all phenomena in a regional area. Our methodology is designed to access and describe material of all kinds -- primary archival record groups and series, all print publications, articles in journals, chapters in books, as well as individual manuscripts, letters, maps, and photographs -- and to combine them in a single database with one MARC-compatible record structure. Thus all records relating to a specific subject may be searched for and retrieved by an integrated strategy on the computer. Canadian bibliographic databases are

¹ Marc Bloch, *The Historian's Craft* (Alfred A. Knopf edition, 1953) 67.

² For discussion of the scope and methods of social history in localities and regions, see the following two publications of the American Association for State and Local History: J.B. Gardner and G.R. Adams, eds. *Ordinary People and Everyday Life: Perspectives on the New Social History* (Nashville, 1980); D.E. Kyvig and M.A. Marty, *Nearby History: Exploring the Past Around You* (Nashville, 1982).

scarce in the humanities and social sciences, while archives seldom use computer methods for physical or intellectual control of their records. It is especially rare for all the types of records in which we are interested to be combined in one database.

Other distinctive features of the **Bibliography** include:

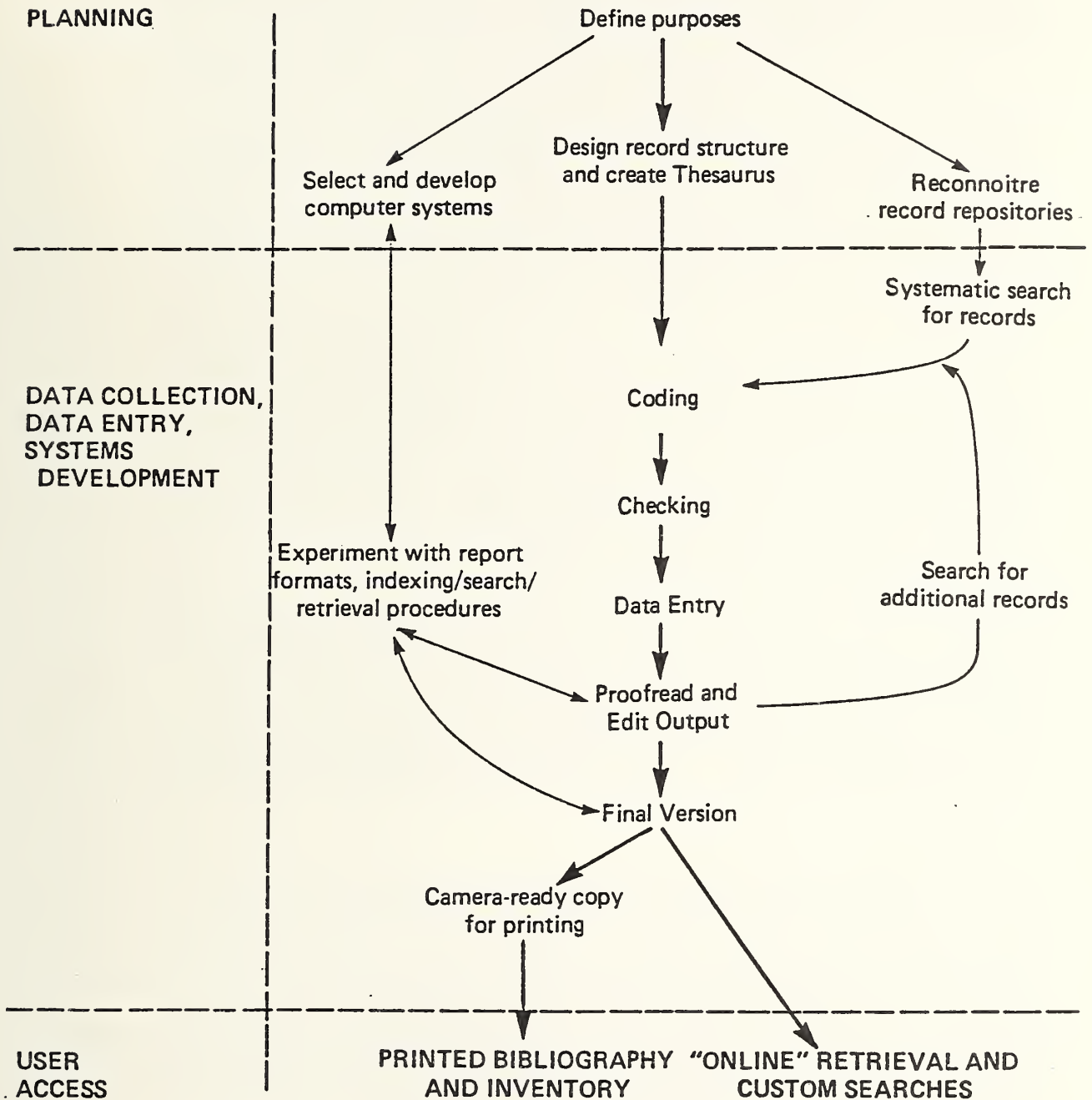
- * A computerized methodology which has included testing the advantages of INMAGIC software in indexing, search and retrieval and its ability to format machine-readable records into text.
- * Inclusion of references to all kinds of secondary and published materials -- all discrete print publications such as books, pamphlets and brochures, maps, articles in journals, chapters in books -- as well as theses and reports concerned wholly or in part with Guelph and Wellington County.
- * Particular thoroughness and consistency in compilation, all references having been personally inspected, abstracted and indexed by the researchers before inclusion in the database.
- * Indexing of all records according to five types of index terms-- places or geographical locations, authors, personal subjects, corporate subjects (such as businesses, churches, schools or associations), and topical subject headings for which a special thesaurus was designed for local and regional studies.
- * Details of specific locations of all records so that the **Bibliography** serves as a "union list" of sources on this region.
- * Accessibility to University and community users in machine-readable and print formats.

In this chapter, we outline the process by which the **Bibliography** has been planned and compiled and explain procedures which should be understood by users of the printed volume.

PROCESS OF COMPILING RESEARCH TOOLS

The flow diagram (Figure 2) illustrates the successive stages in the process of creating the research tools. In reality, the process of compiling the **Bibliography** was less orderly than the diagram might suggest. The predictable delays and setbacks in developing any complex and innovative methodology were compounded by various hardware and software problems. There were many more "backward loops" in the process than are shown in the diagram, as we discovered new collections of materials or revised record structures, search strategies and report formats. The work of creating the Guelph Regional Project's Inventory of archival and primary sources has gone more smoothly, however, conforming quite closely to the stages summarized in the diagram.

Figure 2
GUELPH REGIONAL PROJECT:
Process of Creating Bibliography and Inventory



1 PLANNING

The first three months of the Project were devoted to defining the purposes of the research tools to be created in the first phase, and to selecting hardware and software and designing appropriate systems.

The purpose of creating the Guelph Regional Project's information base is to sustain the research interests of its various participants in the nineteenth-century settlement and development of the Upper Grand Valley region. Individual members of the academic group are concerned with aspects of economic and social organization, culture and politics, and with the shaping of the built environment and cultural landscape. The nature of a Canadian region was defined as the central *problematique*, with two main themes -- migration and ethnicity, and the changing relationships between town and country -- intended to unify a wide range of topical studies.

At first, we had expected only to make an inventory of the primary and archival materials relating to the southern part of the region, and to use quite simple machine-readable methods. During the planning phase, however, these objectives were modified in three ways. It was agreed that a bibliography of published and secondary materials should be compiled as a preliminary to the Inventory. The territorial area was defined as all of Guelph and Wellington County, to be extended later to Waterloo County as time and resources permitted. Finally, it was decided to develop a more innovative methodology as a model for other local and regional studies.

Plans for the Guelph Regional Project's research tools have involved critical choices, including the extent to which machine-readable methods should be used. We had the example of the Landon Project's "ideal historical data base" which was commenced at the University of Western Ontario in the mid-1970s.³ We studied state-of-the-art models in the design of research tools, including the Vancouver Island Project (VIP) and its vision of an "automated archivist", which both respects the provenance of records and helps users to gain maximum subject access.⁴ We took note of guides to local records in

³ R.S. Alcorn, "The ideal historical data base: a strategy for Southwestern Ontario," in *The Landon Project: Interdisciplinary Studies in the Evolution of Southwestern Ontario, Second Annual Report, 1977-8* (London, 1978). The Landon Project (1973-1978) consisted of a multidisciplinary research team who prepared 12 working papers appraising various types of records for regional history. These included land records, municipal records, education records, court records, government-supported welfare institutions, Roman Catholic records, voluntary associations, newspapers, government publications, non-written sources and secondary sources. The Landon Project's files are held in the Regional History Collection of the D.B. Weldon Library, University of Western Ontario.

⁴ See, for example, Peter Baskerville and Chad Gaffield, "The Vancouver Island Project: Historical Research and Archival Practice," *Archivaria* 17 (1983-4): 173-187; Peter Baskerville and Chad Gaffield, eds. *Archives, Automation and Access: Proceedings of an Interdisciplinary Conference at the University of Victoria* (Victoria: Vancouver Island Project, 1986); Chad Gaffield

other counties of Ontario, such as Phelps's bibliography of sources on Lambton County,⁵ and the inventories of county or city archival records that were undertaken by the Toronto Area Archivists' Group or other agencies.⁶ Experience in compiling computer-assisted annual bibliographies of Canadian urban studies and international urban history for the *Urban History Review* was also relevant.⁷

There are several advantages in using computer methods. One is the efficient storage in a database management system for full details of each record, with the capability of future maintenance and updating. Another is the potential for indexing, search and retrieval of all types of records, by any indexed field or combination of fields, including precise place, period, person or corporate entity as well as general theme or specific subject. A third is the possibility of programming and formatting record descriptions into camera-ready text for print publication. One may also interface with other machine-readable archives and download records from machine-readable cataloguing systems of library and archival repositories.

Based on an assessment of the Project's needs and resources for the current year, and on a comparison of various archival and library models, we devised a methodology for creating the research tools. This assumed a dedicated microcomputer with 30 megabyte hard disk, INMAGIC software and one MARC-compatible record structure designed to handle both bibliographic and archival records. We thank Ralph Daehn and Nancy Sadek (University of Guelph Library), Linda Kearns (Guelph Public Library) and Maria Phipps and Lawrence Folland of M.E. Phipps and Associates of Guelph (Canadian agents for INMAGIC) for their interest and advice at this stage.

INMAGIC is a text indexing and retrieval software program, first introduced in 1980, which has been designed for mini and micro computers. It is claimed by its creators to be "particularly powerful and efficient in organizing and rapidly searching text records of varying length," and has been adopted by libraries, archives, law firms, and research institutes in various

⁵ Edward C.H. Phelps, *A Bibliography of Lambton County and the City of Sarnia* (University of Western Ontario Library Bulletin No. 8., 1970).

⁶ Toronto Area Archivists' Group, *Ontario Heritage: A Guide to Archival Resources*, vol.1 Peterborough Region (1978); vol.7 Peel Region (1979); vol.13 North-Eastern Ontario (1980). A good example of an inventory of the municipal records of one major city is Carolyn Gray, ed. *Historical Records of the City of Hamilton, 1847-1973* (McMaster University, 1986).

⁷ Elizabeth Bloomfield, "Bibliography: recent publications relating to Canada's urban past," *Urban History Review/Revue d'histoire urbaine* in each October issue from 1984 to 1987; Elizabeth Bloomfield, "International urban bibliography: recent publications in urban history," *Urban History Review/Revue d'histoire urbaine* in June issues, 1986 and 1987.

fields. We chose INMAGIC (version 7.0) for its combination of qualities and for the scope it gave to design customized features for our needs.⁸ INMAGIC software comes with an outstanding manual and the corporation is remarkably responsive to the needs of its user group. A new version 7.1, released in spring 1988, has various enhancements which are now helping in the creation of the Guelph Regional Project's *Inventory*. These improvements include faster performance in loading or replacing longer records and larger databases, more efficient editing with very large records and hyphenation, better stability of databases subjected to extensive editing and modification, quicker retrieval of records in the SELECT environment, the capacity to sort larger number of records with the ORDER Key, and the ability to use printer control codes in report formats. Although we found that INMAGIC would not perform quite all the tasks we had hoped, particularly in producing camera-ready text and indexes for the printed *Bibliography*, it suited our needs better than any other available software.

During the later planning phase, hardware was selected and the record structure and coding forms designed. As project co-ordinator, I also visited all library and archival repositories known to hold materials on the region, compiled and tested a preliminary thesaurus, and codified principles of selection and procedures in several working papers.⁹

In September 1987, two full-time graduate research assistants, Jane Turner and Joe Gabriel, joined the staff of the Guelph Regional Project and began systematically to visit all library collections containing local materials. A third assistant, John Warecki, was part of the team from January to March 1988. Together, they competently researched and coded details of all published and secondary material relating to Guelph and Wellington County. Patricia Abbott worked part-time for the research unit from late September 1987, entering and editing data and assisting with other tasks.

2 SELECTION OF MATERIAL FOR BIBLIOGRAPHY

What kinds of records can the user expect to find in this *Bibliography*? Our general plan was to include all kinds of published or secondary items that described the processes of settlement and development in all or part of Wellington County during the period before 1940. Thus we searched for all

⁸ INMAGIC INC's address is 2067 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge MA, 02140-1338; the corporation distributes a quarterly newsletter to its user group. The usefulness of an earlier version of INMAGIC was reviewed in Ralph M. Daehn, "Methods and software for building bibliographic databases", *Canadian Library Journal* (June 1985): 147-152.

⁹ Elizabeth Bloomfield and Gerald Bloomfield, "Preliminary guide to sources in preparation of research tools" (Working Paper #1, June 1987); Elizabeth Bloomfield, "Sources for studying Scottish settlement and society in the Upper Grand Valley Region" (Working Paper #2, July 1987); Elizabeth Bloomfield, "Local library and archival collections" (Working Paper #3, August 1987); Elizabeth Bloomfield, "Compiling the GRP Bibliography: manual of procedures" (Working Paper #4, September 1987); Elizabeth Bloomfield, "The GRP Thesaurus" (Working Paper #6, October 1987).

discrete books, booklets and journal articles concerned with the area. We began with existing bibliographies such as Olga Bishop's **Bibliography of Ontario History**,¹⁰ and the annual updates published by the Ontario Historical Society between 1980 and 1986.¹¹ Earlier bibliographies of Wellington County were noted.¹² We also systematically searched the holdings of local library and other collections such as the Guelph Public Library, the University of Guelph Library and the Wellington County Archives.¹³

In addition, we were interested in chapters or even shorter passages in works of larger scope that contained material on Wellington County, especially when these sources covered topics only slightly treated otherwise. Thus we included specific references to Wellington County material in such general surveys as Robert Leslie Jones's **History of agriculture in Ontario**, Helen Cowan's **British emigration to British North America**, and Jacob Spelt's **Urban development in south-central Ontario**.

Theses and reports, though they are not strictly published materials, are cited in the **Bibliography** if they are accessible in a local library or record collection. Similarly, we included references to undergraduate research essays on the region that have been deposited in the University of Guelph Library's Archival and Special Collections. Library locations for all records are included in the database, the relevant abbreviated codes being presented in the printed **Bibliography** as the last element of each citation.

¹⁰ Olga B. Bishop et al. **Bibliography of Ontario History, 1867-1976** (Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1980), 2 vols, 1700 pages.

¹¹ **Annual Bibliography of Ontario History** (Toronto: Ontario Historical Society, 1981-1987).

¹² Robena M. Dow, "The County of Wellington: a bibliography," **Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records** 30 (1934): 96-105. After we had completed the process of compilation and data entry for the **Bibliography**, Steve Thorning's historiographical review of the county was published in the new annual volume of local history, **Wellington County History** (1988).

¹³ Local collections as sources for studying local history are described in Elizabeth Bloomfield, "Local library and archival collections" (Guelph Regional Project Working Paper #3, August 1987). The computerization of the Guelph Public Library's local history catalogue is reported in Linda J. Kearns, "John Galt meets VICTOR 9000," **Canadian Library Journal** 43, 2 (1986): 97-103. Mrs Kearns also generously made available diskettes of her catalogue of the library's print material holdings in local history.

It was more difficult to decide to what extent we should include references to newspaper and magazine articles concerned with any aspect of Guelph or Wellington County. We have cited the historical or descriptive pieces which were published in various special series by Guelph newspapers in 1866, 1878, 1894-5, 1906, 1908, 1917, 1924 and 1927. To provide more material on farming and agricultural improvements in this region, we also searched the *Canada Farmer* (under its variant names) for the period from the mid-1840s to mid-1870s and the *Ontario Agricultural College Review* from 1889 to the mid-1930s.¹⁴

We did not include in the **Bibliography** several kinds of source materials which will be systematically listed in the Guelph Regional Project's forthcoming **Inventory** of primary and archival materials relating to Guelph and Wellington County. The **Inventory** has sections on the records of various levels of government (especially the local or municipal level) businesses, churches and voluntary organizations of all kinds, as well as personal and family papers, gazetteers and directories, land records, maps and plans, newspapers and photographs.¹⁵

3 RECORD STRUCTURE, DATA ENTRY AND EDITING

Separate coding forms were drafted for the bibliographic and archival records, based on the single data structure designed to accommodate all types of primary and secondary source materials. The **Bibliography** coding form has up to 26 fields to allow for all possible bibliographic elements, the abstract of scope and content, and index terms. During the first four months of the researching, abstracting and coding work, we tested and modified the preliminary procedures in order to achieve the consistency and standardization essential for machine-readable record systems.

Whenever possible, the fields of the data structure were intended to be **MARC-compatible**, to match the **MAchine-Readable Cataloguing** systems that have been developed for libraries and archives.¹⁶ Where we could use them, **MARC** labels are indicated in brackets after each field name in the list on the next page. In some cases, this was not possible because of the particular needs of our project. Our database, especially for the **Bibliography**, had to include types of documents such as articles in journals and chapters in books, which are not usually catalogued by librarians. Furthermore, our intention to format

¹⁴ The value of these newspaper and magazine sources for understanding the history of Guelph and Wellington County is discussed in Joe Gabriel, "Early newspapers and periodicals as sources for the history of Wellington County," (Guelph Regional Project Working Paper #9, April 1988).

¹⁵ For more details, see Elizabeth Bloomfield, "Compiling the GRP Inventory: manual of procedures" (Guelph Regional Project, Working Paper #7, January 1988).

¹⁶ Max Evans and Lisa Weber, **MARC for archives and manuscripts: A compendium of practice** (Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1984); Nancy Sahli, **MARC for archives and manuscripts: The AMC format** (Chicago: Society of American Archivists, 1985).

the records in order to produce camera-ready copy for a print publication complete with various indexes made it necessary for us to use some additional fields such as document type, chronological and geographic subject headings. In addition, each record was assigned an overall summary classification to determine its order in the printed **Bibliography**.

The data structure for all bibliographic records comprises fields for the following elements, illustrated also in Figure 3:

- * unique retrieval number (001)
- * document type
- * personal or corporate author(s) (100/110)
- * title of article, chapter, thesis or report
- * published title of book or journal (245)
- * names of editor(s)
- * place of publication
- * publisher
- * year of publication
- * details of collation including volume numbers and page length (300)
- * medium (340)
- * condition
- * alternate physical form (530)
- * abstract or scope and content note (520)
- * language (546)
- * library locations (535)
- * start and end dates of time span

Four kinds of subject headings could also be assigned:

- * personal (600)
- * corporate (610)
- * topical (650)
- * geographic

Subject headings should be used consistently by bibliographers and indexers, so that users are provided with a clear and comprehensive guide to the scope of material. So we compiled a **thesaurus** of topical subject terms, to control the terminology used when the natural language of documents, indexers and users is transposed into a stricter language suited for documentation handling and information retrieval. The GRP Thesaurus is based on **Canadian Subject Headings** as well as consideration of subject headings used by the regional history collections of local libraries.¹⁷ We also tried to standardize personal, corporate and geographic subject headings as well as authors' names by compiling authority lists at the end of the first four months.

INMAGIC software allowed us to designate multiple subfields for such fields as author, location, and personal, corporate, topical and geographic subject headings. For example, if the author of a document has discussed many persons, organizations, places or subjects, these may all be specified as index terms. A user of INMAGIC decides in advance whether the various fields of the record structure are to have **keyword**, **term**, **term-and-keyword**, or

¹⁷ **Canadian Subject Headings** (Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1985).

GUELPH REGIONAL PROJECT: GRBIBLIO RECORD FORM

001 REC

CLA CLAS SE

LIN LINK

DOC DOC Book/Article Chapter/Report/Thesis/Map/Photo/Sound/Brochure

100 AUT Galbraith, John Kenneth

VIT VIT

110 CORP

245 TI Above the lakes

SER SER A life in our times : memoirs

ED ED

PL PL Boston

PUB PUB Houghton Mifflin Company

YR YR 1981

300 COLL Pp. 6-17

340 MED

CON CON

520 AB An autobiographical account of Galbraith's years as a student at the Ontario Agricultural College. He dismisses his educational experience as superficial, lacking in depth and content. He comments that the college's academic inadequacy was skillfully disguised through the 'cultivation of aggressively non-intellectual behaviour styles'. He later referred to the O.A.C.

530 ALT as an 'academic slum'. He graduated in 1931 with distinction.

535 LOC 482/62

546 LAN

600 SUP Galbraith, John Kenneth

610 SUC Ontario Agricultural College

650 SUT Agricultural education / Colleges

SUG SUG Guelph

DA1 DAT1 1926

DA2 DAT2 1931

no indexing. These choices affect the kind of machine searching and retrieval one may undertake once the database is created. With a Term Index, one can search efficiently among the search relations: EQUAL TO, GREATER THAN, LESS THAN, STARTS WITH, FROM..TO. A Keyword Index contains every word (except particles) in a field designated to be indexed, and can be searched quickly using the Search Relations CONTAINS WORD, CONTAINS STEM. Some fields should have both Term and Keyword indexes to give the greatest flexibility in search and retrieval. For each field to be indexed in INMAGIC, one also designates a SORT code, determining how information is treated when searched and sorted (letter-by-letter or word-by-word, punctuation significant or not, etc). EMPHASIS codes determine how multiple field entries (subfields) are to be treated when searched or sorted, whether all subfield entries or only the first are fully indexed.

INMAGIC's usual data entry procedures were modified in several ways. We used INMAGIC's batch-entry and batch-adding procedures, initially entering records into a database indexable only by retrieval key. For several reasons, we also entered a fair proportion of the records using DataStar software on old Superbrain computers, converting these later into INMAGIC format before adding them to the master database. Our main reason for doing so was to sidestep some problems we experienced in using INMAGIC software on the model of XT-compatible microcomputer we had chosen. But the DataStar routines, designed for us by Ralph Daehn of the University of Guelph Library, also provided some safeguards against error in entering the vital retrieval key data and permitted some efficiencies in repeating data fields common to several successive records. The Project was fortunate to have the same capable and experienced data entry assistant, Patricia Abbott, for all this work.

Batches of records, whether entered directly in INMAGIC or converted from DataStar format, were subjected to several stages of proofreading, editing and correcting. Later stages of editing used the INMAGIC capabilities of LISTing index terms and SORTing by any field to check for consistency, possible duplicates or omissions, and the appropriateness of the sequence in which references would appear in the printed Bibliography.

In its alternating rhythms of researching, coding, checking, data entry, proofreading and editing, the main work of compiling the Bibliography was complete by mid-March 1988, when the research assistants turned to the labour of inventorying the primary and archival materials. Some new records were added and others modified as a result of the scanning of early printouts of the bibliographic records by Gerald Bloomfield, Ian Easterbrook, Linda Kearns and Gilbert Stelter.

GUIDE TO USERS OF THE PRINTED BIBLIOGRAPHY

The Guelph Regional Project's research tools have been designed to facilitate user access through the print medium or by search and retrieval of records held in the machine-readable database. The first and more conventional of these options is explained here. Machine search, using Boolean logic to find records with various combinations of defined keywords and index terms, will be more specific and useful but awaits the installation of a dedicated microcomputer in a local library.

Concurrently with the data entry and editing phase, we experimented with INMAGIC report formats. While we expected that the machine-readable database would continue to have value for direct searches and for future updates, our primary goal was to produce a printed volume. Thus we had to be able to generate camera-ready text of the bibliographic entries and create indexes of authors, places, subject headings, personal subjects and corporate subjects. In the end we had to use other software in addition to INMAGIC for these tasks. While INMAGIC could be used to generate a numbered list of references containing the required bibliographic elements, WordPerfect was needed to produce conventionally acceptable text, complete with headings and page numbers and ready for final proportional laser printing. INMAGIC also allowed us to create basic author, place, subject, personal and corporate indexes matched with the sequential numbers of relevant bibliographic entries. But SAS procedures on the mainframe were needed to sort the numbers in ascending order and convert them to strings. WordPerfect and Ventura software were used to format the indexes for final printing. We appreciate the advice and help of Peter McCaskell and Marie Puddister with these tasks.

Figures 4 and 5 illustrate how several elements of the basic record structure of a book or a journal article can be linked together or concatenated into a bibliographic reference for the printed volume. The elements we used are: personal or corporate author(s), title of article, chapter or thesis (in quotation marks), title of book, booklet or serial (bolded), place of publication, publisher, year of publication, collation (volume and pagination details), abstract of the scope and content of the item, date span with which the work is concerned, and abbreviated library location code(s).

The Bibliography's references are printed in CLAS code order, the CLAS code assigned to reflect the overall character of the work being described. The sequence of CLAS codes is reflected in the Table of Contents of this volume, with broad thematic or topical categories and sub-categories followed by sections on specific townships and urban centres. On the whole, CLAS codes for thematic or topical categories were chosen in preference to CLAS codes for specific places. Thus a study of social class in Guelph would be assigned to the CLAS for SOCIAL STRUCTURE AND ELITES, while references placed in the section on Guelph tended to be more general and difficult to assign to a particular topical category.

While the printed Bibliography is presented in CLAS code order, the various index terms provide additional means of retrieving records according to their alternative and more subtle characteristics and subject areas. The full potential of these index terms can only be realized by searching the machine-readable database. However the user of the printed Bibliography should find useful the five indexes in which terms or subject headings of various kinds are matched with the relevant numbers of bibliographic references. Figures 4 and 5 illustrate the SUG, SUT, SUP, and SUC index terms referred to below. The author and place indexes are quite conventional but the subject, personal and corporate indexes need a little more explanation.

Figure 4 SAMPLE BOOK RECORD IN DATABASE AND AS PRINTED REFERENCE

Record Structure

REC/1	BW-00001
CLAS/1	A
DOC/1	B
AUT/1	Waterston, Elizabeth
AUT/2	Hoffman, Douglas
SER/1	On middle ground: landscape and life in Wellington County, 1841-1891
PL/1	Guelph
PUB/1	University of Guelph
YR/1	1974
COLL/1	79 p. ill., maps
AB/1	A general survey of the settlement process and human- environment relationships in Wellington County, with reference to the concepts of ethnicity, cultural adaptation, pioneer settlers, landscape, agriculture, literature, perception, scenery, and the built environment.
LOC/1	UGL
LOC/2	GPL
SUT/1	Settlement process
SUT/2	Ethnicity
SUT/3	Landscape, Natural
SUT/4	Agriculture
SUT/5	Literature
SUT/6	Scenery
SUT/7	Built environment
SUT/8	Environment, Physical
SUT/9	Cultural adaptation
SUG/1	Wellington Co
DAT/1	1841
DAT/2	1891

\$

Format in Printed Bibliography

GENERAL SURVEYS AND SOURCES

Waterston, Elizabeth and Hoffman, Douglas. On middle ground: landscape and life in Wellington County, 1841-1891. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1974. 79 p. ill., maps.

A general survey of the settlement process and human-environment relationships in Wellington County, with reference to the concepts of ethnicity, cultural adaptation, pioneer settlers, landscape, agriculture, literature, perception, scenery, and the built environment. Period: 1841-1891. UGL, GPL

Figure 5 SAMPLE ARTICLE IN DATABASE AND AS PRINTED REFERENCE

Record Structure

REC/1	BW-00195
CLAS/1	BC
DOC/1	A
AUT/1	Stelter, Gilbert A.
TI/1	Guelph and the early Canadian town planning tradition
SER/1	Ontario History
YR/1	1985
COLL/1	77,2: 83-106. ill., maps
AB/1	An interpretation of John Galt's plan for the development of Guelph which places Galt's model within the context of other Canadian town plans and demonstrates how Galt's approach was influenced by European and American models.
LOC/1	UGL
SUP/1	Galt, John
SUC/1	Canada Company
SUT/1	Settlement, Directed
SUT/2	Land surveys
SUT/3	Maps and plans
SUG/1	Guelph
DAT/1	1827
DAT/2	1829
\$	

Format in Printed Bibliography

PIONEER SETTLEMENT

Stelter, Gilbert A. "Guelph and the early Canadian town planning tradition." Ontario History. 1985. 77,2: 83-106. ill., maps.

An interpretation of John Galt's plan for the development of Guelph which places Galt's model within the context of other Canadian town plans and demonstrates how Galt's approach was influenced by European and American models. Period: 1827-1829. UGL

1 AUTHOR INDEX

Entries in the author index, compiled from all in the AUT field in the record structure, allow users to find works by any one of the over 600 personal authors represented in the **Bibliography**. It should be noted that we standardized the forms of authors' names when we knew that slight variants referred to the same individuals. Thus the Guelph local historian who published articles as both Greta M. Shutt and Mrs D.B. Shutt has all her pieces indexed under the name of Shutt, Greta M.

2 PLACE INDEX

Some 174 geographic locations, identified in researching the literature on Wellington County, were compiled from the SUG field in the record structure. Users should note that place names located within our region receive primary emphasis in the index and are not followed by "Ontario" or "Ont." Places outside the region may be included when apparently significant, as sources of migrants for example. Place names ending in -shire are in England or Scotland, while those preceded by County are in Ireland. In ambiguous cases, foreign place names have the country name added to the locality name.

3 SUBJECT INDEX

Compiled from subject headings in the SUT field according to the Guelph Regional Project's Thesaurus, the subject index has a controlled vocabulary of about 500 terms.¹⁸ This index is particularly useful for gaining additional points of access to the resources of the **Bibliography**. For example, an article primarily concerned with the pioneer period of settlement would have been given a CLAS code so that its citation would print out among other works on Pioneer Settlement. But in assessing the scope and content of the article we might have found that it contained important material on the ethnicity of the settlers, the migration process and the establishment of churches and schools. We would then have included in its machine-readable record subject index entries for Settlers (Scottish) and Migration process, among others, and its number would be included under those index entries in the printed volume. Consequently, researchers interested in the topic of migration of Scots to Wellington County will find some relevant references in the major sections on Ethnicity and Migration, but usually others as well by searching the Subject Index under such subject headings as Settlers (Scottish), Scottish, Settlement (Directed) or Migration process.

4 PERSONAL SUBJECT INDEX

The personal index, compiled from the SUP field, lists some 1700 individuals who have been identified as subjects of the works listed in the **Bibliography**. Most of these persons are mentioned only once but only 45 of them were cited at least ten times. The two persons cited most often were John Galt who founded Guelph on behalf of the Canada Company and Frederick W. Stone, the notable livestock breeder of the mid-nineteenth century whose farm, Moreton Park Lodge, became the site of the Ontario Agricultural College in the 1870s. As with the author index, we tried to standardize the form of personal names, but we did so cautiously. For example, only when Mr McDuff,

¹⁸ Elizabeth Bloomfield, "The GRP Thesaurus for Regional History" (Guelph Regional Project, Working Paper #6, November 1987).

J. McDuff and James McDuff were positively known to be the same person, did we standardize all citations to the form that appeared most commonly in the literature or was least ambiguous. When we could not be certain, we left the alternative renderings. The personal subject index constitutes a base from which a "dictionary of local biography" might be compiled, such as that published for Hamilton in 1981.¹⁹

5 CORPORATE SUBJECT INDEX

Compiled from entries in the SUC field of the record structure, the corporate index lists about 1000 businesses, churches, schools, clubs or municipal governments. As with the personal index, most corporate entries have only one reference each, only 30 having more than ten. But the variety of these corporate entities and the numbers of citations for some of them is illuminating. This part of the **Bibliography**, when used with the **Inventory** of archival and primary records, should prove invaluable to researchers and students.

In creating what is probably the most detailed and comprehensive guide to the history of any Ontario county or region, we are providing a solid information base for a wide range of users. We expect that the contents of the **Bibliography**, and soon of the **Inventory** as well, will benefit not only teachers and students at secondary and post-secondary levels, but also local historians, genealogists, archivists, municipal and museum staff, and heritage groups. Researchers and students should find new directions for their work in local and regional history, especially when this volume is used in conjunction with the **Inventory** of primary and archival sources. We believe that the methods used to create these research tools will also interest information specialists and scholars outside the immediate local region.

¹⁹ T. Melville Bailey, ed. **Dictionary of Hamilton Biography** (Hamilton, 1981).

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS

We have avoided most abbreviations in the printed **Bibliography**, but the following location codes are used for the libraries and archives in which we located materials:

GCM Guelph Civic Museum

GPL Guelph Public Library

MTL Metro Toronto Central Reference Library

UGA University of Guelph Library: Archival and Special Collections

UGL University of Guelph Library

UTL University of Toronto Library

UWO University of Western Ontario: Regional History Collection

WCA Wellington County Archives

GENERAL SURVEYS AND COMMENTS ON SOURCES

1. Burrows, Sandra and Gaudet, Franceen. "Wellington County." **Checklist of indexes to Canadian newspapers**. Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1987. Pp. 47-107.

A list of indexes to newspapers in Canada that includes the Centennial edition of the Guelph Mercury, Guelph Advertiser, Guelph Herald, Guelph Mercury, Elora Backwoodsman and Orangeville Banner. The entries are arranged alphabetically by the town or city of the institution that holds the index. Each entry includes name and address of institution, name of index, title of newspaper, types of events covered, explanation of how index is recorded, and how index is available to researchers. An extensive chronological index of the Orangeville Sun from 1861 to 1914 is held privately by Hud Associates in Orangeville. The Guelph newspapers are only indexed for selected years. Period: 1847 - 1927. UGL, GPL
2. Byerly, A.E. **The beginnings of things in Waterloo and Wellington Counties: with particular reference to Guelph, Galt and Kitchener**. Guelph: Guelph Publishing Company, 1935. 106 p. ill.

A general survey of the settlement of the various subregions and localities of the counties to the 1870s, with brief biographies of early prominent settlers. Period: 1817 - 1875. WCA, GPL
3. Callen, Bonnie. "Report from the archives." **Wellington County History**. 1987. 1: 91-93.

A brief discussion of sources relevant to the history of Wellington County, including a broad range of primary manuscript records and published materials. The article outlines the holdings of the Wellington County Archives including newspaper collections and recent acquisitions. Period: 1820 - 1988. WCA
4. **The Canada Farmer**. 1864-1876.

The periodical which was published by George Brown and edited for a number of years by W.F. Clarke of Guelph, includes 77 articles relating to Wellington County. The articles cover a range of events and themes in the period 1864 to 1876 including fairs, livestock breeding, economic conditions, crop yields, general agricultural activities, and details of the attendance of Wellington County residents at provincial exhibitions and fairs. Period: 1864 - 1876. UGA
5. Clow, Cynthia. "The Elora picture gallery." **Collection Update**. 1984. 8: 35-40. ill.

A brief biography of Thomas Connon, a Scottish immigrant who settled in Elora in the 1850s. The article highlights his activities as a photographer and notes that the Connon Collection contains roughly five hundred slides. It briefly outlines the work of John Connon who took over his father's business and demonstrates the value of the Connon Collection held at the University of Guelph Archives. Period: 1832 - 1925. UGL

6. **Dixon, Fred. Canada, 1867-1967: Centennial of Confederation. Guelph and the County of Wellington.** Guelph: Fred Dixon, 1966. 1 p.
A one-page map of Wellington County, drawn as a promotional brochure that magnifies the many attractions of the county. Period: 1867 - 1967. GPL
7. **Dow, Robena M. "The County of Wellington: a bibliography."** **Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records.** 1934. 30: 96-105.
A bibliography of books and pamphlets relating to the history of Wellington County, including personal papers, atlases, maps, directories, gazetteers, books and pamphlets. Period: 1827 - 1930. UGL, GPL
8. **Dunham, Mabel. Grand River.** Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1945. 294 p. ill.
A useful survey of settlement of Waterloo, Dumfries and Woolwich townships and adjoining parts of Wellington County, including biographies of such notables as Robert Nichol and Adam Fergusson. Period: 1810 - 1870. WCA, GPL
9. **Gardener, Herbert Frederick. Nothing but names: an inquiry into the names of counties and townships in Ontario.** Toronto: George N. Morang and Company Limited, 1899. 561 p.
A brief account of origins of place names in Wellington and Waterloo Counties. Period: 1821 - 1851. WCA, GPL
10. **Guelph Herald. "Development of Guelph and Wellington County [GRP]."** **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition.** 1895, December. Pp. 1-24. ill.
A promotional issue of the Guelph Herald which describes the development of Guelph and Wellington County in terms of social institutions, early history and mercantile and industrial growth. The work focuses primarily on commercial and industrial activities and offers useful information regarding when specific establishments were founded and the types of goods produced or sold. Period: 1827 - 1895. GPL
11. **Guelph Herald. "Wellington County: the leading manufacturing and trade interests of its principal towns and villages."** **Guelph Herald.** 1878, May 22. Pp. 1-4.
A brief business history of specific industrial and commercial ventures located in eight communities in Wellington County. The work offers biographies of owners of businesses and highlights the growth of their establishments over time. It was published as a special supplement to the Guelph Herald. Period: 1843 - 1878. UGA, GPL
12. **Guelph Mercury. Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927, July 20. 132 p. ill.
A large and important collection of articles on the history of Guelph from the settlement period to 1927 that highlights economic activities, social institutions, political positions, and presents biographies and obituaries of prominent citizens of Guelph and Wellington County. Period: 1827 - 1927. UGA
13. **Guelph Mercury. Guelph Mercury: Fifty years a daily newspaper: 1867-1917.** 1917, July 20, 21. Pp. 1-4, 6-8, 18-19, 21-23; Pp. 3, 7, 10. ill.
A special newspaper series featuring the history of the Guelph Mercury, as well as local churches and schools and the Ontario Agricultural College. Biographies of local businessmen are also presented. Period: 1818 - 1917. GPL, UGL

14. **Guelph Mercury. "Introduction [GRP]." Sketches of the Settlement and Early History of Guelph and the Townships in the County of Wellington. 1866, Jan. 11. p. 1.**
 An outline of the plan to present in weekly segments a history of various townships of Wellington County during the year 1866 in the Guelph Mercury newspaper. The article offers a brief biography of John Galt highlighting his role as a novelist and as a Canada Company agent. Period: 1799 - 1866. GPL

15. **Guelph Mercury. "Introduction: some account of its changes in ownership." Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series. 1906, January 3. Pp. 1,5.**
 An outline of the planned series of articles on the history of Wellington County from the settlement period in 1906. The introduction notes Guelph was initially part of the Home District and refers to early treaties signed with native Indians of Upper Canada. It also contains a brief outline by John Ramsey that indicates the origin of place names of various areas in Wellington County. Period: 1784 - 1838. GPL, UGL

16. **Guillet, Edwin C. Early life in Upper Canada. Toronto: Ontario Publishing Company, 1933. Pp. 228, 229, 312, 343, 363, 375, 501, 520, 569, 605, 676.**
 An economic and social history of Upper Canada including references to Fergus, Garafraxa Township, Elora, Guelph, Guelph Township, Erin, and Wellington County. The book discusses sporting events, transportation, roads, the Canada Company and refers to the Rebellion of 1837. Period: 1800 - 1867. UGL, GPL

17. **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys. Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. 108 p. ill., maps.**
 A large county atlas containing detailed maps and plans of all townships, towns, villages and hamlets, as well as historical sketches of each and at least 800 biographies of residents who subscribed to the publication of the atlas. Period: 1800 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

18. **"Historical sketch of the County of Wellington." Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys. Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 1-3.**
 A general description of location, soils, geology, Indians and first explorers, settlement process, political divisions, roads and railways, military history and the founding of the OAC. Period: 1800 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

19. **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition. Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. 96 p.**
 A reprint of two Ontario county atlases, the Parsell 1881 Atlas of Waterloo County and the Walker and Miles 1877 Atlas of Wellington County, together with the Armstrong 1878 Directory of Waterloo. The atlas includes maps of all townships and plans of towns and villages, with portraits and biographies of local notables. Period: 1800 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

20. **Innes, James. "County history: a good example." The Canada Farmer. 1865. 2,24: 374.**
 An announcement of a newspaper series on the history of Wellington County to

be published by the Guelph Mercury beginning in January 1866. It was noted that the weekly series would cover the period from first settlement to the 1860s. Period: 1865 - 1865. UGA

21. Koop, Alvin and Koop, Sheila. "Going to town: a conversation with Mrs Gordon Cleghorn, Mr Donald Stewart, and Mr Abe McCumb." **Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Agricultural History of Ontario Seminar: the Country Town in Rural Ontario's Past**. Edited by Alan A. Brookes. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1981. Pp. 80-90.
A series of oral interviews with three long-term residents of Minto, Puslinch and Erin Townships that includes a discussion of economic conditions, social activities, the impact of the introduction of automobiles, and the general nature of life in Wellington County from the 1880s to 1940. Period: 1880 - 1940. UGL
22. Koop, Alvin and Koop, Sheila. **Older voices among us**. Erin: Boston Mills Press, 1981. 96 p. ill. maps.
A series of interviews with elderly residents of Wellington County to obtain the impressions of ordinary people of the settlement of the county to the 1930s. Period: 1820 - 1930. UGL, GPL
23. Lloyd, Frank P. "Map of the County of Wellington." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys**. Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 74-75.
A large map with a scale of one inch to three miles showing named townships, incorporated urban centres and hamlets; numbered concession and lot lines; rivers and streams; roads and railways; and post offices. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA
24. Mack, Hazel. **Historical highlights of Wellington County, Series No.1**. Acton: Dills Printing and Publishing Company, 1955. 44 p.
A description of the origins of place names of various towns, hamlets, and townships of Wellington County; lists earliest settlers, including first marriages, first births in particular localities; and lists writers of the county with very brief assessments of their work. Period: 1820 - 1935. WCA, GPL
25. Mack, Hazel. **The twelve townships of Wellington County**. Guelph: Ampersand Press, 1977. 85 p. ill.
A series of brief historical sketches about the early settlement and development of each township in Wellington County. Period: 1827 - 1977. GPL
26. Mackenzie, W.F. **Collection of early history of Wellington County**. Guelph: Guelph Weekly Advertiser and Mercury, 1906. 53 p. ill., charts.
A description of pioneer life in Wellington County, including several biographies of early settlers in various localities. The book briefly mentions agricultural conditions and enthusiasm for railway-building in 1850s. Period: 1830 - 1901. WCA
27. "Map of the County of Wellington." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition**. Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. Pp. 54-55.

A map spanning two large pages and showing township boundaries; concession and lot lines; towns, villages and hamlets; railways and major roads; and locations of rural churches, school houses and post offices. Its scale is approximately three miles to one inch. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

28. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Wellington County." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. Pp. 1234-1238. photographs.
A brief overview of the county, including statistics on population, crop production, farm animals, acreage, and religions in 1925. Period: 1820 - 1925. UGL, GPL
29. Mitchell, Harmon. "A history of Wellington County." **Western Ontario Historical Notes.** 1948. 6: 48-52.
An outline of settlement in Wellington County and the emergence of local communities. The work notes that the growth of railways resulted in a decline in smaller centres and, conversely, growth in cities. Period: 1816 - 1860. WCA, GPL
30. Moldenhauer, John. "Sources for agricultural history at the University of Guelph." **Third Annual Agricultural History of Ontario Seminar Proceedings, 1978.** Edited by T.A. Crowley. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1978. Pp. 86-92.
An outline of sources relevant to the study of agricultural history and a description of specific journals and materials held by the University of Guelph Library. The article evaluates the usefulness to researchers of several sources held at the library including published farm journals, rare books, manuscript collections, slides relevant to Ontario agriculture, diaries and correspondence of specific individuals. Period: 1830 - 1962. UGL
31. "Names in Wellington County." **Western Ontario Historical Notes.** 1958. 14: 24-36.
A brief listing of the origin of place names in Wellington County, including Arthur, Minto, Erin and Nichol and Pilkington Townships. Period: 1812 - 1854. UGL, GPL
32. Noonan, Gerald, ed. **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties.** Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. 152 p. ill.
A collection of biographies of writers and descriptions of novels, poems, plays and stories written by residents of Wellington County and Waterloo County. Period: 1830 - 1982. UGL, GPL
33. Noonan, Gerald. "The local mentality: a history beyond words." **Waterloo Historical Society.** 1980. 68: 43-52.
An interpretation of aspects of the local history of the Upper Grand Valley region that discusses the significance of mentalities, visible landscapes, and perceptions of place in various communities during the nineteenth century. Period: 1800 - 1900. CPL, UGL, KPL
34. Ontario Genealogical Society. "Wellington County: Cemeteries [GRP]." Kitchener: Waterloo-Wellington Branch: Ontario Genealogical Society, 1986. 4 p.
An index to the Guelph Public Library's burial records of cemeteries in Wellington County arranged alphabetically by township. Period: 1800 - 1986. GPL

35. **Rose's National Biographical Series 1: A Cyclopedia of Canadian Biography.**
 Edited by Geo. MacLean Rose. Toronto: Rose Publishing Company, 1886. 807 p.
 A series of biographies that includes 14 residents of Wellington County who held various social, economic, political, and educational positions in the county from the 1860s to the 1880s. Period: 1827 - 1886. GPL

36. Sadek, Nancy. "The Mickle family papers." **Historic Guelph**. 1987. 26: 28-33.
 A description of the collection of family papers recently acquired by the University of Guelph. It includes the family's Scottish genealogy, old Scottish sermons, literary correspondence of William Julius Mickle to Samuel Johnson, James Boswell and David Garrick, as well as Charles Mickle's correspondence and notebooks about the early Guelph settlement process and advice to emigrants. Period: 1832 - 1917. UGL, GPL

37. Sawden, Stephen. **History of Dufferin County**. Orangeville: 1952. 182 p. ill.
 A description of the development of Dufferin County that focuses on the period since its provisional formation in 1879. The book includes brief references to the early settlement of the Townships of Amaranth, East Luther and East Garafraxa, noting early land conditions, surveyors, settlers, and the development of churches, schools and post offices. It notes that agitation developed within the area of the future county as early as 1862 when railway and stage coach lines linked the area more closely to the Owen Sound-Toronto region. The first meeting of the Provisional County Council of Dufferin met on July 15, 1879. The book includes brief biographies of early settlers. Period: 1820 - 1879. UGL

38. Smith, W.H. "Waterloo." **Canada: past, present and future**. Toronto: Thomas Maclear, 1852; 1973 edition. Pp. 90-131, map.
 An examination of Waterloo County in the Wellington District describing each township and the villages it contains, giving land conditions, settlements, roads, schools, acres cultivated, and quantity of products. Includes statistical tables for years 1842, 1848, 1850. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL

39. Smith, W.H. "Wellington District." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer**. Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. Pp. 213-214.
 A description of the Wellington District comprising Waterloo County, Erin Township, and for representation in the Legislative Assembly, Dumfries Township. Describes location, early settlement by the Canada Company, villages, acres under cultivation and for sale, population, assessment roles for 1842, 1843, 1844, government district officers, and number of common schools in operation. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL

40. Stelter, Gilbert A. "The John Galt letters in the Lizars collection."
Collection Update: University of Guelph Library. 1983. 7: 57-60.
 A brief biography of Galt plus an analysis of the archival records available to study Galt's activities in Canada. The article gives the location of various primary documents. Period: 1827 - 1839. UGL

41. Taylor, Ryan. **Family research in Waterloo and Wellington Counties**. Kitchener: Waterloo-Wellington Genealogical Society, 1986. 105 p.
 A description of how to conduct genealogical research in Waterloo and Wellington Counties. The book lists names and locations of libraries, archives,

organizations, census, wills, local histories, atlases, maps, directories, land registry offices, assessment records, newspapers, Tweedsmuir histories, cemeteries and church records for the entire region. Period: 1820 - 1986. GPL, WCA

42. Templin, Hugh. *A brief history of Wellington County*. Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1946. 28 p.

A brief overview of the history of the county beginning with the Neutral Nation of Indians, early settlers, the Rebellion of 1837, prosperity in the Crimean War years, the coming of the Toronto, Grey and Bruce Railway, the development of manufacturing, the decline of smaller centres, the development of electricity and the growing present awareness of the need for conservation of water, soil and wildlife. Period: 1800 - 1946. UGL

43. Thorning, Steve. "Historical writing on Wellington County." *Wellington County History*. 1987. 1: 71-86.

An historiographical assessment of works dealing with the county from the early accounts of second-generation pioneers to the writings of local historians in the 1970s and 1980s. The article notes the founding of local historical societies and museums. Period: 1875 - 1987. UGL

44. Von Baeyer, Edwinna. *Ontario rural society 1867-1930: a thematic index of selected Ontario agricultural periodicals*. Ottawa: Social Science and Humanities Research Council, 1985. 37 p. 13 mf.

A bibliography of Ontario agricultural journals from 1867 to 1930. The book is organized by an author index, and a subject index that is divided into three sections: land, people, and organizations and institutions. It is a valuable aid to researchers interested in themes or subjects presented in farm journals, but lacks an index for geographical location, making it difficult to focus research on a specific region. Period: 1864 - 1940. UGA

45. Waterston, Elizabeth and Hoffman, Douglas. *On middle ground: landscape and life in Wellington County, 1841-1891*. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1974. 79 p. ill., maps.

A general survey of the settlement process and human-environment relationships in Wellington County between 1841 and 1891, including reference to the concepts of ethnicity, cultural adaptation, pioneers, landscape, agriculture, literature, perception, scenery, and the built environment. Period: 1841 - 1891. UGL, GPL

46. Wellington County Council. "Wellington County." *Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington*. Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 2.

A brief description of the history of the villages and townships of the County and its settlement including a reference to the founding of county administration in 1854. Period: 1854 - 1954. UGL, GPL

47. "Wellington County [GRP]." *Ontario local history*. Ontario, 1983. 136 mf.

A collection of newspaper clippings describing various aspects of local history of towns and villages in Ontario. Most of the clippings are from the 1950s and early 1960s. The series includes short entries, arranged alphabetically, on Aberfoyle, Arthur, Ayr, Crieff, Drayton, Elora, Erin, Fergus, Grand Valley, Harriston, Hillsburgh, Guelph, Mount Forest, Palmerston, Rockwood, Salem and Wellington County. Period: 1800 - 1960. UGL

SETTLEMENT PROCESSES

PIONEER SETTLEMENT

48. **Aberdein, Jennie W. John Galt.** London: Oxford University Press, 1936. 209 p.
A biography of John Galt including a chapter on his time spent with the Canada Company. Period: 1827 - 1829. UGL, GPL
49. **Alling, Dr. "Guelph Township." Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, April 26. p. 1.
A reproduction of a brief description of the township written in 1840 by Doctor Alling, in which the names of several pioneer families are listed. Period: 1832 - 1840. GPL
50. **Allinson, C.L.C. "John Galt: a character essay." Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records.** 1934. 30: 43-57.
A brief biography of Galt focusing on his activities as a land agent and writer and his conflict with the Canada Company. Period: 1827 - 1829. UGL, GPL
51. **Anderson, James. "The Canada Company." Families.** 1982. 21,4: 265-274.
A brief and informal history of the Canada Company that focuses primarily on the Huron Tract. The article notes the importance of a road linking Goderich to Guelph, and that both Guelph and the Huron Tract were the first major settlements that were remote from the Great Lakes shoreline. Period: 1824 - 1829. UGL, GPL
52. **Andrews, Elizabeth. Ellen Elliott--a pioneer.** Toronto: Ginn and Company, 1972. 24 p. ill., maps.
A description of pioneer experiences of Elliott and her family who came to the Guelph area after purchasing land from the Canada Company in 1831. Period: 1831 - 1835. UGL, GPL
53. **Barrie, William, Rev. "Township of Eramosa." Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, May 3. p. 1.
A brief description, including lists of population figures for the township in various years from 1825 to 1850. The article includes an address by Reverend William Barrie listing the names of the early settlers, and notes that Charles Nichol arrived in 1834 as the first resident minister. Period: 1825 - 1861. GPL
54. **Bouchette, Joseph. "The Canada Company." The British Dominions in North America, volume 1.** London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1831; 1968 reprint. Pp. 111-120.
A description of the development of the Canada Company that lists money paid

by the company to the British government. The town of Guelph is described on pages 118-119 and includes a plan of the town in 1827. The chapter states that Guelph contained 100 'dwelling-places', several shops and taverns, 700 to 800 inhabitants, a grist and saw mill, a school house and a printing office. Period: 1827 - 1831. UGL

55. Braid, Andrew. "John Galt: Canadian pioneer." **Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records**. 1925. 22: 5-13.
A biography of Galt that includes a description of the difficult times he encountered as an agent of the Canada Company in Guelph and the Huron Tract. Period: 1827 - 1829. UGL
56. Byerly, A.E. "Elora." **Records of the Wellington County Historical Society**. 1932. 1: 13.
A brief description of the founding of Elora that emphasizes the role of William Gilkison in the process. Period: 1817 - 1849. GPL
57. Byerly, A.E. **The history of Lower Nichol**. Guelph: 1930. 15 p. ill.
Brief biographies of prominent pioneer settlers of Nichol Township. Period: 1831 - 1929. WCA, GPL
58. Byerly, A.E. "Pioneers and pioneer days of Fergus." **Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records**. 1934. 30: 66-69.
A series of brief biographies of pioneer settlers and an outline of the activities of settlers in Fergus. Period: 1833 - 1851. UGL
59. Cameron, James M. **The early days in Guelph**. Guelph: The author, 1967. 48 p. ill., maps.
An examination of the role of the Canada Company in the early development of Guelph, tracing the town's growth and its relationship to the surrounding township. Period: 1827 - 1851. UGL, GPL
60. Cameron, James M. and Cameron, June. **The early days in Guelph: Guelph and the Canada Company**. Guelph: 1967. 72 p. ill., maps.
A history of how the Canada Company applied its land policies to Guelph in its early years. Period: 1825 - 1851. GPL
61. Cameron, James M. "Guelph and the Canada Company, 1827-1851: an approach to resource development." University of Guelph (M.Sc. thesis, Geography), 1966. 140 p. ill.
An analysis of the Canada Company and its handling of the founding and development of Guelph in relation to resource development. Cameron chronicles Guelph's founding and development up to 1851, and discusses how the Canada Company promoted settlement by examining such factors as incentives, natural resources and technology, people, capital, markets, infrastructure, institutional arrangements, and transformation of the structure of the economy. Cameron concludes that the Canada Company's development approach in the Guelph settlement was valid and successful, and that the Guelph settlement developed and benefitted from it. Period: 1812 - 1851. UGL
62. Campbell, Wilfred. "Galt's settlement at Guelph." **The Scotsman in Canada, volume 1**. London and Toronto: Musson Book Company, 1911. Pp. 201-206.

A brief history of John Galt's role in founding Guelph and a list of early Scottish settlers in Guelph and the Paisley Block. The chapter mentions that 144 heads of families signed and gave an expression of regret to Galt when he was dismissed from the Canada Company. Period: 1827 - 1829. UGL

63. **The Canada Company: its original foundation and objects.** 32 p.
A collection of government records that document the process of the Canada Company's purchase of land in Upper Canada. The booklet contains agreements negotiated between the Canada Company and the British government, as well as a newspaper column critical of the Canada Company land policies. Period: 1824 - 1853. GPL

64. Chambers, William and Chambers, Robert. "William and Robert Chambers." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1961. 1,10: 1.
A brief description of two travellers' perception of Guelph in 1834; reprinted from the Scottish journal, *Popular Literature, Science and Art*, vol. 1, no. 15., Saturday, April 15, 1854. Period: 1834 - 1834. UGL, GPL

65. Chisholm, J. "Township of Garafraxa." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, Nov 29, Dec 6. p. 1.
A description of the physical characteristics of the township, and a record of the population of the area in 1841 and 1850 as well as the number of acres cultivated in 1845 and 1850. The hardships of pioneer life are stressed, including the lack of roads and mills, and the tendency of early settlers to get lost in the woods. Period: 1827 - 1840. GPL

66. Coleman, Thelma. **The Canada Company.** Stratford: County of Perth and Cumming Publishers, 1978. 322 p. ill., maps.
An extensive overview of the Canada Company and its role in the settlement of Ontario, with chapters 4, 5 and 7 dealing particularly with Guelph. It contains many reprints of photographs, maps and company records, including a plan of the Township of Guelph in 1832 on page 90. Period: 1824 - 1851. UGL

67. Cowan, Helen I. "Colonization leaders and colonization companies." **British emigration to British North America: the first hundred years.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1961. Pp. 133-134.
A brief discussion of the effective publicity strategy of the Canada Company for opening up settlement lands. The chapter includes a letter by Robert Fisher, a superintendent of a Canada Company mill in Guelph, in which he describes the many advantages of living in Guelph and the great opportunity for prosperity the new community provides for pioneer farmers. Period: 1832 - 1832. UGL

68. Craig, Gerald M. "Settlement and land policy in the 1820s." **Upper Canada: the formative years, 1784-1841.** Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1963. Pp. 124-144.
An analysis of settlement and land policy of the British government in Upper Canada including a history of the Canada Company, John Galt's central role in its development, and his political difficulties in dealing with Sir Peregrine Maitland and the Venerable John Strachan. Craig refers to the historical debate about whether the Company greatly assisted settlement and rapid land development, or whether its improvement program was badly planned and directed, and resulted in unfair land speculation practices. Period: 1824 - 1829. UGL, GPL

69. Crowley, Terry. "The Mickle family and pioneering in the Guelph area in the 1830s." **Historic Guelph**. 1987. 26: 4-27.
 A biography of Charles Julius Mickle who emigrated from London in 1832 with his wife and seven children to Eramosa and Guelph Townships where he purchased four farm properties. The article uses family records and correspondence to describe the gentleman farmer's successful settlement experience and includes reference to house building, costs of farming, and cultural adaptation. As well, it analyzes Mickle's contribution to Guelph society with his involvement in St Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Guelph Mechanics' Institute, reform politics and education. Period: 1832 - 1859. UGL, GPL
70. "The diary of Captain William Gilkison." **Western Ontario Historical Notes**. 1960. 16,2: 40-71.
 A reprint of the diary of William Gilkison that outlines his experiences in Upper Canada including the purchase of a section of Nichol Township and the founding of Elora. Period: 1832 - 1833. UGL, GPL
71. "Dr William Dunlop." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1962. 2,6: 1-2.
 A brief biography of Dunlop that includes a reference to his participation in the ceremony of the founding of Guelph and a sonnet about the occasion. Period: 1827 - 1827. UGL, GPL
72. Duncan, Kenneth J. "Patterns of settlement in the east." **The Scottish tradition in Canada**. 1976. Pp. 49-75.
 An analysis of the settlement of Upper Canada from the 1820s to the 1860s that refers to the pioneer period in Wellington County and includes an essay on the local region by John Harland entitled, A Report of the State of Agriculture in Wellington County 1852. The Duncan article briefly refers to the activities of the Canada Company in Guelph, and notes John Galt was dismissed from his post because 'his offence was that of having more care for human beings than for profits'. It also outlines how long it would take an immigrant with no capital to establish a farm and concludes that 'in the earliest days of British settlement, the Scottish role was clearly most important'. Period: 1826 - 1870. UGL, GPL
73. Dunlop, Alexander. "Alexander Dunlop's letter to his sister, part 2." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1975. 15,9: 1.
 A continuation of Dunlop's letter to his sister in which he describes the Guelph and Galt areas. Period: 1827 - 1827. UGL, GPL
74. Dunlop, Alexander. "Alexander Dunlop's letter to his sister, part 1." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1975. 15,8: 1.
 A reprint of a letter written on June 15, 1827, by Dunlop, brother of William 'Tiger' Dunlop, from Montreal to his sister in Scotland, in which he gives his impressions of Guelph which he calls 'the capital of the Kingdom of Scatterland'. Period: 1827 - 1827. UGL, GPL
75. Dunlop, William. "Recollections of the American war of 1812-1814." **Tiger Dunlop's Upper Canada**. Edited by Malcolm Ross. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1967. Pp. 1-32.

An early settler's recollection of Upper Canada during the war of 1812.
Period: 1812 - 1814. GPL

76. Dyer, Ariel. **The laird of Woodhill: Adam Fergusson**. Fergus: R and R Printing, 1983. 87 p. ill.
A short biography of Adam Fergusson that outlines his role in the development of Fergus and its local area. Period: 1833 - 1862. WCA, GPL
77. Ferrier, A.D. **Reminiscences of Canada and the early days of Fergus; being three lectures delivered to the Farmers' and Mechanics' Institute, Fergus in A.D. 1864 and 1865**. Guelph: Mercury Book and Job Office, 1866. 31 p.
A description of Ferrier's journey from Greenock, Scotland, in 1830 to Quebec, Ottawa, Kingston, Niagara, Hamilton, Guelph and Fergus. The second lecture describes the early settlement of Fergus, its first township meeting, school, Rifle Company, livestock, assizes, and local Indians. Period: 1830 - 1865. UGA, GPL
78. Ferrier, A.D. "Township of Nichol and Elora and Fergus." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington**. 1866, October 25. p. 1.
A description of the physical character of Nichol Township, the timing of construction of various buildings, and a reference to a block of Scottish settlers from Aberdeenshire who purchased land from William Galkison at Bon Accord. The article also reproduces the descriptions of the area by Adam Fergusson and James Webster when they came to the Township in 1833. Period: 1817 - 1834. GPL
79. Ford, F.S.L. **William Dunlop**. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1931. 60 p. ill.
A biography of 'Tiger' Dunlop, the Canada Company's 'Warden of the Forests', that includes a brief history of the ceremonial founding of Guelph on pages 40-41. Period: 1827 - 1827. UGL
80. Galt, John. **The autobiography of John Galt, volume 1**. London: Cochrane and McCrone, 1833. 300 p.
An autobiographical account of Galt's life, including his early dealings with the Colonial Office, the Canada Company, and the development of his own plans for coming to Upper Canada. The appendix includes copies of letters to Galt from the Colonial Office regarding the proposed Canada Company. Period: 1820 - 1825. UGA, GPL
81. Galt, John. **The autobiography of John Galt, volume 2**. London: Cochrane and McCrone, 1833. 412 p.
A continuation of Galt's autobiographical account of his life, including his investigative visit of New York, and his time spent in Upper Canada. His account of the founding of Guelph is on pages 56-63. Period: 1826 - 1829. UGA, GPL
82. Galt, John. "The founding of Guelph." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1963. 3,4: 1-6.
A reprint from Galt's autobiography about the founding of Guelph. Period: 1827 - 1833. UGL, GPL

83. Galt, John. "Guelph in Upper Canada." *Fraser's Magazine*. 1830, November. Pp. 456-457.

A reprint of a letter written by Galt in Guelph, on June 2, 1827, to a friend, in which he recounts the events of the day Guelph was founded. He comments that the town was thriving and that he was attempting to put his colonial system into effect while learning from the mistakes of the land company in New York. He comments that joint stock companies had become tainted in public opinion but the Canada Company was 'all above ground'. Period: 1827 - 1827. UGL

84. Galt, John. "Upper Canada: the Gore District." *The Canadas: comprehending topographical information concerning the quality of the land in different districts and the fullest general information for the use of emigrants and capitalists*. Edited by Andrew Picken. London: Effingham, Wilson, 1832; 1836 reprint. Pp. 178-181.

A description of the town of Guelph that includes the number of inhabitants, houses, taverns, mills, distilleries and churches. The chapter states that Guelph's greatest 'curiosity' is its avenue of seven miles in length, 150 feet wide with 'a wall of stupendous trees on each side'. It also includes a list of soil types and disadvantages of various townships, including Erin, Garafraxa and Eramosa. In each township, the primary disadvantage is listed as 'want of roads, mills, etc.'. Period: 1832 - 1832. UGA

85. Galt, John. "Western Ontario 150 years ago: John Galt's statistical account of Upper Canada." *Western Ontario Historical Notes*. Edited by Carl F. Klinck. 1958. 14,3: 1-15.

A reprint of a brief description of Upper Canada in 1807 by John Galt, based upon the recollections of William Gilkison. The article briefly describes climate and geography, and discusses the religious and educational aspects of Upper Canada. Period: 1807 - 1807. UGL, GPL

86. Gordon, R.K. "Three men in old Canada West." *Blackwoods Magazine*. New York: Leonard Scott Publication Company, 1926. CCXIX,1327: 632-691.

A series of short biographies of John Galt, William Dunlop, and Samuel Strickland that romantically highlight their activities as agents of the Canada Company during the 1820s. Period: 1824 - 1830. GPL

87. Guelph Herald. "The County of Wellington: a glimpse at some of the most important events in its history; men who shaped its destinies." *Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition*. 1895, December. Pp. 2-3. ill.

A description of the early settlement of Wellington County that lists the pioneer settlers of Guelph, Puslinch and Brock Road and mentions the migration of the LaGuayran settlers to the Guelph area. The work lists the first members of the Court of Requests in 1833 and members of the first Council of the District of Wellington in 1842. It also lists political figures for various years, notes changes in the boundaries of the district, and indicates that agricultural societies were formed in Guelph and Puslinch Townships in 1852. Period: 1819 - 1895. GPL

88. Guelph Herald. "Guelph's early history: interesting events of the pioneer days of the settlement." *Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition*. 1895, December. p. 4. ill.

A description of the founding of Guelph, with a list of the thirty settlers

who arrived in 1827. Period: 1827 - 1828. GPL

89. **Guelph Mercury. "Guelph in its infancy." Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington. 1866, January 25. p. 1.**
 A description of the building of the Priory in Guelph and the clearing of land in the immediate town site area. The article mentions the individuals who established the first store and tavern, and notes the first public event in the town was the fair hosted by John Galt. Period: 1827 - 1827. GPL

90. **Guelph Mercury. "Guelph in its infancy." Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington. 1866, February 15. p. 1.**
 An description of economic and social conditions in Guelph in 1827, including a report of a riot in August 1827 between 'Yankees' and immigrants from Britain over the cost of goods. The author notes that most early settlers lacked capital, and also mentions the differences between John Galt and the Canada Company. Period: 1827 - 1832. GPL

91. **Guelph Mercury. "Guelph in its infancy." Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington. 1866, February 8. p. 1.**
 A description of the first public buildings constructed in Guelph including the Priory, a warehouse, a mill and a tavern. The article notes that labour for the building of Waterloo Road was supplied by the LaGuayran settlers. Period: 1827 - 1827. GPL

92. **Guelph Mercury. "Guelph Township." Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington. 1866, April 26. p. 1.**
 A description of the process of settlement, including a list of pioneer settlers between 1827 and 1833, census data for the years 1841 and 1866 as well as municipal officials for the years 1850 to 1866. It is noted that the west end of the Township was originally settled by a group of English immigrants who arrived in 1843. Period: 1827 - 1866. GPL

93. **Guelph Mercury. "Guelph Township." Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington. 1866, April 19. p. 1.**
 A description of early settlement and the nature of pioneer life, including a list of the family names of settlers who arrived between 1828 and 1833. Period: 1828 - 1833. GPL

94. **Guelph Mercury. "Informative letters by leaders of great settlement scheme show an intense hope and confidence." Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue. 1927, July 20. Pp. 22-23. ill.**
 Reprints of letters by early Guelph settlers that describe their pioneer experiences, early industries and general economic conditions. The letters, which were originally used by the Canada Company as part of their advertising for prospective immigrants, contain details of the cost of land sold by the Company. Period: 1827 - 1845. UGA, GPL

95. Guelph Mercury. "John Galt, his life and work." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927, July 20. Pp. 1-3. ill.
A description of the initial settlement of Guelph that highlights the leadership and life of John Galt as a Canada Company agent in Upper Canada. The article lists Galt's descendants and mentions that many held prominent positions. Period: 1827 - 1839. UGA, GPL
96. Guelph Mercury. "Opening of Canada Company lands soon recognized as a notable event." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927, July 20. p. 18.
A reproduction of an 1827 Montreal newspaper that highlights the plan of the Canada Company to settle the Huron Tract. The article stresses the positive attributes Guelph held as a town settlement by noting 'the city has a most advantageous situation'. The original article was based on a tour of Upper Canada that was conducted in 1827. Period: 1827 - 1827. UGA, GPL
97. Guelph Mercury. "The town of Guelph." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, January 18. p. 1.
A continuation of an earlier biography of John Galt that outlines the trouble he encountered as a result of the treatment of the LaGuayran settlers. Period: 1827 - 1827. GPL
98. Guelph Mercury. "Township of Puslinch." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, June 28. p. 1.
A description of the process of settlement, including a list of settlers in 1829 and 1830. The English settlement at Arkell and Farnham and the Scottish settlement south of Aberfoyle at Badenoch, both in 1831, are noted. The article also provides a biography of Rowland Wingfield who is credited with importing Durham cattle to Puslinch Township. Period: 1829 - 1834. GPL
99. Hall, Roger Dennis. "The Canada Company, 1826-1843." University of Cambridge, Selwyn College (Ph.D. thesis, History), 1973. 459 p. map, mf.
An analysis of the first 20 years of the Canada Company as a trans-Atlantic business enterprise that exerted a powerful influence on the economic, social and political development of Upper Canada. The thesis describes the company's early negotiations with England and Upper Canada, John Galt's period of leadership, the prosperity of the company in the early 1830s, the growing criticism in the late 1830s, and the government investigation in 1840. The analysis is based upon a study of records of government councils in Upper Canada, Canada Company papers, correspondence to Commissioners, Minutes of the Court of Directors, Registers of stock transfers and archival collections of papers of important individuals such as John Galt. The University of Guelph Library holds a microfilm edition, published in 1978, by E.P. Microfilm Limited, Yorkshire, England. Period: 1826 - 1843. UGL
100. Hambly, W.H. "Township of Maryborough." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, December 27. p. 1.
A description of early settlement, in which it is noted that a good number of settlers migrated from previously settled townships in Wellington County. The author lists names of pioneer settlers, the total population of the township in

1861, the population of Drayton in 1866, and the names of millers and businessmen. Period: 1846 - 1866. GPL

101. Hill, Margaret Wallace. "Felix Hanlon, pioneer and his family." **Historic Guelph** 1980. 19: 38-47.

A short biography of Hanlon who was born in County Monaghan, Ireland and came to Guelph as a woodsman hired by the Canada Company. He later became one of the first settlers in Puslinch. Period: 1802 - 1882. UGL, GPL

102. Hunter, J. Howard. "From Toronto westward." **Picturesque Canada: the country as it was and is, volume 2**. Edited by George M. Grant. Toronto: Art Publishing Company, 1882. Pp. 464-485.

An account of the founding and development of Guelph that quotes extensively from Galt's autobiography and refers to the importance of the Ontario Agricultural College for the development of agriculture. The chapter also describes the early development of Elora with its settlement by the Neutral Nation of Indians, and includes several sketches of Guelph. Period: 1827 - 1882. UGA, GPL

103. "Indian treaties and surrenders No. 19." **Canada: Indian treaties and surrenders from 1680 to 1899, volume 1**. Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1891; 1971 edition. Pp. 47-48.

A reprint of the deed by which the Mississauga Nation of Indians surrendered their lands in perpetuity to the King of England on October 28, 1818 for 522 pounds 10 shillings currency in goods at the Montreal price to be paid yearly and every year forever. The lands surrendered included Eramosa Township, Erin Township and Garafraxa East Township. Period: 1818 - 1818. UGL

104. "Indian treaties and surrenders No. 29." **Canada: Indian treaties and surrenders from 1680 to 1899, volume 1**. Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1891; 1971 edition. Pp. 71-75.

A reprint of the deed by which the Chippawa Nation of Indians surrendered their lands of 2,200,000 acres in perpetuity to the King of England on July 10, 1827 for 1,100 pounds to be paid yearly in goods at the Montreal price. If the number of the 440 individuals decreased below one half, by death or removal, the yearly price would decrease proportionately. The lands surrendered included Maryborough Township and Minto Township. Period: 1827 - 1827. UGL

105. "Indian treaties and surrenders No. 9 and 10." **Canada: Indian treaties and surrenders from 1680 to 1899, volume 1**. Ottawa: Queen's Printer, 1891; 1971 edition. Pp. 23-27.

A reprint of the deed by which Joseph Brant, Chief Warrior of the Five Nations Indians, surrendered their lands in perpetuity to the King of England on January 15, 1798. Brant records that the reason for the sale was due to the fact that the hunting grounds could scarcely support the Indians. The land sold included Pilkington Township, Nichol Township and the Grand or Ouse River. Period: 1798 - 1798. UGL

106. Inglis, John. "A letter from Guelph, Upper Canada, 1831." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1973. 13,4: 1-5.

A copy of a letter from Inglis to a friend, John Younger, a shoemaker in Lessadden, Roxburghshire, Scotland, describing his settlement experiences of

clearing the land, building a house, planting crops, nature, shoemaking. He gives his postal address as Guelph, Upper Canada, N. America. Period: 1831 - 1831. UGL, GPL

107. Innis, H.A., ed. "The Canada Company's terms to settlers." **Select documents in Canadian economic history, 1783-1885.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1933. Pp. 92-93.
A copy of an 1838 letter from Galt to settlers advertising and describing Canada Company lands for sale, roads and conditions for settlement. Period: 1828 - 1828. UGL
108. Innis, H.A., ed. and Lower, A.R.M., ed. "A description of the Canada Company's lands." **Select documents in Canadian economic history, 1783-1885.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1933. Pp. 30-32.
A geographical description of the Guelph Block stating lands for sale, population, services offered and passage arrangements. Period: 1832 - 1832. UGL
109. Innis, H.A., ed. and Lower, A.R.M., ed. "How the land companies ruin the settler." **Select documents in Canadian economic history, 1783-1885.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1933. Pp. 93-94.
A letter from a disgruntled settler recounting the hardships and debt that resulted from the speculators' use of land companies. Period: 1833 - 1833. UGL
110. Innis, H.A., ed. and Lower, A.R.M., ed. "Travelling to and in Upper Canada." **Select documents in Canadian economic history, 1783-1885.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1933. Pp. 145-146.
A report giving travel arrangements by the Company to settlers travelling from Montreal to Upper Canada, a traveller's description of the boat trip, plus a stage route to various places, including Guelph. Period: 1833 - 1833. UGL
111. Johnson, Leo A. "Galt's departure and aftermath; settlement of Guelph Township." **History of Guelph, 1827-1927.** Guelph: Guelph Historical Society, 1977. Pp. 26-52. ill., maps.
A study of early settlement and population growth of Guelph Township. The chapter also includes accounts of the firing and imprisonment of John Galt and of the economic depression of 1836-1838, and descriptions of the township by travellers. Period: 1828 - 1846. UGL, GPL
112. Johnson, Leo A. "John Galt's grand design; first year settlement." **History of Guelph, 1827-1927.** Guelph: Guelph Historical Society, 1977. Pp. 2-25. ill., maps.
A chapter concerned with early Wellington County, negotiations to obtain Indian lands, the creation of the Canada Company and choice of Guelph as its first major development, Galt's promotion of Guelph and the rapid settlement and commercial development of the village. Period: 1827 - 1827. UGL, GPL
113. Johnston, Charles M. "An outline of early settlement in the Grand River Valley." **Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records.** 1962. 54: 43-67. map.
A survey of early settlement in the Grand River Valley, including the directed settlement schemes of John Galt, Adam Fergusson and James Webster. Period: 1792 - 1833. WCA

114. Karr, Clarence. **The Canada Land Company, the early years: an experiment in colonization, 1823-1843.** Ottawa: Ontario Historical Society, 1974. 133 p. maps.
A documented analysis of the Canada Land Company, primarily dealing with the Huron Tract and only peripherally with Guelph in Chapter 2. The author emphasizes the extent to which John Galt used the experience of the Holland Land Company in New York State as a model for his settlement schemes. Period: 1823 - 1843. UGL, GPL
115. Kennedy, David Sr. **Incidents of pioneer days at Guelph and the County of Bruce** Toronto: 1903. 135 p.
A pioneer's account of his life, including his parents' migration from the Parish of Colomonell, Ayrshire, Scotland, to Guelph in 1830, and his subsequent settling in Bruce County with frequent return visits to Guelph. Period: 1828 - 1903. UGL, GPL
116. Klinck, Carl F. "Blackwoodian Backwoodsman, 1826-1833." **William 'Tiger' Dunlop: Blackwoodian Backwoodsman: Essays by and about Dunlop.** Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1958. Pp. 136-152.
A collection of selected portions from Dunlop's letters and magazine articles written during his time with the Canada Company under the direction of Galt. It includes his article on the founding of Guelph, 'Guelph in Upper Canada'. Period: 1827 - 1827. UGL
117. Kribs, Daniel. "Township of Eramosa." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, June 21. p. 1.
A description of early commercial activities in Eden Mills. The article refers to Daniel and Aaron Kribs, who cleared the land for a mill in 1842, and to Adam Argo who bought the mill in 1846 and called it Eden Mills. Period: 1842 - 1846. GPL
118. Lee, Robert C. "The Canada Company 1827-1853: a study in direction." University of Guelph (M.A. thesis, History), 1967. 244 p.
An analysis of the relationship between the directors of the Canada Company in London and the commissioners in Upper Canada. Chapters 1 and 2 study the formation of the Company and Galt's early years as superintendent and conclude that Galt misused his power and authority and was justly dismissed. The study is based on an analysis of Canada Company records and Colonial Office records, as well as company and private correspondence. Period: 1826 - 1829. UGL
119. Lizars, Robina Macfarlane and Lizars, Kathleen Macfarlane. "The father of the Company." **In the days of the Canada Company: the story of the Huron Tract and a view of the social life of the period, 1825-1850.** Toronto: William Briggs, 1896. Pp. 24-64. ill., maps.
A brief account of Galt's role in the founding of Guelph. Period: 1825 - 1850. UGL, GPL
120. Lucas, Alec, ed. "John Galt's Apologia Pro Visione Sua." **Ontario History.** 1984. 76, 2: 151-183.
A series of Galt's letters that describe his perceptions of his role in the Canada Company, and his defence of his actions as its agent. Period: 1827 - 1829. UGL, GPL

121. Mackenzie, W.F. "Pioneer period in Wellington County [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, June 19. p. 7.

A description of pioneer settlers making syrup and a general outline of the diet of early settlers. The article reproduces a narrative by John Ramsey that notes that in the early years the closest flour mill available to Wellington County settlers was located at Georgetown. It also reproduces a poem by Robert Boyd, A Pioneer Settler of Paisley Block, that describes emigration to Canada and the nature of subsequent pioneer experiences. Period: 1825 - 1835. GPL, UGL

122. Mackenzie, W.F. "Social life in pioneer times." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, June 12. p. 6.

A description of the nature of pioneer life that includes a poem by Alexander McLachlan. The article outlines the process of pioneers clearing land who often worked as labourers on lands already settled to help support their families during the initial settlement phase. It reproduces a narrative written by John Ramsey about several Wellington County families that describes the nature of pioneer life and notes that logging bees were important social events for early settlers. Period: 1825 - 1835. GPL, UGL

123. Mackenzie, William Lyon. "Guelph, Upper Canada." **Sketches of Canada and the United States**. London: Effingham Wilson, 1833. Pp. 247-249.

A brief description of a visit made by William Lyon Mackenzie to Guelph in 1831. The article criticizes the management of the Canada Company at Guelph, and notes the Priory had an 'elegant design'. The work describes the location of Guelph, lists its population, state of roads in Guelph, range of mercantile activities, and number of churches in the area. Period: 1831 - 1831. UGA

124. McIlwraith, Verne. "The founding of Guelph." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1961. 1,3: 1.

A brief recounting of the story of John Galt's founding of Guelph on April 23, 1827. Period: 1827 - 1827. UGL, GPL

125. McMillan, Hugh. "Township of Erin." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington**. 1866, August 2. p. 1.

A description of the hardships of pioneer life in Erin Township. The author notes that the nearest mill was located in Georgetown, that in the early years roads were inadequate, and that the first saw mill was built in the township in 1826 by the Trout family. Period: 1824 - 1828. GPL

126. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: Silonie Borthwick [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1981. 5,9: 6.

A brief history of Silonie and Charles Borthwick that includes a reprint of a letter she had written in 1897 about her early days as a pioneer settler in Puslinch Township. She and her husband Charles emigrated from County Armagh, Ireland in 1833 to clear a farm on lot 22, concession 3. Her husband worked as a stone mason in the summer, and she made maple syrup, molasses and cheese to Borthwick also refers to local Indians and wolves. Charles Borthwick helped do the masonry on the Bank of Montreal on St George's Square in Guelph, which opened in 1858. Period: 1833 - 1910. UGA, GPL

127. Moir, D.M. **Biographical memoir of John Galt**. Edinburgh: Ballantyne and Hughes, 1841. 113 p.
A brief portion of the work outlines the reasons why Guelph was chosen as a town site by John Galt. The article discusses the motivations of Galt in assisting the LaGuayran settlers to relocate in Guelph and the implications of his actions. Period: 1827 - 1827. GPL
128. Morgan, Elizabeth. "Visions of improvement: Fergus, Canada West: 1833-1863." University of Guelph (Ph.D. thesis, History), 1986. 299 p. maps.
A scholarly analysis of the settlement of Fergus that attempts to explain why Fergus failed to become the dominant economic focus of the local region. The thesis outlines the goals of the original founders in the context of the subsequent development of Fergus. Period: 1833 - 1863. UGL
129. "Origins of Belwood, Garafraxa Township." **Western Ontario Historical Notes**. 1958. 14, 2: 18-23.
An outline of the initial survey of Garafraxa Township and the arrival of its first settlers in 1826. The article describes the nature of pioneer life and industrial and commercial activities in Belwood during the year 1885. Period: 1821 - 1907. UGL, GPL
130. Parkinson, Lazarus. "Township of Eramosa." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington**. 1866, May 17. p. 1.
A description of early settlement in the township, including a reproduction of the 1826 assessment roll that lists the names of 27 settlers. The article notes that the closest mill in the early years was located at Georgetown. Period: 1824 - 1826. GPL
131. Peters, James. "Township of Eramosa." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington**. 1866, May 24. p. 1.
A description of the arrival of the first settlers by an author who came to the township in 1826. The work lists settlers who resided in the area in 1829, and notes that by 1840 there were 87 households in the township. The article highlights the lack of roads in early years and the long distance settlers had to travel to get to stores. Period: 1820 - 1840. GPL
132. Pinder, Wellington. **Memoirs of Wellington Pinder**. 1947 ca. 51 p. ill.
A survey of the life of Wellington Pinder who resided in Peel and Arthur Townships from 1869 to 1884 when he migrated with his family to Northern Ontario. The book describes life in Wellington County on the Pinder farm and outlines the trading activities of the family, but focuses primarily on Pinder's activities after he left Wellington County in 1884. Period: 1869 - 1884. GPL
133. Pollard, Ruth and Pollard, Eber. "John Corry Wilson Daly: an early agent of the Canada Company." **Historic Guelph**. 1982. 21: 64-69.
A brief biography of Daly who emigrated from Ireland in 1826 to New York, Hamilton, Waterloo, and in 1829 came to Guelph to provide medical assistance to settlers. In 1833 he moved to Stratford. Period: 1829 - 1833. UGL, GPL

134. Ramsey, John. "Township of Eramosa." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, May 10. p. 1.

A brief description of early settlement and schools. The settlement process is described as being slow, with early settlers having to travel to Dundas to conduct trade. Period: 1821 - 1830. GPL

135. Reynolds, William and Watt, Alex. "Township of Nichol and Elora and Fergus." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, November 15. p. 1.

A description of pioneer settlement from the arrival of the first settlement in 1818 to the building of the first saw mill in Elora in 1833. The article also lists settlers who arrived in the late 1820s and who held land in 1832, reproduces the 1829 assessment rolls for Eramosa and Nichol Townships, and contains reminiscences of Alex Watt who came to the area in 1834. Period: 1818 - 1833. GPL

136. Reynolds, William. "Township of Pilkington." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, November 22. p. 1.

A description of General Pilkington's purchase of land in the township. The article lists the names of families who came to the area in the years 1819 to 1823, and notes the location of several settlers who arrived in the early 1830s. It also indicates the value of farm land in 1866. Period: 1819 - 1866. GPL

137. Reynolds, William and Byerly, A.E. "Township of Pilkington." **Records of the Wellington County Historical Society.** 1934. 2: 2-4.

A brief sketch of the early settlement of Pilkington Township that notes the founding of the first sawmill and the appointment of the first magistrate, and lists specific pioneers and their farms. The authors provide a brief biography of William Reynolds, a magistrate and school inspector. Period: 1819 - 1887. GPL

138. "Samuel Strickland 1804 - 1867." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1963. 3,9: 1.

A brief biography of Strickland including a reference to the short time he was employed by the Canada Company. The article does not mention that this time was spent in Guelph. Period: 1828 - 1828. UGL, GPL

139. Seiling, Ken. "The early settlement of Wellington County." **Families.** 1976. 15, 4: 143-149.

A description of the early settlement of Wellington County that notes initial settlement was slow and lists population in 1851 with the proportion of various ethnic groups in several townships. The article outlines the timing of surveying and rate of settlement and population growth over time, as well as noting Glenallan in Peel Township was a terminus for the underground railway before the American Civil War. Period: 1799 - 1865. GPL, UGL

140. Shingler, John. "Township of Erin." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, October 18. p. 1.

A description of the survey of the township that notes there were 25 settlers in the area in 1825. The author indicates that in the 1820s, the poor state of

roads and distance to markets made it difficult to make a profit selling wheat. Period: 1819 - 1828. GPL

141. Smith, W.L. **The pioneers of old Ontario**. Toronto: George N. Morang, 1923. Pp. 190, 201, 274-9.
 A collection of historical sketches of early settlers and pioneers in the province of Ontario, including a description of the Tucker, Donaldson and Morrison families who settled in Wellington County. A descendant of the Morrison family became a significant political leader in the province: J.J. Morrison, leader of the United Farmers of Ontario. Period: 1800 - 1900. UGL, GPL
142. Stelter, Gilbert A. "Charles Prior's report on the founding of Guelph." **Historic Guelph**. 1982. 21: 38-62.
 An analysis of the important role of the surveyors John McDonald, George Sylvester Tiffany and the Canada Company's overseer of the Guelph project, Charles Prior, in the early settlement and development of Guelph. The article includes a reprint of Prior's report to the Canada Company on the operations and progress of Guelph, October 1, 1827. Period: 1827 - 1827. UGL, GPL
143. Stelter, Gilbert A. "Combining town and country planning in Upper Canada: William Gilkison and the founding of Elora." **Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Agricultural History of Ontario Seminar, 1981: The Country Town in Rural Ontario's Past**. Edited by Alan A. Brookes. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1981. Pp. 1-25. ill., maps.
 An analysis of Gilkison's plan to establish the town of Elora. The article concludes that his plans were typical of similar plans in Upper Canada all of which were intended to 'stimulate agricultural settlement of a largely uninhabited area'. It includes a biography of Gilkison and surmises that Elora stagnated after his death in 1833 as a consequence of insufficient management by his sons. Reprinted in **Historic Guelph** 24 (1985): 20-45. Period: 1827 - 1848. UGL, GPL
144. Stelter, Gilbert A. "Guelph and the early Canadian town planning tradition." **Ontario History**. 1985. 77,2: 83-106. ill., maps.
 An interpretation of John Galt's plan for the development of Guelph which places Galt's model within the context of other Canadian town plans and demonstrates how Galt's approach was influenced by European and American models. Period: 1827 - 1829. UGL, GPL
145. Stelter, Gilbert A. "John Galt: the writer as town booster and builder." **John Galt: Reappraisals**. Edited by Elizabeth Waterston. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1985. Pp. 17-43.
 A detailed assessment of how John Galt's ideas, as expressed in his fictional writing, were related to his practical experience of forming the Canada Company and founding Guelph. Period: 1827 - 1829. UGL, GPL
146. Storz, Bryan. "The opening of the Queen's Bush: a study of the settlement and development of Arthur Township." Wilfrid Laurier University (undergraduate essay, History), 1980 ca. 49 p. maps.
 An analysis of land use development through the use of the 1861 census to study the settlement of Arthur Township. The author presents an economic analysis of land development, indicating where most people settled and what

crops were grown, and argues that by 1861 'farms in the area had matured beyond the specialized wheat production stage and had begun to diversify'. Period: 1830 - 1861. WCA

147. Strickland, Samuel. **Twenty-seven years in Canada West: or the experience of an early settler.** 1853. 344 p.
A series of recollections of an early pioneer who worked for several years for Galt and the Canada Company. Chapters 15 to 18 deal with his time in Guelph. Period: 1827 - 1828. UGL, GPL
148. Thompson, Robert. "Earliest settlers of Guelph." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1963. 3,2: 1-2.
A reprint of a list of early settlers in Guelph taken from an 1877 pamphlet written by the author. Period: 1827 - 1828. UGL, GPL
149. Thompson, Robert. **An early view of Guelph.** Guelph: Mercury Steam Printing House, 1877; 1977 reprint. 8 p.
An early settler's reminiscences of the settlement of Guelph in 1827-28 when the author was 10 years old. The brochure describes early building construction, leading citizens' contribution to business and trade, first May fair, Post Office, and lists names of early Guelph settlers. Period: 1827 - 1828. UGL, GPL
150. Timothy, Hamilton Baird. "Beyond the waste of seas." **The Galts: a Canadian Odyssey, John Galt 1779-1839, volume 1.** Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1977. Pp. 73-92.
The only biography of John Galt which relates his literary career to his business interests. The author discusses Galt's study of two land development companies in New York State and his political problems in Upper Canada, and outlines the settlement process he initiated in Guelph and the Huron Tract. Period: 1826 - 1827. UGL, GPL
151. Timothy, Hamilton Baird. "Elora on the Irvine." **Western Ontario Historical Notes.** 1966. 12,2: 46-52.
A series of brief descriptions of individuals active in the settlement of the Upper Grand. A short biography is offered of William Gilkison and his actions in Upper Canada. Period: 1828 - 1833. UGL, GPL
152. "Township of Nichol and Elora and Fergus." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, November 1. p. 1.
A description of pioneer life, including lists of early settlers, teachers and clergy. The article notes the difficulties of travel before the late 1840s because there was no direct road to Guelph, and mentions the founding of the village of Salem by Sem Wissler in 1846. Period: 1835 - 1847. GPL
153. Walker, A.P. "John McDonald, the first surveyor for the Canada Company." **Families.** 1982. 21,4: 275-278.
A brief biography of McDonald who emigrated from Balachladdick, Parish of Dores, Invernesshire, Scotland to New York to Galt, and then Guelph. McDonald, surveyor for the Canada Company, directed the surveying of the road between Goderich and Guelph in 1828. Period: 1827 - 1828. UGL, GPL

154. Weaver, Emily P. "Wellington." **The story of the counties of Ontario**. Toronto: Bell and Cockburn, 1913. Pp. 184-188.
A brief survey of the settlement of Wellington County which refers to the founding of Guelph by John Galt, and the first political contest in the area between Captain Poore and Rowland Wingfield. The chapter also notes John Howitt exhibited Durham cattle at the first Provincial Exhibition held in 1845, lists the names of several early settlers of the county, and reports that Peel Township 'during the days of Abolitionist activities, received many escaped slaves from the United States'. Period: 1838 - 1910. GPL
155. Wellington County Historical Society. **Ceremony of the unveiling of historic plaque to honour Captain William Gilkison founder of Elora - 1832**. Elora: Wellington County Historical Society, 1961. 3 p.
A description of a plaque unveiling, an agenda for the ceremony, list of dignitaries present, and a very brief biography of William Gilkison. Period: 1832 - 1832. GPL
156. Wetherell, J.E. "John Galt, founder of cities." **Canadian Magazine of Politics, Science, Art and Literature**. 1914. 43, May: 39-49. ill.
A brief biography of Galt, focusing on his role in the Canada Company, his founding of Guelph, and its development until Galt's recall to England. The article includes an early map of the town. Period: 1827 - 1829. UGL
157. Wetherell, J.E. **The story of the Canada Company**. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1930. 30 p. map.
A brief biography of Galt and Canada Company activities in Guelph and Upper Canada. The booklet provides a list of the number of immigrants who were settled by the Canada Company. Period: 1825 - 1856. GPL
158. Whistler, Nick. "Galt's life and the autobiography." **John Galt: reappraisals**. Edited by Elizabeth Waterston. Guelph: Ampersand Printing, 1985. Pp. 44-56.
An analysis of Galt's literary defence of his activities in business and the Canada Company. The article briefly mentions Galt's activities in Guelph. Period: 1825 - 1834. UGL, GPL
159. Wright, Arthur W. **Pioneer days in Nichol Township**. Mount Forest: 1924. 132 p. ill., maps.
A history of early settlement, including several biographies of local notable pioneers. Period: 1833 - 1878. WCA, GPL

URBANIZATION PROCESS

160. Burbridge, A.A. "Guelph, a study of urban growth." University of Toronto (undergraduate essay, Geography), 1953. 89 p. ill., maps.
An overview of the positive attributes of Guelph as a community in the 1950s that includes a chapter tracing its growth from the settlement period to the 1950s and a note of changes in the economic structure of the city. The thesis indicates settlement was slow in the early years, and that the building of railways in the 1850s stimulated the economy of Guelph. It also notes Guelph was important as an industrial centre during the 1870s and 1880s but began to decline markedly by the early twentieth century. Period: 1827 - 1953. UGL

161. Dahms, Fred. "The changing functions of villages and hamlets in Wellington County, 1881-1971." *Urban History Review*. 1980. 8: 3-19.
An analysis of eight villages and hamlets showing that their central-place trading and service functions declined with the centralization of commercial activity in larger cities and towns, but that their populations may have increased with new residential functions. Period: 1881 - 1977. UGL
162. Dahms, Fred. "Declining villages." *2nd Annual Agricultural History of Ontario Seminar Proceedings, Saturday, October 22, 1977*. Edited by T.A. Crowley. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1977. Pp. 50-65. maps, tables.
An analysis of the changing function of villages in Wellington County from the 1850s to the 1970s that concludes that while villages lost their commercial functions they developed an increasing residential function in the twentieth century. The article includes charts and maps that demonstrate how population levels changed in Wellington County from the 1850s to the 1970s. Period: 1850 - 1976. UGL
163. Dahms, Fred. "The evolution of settlement systems: a Canadian example, 1851 - 1970." *Journal of Urban History*. 1981. 7: 169-204. maps.
A scholarly interpretation of the importance of urban centres in Wellington County that stresses the centralization of economic functions in larger centres over time with changes in transportation technology. It contains a brief review of theoretical approaches to the study of urban areas. Period: 1826 - 1970. UGL
164. Dahms, Fred. *Historical background, population change and agriculture: Wellington County, 1840-1976*. Guelph: University of Guelph, Centre for Resources Development, 1978. 75 p. maps, tables.
An analysis of the changing function of rural settlement in Wellington County noting that rural population levels peaked in 1871, declined until 1921, stabilized from 1921 to 1951, and increased in some areas in the County after 1961. The book presents charts regarding population of townships from the settlement period to the 1970s, and notes the timing of the arrival of the first settlers in various townships. It indicates the range of soil types in the local region and indicates the county can be divided into three distinct areas in terms of the rate of population growth. The study also outlines how occupations of rural residents changed over time. Period: 1840 - 1976. UGL, GPL
165. Dahms, Fred. "How Ontario's Guelph district developed." *Canadian Geographic Journal*. 1977. 94: 48-55. ill., maps.
A survey of the development of Guelph and its region, focusing on the evolution of its trading and service functions over time, and stressing the importance of railways in supporting the dominance of larger centres such as Guelph and Fergus. Period: 1827 - 1970. UGL, GPL
166. Dahms, Fred. "The role of the country town in Ontario yesterday and today: the case of Wellington and Huron Counties." *Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Agricultural History of Ontario Seminar, 1981: The Country Town in Rural Ontario's Past*. Edited by Alan A. Brookes. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1981. Pp. 56-79. ill., maps, charts.
An analysis of the function of country towns in Wellington and Huron Counties and how their functions evolved from 1891 to 1981. The work indicates how each of the two counties exhibited similar economic, service, and residential

functions over time, and highlights the importance of rural settings in recent years as residences for commuters and retired persons who previously lived in cities. Period: 1827 - 1981. UGL

167. Dahms, Fred. "Small town and village Ontario." *Ontario Geography*. 1980. 16: 19-32. maps.
An analysis of the growing phenomenon of small towns as residences for commuters, indicating that although economic functions of small centres have declined, the population has continued to grow. It also outlines the conflict in rural areas regarding the issue of modernization versus traditional lifestyles. Period: 1880 - 1976. UGL
168. Dahms, Fred. "Some quantitative approaches to the study of central places in the Guelph area." *Urban History Review*. 1975. 2: 9-30. maps.
Guelph's commercial functions and trading and service relationships with its hinterland are described in statistics and maps, and the evolution of the Guelph central place system is related to changes in transportation technology. Period: 1851 - 1970. UGL, GPL
169. Johnson, Leo A. "The ideology and political economy of urban growth: Guelph, 1827-1927." *Shaping the urban landscape: aspects of the Canadian city-building process*. Edited by Gilbert A. Stelter and Alan F.J. Artibise. Ottawa: Carleton University Press, 1982. Pp. 30-64.
An analysis of the development of Guelph as a significant secondary urban centre. The chapter argues that the businessmen's strategy of augmenting their mercantile prosperity with industrial development was successful because they rejected theories of free trade for large scale government intervention in economic life. Period: 1827 - 1927. UGL, GPL
170. Johnson, Nora. "Guelph and Goderich: tadmores in Upper Canada." *Journal of the Royal Architectural Institute of Canada*. 1958. 35: 386-390. ill.
A reliable account of John Galt's town building efforts in Guelph and Goderich. The article includes a discussion of the radial plan used in both towns and Galt's theories on architecture and town planning. Period: 1827 - 1829. UGA
171. Lee, Chun-fen. "The middle Grand River Valley of Ontario: a study in regional geography." University of Toronto (Ph.D. thesis, Geography): 1943. Pp. 103-104, 143, 150, 154-184, 185-278, 279-372, 373-460. ill., maps, tables.
A survey of the settlement and subsequent agricultural and industrial development of the whole region including Waterloo and Brant. While the thesis largely focuses on conditions in the 1940s, it outlines the principal ethnic groups that settled in Wellington County and notes that settlement was slow in the northern townships. It also traces the population growth of Fergus, Elora and Guelph from the pioneer period to the 1940s and describes the economic and service functions of several centres in Wellington County in relation to their hinterlands in the 1930s and 1940s. Period: 1820 - 1943. UTL
172. Roulston, Pauline J. "The urbanization of nineteenth-century Orangeville, Ontario: some historical and geographical aspects." University of Toronto (M.A. research paper, Geography), 1974. 94 p. maps.
A thorough examination of the development of Orangeville as a commercial and

administrative centre with some early industries. The efforts of the community leaders to secure railway connections and to make their town the county seat of Dufferin County in the 1880s are well documented. Period: 1830 - 1900. UTL

173. Spelt, Jacob. "The northward expansion, 1820-1850." **Urban development in south-central Ontario**. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972. Pp. 63, 87, 90-92.

An overview of the early settlement of Guelph and the beginnings of its establishment as an urban centre. Period: 1820 - 1850. UGL

174. Spelt, Jacob. **Urban development in south-central Ontario**. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972. 296 p.

An analysis of the growth of cities and towns in south-central Ontario which gradually fell under the influence of the rapidly growing large centre of Toronto. The book studies population density, patterns of settlement, industries and the process of urbanization, and provides a useful context for the development of Wellington County. Period: 1820 - 1951. UGL

175. Spelt, Jacob. "Urban predominance, 1911-1951." **Urban development in south-central Ontario**. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972. Pp. 188, 198, 202, 208, 209, 218, 219, 222, 225, 228, 231, 236.

An overview of the acceleration of modern industrial production and the general trend to centralization, in which Guelph lost the prominent position it had held in the second half of the nineteenth century. Smaller centres such as Elora went into more serious decline. Period: 1911 - 1951. UGL

DEMOGRAPHIC AND SOCIAL STRUCTURE

ETHNICITY

176. Bradshaw, Brian Robert. "Patterns of residence, occupation and preferred workplaces among Italians in Guelph, Ontario 1920-1960." University of Guelph (M.A. thesis, History), 1980. 170 p. maps.
An examination of the spatial dimensions of the Italian experience in Guelph in St Patrick's Ward. The settlement, residential and occupational patterns of clustering resulted in limited integration of the Italians into Guelph society. The study is based on a statistical analysis of the Vernon directories, city enumeration rolls and Canadian census returns. Period: 1920 - 1960. UGL, GPL
177. Cameron, James M. "An introduction to the study of Scottish settlements of Southern Ontario." **Ontario History**. 1969. 61: 167-172.
An identification of place names of Scottish origin in Southern Ontario, which refers briefly to the Upper Grand Valley and the activities of prominent Scottish immigrants in the Wellington County area. Period: 1815 - 1855. UGL, GPL
178. Drew, Benjamin. "Queen's Bush." **A northside view of slavery: related by themselves with an account of the history and condition of the coloured population of Upper Canada**. New York: Negro Universities Press, 1856; 1968 reprint. Pp. 189-233.
A series of six recollections of life in Queen's Bush, which included Peel Township, by fugitive slaves who left the United States in the 1840s for Upper Canada. The chapter describes slave experiences, life of blacks as pioneers in the Queen's Bush, and notes how one particular slave was treated as a servant of Joseph Brant. Period: 1846 - 1857. UGL
179. DuCharme, Michele. "The history of Guelph's black community." **The Ontarion**. 1985, March 26. Pp. 7,10. ill.
A brief account of the black settlement believed to have been established in 1825 by Richard Pierpoint in Garafraxa Township, close to Fergus, and the small black community in Guelph associated with the British Methodist Episcopal Church on Essex Street. Period: 1825 - 1880. UGL
180. Duncan, Kenneth J. "Aspects of Scottish settlement in Wellington County." **Scottish Colloquium Proceedings**. 1970. 3: 15-20.
An account of the significance of Scottish settlers in the transition from subsistence to commercial agriculture, including references to the processes of land acquisition and frontier settlement. Period: 1825 - 1900. UGL
181. French, Gary E. "Appendix B: accounts of black families." **Men of colour: an historical account of the black settlement on Wilberforce Street and in Oro Township, Simcoe County, Ontario, 1819-1949**. Stroud, Ontario: Kaste Books,

1978. Pp. 67, 88, 93, 120.

A history of the black settlement in Oro Township on Lake Simcoe that includes references to several black families that purchased land in the 'Queen's Bush': Daniel Banks, Eddy, Robert Gent and Samuel Thomas. Period: 1847 - 1860. UGL

182. Hill, Daniel G. **The freedom-seekers: Blacks in early Canada.** Agincourt: Book Society of Canada, 1981. 242 p.

A general account which mentions the migration of fugitive slaves to the Queen's Bush where there were 108 black families by 1844, and a land grant in Garafraxa Township to members of Runchey's Corp, an all-Black unit which fought on the British side in the War of 1812. Period: 1835 - 1865. UGL

183. Merriman, Brenda. "Some Wellesley and Peel Township settlers." **Branch Notes, Waterloo-Wellington Chapter, Ontario Genealogical Society.** 1986. 14,1: 3-4.

A short account of early settlers, notably fugitive slaves, in the northwestern area of the county. Period: 1840 - 1900. GPL

184. Saretta, Maria. "The early years: the beginnings of Sacred Heart Parish and the Italians of Guelph's ward." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1987. 25 p.

An evaluation of the influx of Italians to Guelph and their subsequent actions leading to the formation of the 'Ward' in the city. The essay outlines the extent to which Sacred Heart Church was the 'focal point' of the Italian community and indicates the types of employment adopted by Italians settling in the Ward. Period: 1879 - 1987. UGA

185. Shantz, Mary Rae. "The Irish Catholics in Guelph: 1827-1861, a study of ethnic group identity." University of Guelph (M.A. thesis, History), 1986. 134 p.

An analysis of perceptions of ethnic group identity among Irish Catholics in Guelph during the years 1827 to 1861. The thesis argues that religion, ethnic origin and social class interact with the historical context to define the concept of ethnicity. It concludes that while the Irish Catholics attempted to define themselves as a unique group they were unable to do so due to the lack of direction from the local Roman Catholic clergy. The study is based on an analysis of newspaper editorials, letters to the editor, the Guelph Parish File, Macdonell Papers, Power Papers, Henry Orton Correspondence, Guelph Business File, and Guelph Census Records. Period: 1827 - 1861. UGL

186. Simpson, Donald G. "Negroes in Ontario from early times to 1870." University of Western Ontario (Ph.D. thesis, History), 1971. Pp. 210, 380-391, 811-815, 817.

An evaluation of the social status of blacks in Ontario that makes reference to a group of 108 black families that settled in the Queen's Bush, which included Peel Township. The thesis notes that travellers from the 1840s referred to a black settlement eighteen miles southwest of Elora, and another located in Peel Township. It notes that by the late 1840s the government evicted blacks from their lands and sold land to white settlers. The thesis also refers to a Guelph branch of the Anti-Slavery Society functioning in 1852 as part of a larger society initiated in Toronto. It traces church initiatives to serve blacks in the Queen's Bush and notes that by 1856 the British Episcopal Church in Peel Township had three small churches with eighty-seven members and a Sabbath School with seven teachers and seventy students in 1859. Period: 1840 - 1867. UGL

187. Whyte, Donald. **A dictionary of Scottish emigrants to Canada before Confederation**. Toronto: Ontario Genealogical Society, 1986. 445 p.

A valuable compilation of brief entries, including details of name, parentage, place of origin, dates of birth and death, destination, date and ship of migration, occupation, wife/husband, parentage, date of marriage, children, for some 12,500 Scottish emigrants to Canada. Sources included the Public Archives of Canada; Provincial Archives of Nova Scotia; Scottish Record Office, Edinburgh; National Library of Scotland, Edinburgh; Public Library, Rosemount Viaduct, Aberdeen; Mitchell Library, Glasgow; and the Library of Scottish Genealogy Society, Edinburgh. The volume is not indexed by Canadian province, county or locality in which Scottish emigrants settled, but the basic data could be analyzed to derive details for Wellington County. Period: 1800 - 1967. UGL

188. Winks, Robin W. **The blacks in Canada: a history**. Montreal: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1971. Pp. 146, 148-149.

A series of brief references to blacks residing in Wellington County including mention of a traveller who noticed there were blacks living in Guelph in 1833. The book notes that in 1846 white residents of Brantford lobbied to relocate fifteen black families to the Queen's Bush, and indicates a black community also developed between Waterloo and Guelph. It describes a debate held in 1853 by the Elora Debating Society discussing whether Indians or blacks suffered more at the hands of white men. The debate concluded that 'all blacks were thieves'. Period: 1833 - 1853. UGL, GPL

189. Wright, Gerald. "Fugitive negro slaves." **Waterloo Historical Society**. 1979. 67: 26-32.

An account of the fugitive slaves who were the first farmers of Peel and Wellesley Townships, where they numbered between 500 and 900 in the mid-nineteenth century. The author cites sources at the Wellington County Archives and some oral history, and mentions an African Methodist Church near Yatton. Period: 1835 - 1906. UGL, KPL, CPL

FAMILY STRUCTURE AND RELATIONSHIPS

190. "Biographical sketches." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys**. Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 10-71.

Biographies of at least 800 residents of Wellington County who subscribed to the publication of the atlas. Each biography usually includes details of birthplace of the subject, date of emigration in the case of those born outside Canada, occupations, public office, and other families to whom the subject was related by marriage. The article includes over 100 portraits of individuals or family groups. Period: 1816 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

191. Blyth, Joyce. "Life on the farm as recalled by the Fletchers." **Historic Guelph** 1981. 20: 74-87.

A history of the Fletcher family beginning with Samuel Fletcher who arrived with his family in 1842 from Nottinghamshire, England to buy Canada Company lands in Eramosa Township. The author, whose second name is Fletcher, uses family diaries and oral history in describing the development of the family and farm. Period: 1842 - 1964. UGL, GPL

192. **Bowman, Dorothy. *Hewer: a genealogy of the Hewer family*. 1980. 147 p. ill.**
A lengthy genealogy and brief history of the Hewer family who first settled in the Arkell area in 1847. Period: 1847 - 1976. GPL

193. **Bricker, I.C. "History of the Gowdy-Goldie-Goudie family." *Waterloo Historical Society*. 1938. 26: 20-37.**
A genealogical account of the Viking and Ayrshire origins of a family which, under variant names, played a role in the history of Galt-Dumfries and Wellington County. The author recounts the migration of John Goldie (1793-1886) from Ayrshire to Ayr, Ontario in 1844. His second son, John (1822-1896) helped establish the foundry business of Goldie McCulloch in Galt in 1859, while his third son, James (1824-1912) came to Guelph in 1860 by way of Utica, N.Y. James Goldie built the Speedvale Mill and was president of the Canadian Millers' Association, director of various insurance companies, director of the Guelph General Hospital and prominent in political, church and Masonic circles. One of James's sons, Thomas, followed his father in the milling business and in other community leadership roles. Another son, John, was a star of the Maple Leaf Baseball Club, while the seventh son, Lincoln Goldie (1864-1931) directed the family milling business and also represented the Conservatives in the Legislature (1923-1930), serving as Provincial Secretary. Various Goudies and Gowdys who settled in Wellington and Waterloo are also mentioned, including Thomas Gowdy (1851-1914), a prominent Guelph citizen who served as alderman and mayor. Period: 1844 - 1931. CPL, UGL, KPL

194. **Byerly, A.E. *The McCraes of Guelph*. Elora: Elora Express, 1932. 14 p. ill.**
A description of the activities of the McCrae family that provides biographies of individual family members. The brochure notes David McCrae Sr arrived in Guelph in 1849 and founded a woollen factory with other businessmen in Guelph. It briefly describes the poetry of Colonel John McCrae. Period: 1793 - 1919. GPL

195. **Carter, J.E. "The Carter family." *Records of the Wellington County Historical Society*. 1933. 1: 12.**
A brief description and genealogy of James Carter and his family who established a farm in Puslinch Township in 1832. Period: 1769 - 1932. GPL

196. **"The Crowe family." *Publication of the Guelph Historical Society*. 1965. 5,8: 1.**
A brief genealogy of the Crowe family. Period: 1832 - 1965. UGL, GPL

197. **Fordyce, A.D. *Family record of the name of Dingwall Fordyce, in Aberdeenshire, volume 1*. Toronto: C. Blackett Robinson, 1855. 257, i-xciv p.**
A genealogical account of the Dingwall Fordyce family that includes 1,025 short entries on members of the family. A short biography of Alexander Dingwall Fordyce appears on page 121. Period: 1835 - 1885. UGA

198. **Gartshore, William Moir. *Leaves from a lifetime*. London: A. Talbot and Company, 1929. 165 p.**
A history of the Moir, Gartshore, and McClary families and their experiences as settlers in Nichol Township and other areas of Upper Canada. The work offers a series of letters written by these families during the early settlement period in Upper Canada. Period: 1833 - 1927. WCA

199. Goodeve, H.T. **Goodeve, 1710-1954. Port Hope: 1956. 458 p.**
 A history of William Goodeve, his wife and ten children who emigrated from England due to financial problems in his brewery, to Guelph where he took up farming. The book traces the lives of the children who scattered throughout Ontario and the United States. It includes reprints of family correspondence and the eldest daughter's diary of the sea voyage from England. Period: 1832 - 1860. UGL

200. Hacking, Norman. "The Hacking family." **Historic Guelph. 1978. 17: 50-54.**
 A brief history of the Hacking family who emigrated from Yorkshire in 1817 settling first in Albion Township, then Detroit and finally in Guelph. The family retained its connection to Guelph until 1976. Period: 1847 - 1976. UGL, GPL

201. Higinbotham, Norman L. **Higinbotham: an encyclopedic genealogy. Rutland, Vermont: Charles E. Tuttle Company, 1970. 484 p.**
 A genealogy of the Higinbotham family. The volume's only reference to Wellington County is a brief biography of Nathaniel Higinbotham, a prominent citizen of Guelph. Period: 1830 - 1906. GPL

202. "Information about John Galt's grave." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society. 1963. 3,8: 1.**
 A record of the inscriptions engraved on the Galt family grave in the Galt Memorial Cemetery, Inverkip Street, Greenock, Scotland, where John Galt was buried. Period: 1817 - 1855. UGL, GPL

203. Mancell, Leslie. **Armstrong genealogy, 1985: some descendants of John and Elizabeth (Maben) Armstrong of Scotland. 1985. 46 p.**
 A genealogy and three brief biographies of the Armstrong Brothers who settled in Eramosa Township in 1823 and established milling operations there. The book indicates that descendants of the Armstrong family also established milling operations in Guelph Township. Period: 1823 - 1880. GPL

204. Mancell, Leslie. **Armstrong genealogy, 1987: some descendants of John, William and Agnes, and Thomas and Isabella Armstrong of Scotland. 1987. 59 p.**
 A genealogy of the Armstrong family that reproduces much of the information presented by the author in a report compiled in 1985. The author is happy to report he was able to add an additional 100 individuals to his list of the descendants of the Armstrong family. Period: 1823 - 1943. GPL

205. McDonald-Norris, Jacqueline. **John and George Norris: two brothers from Chilham, Kent, England, to Guelph Township, Wellington County, Ontario. Ontario Genealogical Society, 1986. 10 p.**
 A genealogy of the Norris family that notes they came to Guelph Township in 1832, and indicates the lot and concession number on which the family settled. The brochure states that John was a carpenter and George was a shoemaker. Period: 1832 - 1886. GPL

206. McInnes, Annie. **From McGinnis to McInnes. Blyth: 1983. 43 p. ill.**
 A description of the emigration of the McGinnis family from Ireland to Puslinch Township and their subsequent experiences in the local area. The author also traces the genealogy of the descendants of the original settlers. Period:

1845 - 1983. GPL

207. Metcalfe, Susanne. **Samuel Small, shoemaker of Fergus, Ontario.** Toronto: 1984. 125 p. ill., maps.
A description of the adjustment of Samuel Small, an English immigrant, to the life of a merchant in Fergus. A survey is also presented of the lives of his descendants. Period: 1842 - 1972. GPL
208. Moore, Henry Phillip. **The family history of Thomas Moore and his descendants: 1802-1928.** Dundas: Dundas Star, 1928. 40 p. ill.
A genealogy of the Moore family, with a narrative of the experiences of Thomas Moore as an Irish settler who established a farm in Nichol Township in 1833. Period: 1833 - 1919. GPL
209. Pollard, Ruth. "The Hood family." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1973. 13,6: 1-2.
A genealogy of the Hood family beginning with George who emigrated from Selkirk, Scotland to Guelph in 1832 where he established a farm. His sons, Gideon, George Jr., William and Thomas became active in Guelph and Thomas later became reeve of the old District Council of Wellington. Period: 1832 - 1880. UGL, GPL
210. Ransome, Bertha Green. **The white cottage.** 1964. 66 p. photographs.
An anecdotal portrait and family biography of the Green family and their experiences during the nineteenth century in Hespeler and Guelph. Period: 1850 - 1910. GPL
211. Root, Ethel Arnot. **Footprints in the sands of time: Elias Porter and his descendants, Erin Township.** 1981. 196 p. ill.
A genealogy of the Porter family, beginning with Elias who emigrated from England to Erin Township in the 19th century. Period: 1807 - 1876. WCA
212. Smith, S.K. "The McCrae clan of Guelph." **The Maple Leaf.** 1923. 1,10: 10,62.
A very brief history of the McCrae family of Guelph that includes biographies of individual family members. Period: 1849 - 1923. GPL
213. Stevens, Robert. **The path we came by.** Great Britain: Stellar Press, 1973. 251 p. ill.
A history of Phillips and his family who settled in Fergus. The book includes a description of the family's adjustment to life in Canada as well as reprints of several letters. Period: 1867 - 1900. WCA
214. Wissler, Henry. **The Wissler family record.** Toronto: Bryant Press, 1904. 95 p. ill.
A genealogical survey of the Jacob Wissler family who emigrated from Switzerland to a Pennsylvania farm in about 1720. In the 1830s, John Wissler and his sons Levi and Sem moved to Canada, where in 1845 Sem founded the village of Salem. He opened a branch of the family business of Wissler and Erb that comprised a tannery, shoe shop, saw mill, store and farm. The book is held with the Wissler Collection. Period: 1820 - 1904. WCA

MIGRATION

215. Bouchette, Joseph. "Canada Company's instructions to emigrants [GRP]." **The British Dominions in North America, volume 1.** London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, Paternoster Row, 1831; 1968 reprint. Pp. 478-482.

A reprint of the Canada Company's instructions to emigrants. The brochure includes a description of Guelph and encourages settlers with capital to come to Guelph because previous settlers 'in very destitute circumstances' had already cleared land and built houses. It states that an agricultural labourer would receive from 8 to 12 dollars per month, plus board, that working artisans are much in demand and that all industrious men 'will improve their situation'. Emigrants are warned not to bring 'heavy or cumbrous baggage such as household furniture, iron utensils, and implements of husbandry'. Period: 1830 - 1831. UGL

216. Brydone, James Marr. **Narrative of a voyage: with a party of emigrants sent out from Sussex, in 1834, by the Petworth Emigration Committee, to Montreal, thence up the River Ottawa and through the Rideau Canal, to Toronto, Upper Canada.** Petworth: J. Phillips, 1834. 66 p. ill., map.

A narrative by Brydone about his journey from Sussex to Upper Canada. The book includes journal entries on pages 29-31 describing a trip to Guelph and Elora where he met Gilkison and Fergusson. Period: 1834 - 1834. UGA

217. Cameron, James M. "A study of the factors that assisted and directed Scottish immigration to Upper Canada, 1815-1855." University of Glasgow (Ph.D. thesis, Geography), 1970. Pp. 69, 438-443. ill., maps.

An evaluation of eight factors that affected Scottish immigration to Upper Canada: friends and relatives, periodicals and newspapers and books, Scottish ports, shipping and emigration agents, government, emigration societies and trade unions, landlords, land companies and land speculators, and churches. The thesis provides information on John Galt and the Canada Company, Guelph and Puslinch Townships, and includes a table on aspects of Scottish settlement in Wellington County, and a map giving approximate source areas of Scottish immigrants in the townships of Wellington County. Most of his information on Wellington County comes from the 1906 County of Wellington Atlas, which contains about 1,000 biographies and background information on the townships. Period: 1815 - 1855. UGL

218. Catermole, William. **The advantages of emigration to Upper Canada.** London: Simpkin and Marshall, 1831; 1970 edition. 208 p.

A promotion of emigration to Upper Canada designed to encourage individuals of farming background to emigrate from England. The book is a useful source for analyzing the immigration process. Period: 1831 - 1831. WCA, GPL

219. Clow, Cynthia. "Letters from home." **Collection Update: the University of Guelph Library.** 1983. 7: 13-18.

A brief description of a series of letters written by a Scottish family to a relative who settled in Nichol Township. The article shows the value of letters in gaining insights into the experiences of immigrants. Period: 1837 - 1864. UGL

220. Dunlop, William. "Statistical sketches of Upper Canada for the use of emigrants, by a backwoodsman." **Tiger Dunlop's Upper Canada.** Edited by Carl F. Klinck. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1967. Pp. 141-186.

A series of anecdotal sketches about life in the backwoods designed to attract colonists to Upper Canada. Period: 1832 - 1832. UGL

221. Fergusson, Adam. **On the agricultural state of Canada and part of the United States.** Fife Herald Office, 1832; mf 1983. Pp. 12, 13, 15-17.

A report written for the Directors of the Highland Society of Scotland by Fergusson on the different places he visited in Upper Canada and parts of the United States in 1831. The page references are to Fergusson's thoughts about the Canada Company and its efforts to populate the Huron Tract, and a note on his first visit to the 'city' of Guelph. Most valuable are his comments on the Canada Company's credit policies for settlers. The entire work is an excellent example of emigration promotional literature. Period: 1832 - 1832. UGL

222. Fergusson, Adam. **Practical notes made during a tour in Canada [1st ed.], and a portion of the United States, in 1831.** Edinburgh: William Blackwood, 1833; mf 1983. Pp. 119, 125-128, 269, 271-273, 277-281.

A report written for the Directors of the Highland Society of Scotland by Adam Fergusson in 1831, about a trip he took from Edinburgh to New York to Montreal back to New York and then on to Edinburgh. References are made of his visit to the town of Guelph, the Canada Company's land policies, and the state of 'stagnation' in Guelph at the time of his visit. However, he does stress that a hardworking individual could not fail in the Canadas and that the Canada Company would certainly take care of newcomers to the Guelph area. Period: 1833 - 1833. UGL

223. Fergusson, Adam. **Practical notes made during a tour in Canada [2nd ed.], to which are added new notes made during a second visit to Canada in 1833.** Edinburgh: William Blackwood, 1833; second edition 1834; filmed 1983. Pp. 119, 125-128, 277-281, 411-417.

A reprint of an 1833 edition of a report written by Adam Fergusson for the Directors of the Highland Society of Scotland about his trip to North America in 1831. Included in this edition is an additional report on his subsequent trip in 1833. This supplement contains a brief description of Guelph and a thorough description of Nichol Township, with projected calculations for the 'capabilities of Nichol', which concluded that after four years a farmer could reap a handsome profit. Period: 1831 - 1833. UGA, UGL

224. "Impressions of Canada West in the the 1850s." **Western Ontario Historical Notes** 1961. 17, 1: 1-43.

A series of letters written by a Scottish immigrant who settled in Wellington County in 1852. The letters were written to relatives in Scotland and convey a sense of the adjustment of a particular immigrant to a new and at times volatile social and economic environment. Period: 1852 - 1859. UGL, GPL

225. James, C.C. "The last of the LaGuayrians." **Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records.** 1917. 15: 40-43.

A brief description of Galt's founding of Guelph and his assistance to the poverty-stricken Scottish settlers who migrated from Venezuela to the Guelph area in 1827. Period: 1827 - 1830. UGL, GPL

226. Kennedy, B.S. "Romantic adventures of LaGuayrian immigrants before reaching Canada." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927, July 20. p. 13. ill.

A description of the LaGuayran settlers who relocated in Guelph after an unsuccessful colonization attempt in South America. The article lists the names of several of these settlers. Period: 1825 - 1830. UGA, GPL

227. McKay, Joan, ed. "Ann Craig's letters from Moyraverty, Ireland and Guelph, Canada." *Families*. Edited by Joan McKay. 1982. 21,4: 338-341.
A reprint of four of Craig's letters, the first two from Ireland to her brother in Canada, and the last two from Guelph. She refers to her poverty, lack of friends, cold weather, and to a family member who has worked at the Bell Organ factory for many years. Period: 1874 - 1892. UGL, GPL
228. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: John McLennan [GRP]." *Puslinch Pioneer*. 1982. 6,6: 8.
A reprint of a letter by John McLennan who allegedly emigrated from the Island of Uist with a group of cotters who were forced off their land. The letter describes the experience of Dugald McLarty moving from one farm to another. Period: 1850 - 1870. UGA, GPL
229. Smith, W.H. "Divisions and extent of the Upper Province." *Smith's Canadian gazetteer*. Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. p. 252.
General advice to emigrants, including reference to Wellington District. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL
230. Talman, J.J. "An episode in Latin-American and Canadian relations." *Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records*. 1946. 38: 51-55.
A description of the Colombian Agricultural Association's plan to send 200 Scottish immigrants to Venezuela. The article lists some of the settlers at the colony and briefly outlines the relocation of these settlers to Guelph with the aid of John Galt. Period: 1827 - 1827. UGL
231. Teeter, Barry Ryan. "Social aspects of rural Upper Canada as revealed through British emigration literature." University of Guelph (M.A. thesis, History), 1974. 102 p.
An analysis of British emigration literature, often written by British settlers, in order to study the extent to which it reflected early Upper Canadian religion, social arrangements and working habits. Period: 1830 - 1867. UGL
232. Vaughan, Edgar. "The cousins Brooke Young and George Harvey, Anglican gentlemen settlers of Guelph, Upper Canada, in 1833 from Innishowen, County Donegal." *Historic Guelph*. 1981. 20: 4-51.
Biographies of two Irish settlers in Guelph Township, including a reprint of correspondence to their family in Ireland. Period: 1833 - 1850. UGL, GPL
233. Vaughan, Edgar. "The Guayrians at Guelph in Upper Canada: Scottish settlers for Canada from Venezuela, a bureaucratic problem in 1827." *Historic Guelph*. 1979. 18: 7-112.
A very detailed and well researched history of the migration of Scottish settlers from Aberdeen and Inverness to LaGuayra, Venezuela, then to Guelph in 1827. Period: 1827 - 1827. UGL, GPL

234. Vaughan, Edgar. "The Guayrians at Guelph in Upper Canada - some additional notes." **Historic Guelph**. 1980. 19: 60-70.
Brief notes on several families among the LaGuayran settlers from their arrival in Guelph, with a map of their settlement and dispersal throughout Wellington County. Period: 1827 - 1850. UGL, GPL
235. Waines, Dean W.J. "Canada Company advertises! part 1." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1975. 15,1: 1-2.
A discussion of an advertisement issued by the Canada Company in London, February 1, 1828, entitled, Lands in Upper Canada to be Disposed of by the Canada Company, a document which attempts to inform prospective settlers of conditions in Upper Canada in order to induce them to buy land and settle in the province. Period: 1828 - 1828. UGL, GPL
236. Waines, Dean W.J. "Canada Company advertises! part 2." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1975. 15,2: 1-2.
A series of excerpts from the Canada Company advertisement for the Guelph block of land, that describes the new settlement in order to encourage other settlers to emigrate because of the benefits derived from settling on Canada Company land. Period: 1825 - 1828. UGL, GPL
237. Waines, Dean W.J. "Canada Company advertises! part 3." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1975. 15,3: 1.
A discussion of the Canada Company's inducements to settlers, as part of its strategy to 'open access to the settlement of the lands by a steady and industrious agricultural population'. Period: 1828 - 1828. UGL, GPL

SOCIAL STRUCTURE AND ELITES

238. "Absalom S. Allan." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume**. Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 577-578.
A biography of Allan with particular reference to his life in Clifford and his involvement as the village's first reeve, justice of the peace, and commissioner appointed to take affidavits. Period: 1843 - 1879. UGL
239. Acheson, Thomas William. "The social origins of Canadian industrialism: a study in the structure of entrepreneurship." University of Toronto (Ph.D. thesis, History), 1971. Pp. 462-471.
An examination of the religious, political, ethnic and educational background of the industrial elite in Canada from 1879 to 1911. Acheson contends that the changing nature of the firm in Canada from a proprietorship, to a moderately sized limited liability joint stock company, to a wholly integrated firm of the consolidation movement, also included changes in the nature of those men who ran these firms. He asserts that the industrial elite in the first stage were generally foreign-born men educated in a craft. These men gave way to native-born individuals more educated in finance and finally to native-born men educated, not in a craft, but in the fields of finance, transportation and merchandizing. Certain references to Guelph businessmen are given in the context of the entire country in an appendix: William Bell, James Goldie, Thomas McCrae, Christian Kloefer, Charles Raymond. Period: 1879 - 1911. UGL

240. "Alexander D. Ferrier." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.** Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 159-160.
A biography of Ferrier of Fergus, with particular reference to his contribution to the County Council as its clerk, and to his military career including the founding of the 6th Battalion Wellington Militia. Period: 1834 - 1880. UGL
241. "Archibald Macdonald." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.** Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. p. 501.
A very brief biography of Macdonald including his educational background, his appointment to senior judge of the County of Wellington, and his promotional activities for the educational system in Guelph. Period: 1854 - 1880. UGL
242. Bawtinheimer, R.E. "The young George Drew and his Guelph background, 1894-1925." University of Guelph (M.A. thesis, History), 1975. 130 p.
An analysis and description of the symbiotic relationship of Drew's early life and the nature and characteristics of Guelph society using correspondence, newspapers, militia reports, articles written by Drew and oral interviews. The thesis concludes that both Drew and Guelph contained elements of rigid, precise and controlled developments along with progressive attitudes and actions in civic affairs. Period: 1894 - 1925. UGL, GPL
243. Byerly, A.E. **Doctor Patrick Bell: inventor of the reaper.** Guelph: 1928. 4 p.
A brief biography of Bell that outlines his invention of the reaper and describes his life in Fergus. Period: 1801 - 1883. GPL
244. Byerly, A.E. "Henry William Peterson." **Waterloo Historical Society.** 1931. 19: 250-262.
A biography of Henry William Peterson (1793-1859) who published the first German newspaper in Canada, The Canada Museum in Berlin, Ontario, from 1835. When the District of Wellington was created, Peterson became the first Registrar, moving to Guelph in 1843. There he also helped to establish the Guelph Herald newspaper. His son, also Henry William Peterson (1831-1913) established a law office in Guelph, for many years in partnership as Lemon and Peterson, was County Crown Attorney and served as Mayor and on the Guelph Board of Education. H.W. Peterson Jr married Emma, daughter of Sheriff Grange. Period: 1793 - 1913. UGL, KPL, CPL
245. "C. Acton Burrows." **The Canadian men and women of the time.** Edited by Henry James Morgan. Toronto: William Briggs, 1898. p. 134.
A brief biography of Burrows who arrived in Canada at the age of 20 in 1873, and edited the Elora Standard, 1874, and the Guelph Herald, 1874-1878, before moving to Manitoba where he served in the provincial government and was editor and publisher of various Winnipeg newspapers. His local history, The Annals of the Town of Guelph 1827 to 1877, is still a valuable source. Period: 1873 - 1878. UGL, GPL
246. **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.** Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. 778 p. portraits.

A collection of biographies of Ontario men who, in 1880, were deemed by the publishers of this book to represent the various interests of the province: statesmen, preachers, lawyers, merchants, manufacturers, engineers, medical and educational men. Each biography includes details of the origin, career, and achievements of the individual. Period: 1827 - 1880. UGL

247. "Charles Raymond." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.** Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 318-322. portrait.

A biography of one of Guelph's prominent manufacturers, Charles Raymond. The entry includes a description of his educational background, the establishment of a sewing machine manufacturing business in Guelph, and his extensive involvement in the city's philanthropic and religious institutions. Period: 1861 - 1880. UGL

248. "Charles Raymond." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1964. 4,11: 1-2.

A biography of Raymond who emigrated from Vermont, USA, where he worked as a machinist, to Guelph in 1862, where he manufactured sewing machines and carriages and became involved in the Congregational and Baptist Churches and the Guelph Board of Education. He also promoted the building of Central School, Wellington County Home for the Aged, and the Guelph General Hospital. Period: 1862 - 1904. UGL, GPL

249. "David Stirton." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.** Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 106-107.

A brief biography of Stirton with particular reference to his contributions to the community as reeve of Puslinch, magistrate, elected representative from 1857 to 1876, and postmaster. Period: 1827 - 1880. UGL

250. "Death of the Hon. Adam Fergusson." **The Canadian Agriculturist, and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada.** 1862. 14,20: 638-639.

An obituary of Adam Fergusson that notes he came to Canada in 1831 and bought a large tract of land in the Wellington District, and highlights his achievements in the province generally. The article incorrectly asserts that the land Fergusson bought in the Wellington District was 'now forming the flourishing and well-farmed township of Fergus'. Period: 1831 - 1862. UGA

251. Dobias, Mark. "Lieutenant Colonel Nathaniel Higinbotham: a personification of Guelph's nineteenth century overlapping elite." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1986. 31 p. ill.

An analysis of the political, social, and economic activities of Nathaniel Higinbotham that argues he was part of an overlapping elite group in Guelph during the nineteenth century. The essay outlines general characteristics of entrepreneurship in Canada during the nineteenth century and how Higinbotham conformed to such patterns, particularly downward social mobility of some businessmen over time. Period: 1848 - 1911. UGA

252. "Donald Guthrie, Q.C., M.P.." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.** Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 98-99.

A biography of Guthrie that notes his education, his Guelph firm and the

corporate bodies for which he was solicitor. The entry also includes a significant reference to his political career which in 1880 was still evolving. Period: 1863 - 1880. UGL

253. Evans, Margaret. "Peter Gow." **Dictionary of Canadian Biography, volume XI, 1881-1890.** Edited by Jean Hamelin and Frances G. Halpenny. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1982. Pp. 366-367.

A biography of Peter Gow that highlights his economic activities in Guelph, political and social positions held in the city, and his work as a member of the provincial legislature for Wellington South. The entry indicates the wide range of roles and activities held by Gow in Guelph from the 1850s to the 1870s. It briefly discusses the allegation by politicians in the 1870s that Gow was forced out of the provincial cabinet when Oliver Mowat became premier, and indicates he resigned his seat in 1876 and assumed the position of the sheriff of Wellington County. Period: 1818 - 1876. UGA

254. "Falkner C. Stewart." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.** Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 623-624.

A brief biography of Stewart that refers to his general store in Orangeville, to his membership on the township council, and service as reeve and warden. The entry notes that he was vice-president of a local building society and vice-president of the Conservative Association for the County of Dufferin. Period: 1859 - 1880. UGL

255. "Frederick Wilson Lewis." **Rose's National Biographical Series 1: A Cyclopedia of Canadian Biography.** Edited by Geo. MacLean Rose. Toronto: Rose Publishing Company, 1886. p. 605.

A biography of Lewis, a medical doctor, who moved to Waldemar in Wellington County in 1879 where he practiced medicine, and later moved to Orangeville where he served as a gaol surgeon for the County of Dufferin. Period: 1855 - 1886. GPL

256. Gabriel, Joe. "William Bell: a study of a business elite." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1986. 33 p. ill.

A biography of William Bell and the Bell Organ Company stressing the evolving nature of the business, the central role it played in Guelph's economy, and the significant impact Bell had on the social, economic and political life of the city. Period: 1853 - 1912. UGA

257. "George Elliott." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.** Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 396-399. portrait.

A biography of Elliott with particular reference to his involvement in Guelph municipal and county politics as a town councilman, deputy-reeve, warden and mayor. The entry also notes that he was chairman of the board of directors of the Guelph General Hospital from its inception. Period: 1850 - 1880. UGL

258. "George McDonald." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.** Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 507-508.

A biography of McDonald, one of Clifford's earliest settlers. The entry includes references to his education, early career, and years in Clifford as a

prominent merchant. It also briefly describes the 'McDonald House' as a multi-purpose building he constructed in 1878. Period: 1858 - 1880. UGL

259. "George S. Herod, M.D." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.** Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 455-456.

A brief biography of Herod including his professional activities as a prominent Guelph physician, county coroner, jail surgeon, town councillor, surgeon of the Wellington battalion, and mayor of Guelph. Period: 1845 - 1880. UGL

260. "George Sleeman." **Rose's National Biographical Series 1: A Cyclopedia of Canadian Biography.** Edited by Geo. MacLean Rose. Toronto: Rose Publishing Company, 1886. Pp. 102-103.

A biography of Sleeman that indicates he assumed management of the family brewery business at the age of eighteen and that by 1886 the firm has 'agencies in Toronto, Hamilton, Brantford, Owen Sound, Stratford, and Palmerston'. There are references to his political, sports, and social activities and to his interest in coin collecting. Period: 1841 - 1886. GPL

261. "George T. Orton, M.D., M.P." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.** Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 152-153.

A biography of Orton, son of Dr Henry Orton, and his career in Fergus. The entry includes references to his education, medical practice, time in the militia, councilman, reeve and especially his involvement in federal politics as an M.P. and his lobbying for railway, agricultural and manufacturing interests. Period: 1837 - 1880. UGL

262. "Gerald O'Reilly." **Rose's National Biographical Series 1: A Cyclopedia of Canadian Biography.** Edited by Geo. MacLean Rose. Toronto: Rose Publishing Company, 1886. p. 718.

A biography of O'Reilly which indicates he was a doctor in Fergus beginning in 1879 as well as outlining the range of social positions he held in the town. It is noted that in 1881 O'Reilly was a partner with George T. Orton, and that he served as a medical assistant to the Guelph General Hospital. Period: 1858 - 1886. GPL

263. Gilbank, Roberta. "James Walter Lyon." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1972. 12,1: 1-2.

A brief biography of Lyon who emigrated from the United States in 1872 and established the World Publishing Company in Guelph. He was active in the Board of Trade, Guelph General Hospital, The Elliott Home, Guelph Radial Railway, Niagara Power Union and was instrumental in developing St Patrick's Ward. Period: 1872 - 1919. UGL, GPL

264. Gilbank, Roberta. "The Messrs Smith - John and Samuel." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1971. 11,2: 1-2.

A brief biography of John Smith who emigrated from Leicestershire, England to Guelph in 1843 and started the Guelph Advertiser in 1845 and promoted railway lines to the town and became mayor in 1856. The article also includes a brief

biography of Samuel Smith who came to Guelph in the 1840s and owned a tannery, a woollen mill and a foundry. He also became active in local politics. Period: 1843 - 1857. UGL, GPL

265. Griffin, Eric, Rev. "The life of Rev. John Smithurst." **Wellington County History**. 1987. 1: 3-33.

A biography of Smithurst which argues that more emphasis should be placed upon assessing his associational and religious activities than on his alleged affair with Florence Nightingale. The author outlines Smithurst's activities in Canada including his role as a minister serving Elora and Fergus in the 1850s and his participation in area social institutions as president of the Elora Horticultural Society and trustee of the Elora County Grammar School. The article notes he also operated a farm in Minto Township and reproduces the obituary of Smithurst published in the Church Chronicle in 1867. Period: 1807 - 1867. WCA

266. Harris, Paul T. **John Harris Junior, 1820-1898**. Ottawa: 1971. 30 p.

A biography highlighting the range of political, social, and economic positions of John Harris who was a prominent businessman in Guelph. The article notes that Harris was elected as the city's first Catholic mayor in 1874. Period: 1827 - 1898. GPL

267. "Henry Archibald Macdonald." **Rose's National Biographical Series 1: A Cyclopedia of Canadian Biography**. Edited by Geo. MacLean Rose. Toronto: Rose Publishing Company, 1886. Pp. 125-126.

A biography of Macdonald who was a lawyer in Guelph and by 1886 commanding officer of the 1st Provisional Brigade of Field Artillery, Active Militia in the city. The range of Macdonald's legal and military positions from the 1860s to the 1880s is noted, including his election as an alderman in 1884 and 1885. Period: 1848 - 1886. GPL

268. "Henry James." **Rose's National Biographical Series 1: A Cyclopedia of Canadian Biography**. Edited by Geo. MacLean Rose. Toronto: Rose Publishing Company, 1886. p. 554.

A biography of James, a medical doctor, who came to Orangeville in 1864 and had a practice there as well as being active in municipal politics. The entry notes he was active in the promotion of railways and a member of numerous benevolent societies. Period: 1835 - 1886. GPL

269. "Henry Michie." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume**. Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 467-468.

A brief biography of Michie, with references to his business, training, the effects of railroad on his trading business, community involvement in Fergus as a councillor, reeve, member of school board, and lieutenant in the local militia. Period: 1850 - 1880. UGL

270. Hodgins, Bruce W. "Adam Johnston Fergusson Blair." **Dictionary of Canadian Biography, volume IX, 1861-1870**. Edited by Jean Hamelin and Frances G. Halpenny. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1976. Pp. 252-254.

A biography of Fergusson Blair that highlights his activities as a lawyer, magistrate, and provincial politician in Guelph and Wellington County from the

1840s to the 1860s. The work notes that Fergusson Blair was a supporter of the coalition of George Brown and John A. Macdonald in 1864, but that by 1866 Fergusson Blair, and Brown no longer supported it. Period: 1815 - 1867. UGA

271. "Honourable Peter Gow." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.** Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 752-755. portrait.
A biography of Gow with particular reference to his involvement in municipal, county and provincial politics. The entry also mentions his business interests in the city of Guelph, his role in Chalmers Church and the text inscribed on a plaque presented to him by the City Council on the occasion of his retirement from municipal politics. Period: 1844 - 1880. UGL
272. Hyde, John Edward C. "James Walter Lyon: businessman, booster and developer." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1986. 31 p. ill.
An analysis of Lyon's role as an entrepreneur, urban developer, champion of public ownership of utilities, industrial planner and civic booster. The essay argues that Lyon laboured tirelessly for the promotion of the public good in Guelph and was, therefore, unlike 'classic boosters' who primarily promoted personal economic and social status. Period: 1873 - 1933. UGA
273. Innis, H.A., ed. and Lower, A.R.M., ed. "Scarcity of labour in the vicinity of Montreal." **Select documents in Canadian economic history, 1783-1885.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1933. p. 114.
An 1833 report on the respectable class of emigrants arriving at the port of Montreal, most of whom were going to Guelph, the Huron Tract and the Western District. The lack of labouring classes in Canada is decried. Period: 1833 - 1833. UGL
274. "James Goldie." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.** Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 324-325.
A biography of Goldie with particular reference to his flour mill enterprise in Guelph. The entry includes notes about his father, his political affiliations, his role as a deacon and overall charitable disposition. Period: 1860 - 1880. UGL
275. "James Hough." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.** Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 481-482.
A biography of Hough that makes reference to his long years of personal involvement in Guelph municipal affairs, including his time as clerk of the county, magistrate, and commissioner appointed to examine the wants and needs of the 'flood of immigration' after 1847. Period: 1836 - 1880. UGL
276. "James Innes." **Rose's National Biographical Series 1: A Cyclopedia of Canadian Biography.** Edited by Geo. MacLean Rose. Toronto: Rose Publishing Company, 1886. p. 373.
A biography of Innes highlighting his activities as editor of the Guelph Mercury and his political and social roles in Guelph in the 1880s. Period: 1833 - 1886. GPL

277. **"John Flesher."** *The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.* Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 262-263.
A very brief biography of Flesher who, after being a merchant, turned to being involved in brokerage and conveyancing in Orangeville. Period: 1868 - 1880. UGL
278. **"John Gilchrist."** *Rose's National Biographical Series 1: A Cyclopedia of Canadian Biography.* Edited by Geo. MacLean Rose. Toronto: Rose Publishing Company, 1886. p. 544.
A biography of Gilchrist which indicates his family migrated to Orangeville in 1868 and worked with the mercantile firm Hughes and Thistle which opened a store in the town. The entry highlights the political and social position Gilchrist held in the town from 1866 to 1886. Period: 1836 - 1886. GPL
279. **"John Horsman."** *The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.* Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 565-566.
A brief biography of Horsman stressing the stability of his Guelph hardware business. The entry includes a short description of his activities in the community and his political affiliation. Period: 1855 - 1880. UGL
280. **"John Prain."** *The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.* Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 390-391.
A very brief biography of Prain that includes references to his devotion to and excellence in farming, his involvement in Minto Township as reeve, trustee of his church, president of township and county agricultural societies, and warden of the County of Wellington. Period: 1858 - 1880. UGL
281. Jones, Elwood H. **"Adam Fergusson."** *Dictionary of Canadian Biography, volume IX, 1861-1870.* Edited by Jean Hamelin and Frances G. Halpenny. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1976. Pp. 251-252.
A biography of Fergusson that highlights his activities in Upper Canada including references to the formation of agricultural societies, and his role in facilitating the founding of a veterinary school at Guelph in 1863. The entry refers to his works that describe conditions and possibilities for immigrants in Upper Canada in the 1830s, and also notes that Fergusson and James Webster purchased 7,367 acres in Nichol Township in 1834 and founded the village of Fergus. Period: 1783 - 1860. UGA
282. Kealey, Gregory S. and Palmer, Bryan D. **Dreaming of what might be: the Knights of Labor in Ontario, 1880-1900.** Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1982. 487 p. ill.
An analysis of the emergence of the Knights of Labor in the 1880s in the context of an anarchic, laissez-faire industrial capitalism. The demise of the organization is related to the failure of the Knights ideologically and organizationally to come to grips with the structural transformation of industrial society to corporate capitalism. Tables on pages 62, 63, 70, 73, 76 and 86 indicate that the Guelph Knights of Labor group was typical of the general development and decline of the Knights throughout Ontario with 27 members in 1883, 350 in 1886 and complete failure in late 1889. Period: 1880 - 1900. UGL

283. Laird, A.M. and Durrant, J.E. **Occupational survey of Guelph, Ontario.** 1938. 19 p. tables.

A survey conducted in Guelph in 1938 intended to determine whether or not 'the Technical School meets the needs of youth entering wage-earning occupations in Guelph?' The survey presents data of types of employment in the city, compares the years 1920 and 1938, and notes which industries experienced either growth or decline in numbers employed. The survey includes details of the enrolment of students at the Guelph Collegiate and Vocational Institute in various programs from 1919 to 1938 and concludes existing technical courses offered at the institution could be justified by data collected in the study. Period: 1920 - 1938. GPL

284. "Maitland McCarthy." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.** Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 226-227.

A brief biography of McCarthy that describes his career as a barrister and his involvement in municipal politics as Orangeville's first mayor, village reeve and chief magistrate. Period: 1861 - 1880. UGL

285. Mann, Robert Barton. "George Sleeman and boosterism in the city of Guelph." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1986. 56 p. ill.

An analysis of the social, economic and political activities of George Sleeman who was a prominent citizen in Guelph and the owner of Silver Creek Brewery. The essay offers a biography of Sleeman outlining the formative influence this man had in various aspects of the community including business, recreational and political activities. Period: 1845 - 1926. UGA

286. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: John Arkell, 1831 [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer.** 1984. 8,7: 7.

A reprint of a portion of a letter written by John Arkell in 1831 to his brother Thomas who lived in Gloucestershire, England. Arkell describes the family's life in a pioneer cabin, the duties of their servants, and requests his brother bring household goods such as kettles. Period: 1831 - 1831. UGA, GPL

287. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Alexander W. Alexander." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 3.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. Pp. 33-34. ill.

A biography of Alexander W. Alexander and his life in Guelph giving references to his involvement in the Bell Organ Company, Guelph Spring and Axle Company, General Hospital and Knox Presbyterian Church. Period: 1880 - 1924. UGL, GPL

288. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volumes 3 and 4.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. See attached index in volume four.

A series of biographies of significant business figures in the city of Guelph that includes vital information about birthdate, birthplace, marriages, number of children, education, business activities, and community activities. Thirty businessmen and 23 companies are indexed with this entry in the database. An index, compiled by Gerald Bloomfield and affixed to the copy in the University of Guelph Library, notes the Guelph businessmen and companies and page and volume numbers of the relevant biographies. Period: 1840 - 1927. UGL, GPL

289. Morgan, Henry James. **The Canadian men and women of the time: a handbook of Canadian biography of living characters.** Toronto: William Briggs, 1912. Pp. 13, 35, 275-276, 484, 619, 755, 1030, 1196.
A collection of brief biographies of prominent Canadians living in 1912 that includes entries for several businessmen, politicians and educationalists connected with Wellington County. There are entries for A.S. Allan, George Sleeman, John McCrae, Christian Kloefer, Hugh Guthrie, C.A. Zavitz, George Creelman and Thomas Arkell. Period: 1841 - 1912. UGL, GPL
290. Morgan, Henry James. **The Canadian men and women of the time: a handbook of Canadian biography.** Toronto: William Briggs, 1898. Pp. 71, 194-195, 224, 492, 560, 635.
A collection of brief biographies of prominent Canadians living in 1898 that includes several businessmen, politicians, and educationalists connected with Wellington County. Each entry highlights the individual's activity in the county. There are entries for William Bell, Charles Clarke, James Innes, John Langmuir, James Mills, George Creelman and Acton Burrows. Period: 1826 - 1898. UGL, GPL
291. Nash-Chambers, Debra L. "Guelph, Canada West in 1861: family, residence and wealth in a frontier commercial city." University of Guelph (M.A. thesis, History), 1981.
An analysis of the characteristics of Guelph with regard to population and occupational structure and the relationship between gender, household structure and economic success. The thesis argues that Guelph developed from a slow growth, small, landlocked community in an agricultural frontier environment to a successful commercial city with plentiful employment and lucrative investment opportunities. Guelph developed because it contained four elements necessary for growth: transportation network, commercial infrastructure, population growth and a strong pro-growth spirit among members of its elite. The study is based on a statistical analysis of assessment rolls, government census records, business records, directories and gazetteers. Period: 1827 - 1861. UGL
292. Nash-Chambers, Debra L. "Two steps forward or one step back? The impact of industrialization on community and family in a small industrial city: Guelph, Ontario, 1861-1881." University of Guelph (Ph.D. thesis, History), 1988. 420 p. maps.
An examination of the impact of early industrialization on the social, demographic, ethnic and cultural character of Guelph. The thesis is based on intensive use of household and neighbourhood reconstruction techniques applied to census manuscripts and assessment rolls for 1861, 1871 and 1881. An 'exact match' record linkage system was devised to link the two sets of records. Period: 1861 - 1881. UGL
293. "Native of Guelph: Charles W. Barber dies." *The Torch*. 1951. 18: 64.
An obituary of Charles Barber who operated a pork packing business in Guelph and owned farms in Puslinch, Arkell and Acton. Period: 1910 - 1951. GPL
294. O'Mara, James. "Biographies: Donald Guthrie (1840-1915)." *Historic Guelph*. 1984. 23: 54-55.
A brief biography of Guthrie who emigrated from Edinburgh, Scotland to New

York State in 1853, to Toronto, then to Guelph to practice law with his cousin Adam Fergusson-Blair; he represented the riding as a Liberal and opposed Macdonald's national policy of 1879. Period: 1886 - 1894. UGL, GPL

295. "Obituary of Col. William Hewat." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society** 1968. 8,6: 1-2.

A reprint of the obituary printed in the Guelph Daily Herald, March 18, 1884, that states Hewat arrived in Guelph in 1834 from Roxburghshire, Scotland, as a retired soldier. He became treasurer of the County of Wellington in 1841. Period: 1834 - 1884. UGL, GPL

296. "Prominent residents of Wellington County [GRP]." **Prominent people of the Province of Ontario in business and professional life.** Ottawa: Canadian Biographies Limited, 1925. Pp. 4, 31-32, 42, 79, 106, 110, 165, 172, 191, 192-193, 226-227, 234, 248, 253, 254.

A series of brief biographies of 15 prominent residents of various localities in Wellington County. Each biography outlines the range of political, economic, and social positions held in the years 1890 to 1925. There are biographies of the Rev. W.C. Corrie, A.J. Butler, H.B. Coleman, the Rev. R.W. Frid, R.J. Holtom, the Rev. N.A. Hurlbut, N.L. Milne, J.C. Mundell, G.A. Preston, the Rev. G.I. Stephenson, J.L. Taylor, the Rev. W.A. Westcott, J.A. Wilson, Henry Wissler and the Rev. W.W. Prudham. Period: 1890 - 1925. UGL

297. Pyle, Joseph Gilpin. "The life of James J. Hill (illustrated)." **The World's Work.** 1916, October. 619-640.

A biography of Hill who was born in Rockwood in 1838, and later studied at the Rockwood Academy under the direction of William Wetherall. After the death of his father in 1852, Hill worked as a clerk in one of the village stores. In 1856 Hill moved to St Paul, Minnesota where he became involved in the shipping business. The article reproduces letters written by Hill from St Paul to a friend in Rockwood. Hill's later involvement in railway building is dealt with in the November 1916 issue of the journal. Period: 1838 - 1860. GPL

298. "Robert Thompson." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume.** Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 674-675.

A brief biography of Thompson, one of Guelph's early settlers, with particular reference to his involvement with the Guelph Congregational Church, his past employment, his family, and his contributions to the community as a town councillor, magistrate, and commissioner for taking affidavits. Period: 1828 - 1880. UGL

299. Shutt, Greta M. "Guelph Social Register, 1912." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1968. 8,5: 1-2.

A description of the pamphlet published by the Watchful Circle of the King's Daughters, St Andrew's Church, which was intended to assist elite women in organizing their social custom of calling days. The author lists many of the old house names for well-known Guelph homes and suggests that the custom of formal calling days ceased with World War I. Period: 1912 - 1912. UGL, GPL

300. "Sketch of the life of George Sleeman: an early settler in Guelph." **Western Ontario Historical Notes.** 1962. 8,1: 20-21.

A brief biography of Sleeman that lists his political, social and economic activities. Period: 1847 - 1902. WCA, UGL, GPL

301. "The Sleeman family." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1974. 14,2: 1-2.

A brief biography of George Sleeman who emigrated from Cornwall, England to St Catharines in 1836, and to Guelph in 1847, where he opened a brewery and became involved in local politics as reeve and mayor. As well, he was chairman of the local Provincial Exhibition held in Guelph, President of the Maple Leaf Baseball Club, President of the Guelph Rifle Association, President of the Wellington Mutual Fire Insurance Company, President of the Brewers and Malsters Association of Ontario, President of the Wellington Hotel Company, Vice-President of the Guelph Junction Railway, initiated and supervised the building of the Guelph Street Railway, and was a member of Progress Lodge I.O.O.F. Period: 1847 - 1906. UGL, GPL

302. Smith, W.H. "Business directory: Waterloo." **Canada: past, present and future**. Toronto: Thomas Maclear, 1852; 1973 edition. Pp. 83-91.

A list of merchants, professional men and hotel, inn and tavern keepers in Waterloo County. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL

303. Sparling, Earl. "Arthur W. Cutten: a novice with a bag of tricks." **Mystery men of Wall Street**. New York: Greenberg Publisher, 1930. Pp. 78-102.

A description of the activities of Cutten at the Wall Street Stock Exchange in the 1920s who was born in Guelph in 1870 and left at the age of twenty. The chapter states that when the stock market crashed in 1929 'folks back in Guelph, the old home town, had lost a lot of money on so-called Cutten securities and that some figured Cutten was responsible'. The work also notes 'he gave the old home town a million dollar hotel and a golf course a few years ago'. Period: 1870 - 1929. GPL

304. Stelter, Gilbert A. "David Gilkison." **Dictionary of Canadian Biography, volume VIII, 1851-1860**. Edited by Jean Hamelin and Frances G. Halpenny. Toronto: University of Toronto, 1985. Pp. 327-328.

A biography of David Gilkison that outlines his activities in Upper Canada including establishing the first general store in Guelph in 1827, the purchase of 14,000 acres of land in Nichol Township in 1832, and the founding of Elora in the same year. The entry notes Gilkison experienced periods of economic instability during his lifetime and that 'his efforts failed more than they succeeded'. Period: 1803 - 1849. UGA

305. "Thomas Hyland Lynch 1828." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1964. 4,1: 1.

A brief biography of Lynch who was the first male child born in Guelph; he was a shoemaker, constable, sheriff's bailiff and a member of the fire department. Period: 1828 - 1893. UGL, GPL

306. "Thomas Jull." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume**. Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 317-318.

A biography of Jull that includes references to his grist mill, saw mill, lumbering and agricultural pursuits in the Orangeville area. The entry describes

his work as justice of the peace, councilman, chairman of the school board, license commissioner, and his involvement in the Methodist Church of Canada and the Reform Association in Wellington County. It also includes an interesting note about the founder of Orangeville, Orange Lawrence. Period: 1856 - 1880. UGL

307. Thorning, Steve. "The doctor: the public career of Dr William Clarke." **Historic Guelph**. 1986. 25: 4-25.

A biography of Clarke who emigrated from Dublin, Ireland to Eramosa Township, then to Guelph where he went into medical practice with Henry Orton. He also opened a mill, was active in local politics, and promoted better transportation networks. His activities as a magistrate may have instigated violence and several fires including one at Clarke's Wellington Mills in 1847. Period: 1845 - 1865. UGL, GPL

308. Toronto World. "Our portrait gallery. Self-made men of Canada: Mr George Sleeman of Guelph." **Toronto World**. 1877, November 23. p. 1. ill.

A biography of George Sleeman that highlights his business, sports and political activities in Guelph. Period: 1841 - 1877. UGA

309. Wallace, W.S. "Biographical introduction." **John McLean's notes of a twenty-five years service in the Hudson's Bay territory**. Toronto: The Champlain Society, 1932. Pp. i-xxiii.

An outline of the career of a famous explorer who later settled in Guelph in 1846 where he became an agent for the Bank of Montreal. In 1857 he obtained the position of clerk of the division court at Elora, a position he held for more than twenty-five years. Period: 1846 - 1871. UGL

310. Warecki, John S. "Charles Raymond: a new breed of booster." **University of Guelph** (graduate essay, History), 1987. 38 p. ill.

A biography of Raymond, a Guelph sewing machine manufacturer, that examines the extent to which he conformed to existing models of Canadian city boosters. The essay highlights the range of Raymond's educational, church, charitable, and industrial activities in Guelph from the 1860s to 1904. Period: 1826 - 1904. UGA

311. Watchful Circle of the King's Daughters. **Guelph Social Register: 1912**. Guelph: Watchful Circle of the King's Daughters, 1912. 33 p.

A list of the names and addresses of at least one hundred Guelph women considered to be social leaders. Period: 1912 - 1912. GPL

312. Weller, Joan. "The social structure of Fergus, Ontario." **Wilfred Laurier University** (B.A. thesis, History), 1979. 35 p. tables.

An analysis of the social and economic structure of Fergus from the manuscript censuses of 1861 and 1871. The author utilizes seven categories to assess the occupational structure of residents of Fergus and demonstrates the relative proportion of each category in the period. The author concludes there was little notable change in the occupational structure but that there was a high degree of transiency with a high number of residents living in Fergus in 1861, leaving by 1871. The work refers to several businesses and individuals active in the economy of Fergus and also argues that by the 1870s 'Fergus was relegated to the role of a minor commercial town'. The thesis is part of the Ferguson Collection. Period: 1831 - 1871. WCA

313. Wilson, Cathy. "The leading elite of Guelph, 1870-1890." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1980. 44 p. ill.

An analysis of the social, economic and political activities of prominent manufacturers and merchants in Guelph from the 1870s to the 1890s. The essay concludes that Guelph elites shared an 'interlocking' leadership of the affairs of the community such as churches, schools, hospitals and the building of the Guelph Junction Railway. It concludes the interlocking elite was composed of predominantly enterprising Protestant immigrants who became successful commercial men. Period: 1870 - 1890. GPL

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROCESSES

FARMS AND FARMING

314. "6th annual sale of stock at Moreton Lodge." *The Canada Farmer*. 1865. 2,20: 314-315.
A brief description of F.W. Stone's annual livestock sale. The article lists individuals who bought and sold animals and notes the selling price of various livestock. It refers to several Wellington County residents who attended the event and notes who came from other parts of the province and the United States. Period: 1865 - 1865. UGA
315. Ankli, Robert E. and Duncan, Kenneth J. "Farm making costs in early Ontario." *Canadian papers in rural history, volume 4*. Gananoque: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1984. 4: 33-49.
An assessment of the cost of purchasing a farm in Ontario during the pioneer period with references to several local settlers including Grange and Saunders of Guelph. The article highlights the findings of Grange and Saunders regarding the cost of renting or leasing land and concludes the cost of establishing a farm varied according to 'its location and degree of improvement'. It refers to the activities of the Canada Company and notes that it paid the transportation cost of settlers' migration from Quebec to Lake Ontario if they had already made a partial payment for land in the Huron Tract. Period: 1827 - 1850. UGL
316. "Annual sale at Moreton Lodge farm, Guelph." *The Canada Farmer*. 1868. 5,21: 330.
A brief description of an annual livestock sale held at the farm of F.W. Stone that indicates the event was less active than usual. The article lists the selling prices of various classes of livestock and concludes no cattle was sold, but that sheep and pigs were purchased at the sale. Period: 1868 - 1868. UGA
317. "Annual sale at Moreton Lodge, Guelph." *The Canada Farmer*. 1867. 4,21: 330.
A brief description of a livestock sale held by F.W. Stone of Guelph that notes which individuals bought and sold animals and gives an assessment of the overall success of the event in 1867. The article notes the highest price paid was made by a Guelph resident and concludes that 'it speaks well for the stock, and the local farming community, that the highest price should have been paid by one of Mr Stone's neighbours'. Period: 1867 - 1867. UGA
318. Archibald, J.A. "Our horticultural heritage." *1st Annual Agricultural History of Ontario Seminar Proceedings, Saturday, October 16, 1976*. Edited by T.A. Crowley. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1976. Pp. 63-74.
A survey of the development of horticultural practices and studies in Ontario that includes references to the emergence of an Horticultural Department at the Ontario Agricultural College. The article notes that lectures on the subject

were first given at the school in 1874, and that a formal department was established in 1893. It also discusses the work of Professor Crow who conducted horticultural research at the O.A.C. in the early twentieth century. Period: 1874 - 1946. UGL

319. "Average of grain per acre in Ontario, 1873." **The Canada Farmer**. 1874. 11,8: 132.

A list of the average amount of grain grown per acre in electoral districts in Ontario that includes references to crops in Wellington County. The article notes the amount per acre of winter wheat, spring wheat, oats, rye, barley, and peas cultivated in the province. Period: 1873 - 1874. UGA

320. Bakker, J.I. Hans and Gardiner, John. "Inheritance practices in rural Erin Township, Wellington County, Ontario, 1835-1900 (Paper presented to Rural Sociological Society Annual Meeting, University of Guelph, 1981)." 1981. 27 p. charts.

An analysis of inheritance methods in Erin Township that refers to the wills of specific settlers to demonstrate the personal character of such documents during the nineteenth century and the restrictions and provisions individuals left in their wills. It evaluates 151 wills written in the years from 1835 to 1900 and indicates the types of inheritance practiced within the context of earlier studies by Gagan and Mays on Peel County. It presents an overview of the status of agriculture and farming in Erin Township from the pioneer period to 1900, and refers to a diary written by Thomas Young, a farmer in the township, as a good depiction of farm life during the nineteenth century. Period: 1820 - 1900. UGA

321. Cameron, James M. "The Canada Company and land settlement as resource development in the Guelph Block." **Perspectives on landscape and settlement in nineteenth-century Ontario**. Edited by J. David Wood. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1975. Pp. 141-158.

An analysis of the Canada Company's economic strategy in the process of land development by unassisted settlers, stressing factors of capital, infrastructure and organization, including the use of agents and advertising to encourage emigration. Period: 1827 - 1851. UGL

322. "Canadian crops of 1865." **The Canada Farmer**. 1865. 2,18: 275.

A brief description of expected crop yields for the fall of 1865 in Guelph and Rockwood. The article notes fall wheat would be under average levels in Guelph, and only one-half normal yields in Rockwood. Period: 1865 - 1865. UGA

323. Cragg, Kenneth. **Father on the farm**. Toronto: Longman, 1947. 173 p.

An anecdotal depiction of farm life in early 20th century Ontario by an author who was raised in Drayton, Wellington County. Period: 1920 - 1929. WCA

324. Crow, L. "Puslinch past: the McCaig homestead." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1986. 10,10: 10 and 11,1: 9.

A brief history of the Donald McCaig family who emigrated from Argyllshire, Scotland to Nova Scotia in 1823 and to Puslinch Township in 1838. The article describes acres cleared and crops grown, the building of a barn in 1859 and the stone house in 1875. Period: 1838 - 1930. UGA, GPL

325. Crowley, Terry. "The site of paradise: a settler's guide to becoming a farmer in Upper Canada." **Canadian Papers in Rural History**, volume 6. Gananoque: Langdale Press, 1988. Pp. 266-278.

An analysis of the experiences of C. J. Mickle, an early settler of Guelph Township who described conditions in Guelph in a letter written to a friend considering emigrating to Canada. The 1833 letter shows that prices of 'livestock, services, and land clearing' were considerably higher than was reported in other descriptions of conditions in Upper Canada such as the one written by Adam Fergusson. Mickle, in his letter, answers specific questions such as the total cost of travelling from London to Guelph, wages paid to servants, and the state of roads in the area. Period: 1827 - 1859. UGL

326. "Editorial notes. Visit to the County of Wellington, Mr Stone's stock, the crops." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada**. 1863. 15,7: 251-253.

A description of the farm of F.W. Stone of Guelph that stresses his prominent position as a livestock breeder of Shorthorn and Hereford cattle. The article also outlines a visit made to several farms in Guelph and Eramosa Townships and describes the general character of agriculture in these areas. Period: 1863 - 1863. UGA

327. "Editors' notes." **The Canadian Agriculturist**. 1849. 1,9: 226-228.

A report on a trip taken by the editors for the Provincial Association through the Gore and Wellington Districts. They describe many of the farms that they visited, including the livestock and crop activity at each one. Period: 1849 - 1849. UGA

328. The farmer's son. "Sketches of the country: Woolwich and Nichol - some good farms in the back township - fall wheat, a small village, Elora and Fergus beautiful cascade." **The Canada Farmer**. 1847. 1,21: 160.

A brief description of farming in Nichol Township that describes Elora and Fergus as 'two beautiful and thriving villages', outlines the proximity of each centre to the other, and concludes that the township was a fine agricultural district. The article describes a road passing between Woolwich and Nichol Townships and notes that 'it is enough to make one weep to travel it'. Period: 1847 - 1847. UGA

329. "Farnham Farm." **The Farmer's Advocate and Home Magazine**, volume XXXIV. 1899, December 15. p. 692.

An account of the Arkells' farm in Arkell, Ontario, including a description of the physical landscape and the breeding of Oxford down sheep and shorthorn cattle. Period: 1831 - 1899. UGA

330. Farrant, Greg C.H. "Ontario farms and farmers, 1914-1918." University of Western Ontario (M.A. thesis, History), 1983. Pp. 13-14, 20, 26, 33-105, 114-121, 126-128, 133.

An analysis of the changes in the character of rural Ontario from 1914 to 1918 that outlines the themes of rural depopulation, increasing mechanization and organization of farmers and rural social leaders into formal groups and educational programs. The thesis outlines the ways in which the Ontario Agricultural College was part of these themes, including conferences held at the institution that were designed to develop effective rural leadership. It also

highlights the programs of the school in the period, lists attendance figures of the O.A.C. summer courses in agriculture in the years 1911 to 1928, and indicates the important role played by Macdonald Institute in 'educating girls from rural Ontario'. Period: 1874 - 1928. RHC

331. Fergusson, Adam. "Hon. Adam Fergusson on Canadian improvement." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association.** 1855. 7,7: 215-216.
A letter to the editor written by Adam Fergusson on the state of agriculture, farms, and crops, in the Guelph and Fergus areas, with particular reference to F.W. Stone, his farms, and his livestock breeding. Period: 1855 - 1855. UGA
332. "A fruit grower's visit to Guelph." **The Canada Farmer.** 1872. 4,8: 290-291.
A description of a visit to a fruit exhibition held in Guelph in August 1872 that outlines the activities of several prominent Guelph residents at the exhibition. Period: 1872 - 1872. UGA
333. Gray, Edward C. and Prentice, Barry E. "Exploring the price of farmland in two Ontario localities since letters patenting." **Canadian Papers in Rural History.** 1984. 4: 226-239.
An explanation of the methods used to measure the prices of farmlands in the context of a study of farms in Wellington and Kent Counties from the 1840s to the 1980s. The article notes farms studied were forty-five acres in size, or larger, and outlines external economic forces that influenced farm values over time. It indicates farm prices rose sharply in Wellington County from 1852 to 1877, dropped from 1877 to 1899, and then increased in the period up to 1922. Period: 1842 - 1981. UGL
334. Gray, Edward C. and Prentice, Barry E. **Trends in the price of farm real estate in central Wellington County (Ontario) since 1836.** Guelph: School of Agricultural Economics and Extension Education, Ontario Agricultural College, 1982. 89 p. tables, graphs.
A quantitative analysis of factors that determine farm prices and a study of changes since the 1830s, using a case study of Nichol, Peel, and Pilkington Townships. The book includes an overview of the early settlement of the townships and examines how economic structures changed during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries as a result of external forces, including a decline in British tariffs during the 1840s. It notes that the growth of railway networks had a favourable impact on agriculture and economic conditions generally, and lists the size of farm holdings during various years. Period: 1796 - 1982. UGL, WCA
335. "Great cattle sale at Guelph." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association.** 1854. 6,8: 245-246.
An article on the successful sale of cattle by Mr Parsons that lists the prices, names, and buyers of each animal. Reference is made to the possible boom of a dairying industry beginning in the county. Period: 1854 - 1854. UGA
336. "Great sale of stock at Moreton Lodge, Guelph." **The Canada Farmer.** 1864. 1,20-21: 318.
A reproduction of an article written in the newspaper, Guelph Herald, that

describes livestock sold at an auction held at the farm of F.W. Stone in 1864. The article lists individuals who bought livestock and notes the selling price of various breeds of cattle. Period: 1864 - 1864. UGA

337. Guelph Mercury. "Its livestock and produce trade." **Guelph Mercury Trade Edition** 1894, June 23. p. 1. ill.

A brief outline of agricultural interests that boasts of the notable stock raising and breeding achievements in Guelph and Wellington County. The article lists the amount of agricultural goods purchased in Guelph during the previous year. It also describes an upcoming Guelph Central Exhibition that would hold competitions for several types of agriculture and lists members of the South Wellington Agricultural Society during the year 1894. Period: 1832 - 1894. UGA, GPL

338. Harland, John. "The County of Wellington." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, April 5. p. 2.

A reproduction of a work written by John Harland that discusses the status of agriculture in Wellington County in 1852. The article notes that the County Agricultural Society, of which Harland was president, was formed in 1841 and had 648 members by the early 1850s. Period: 1852 - 1852. GPL

339. Harland, John. "The Wellington District, its area, soils, size of farms, state of agriculture, livestock, agricultural societies." **The Canadian Agriculturist** 1849. 1,9: 235-237.

A description of Wellington District in 1848 as seen through the eyes of John Harland. Harland describes the physical characteristics of the district such as its size, soil, townships, buildings, farming practices, kinds of grain sown, livestock, and the state of its roads. Period: 1849 - 1849. UGA

340. "Harvests of 1873 in areas in the vicinity of the Great Western Railway [GRP]." **The Canada Farmer.** 1873. 10,16: 304-305.

A survey of yields of crops in 1873 in various localities along the Great Western Railway route that includes references to crops grown in Guelph, Elora, Fergus, Alma, Drayton, Palmerston, Harriston and Clifford. Period: 1873 - 1873. UGA

341. Hindley, Harriet. "Life on a farm in Eramosa Township in the last two decades of the 19th century, part 1." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1976. 16,5: 1-2.

Reminiscences of life on the family farm, describing the orchard, house, kitchen, woodshed, root cellar, parlour and creamery. Period: 1880 - 1900. UGL, GPL

342. Hindley, Harriet. "Life on a farm in Eramosa Township in the last two decades of the 19th century, part 2." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1976. 16,6: 1-2.

A continuation of Hindley's reminiscences in which she describes the barn, livestock, crops, threshing and the celebrations of Thanksgiving and Christmas. Period: 1880 - 1900. UGL, GPL

343. Irwin, Ross W. "Energy - from man to machine." **1st Annual Agricultural History of Ontario Seminar Proceedings, Saturday, October 16, 1976.** Edited by T.A. Crowley. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1976. Pp. 39-55.
An overview of the introduction of new agricultural implements in Upper Canada that refers to several residents of Wellington County who invented or manufactured various implements from 1852 to 1879, and to the writings of John Harland who described agricultural conditions in Wellington County during the 1850s. Period: 1852 - 1879. UGL
344. Jones, Robert Leslie. "The American market, 1847-1861." **History of agriculture in Ontario, 1613-1880.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1946. Pp. 188, 193.
An overview of the expansion in cattle exports to the United States with a reference to growing incidents of cattle-rustling. Period: 1853 - 1853. UGL, GPL
345. Jones, Robert Leslie. "Farming in the Grand Trunk era." **History of agriculture in Ontario, 1613-1880.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1946. Pp. 209, 210.
An overview of the improving farming techniques of the 1850s, including reference to the predominance of the livestock industry over wheat growing in Waterloo and Wellington Counties. The chapter makes reference to the importance for all of the Upper Canadian region of the monthly Guelph cattle fair. Period: 1850 - 1859. UGL, GPL
346. Jones, Robert Leslie. "The grain trade and grain growing, 1866-1880." **History of agriculture in Ontario, 1613-1880.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1946. Pp. 237, 239, 242, 244, 248.
An overview of the rise of grading and financing of wheat and reference to the high production levels of barley, peas and wheat. Period: 1866 - 1880. UGL, GPL
347. Jones, Robert Leslie. "Livestock and its improvement before 1850." **History of agriculture in Ontario, 1613-1880.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1946. Pp. 146, 147, 150, 152, 153.
A reference to the dominant types of livestock in Guelph region, Waterloo County and Dumfries Township. Period: 1842 - 1847. UGL, GPL
348. Jones, Robert Leslie. "The livestock industry, 1866-1880." **History of agriculture in Ontario, 1613-1880.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1946. Pp. 269, 278, 281, 282, 284.
An overview of the establishment of the livestock industry after the termination of the Reciprocity Treaty with the U.S. The chapter makes reference to Suffolk Punch heavy-draft horses, sheep and the importance of the Guelph fair as the central focus for the region. Period: 1866 - 1880. UGL, GPL
349. Jones, Robert Leslie. "Miscellaneous aspects of agriculture in the eighteen seventies." **History of agriculture in Ontario, 1613-1880.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1946. Pp. 316, 317.
A reference to the importance of flax-growing in Wellington County produced primarily by people of German origin for an American market. Period: 1870 - 1880. UGL, GPL

350. Mackenzie, W.F. "Agriculture in Wellington County [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, January 31. p. 7.
A description of forms of agriculture practiced in Wellington County including a reproduction of the Assessment Roll for the year 1880 that lists the population, total number of acres, acres of cereal, and number of livestock raised in various townships. The article also describes the development of roads and lists the names of several early settlers of the county. Period: 1827 - 1904. GPL, UGL
351. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: agriculture [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1983. 8,3: 8 and 8,4: 6. ill.
A description of the development of agriculture in the county. The article describes early tools such as scythes, flails and threshing machines, and notes how technological changes affect farming. It includes Alex Ord's memories of threshing time. Period: 1830 - 1913. UGA, GPL
352. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: Arkell weigh scales [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1986. 11,2: 9. ill.
A brief history of the Arkell Weigh Scales building that was constructed by David Gordon and Walter Grieve in 1906. The article describes the building, stock and produce weighed, and general prices charged. Period: 1906 - 1907. UGA, GPL
353. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: tractors [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1984. 8,6: 4.
A description of early tractors used in the township and the difficulty many had accepting them. The article includes a description of threshing time before tractors were widely used. Period: 1920 - 1950. UGA, GPL
354. "Moreton Lodge Farm, Guelph." **The Canada Farmer**. 1864. 1,16: 248-249.
A brief description of the farm of F.W. Stone located near Guelph that includes references to the number of acres cultivated and crops grown. The article outlines the work of Stone as a breeder of livestock and plans to display his cattle at an upcoming Provincial Exhibition in 1864. Period: 1864 - 1864. UGA
355. "Mr Harland's pig sale [GRP]." **The Agriculturist and Canadian Journal**. 1848. 1,3: 1.
A short article advertising Mr Harland's sale of his highly celebrated Yorkshire pigs. Period: 1848 - 1848. UGA
356. Nicholson, C.S. "Wellington County." Guelph: Ontario Agricultural College (O.A.C. thesis, Economics), 1913. 47 p. ill., charts, maps.
An outline of roads, quality of soils, crops grown and farm values in Wellington County in the years from 1901 to 1912. The thesis highlights changes and problems that existed regarding construction of roads and bridges, and notes which townships contained the most valuable farm areas. It offers census data regarding population of villages, town and townships and includes details of agricultural crops grown in each township, noting Guelph Township was the most advanced farming area in the county. Period: 1901 - 1912. UGL
357. Ontario Agricultural Commission. "County of Wellington." **Report, volume 2, appendix B, containing returns relating to the soil, climate, topographical**

features; cultivatable area and products of, and the progress and condition of, husbandry in the Province of Ontario. Toronto: C. Blackett Robinson, 1881. Pp. 614-633. map.

A detailed survey of the state of agriculture in the townships of Wellington County in 1881 that includes thirty-two questions posed by the Commission and answered by each township. The report outlines when the townships were first settled, general character of soils, the types of crops cultivated, average prices of farms, and the chief products of each township. Period: 1820 - 1881. UGL

358. Patterson, George C. **Land settlement in Upper Canada**. Toronto: Legislative Assembly of Ontario, 1921. Pp. xii-xiv, 198-205.

A reproduction of a letter of Robert Fisher of Guelph written in 1832 that outlines economic conditions in Guelph by referring to wages, prices paid for crops, and advises family members to come to the area. Fisher requests that his family bring capital and 4 bushels of barley, both of which were in short supply in Guelph. The introduction describes the activities of Rowland Wingfield who imported livestock to Guelph from England. The report contains a chapter dealing with the Canada Company and its negotiations in purchasing land in Upper Canada, and indicates the method of land sales utilized by the Company. It refers to the arrival at Guelph of 135 settlers from Venezuela of which 58 were children, and notes that by 1838 there were nearly 2,000 people living in Guelph. Period: 1823 - 1838. UGL

359. "The recent sales of short-horns." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association**. 1857. 9,10: 272-273.

A brief description of a sale of livestock by F.W. Stone on September 16, 1857 on his farm near Guelph. The article contains a list of sales, with prices and names and purchasers. Period: 1857 - 1857. UGA

360. "A report on the state of agriculture in the County of Wellington, 1852." **Western Ontario Historical Notes**. 1952. 10: 47-60.

A brief account of the quality of agricultural lands in Wellington County, written originally in 1852, that lists the main agricultural activities in the various townships and localities. Period: 1852 - 1852. WCA, GPL

361. "Reports of the harvest of 1867 in the different sections of the country through which the Grand Trunk Railway passes." **The Canada Farmer**. 1867. 4,20: 315-316.

A brief overview of the harvests of crops in Guelph and Rockwood in the year 1867. The article refers to wheat, flax, barley, peas, and oats crops and the success of these crops in the two areas, with more details on Guelph than on Rockwood. Period: 1867 - 1867. UGA

362. Rose, A.W.H. **The emigrant churchman in Canada by a pioneer of the wilderness, volume 2**. Edited by Rev. Henry Christmas. London: Richard Bentley, 1849. Pp. 318-323.

An inventory of a farm near Guelph owned by William Greet that discusses details of the size of the farm, acres cultivated and uncultivated, crops grown and cost of constructing a house. The report concludes that the operation was of great value and notes 'the proprietor of this farm knew nothing whatsoever of farming when he came to the country, and now he lives by it'. Period: 1849 -

1849. UGA

363. Shirreff, Patrick. **A tour through North America: together with a comprehensive view of the Canadas and United States as adapted for agricultural emigration.** Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, 1835. Pp. 368-390.

A report that questions the views expressed by Adam Fergusson in a book entitled, *Practical Notes Made During A Second Visit To Canada In 1833*, and indicates that it would not be as easy to establish oneself as a farmer in Nichol Township as had been stated by Fergusson. The author refers to Fergusson's calculations by noting that 'he seems to have forgotten the part of the world in which Nichol is situated when framing his statement'. The work outlines the problems that a settler would encounter in Nichol Township, and Upper Canada generally, including proximity to markets, state of roads, and external trading conditions beyond the control of those living in Canada. It presents an inventory of the costs farmers could expect to encounter in the first four years of settlement that contradicts the findings of Adam Fergusson for the same process. Period: 1830 - 1835. UGA

364. "Short-horn sales, Moreton Lodge, Guelph, October 15, 1873 [GRP]." **The Canada Farmer.** 1873. 10,20: 382, 385.

A description of sale of livestock by F.W. Stone that indicates the number of animals sold at the Moreton Lodge. The article notes the sale was necessary because Stone had sold his land to the Provincial government to serve as the site for an agricultural college. Most of the livestock was sold to American buyers, including one individual who came from California. Period: 1873 - 1873. UGA

365. "Short-horn stock." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association.** 1855. 7,4: 125-126.

A reprint of a letter written by John Harland praising the quality of the short-horn stock imported by Mr Stone. He mentions that Stone has long been celebrated for importing wine, brandy, ale and port of high quality. Period: 1855 - 1855. UGA

366. Twamley, B.E. "A living from the land: a brief history of field crops in Ontario." **1st Annual Agricultural History of Ontario Seminar Proceedings, Saturday, October 16, 1976.** Edited by T.A. Crowley. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1976. Pp. 75-86.

An analysis of factors that influenced crops cultivated by farmers in Ontario from the pioneer period to the twentieth century that includes references to the importance of the Ontario Agricultural College in conducting agricultural research. The article refers to the new crop varieties introduced by the O.A.C. and briefly describes the work of the Agricultural Experimental Union established by the school in the 1880s. Period: 1874 - 1972. UGL

367. "A visit to Moreton Lodge." **The Canada Farmer.** 1869. 1,11: 422.

A description of the farm of F.W. Stone of Guelph that outlines the size of the farm and highlights the breeding of livestock at Moreton Lodge. The article notes that the farm was managed by Henry Arkell, lists the size of the cattle herd, and indicates the range of cattle, swine, fowl, and rams kept at the farm. Period: 1869 - 1869. UGA

368. Wheaton, D.W. "The dairy industry of Canada." **Canadian Magazine of Politics, Science, Art and Literature**. 1899, May. 13: 51-61. ill.
A general survey of the Canadian dairy industry that includes a photograph and description of the Ontario Provincial Dairy School at O.A.C. Period: 1864 - 1899. UGL

AGRICULTURAL IMPROVEMENTS

369. "Abstract of reports of agricultural societies received in the year 1860, township branches." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada**. 1861. 13,13: 407-413.
Very brief notes of branch activities for North Wellington, South Wellington, Eramosa, Erin and Guelph Townships, including details of numbers of members, subscribers, and all financial data for the year 1860. The Eramosa, Erin and Guelph reports contain more details of such matters as soil quality, seasonal wheat, current rate of wages for labourers and mechanics, livestock, cattle, sheep, hogs, agricultural improvements, and farm management. Period: 1860 - 1860. UGA
370. "Agricultural and horticultural societies, 1868 and officers." **The Canada Farmer**. 1868. 5,13: 205.
A list of presidents, secretaries and treasurers of agricultural societies in Ontario in 1868, including those involved in Wellington County. Period: 1868 - 1868. UGA
371. "Agricultural and horticultural societies, 1869 and their secretaries." **The Canada Farmer**. 1869. 1,5: 197.
A list of secretaries of agricultural societies in Ontario in 1869 that includes references to individuals who held such positions in Wellington County. Period: 1869 - 1869. UGA
372. "Agricultural and horticultural societies, 1870 and their secretaries." **The Canada Farmer**. 1870. 2,6: 229.
A list of secretaries of agricultural societies in Ontario in 1870 that includes references to individuals who held such positions in Wellington County. Period: 1870 - 1870. UGA
373. "Agricultural and horticultural societies for 1874, officers-elect." **The Canada Farmer**. 1874. 11,3: 52.
A list of presidents, secretaries, and treasurers of agricultural societies in Ontario in 1874 that includes references to individuals who held such positions in Elora, Guelph, Orangeville and the Townships of East Garafraxa, Guelph and Minto. Period: 1874 - 1874. UGA
374. "Agricultural and horticultural societies in Ontario, 1871 and their secretaries." **The Canada Farmer**. 1871. 3,7: 276.
A list of secretaries of agricultural societies in Ontario in 1871 that includes references to individuals who held such positions in Wellington County. Period: 1871 - 1871. UGA
375. "Agricultural and horticultural societies' officers-elect for 1874." **The Canada Farmer**. 1874. 11,4: 73.

A list of presidents, secretaries, and treasurers of agricultural societies in Ontario in 1874 that includes references to individuals who held such positions in the Townships of Luther, Amaranth and Pilkington. Period: 1874 - 1874. UGA

376. "Agricultural societies and officers, 1867." *The Canada Farmer*. 1867. 4,13: 205-207.

A list of the presidents, secretaries and treasurers of agricultural societies in Ontario in 1867 that includes references to individuals who held such positions in Wellington County. Period: 1867 - 1867. UGA

377. "County of Wellington Farmers' Club." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Transactions of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1853. 5,6: 181-182.

A report on the monthly meeting of the farmers' club held on April 8 in Guelph. The topic of discussion was 'what description of Neat Cattle may be most advantageously raised in this County?' Period: 1853 - 1853. UGA

378. "County of Wellington Farmers' Club." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Transactions of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1853. 5,5: 150-152.

An article that reports on the second meeting of the Farmers' Club on March 16. The meeting discussed the question of whether or not fall wheat could be grown in the county. Period: 1853 - 1853. UGA

379. "County shows, Upper Canada, North Wellington." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1860. 12,21: 553.

A very brief account of the North Wellington Agricultural show held at Fergus on October 9, 1860 that refers to those who exhibited horses, cattle and sheep. Period: 1860 - 1860. UGA

380. "County shows, Upper Canada, South Wellington." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1860. 12,24: 654.

A brief account of the South Wellington Agricultural Fair held at Guelph on September 26 that refers to those who exhibited short-horn cattle, and Leicester and Cotswold sheep. Period: 1860 - 1860. UGA

381. Creelman, G.C. "Have farmers' institutes come to stay?." *Ontario Agricultural College Review*. 1904. 17,1: 1-5. ill.

An outline of the development of farmers' institutes in Canada that highlights the function and number of such organizations in Ontario. The article suggests ways to make farmers' institutes more beneficial to agricultural interests. Period: 1793 - 1904. UGA

382. "The display of stock at the recent exhibition." *The Canada Farmer*. 1865. 2,19: 291, 293.

A description of various livestock entered at the Provincial Exhibition of 1865. The article refers to three Guelph farmers, F.W. Stone, William Hood, and Thomas McCrae, whose livestock was considered to be of high quality. Period: 1865 - 1865. UGA

383. "Exhibitions in Ontario, 1873 [GRP]." *The Canada Farmer*. 1873. 10,18: 342-343.

A brief description of fairs held in Guelph, London, and Hamilton that expresses concern regarding fragmentation of the annual Provincial Exhibition. The article indicates 'local ambition, rivalry, and jealousy, will, we fear,

make this question very difficult of solution'. Period: 1873 - 1873. UGA

384. "Fall agricultural exhibitions of 1866 [GRP]." *The Canada Farmer*. 1866. 3,20: 318-319.

A brief outline of agricultural fairs that were held in several townships in Wellington County including Minto, Garafraxa, Puslinch, and a combined show held by Nichol and Pilkington. The article describes the relative success of the shows, lists individuals who exhibited livestock, and at times indicates the general agricultural conditions in the townships where the fairs were held. Period: 1866 - 1866. UGA

385. "Fall exhibitions, Wellington South." *The Canada Farmer*. 1867. 4,20: 316.

A brief description of the fall exhibition of Guelph Township and South Wellington County that outlines the range of displays and competitions held at the event in 1867. The article indicates that the Townships of Puslinch and Eramosa had reorganized their agricultural societies and as a result did not enter the South Wellington Fall Exhibition in 1867. Period: 1866 - 1867. UGA

386. "Farmers' clubs." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Transactions of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1853. 5,3: 68.

An editorial praising the opening of farmers' clubs in various counties including Wellington. The author stresses the idea of making the clubs necessary adjuncts to agricultural societies. The article ends with a strong endorsement by the author for local horticultural societies to promote farmers' club meetings so that as many farmers as possible would be able to hear of new farming techniques and procedures. Period: 1853 - 1853. UGA

387. "Fat cattle show at Guelph." *The Canada Farmer*. 1865. 2,1: 15.

A brief description of a cattle show held at Guelph in 1865 that lists individuals who attended the event and highlights the range and quality of livestock exhibited by Wellington County farmers. Period: 1865 - 1865. UGA

388. "First prize Devon bull, property of George Rudd, Guelph [GRP]." *The Canada Farmer*. 1869. 1,5: 173-173. ill.

A brief description of a Devon bull owned by George Rudd of Guelph that won first prize at the Provincial Exhibition held in Hamilton in 1868. The article notes the pedigree of the animal and the individual who sold the bull to Rudd. Period: 1868 - 1869. UGA

389. Fitzpatrick, N. "Guelph: the 'Smithfield of Canada'." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1986. 20 p.

An analysis of the importance of Guelph as an agricultural centre with a large hinterland. The essay focuses on the developing importance of the Central Exhibition, the Ontario Provincial Winter Fair, the Guelph Fat Stock Club and the Wellington South Agricultural Society in contributing to Guelph's reputation as the 'Smithfield' of Canada. Period: 1827 - 1940. UGA

390. "Fruit lessons of the Guelph exhibition." *The Canada Farmer*. 1872. 4,11: 402-403.

A description of an exhibition held in Guelph in 1872 that outlines the range of fruit entered into competitions and notes prominent individuals who attended the event. Period: 1872 - 1872. UGA

391. Gilbank, Roberta. "The fairs of Guelph." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1969. 9,1: 1-4.
A brief history of the development and importance of fairs in Ontario where many Wellington County stockmen dominated prize winnings and went on to compete in world fairs in Chicago and St Louis. The article establishes links between the fairs and the agricultural societies and the Ontario Agricultural College that together promoted the development of agriculture. Period: 1865-1923. UGL, GPL
392. "Grand Duke of Moreton, the property of F.W. Stone, Guelph [GRP]." **The Canada Farmer**. 1869. 1,4: 132. ill.
A description of a short-horn bull owned by F.W. Stone of Guelph that won first prize at the Provincial Exhibitions at Kingston and Hamilton in the 1860s. The article notes the pedigree of the bull and reinforces the fact that Stone was a pre-eminent breeder of livestock in Ontario in the period. Period: 1859 - 1859. UGA
393. "Guelph cattle fair [1860]." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada**. 1860. 12,4: 79.
A very brief account of the February cattle fair in Guelph that notes eight cars completely filled with fat cattle were dispatched by the Great Western Railway as well as some from the Grand Trunk. Prices are quoted for various types of cattle. Period: 1860 - 1860. UGA
394. "Guelph cattle fair [1863]." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada**. 1863. 15,4: 143-144.
A brief description of a cattle fair held in Guelph in March 1863 that indicates the amount of livestock exhibited at the event, lists the selling price of animals, and notes several Wellington County residents who attended the show. Period: 1863 - 1863. UGA
395. "Guelph cattle fair [1864]." **The Canada Farmer**. 1864. 1,3: 41-42.
A description of a cattle fair held monthly in Guelph that highlights the value of the event to local farmers. The article notes that 230 cattle were entered for sale at a show held in 1864, lists individuals who bought and sold livestock, and notes the selling price of various animals. The journal, *The Canada Farmer*, contains numerous references to Guelph cattle fairs in the index of each volume. Period: 1864 - 1864. UGA
396. "Guelph cattle fair." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1970. 10,1: 1-2.
An extract from an article in the *Canadian Farmer*, 1864, describing the advantages of the monthly fair in aiding marketing for both buyers and sellers. The extract refers to Guelph as the centre of a fine stock-raising district and lists transactions made. Another article lists prices for various products for the Toronto market, describing the previous two weeks as a time of 'unparalleled dullness'. Period: 1864 - 1864. UGL, GPL
397. "Guelph cattle show." **The Canada Farmer**. 1865. 2,6: 91.
A brief description of a cattle fair held in 1865 that indicates 300 cattle were entered in competitions, and lists individuals who sold cattle, and the

prices paid for animals. The work notes sales were somewhat slower than earlier shows. Period: 1865 - 1865. UGA

398. "Guelph Central Fair, September, 1873 [GRP]." *The Canada Farmer*. 1873. 10,18: 344-346.

An outline of livestock, crops, and farm implements displayed at the fair with references to Wellington County residents who attended and the types of products they entered for exhibition at the event. Period: 1871 - 1873. UGA

399. "Guelph Central Fair, September, 1874." *The Canada Farmer*. 1874. 11,19: 375-376.

A description of the event held in September 1874 that notes individuals who displayed livestock, agricultural products, or agricultural implements at the fair. The article includes references to thirty-three Wellington County residents who attended the event. Period: 1874 - 1874. UGA

400. "Guelph Farmers' Club [1853]." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Transactions of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1853. 5,12: 358-361.

A report of the proceedings at the monthly meeting of the Guelph Farmers' Club probably held in November. The topic of discussion was 'what is the best breed of sheep adapted to this locality, and, what is the most advantageous way of wintering them'. Period: 1853 - 1853. UGA

401. "Guelph Farmers' Club [1854]." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association*. 1854. 6,6: 166-168.

A report of the proceedings of the Guelph Farmers' Club meeting held on May 1 at which Mr Parsons gave a talk on 'the importance of Root Crops to Farmers, and the best mode of their cultivation'. Period: 1854 - 1854. UGA

402. "Guelph Farmers' Club [1854]." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association*. 1854. 6,4: 101-104.

A report of the proceedings of the monthly meeting of the Guelph Farmers' Club held on February 10. James Loghrin spoke on how to start a farm from uncleared land. Loghrin spells out a plan, including expense statistics and forecasts. The author concludes that it would be profitable to invest money in clearing land, and that a profit could be realized within four years. Period: 1854 - 1854. UGA

403. "Guelph Farmers' Club [1854]." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association*. 1855. 7,5: 130-133.

A report of the proceedings of the Guelph Farmers' Club meeting held in April, 1855. Charles Davidson gave a lecture on manure. Period: 1855 - 1855. UGA

404. "Guelph Farmers' Club [1855]." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association*. 1855. 7,1: 7-9.

A report of the proceedings of the Guelph Farmers' Club meeting held on December 8, 1854. George Murton gave a lecture on 'the relative advantages to be derived from Fall and Spring Ploughing'. Period: 1855 - 1855. UGA

405. "Guelph Farmers' Club [1855]." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association.** 1855. 7,3: 64-67.
A report of the proceedings of the Guelph Farmers' Club meeting held in January, 1855. John Caulfield gave a lecture on 'the advantages of cultivating orchard fruits, and the best mode of planting and treating them'. Period: 1855 - 1855. UGA
406. "Guelph fat cattle show." **The Canada Farmer.** 1871. 3,1: 34-35.
A description of an annual cattle show held in Guelph in December 1871 that lists the selling price of livestock, the buyers and sellers of animals, and the overall success of the event. The article notes individuals who won prizes at the show. Period: 1871 - 1871. UGA
407. "Guelph, Hamilton, London and Toronto shows, 1875 [GRP]." **The Canada Farmer.** 1875. 12,10: 196.
A brief discussion of the success of the Guelph Central Exhibition held in September that notes the number of entries was large and exceeded the number in the previous year. The article indicates the total value of prizes at the event, and evaluates exhibitions held in other cities in the province during the same month. Period: 1875 - 1875. UGA
408. "Guelph June monthly fair." **The Canada Farmer.** 1866. 3,12: 190.
An outline of the number of cattle entered in the Guelph Fair in June 1866. The article includes a list of individuals who bought and sold animals, and notes the selling price of livestock. Period: 1866 - 1866. UGA
409. "Guelph May Fair." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada.** 1863. 15,6: 239.
A brief description of an agricultural fair held in Guelph in 1863 that notes attendance was low because of poor weather conditions. The article indicates the selling price of animals, and lists individuals who bought and sold livestock. It also describes a horse show and fair held in Elora that lists Wellington County residents who attended the event. Period: 1863 - 1863. UGA
410. **Guelph Mercury.** "First livestock fair was an occasion for much merriment."
Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue. 1927, July 20. Pp. 5-6.
A description of the first fair in Guelph that was organized by John Galt in 1827. The article lists individuals who were present at the fair, and notes Galt resolved to form a local agricultural society on this occasion. Period: 1827 - 1827. UGA, GPL
411. "Guelph monthly fair." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada.** 1859. 11,11: 259.
A brief account of Guelph's October fair that describes the grounds, number of cattle, prices, and a dealer named Reade. Period: 1859 - 1859. UGA
412. "Guelph poultry show." **The Canada Farmer.** 1874. 11,6: 116-117.
A description of a show held in Guelph in 1874 that highlights the types of poultry demonstrated. The article also lists individuals who entered poultry in competitions at the event. Period: 1874 - 1874. UGA

413. "Guelph poultry show." **The Canada Farmer**. 1876. 13,3: 59.
A brief description of the second annual poultry show held in Guelph that outlines the variety and number of birds exhibited at the event held in February 1876. Period: 1876 - 1876. UGA
414. "Hamilton Central Fair, 1873." **The Canada Farmer**. 1873. 10,19: 367-369.
A list of individuals who exhibited livestock and agricultural products at the event that includes references to Wellington County residents. The article indicates some categories were not represented fully due to competition from earlier fairs held in Guelph and London. Period: 1873 - 1873. UGA
415. "Hamilton Central Fair, 1874." **The Canada Farmer**. 1874. 11,20: 393.
A brief outline of the range of livestock and poultry demonstrated at the fair in 1874 that includes references to six Wellington County residents who entered horses, cattle, sheep and pigs into competitions at the event. Period: 1874 - 1874. UGA
416. Harland, John. "Guelph Farmers' Club." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Transactions of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada**. 1853. 5,3: 65-67.
A reprint of a speech given by Harland at the first meeting of the Guelph Farmer's Club on February 11, 1853. Harland states that the society should 'take into consideration, and to afford opportunities for giving and receiving information on all matters connected with agriculture'. Period: 1853 - 1853. UGA
417. Harland, John. "A report on the state of agriculture in the County of Wellington, 1852." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Transactions of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada**. 1852. 4,6: 161-166.
A report written by Harland on the state of agriculture in Wellington County in 1852. The article describes all townships, their soil, climate, and rate of population growth. Reference is also made to the various rivers in the county, the varied types of crops under cultivation, and the diverse number of animals and livestock present. The report also lists obstacles to the improvement of agriculture in the county as well as possible solutions. A discussion on the county association and a list of its executive members is presented. The author was awarded a prize for the report from the Board of Agriculture, and it is often reprinted in special newspaper editions and other secondary literature. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGA
418. Jones, Robert Leslie. "Agricultural organizations before 1850." **History of agriculture in Ontario, 1613-1880**. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1946. Pp. 164-167.
An overview of the origins of the Wellington District Agricultural Society. Period: 1831 - 1842. UGL, GPL
419. Laidlaw, William and Grenside, F.C. "Agriculture and agricultural fairs in Guelph and Wellington County [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue**. 1927, July 20. Pp. 108-109. ill.
A description of cattle breeding and agricultural fairs and societies in Guelph and Wellington County. The article outlines the role of local individuals in administering agricultural clubs and societies. Period: 1830 - 1927. UGA, GPL

420. Leslie, George. **Wellco memoirs: 40th anniversary, Wellington County Junior Farmers' Association, 1918-1960.** Guelph: Anderson Press, 1960. 84 p. ill.
A useful survey of the founding and growth of the organization designed to train young people in agricultural skills, and its numerous local clubs in Wellington County. Officials are listed and typical meetings and competitions described, including those conducted in conjunction with the Ontario Agricultural College. Brief histories are also included of the local clubs in Belwood, Fergus and Mount Forest, and Eramosa, Erin, Maryborough, Minto, Puslinch and West Luther Townships. Period: 1918 - 1960. WCA, GPL
421. "Livestock breeding in Wellington County [GRP]." **The Canada Farmer.** 1866. 3,23: 356-357. ill.
A brief description of two animals owned by Wellington County breeders that won prizes at the Provincial Exhibition of 1866. The article notes that Sir Harry, a short-horn bull, was owned by J. and R. Hunter of Elora and that Miss Margaret 3rd was owned by F.W. Stone of Guelph. It also gives the pedigree of the two prize winning animals. Period: 1866 - 1866. UGA
422. Mackenzie, W.F. "Fairs." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series.** 1906, May 22. p. 7.
A description of fairs held in Guelph since the early years. The article notes that as Guelph grew fairs were held monthly and that this practice was also evident in a number of other centres in Wellington County. Period: 1827 - 1906. GPL, UGL
423. Mackenzie, W.F. "Guelph Fat Stock Club." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series.** 1906, May 15. p. 6.
A description of the founding of the Guelph Fat Stock Club in 1881 as well as a list of administrators and the types of activities initiated by the club. Period: 1831 - 1906. GPL, UGL
424. Mackenzie, W.F. "The Patrons of Industry." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series.** 1906, April 20.
A description of the development of the Patrons of Industry in Wellington County that lists members and outlines the platform of the organization. Period: 1890 - 1891. GPL, UGL
425. Mackenzie, W.F. "Township of Puslinch Farmers' Club." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series.** 1906, May 10. p. 7.
A description of the founding of the Puslinch Farmers' Club that lists the officers of the club from 1874 to 1906, and reproduces its constitution. The article notes that each year meetings were held in various townships of Wellington County and lists affiliated organizations that commenced throughout the County from 1887 to 1903. Period: 1874 - 1906. GPL, UGL
426. McCallum, J.M. "Ontario Provincial Winter Fair." **Ontario Agricultural College Review.** 1901. 12,4: 8-11.
A brief history of the Ontario Provincial Winter Fair that emphasizes that Guelph surpassed all other centres as the most suitable site for the event. The article also describes the types of livestock competitions held at the fair. Period: 1883 - 1900. UGA

427. "Monthly cattle fairs in Wellington County [GRP]." **The Canada Farmer**. 1869. 1,2: 74.
A brief description of monthly cattle fairs held in Fergus, Elora, Harriston, Guelph and Mount Forest in 1869 that lists individuals who bought and sold livestock and notes the selling price of various animals. Period: 1869 - 1869. UGA
428. "Mr Stone's livestock." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada**. 1861. 13,16: 481-482.
An article that includes an extract of a letter written by F.W. Stone about the breeding business and a report of a trip to Mr Stone's homestead, Moreton Lodge Farm, by members of the Board of Agriculture after a meeting held in London. The account of the visit praises Stone and his operations, and recommends that young farmers try to visit the best run operation in Canada. Period: 1861 - 1861. UGA
429. "New York State Fair." **The Canada Farmer**. 1866. 3,19: 298.
A description of an agricultural fair held in New York State in 1866. The article notes that the livestock of F.W. Stone was shown at the event. Period: 1866 - 1866. UGA
430. "North riding of Wellington show." **The Canada Farmer**. 1865. 2,21: 331.
A brief description of an agricultural fair held in Elora in 1865 that refers to livestock, plants and fruit that were exhibited. The article includes a list of several Wellington County residents who entered livestock or agricultural products for exhibition at the event. Period: 1865 - 1865. UGA
431. "Notice of county shows: Wellington County, 1856 [GRP]." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association**. 1856. 8,12: 326-327.
A brief report by E.W. Thomson of his visit to the County of Wellington Agricultural Show in 1856 with mention of F.W. Stone and John Harland. Period: 1856 - 1856. UGA
432. Ontario Association of Agricultural Societies. **The story of Ontario agricultural fairs and exhibitions, 1792-1967**. Picton: Picton Gazette Publishing Co. Ltd., 1967. 212 p. ill.
A brief history of the founding of early agricultural societies and locations of agricultural fairs in Ontario. The author notes that early societies were founded in Arthur, Aberfoyle, Palmerston, Peel, Maryborough, Drayton, Erin, Fergus and Mount Forest, while fairs were held in Kenilworth, Aberfoyle, Palmerston, Allansville (renamed Glenallan in 1857), Erin Township, Fergus and Mount Forest. Period: 1836 - 1967. UGL
433. Ontario Federation of Agriculture Ontario Agricultural College. **J.J. Morrison memorial lectures, 1956-1961**. 1 reel.
A series of lectures on general agricultural issues in the contemporary period. John Kenneth Galbraith begins his lecture with a brief tribute to J.J. Morrison whom he calls 'the father of the cooperative movement in this province'. UGA

434. **Ontario Provincial Winter Fair review 1883-1919.** Guelph: 1919. 31 p. ill.
A compilation of lists of administrators, winners of prizes in various agricultural competitions, and Guelph manufacturing enterprises operating in 1919. Period: 1883 - 1919. WCA, GPL
435. Parsons, H. "Improved breeds of cattle." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Transactions of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada.** 1852. 4,7: 210-213.
An article written by Mr Parsons in reply to a Mr Sotham's letter to the editor about the controversy over Durham and Hereford cattle. Specific reference is not made to Wellington County, however, Mr Parsons was a well-known breeder of Durham cattle in Wellington County. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGA
436. Parsons, H. "Improved breeds of cattle." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Transactions of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada.** 1852. 4,11: 333-336.
An article written by Parsons in reply to a Mr Tye's letter to the editor about the controversy over Durham and Hereford cattle. Specific reference is not made to Wellington County, however, Mr Parsons was a well-known breeder of Durham cattle in Wellington County. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGA
437. Parsons, H. "Prizes for the improved breeds of cattle." **The Canadian Agriculturist.** 1851. 3,7: 149-152.
An article written by H. Parsons on why the Durham breed of cattle receive the highest premiums when sold. Specific reference is not made to Wellington County, however, H. Parsons was a well-known breeder of Durham cattle in Wellington County. Period: 1851 - 1851. UGA
438. "Presentation of testimonial to John Harland, Esq.." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association.** 1855. 7,4: 119-120.
An article describing the presentation of gifts to John Harland for his many years of service to the Wellington County Agricultural Society as Treasurer. The article reproduces a speech given by John McCrae and Harland's words of thanks. Period: 1855 - 1855. UGA
439. "Provincial Exhibition, 1852, Toronto: prize list." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Transactions of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada.** 1852. 4,10: 301-313.
A list of prize winners at the seventh annual exhibition of the Agricultural Association of Upper Canada that includes many Wellington County residents. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGA
440. "Provincial Exhibition, 1853, Hamilton: prize list." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Transactions of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada.** 1853. 5,11: 327-338.
A complete list of the prizes awarded at the Provincial Exhibition. Many of the winners are from the townships of Wellington County. Period: 1853 - 1853. UGA
441. "Provincial Exhibition, 1854, London: prize list." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association.** 1854. 7,11: 333-344.
A complete list of prizes awarded at the Provincial Exhibition. Some of the

winners are from the townships of Wellington County. Period: 1854 - 1854. UGA

442. "Provincial Exhibition, 1855, Cobourg: prize list." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association.** 1855. 7,11: 330-343.

A complete list of prizes awarded at the Provincial Exhibition in Cobourg in 1855. Some of the winners are from Wellington County and particular reference is made to F.W. Stone. Period: 1855 - 1855. UGA

443. "Provincial Exhibition, 1856, Kingston: prize list." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association.** 1856. 8,11: 295-309.

A complete list of prizes awarded at the Provincial Exhibition, 1856. Some of the winners are from Wellington County. Period: 1856 - 1856. UGA

444. "Provincial Exhibition, 1856, Kingston: prize list." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association.** 1856. 8,10: 262-263.

A report of the sheep and cattle competitions at the Provincial Exhibition in Kingston in 1856. F.W. Stone is mentioned as the winner of the first prize in many categories. Period: 1856 - 1856. UGA

445. "Provincial Exhibition, 1857, Brantford: cattle." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association.** 1857. 9,10: 256.

A report on the cattle competition at the Brantford Provincial Exhibition in 1857, that mentions both Arthur Hogg and F.W. Stone as recipients of awards. Period: 1857 - 1857. UGA

446. "Provincial Exhibition, 1857, Brantford: prize list." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association.** 1856. 9,10: 257.

A brief report on the grade cattle, horse and sheep competitions at the Brantford Provincial Exhibition in 1857. Mr S. Hodgskin won awards for his sheep, S. and T. Wilson took first prize for farm horses, and F.W. Stone took many of the awards for sheep. Period: 1857 - 1857. UGA

447. "Provincial Exhibition, 1859, Kingston: prize list." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada.** 1859. 11,Appendix: 258-264.

A list of the prize winners at the annual Provincial Exhibition that include residents of Wellington County. Period: 1859 - 1859. UGA

448. "Provincial Exhibition, 1860, Hamilton: prize list." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada.** 1860. 12,21: 568-576; 12,22: 586-606.

A list of prize winners at the Provincial Exhibition held in Hamilton that refers to prize winners from Wellington County in the all crop and livestock divisions, and in farm implements and cabinet ware. Period: 1860 - 1860. UGA

449. "Provincial Exhibition, 1861, London." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada.** 1861. 13,21: 664-671.

An article on the Provincial Exhibition that discusses the prize winners in the categories of horses, horned cattle, sheep and pigs, and refers to individuals from Wellington County. Period: 1861 - 1861. UGA

450. "Provincial Exhibition, 1861, London: prize list." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1861. 13,23: 717-732; 13,24: 745-757.

A list of prize winners at the Provincial Exhibition held in London that refers to prize winners and judges from Wellington County in the livestock, vegetable, saddles, woollen goods, chemical, manufacturers, and fine arts divisions. Period: 1861 - 1861. UGA

451. "Provincial Exhibition, 1862, Toronto." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1862. 14,19: 577-587.

A brief outline of the range of cattle, and agricultural products demonstrated at the event that refers to five residents of Guelph who displayed cattle, horses, or sheep. Period: 1862 - 1862. UGA

452. "Provincial Exhibition, 1862, Toronto: prize list." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1862. 14,24: 744-757.

A list of individuals who entered products in the exhibition that includes several Wellington County exhibitors of plants, agricultural implements, and leather goods. Period: 1862 - 1862. UGA

453. "Provincial Exhibition, 1862, Toronto: prize list." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1862. 14,23: 717-730.

A list of individuals who entered livestock and agricultural products at the event that includes eleven residents of Wellington County. Period: 1862 - 1862. UGA

454. "Provincial Exhibition, 1863, Kingston." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1863. 15,10: 370-375.

A brief outline of the event that notes the Hereford cattle of F.W. Stone 'may well defy competition, for more perfect animals it would be hard to find'. The article notes that delegates of the Provincial Exhibition suggested the annual event be held in Kingston, London, Toronto, and Hamilton, but also notes 'claims were put in by the towns of Guelph and Belleville, each of which made liberal offers'. Period: 1863 - 1863. UGA

455. "Provincial Exhibition, 1863, Kingston: prize list." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1863. 15,11: 421-445.

A list of individuals who entered livestock, agricultural products, leather and manufactured goods that includes three references to residents of Wellington County who entered either livestock or leather goods into competitions. The article also lists Wellington County residents who served as judges of competitions at the exhibition, and indicates that F.W. Stone of Guelph won several prizes in various classes of livestock. Period: 1863 - 1863. UGA

456. "Provincial Exhibition, 1864, Hamilton." *The Canada Farmer*. 1864. 1,18: 280-283.

An overview of the Provincial Exhibition held in Hamilton in 1864 that includes references to residents from Wellington County who received praise for livestock entered in competitions. The article notes F.W. Stone entered Hereford cattle in competitions 'and made a clean sweep of the prize list', and cites the potential of a self-delivery reaper invented by J. Collins of Guelph. Period: 1864 - 1864. UGA

457. "Provincial Exhibition, 1865, London: prize list." *The Canada Farmer*. 1865. 2,22: 337-343.

A prize list of individuals who entered livestock in competitions held at the Provincial Exhibition in 1865 that was held in London. The article refers to Wellington County residents, the most notable being F.W. Stone. The article also refers to individuals who entered agricultural implements, woollen goods, and other agricultural products in the exhibition. Period: 1865 - 1865. UGA

458. "Provincial Exhibition, 1866, Toronto." *The Canada Farmer*. 1866. 3,19: 289, 291-295.

An outline of crops and various classes of livestock demonstrated at the Provincial Exhibition in Toronto. The article refers to five residents of Wellington County and notes which ones entered competitions for cheesemaking, dairying, and poultry products. Period: 1866 - 1866. UGA

459. "Provincial Exhibition, 1866, Toronto: prize list." *The Canada Farmer*. 1866. 3,22: 337-343.

A list of prize winners at the Provincial Exhibition of 1866 that refers to a number of residents of Wellington County in a range of categories including various classes of livestock, crops, dairying, craftworks, agricultural implements manufacturing, woollen and leather goods. The article notes the prizes won by specific individuals in various competitions. Several local residents, such as F.W. Stone, won prizes in a number of categories. Period: 1866 - 1866. UGA

460. "Provincial Exhibition, 1867, Kingston: prize list." *The Canada Farmer*. 1867. 4,22: 337-343.

A list of prize winners at the Provincial Exhibition of 1867 that includes a number of residents of Wellington County in a range of categories including various classes of livestock, crops, and craft works, as well as woollen and melodeon manufacturing. The list of prizes indicates that several Wellington County residents, including F.W. Stone and William Benham, won prizes in several categories of agricultural competitions. Period: 1867 - 1867. UGA

461. "Provincial Exhibition, 1868, Hamilton: prize list." *The Canada Farmer*. 1868. 5,22: 337-344.

A list of prize winners at the Provincial Exhibition of 1868 with a number of references to residents of Wellington County in a range of categories including various classes of livestock, crops, craft works, and manufacturing of woollen goods, leather goods, and musical instruments. The article indicates that the Guelph firm of Bell, Wood and Company won first prize for its melodeons and harmoniums. Period: 1868 - 1868. UGA

462. "Provincial Exhibition, 1869, London: prize list." *The Canada Farmer*. 1869. 1,11: 430-439.

A list of prize winners at the Provincial Exhibition of 1869 with a number of references to residents of Wellington County in a range of categories including various classes of livestock, crops, craft works, as well as the manufacture of sewing machines, musical instruments and woollen goods. Period: 1869 - 1869. UGA

463. "Provincial Exhibition, 1870, Toronto: prize list." *The Canada Farmer*. 1870. 2,11: 428-437.

A list of prize winners at the Provincial Exhibition of 1870 with a number of references to residents of Wellington County in a range of categories including various classes of livestock, crops, dairying, craft works, and leather goods. The prize list also refers to Guelph companies that won prizes for the manufacture of musical instruments, sewing machines and woollen goods. Period: 1870 - 1870. UGA

464. "Provincial Exhibition, 1872, Hamilton: livestock and agricultural products." *The Canada Farmer*. 1872. 4,10: 362-368.

An overview of cattle, poultry, pigs and horticultural products demonstrated at the Provincial Exhibition that includes references to several residents of Guelph, and of Puslinch and Eramosa Townships. Period: 1872 - 1872. UGA

465. "Provincial Exhibition, 1873, London." *The Canada Farmer*. 1873. 10,18: 346-350.

A brief overview of livestock, crops, dairy products, fruits and vegetables, and agricultural implements demonstrated at the exhibition that includes references to several Wellington County residents. The article indicates that some categories of the exhibition had less entries than others because some individuals who usually entered products had decided to attend the Guelph Central Fair instead, which was held earlier in September 1873. Period: 1873 - 1873. UGA

466. "Provincial Exhibition, 1874, Toronto." *The Canada Farmer*. 1874. 11,19: 372-375.

An overview of livestock and agricultural products demonstrated at the event that includes references to several Wellington County residents. Period: 1874 - 1874. UGA

467. "Provincial Exhibition, 1875, Ottawa." *The Canada Farmer*. 1875. 12,10: 196.

A brief list of livestock and poultry demonstrated at the exhibition that makes reference to seven residents of Wellington County who entered cattle, horses, and pigs in competitions at the event. Period: 1875 - 1875. UGA

468. Raithby, G.E. "From a milk cow and ox to a livestock business." *1st Annual Agricultural History of Ontario Seminar Proceedings, Saturday, October 16, 1976*. Edited by T.A. Crowley. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1976. Pp. 56-62.

An overview of the growth of livestock breeding in Ontario that includes references to F.W. Stone of Guelph who imported the first Hereford cattle to Canada in 1860, and the activities of the Ontario Agricultural College in importing cattle. The paper notes the importance of agricultural fairs in Ontario and mentions that the Ontario Provincial Fair was held in Guelph for a number of years beginning in 1900. Period: 1857 - 1940. UGL

469. "Sale of stock at Guelph." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1862. 14,20: 630.

A brief description of a livestock sale held in Guelph by F.W. Stone in October 1862 that notes attendance was low, lists individuals who purchased cattle, and indicates the selling price of specific animals. Period: 1862 - 1862. UGA

470. "Short-horn stock in the County of Wellington." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association*. 1855. 7,8: 227.

A reprint of an article that originally appeared in the newspaper, Guelph Herald, that describes the thriving breeding operations of F.W. Stone. The article also hypothetically asks the people at the Board of Agriculture to think of Guelph and Wellington County as a possible location for the annual exhibition. Period: 1855 - 1855. UGA

471. "Short notices of county shows." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1859. 11,11: 258.

Very brief accounts of the South Wellington County Agricultural Show held at Guelph on October 4, 1859 and of the North Wellington County Agricultural Show, held at Elora on October 11, 1859. Durham cattle were prominently displayed at the first, while Mr Anderson's implements attracted attention at the second. Period: 1859 - 1859. UGA

472. "South Wellington Agricultural Association." *The Canada Farmer*. 1865. 2,20: 315.

A brief description of an agricultural fair held in 1865 through the joint efforts of Guelph Township and South Wellington agricultural societies to exhibit livestock. The article refers to prominent local farmers who exhibited livestock at the fair. Period: 1865 - 1865. UGA

473. "South Wellington Agricultural Exhibition." *The Canada Farmer*. 1866. 3,21: 329.

A brief description of a fair held in Guelph in 1866 that indicates the number and classes of livestock demonstrated at the event. The article notes crops and agricultural goods exhibited at the show including butter, roots, cheese, wheat, turnips, potatoes, carrots, and onions. Period: 1866 - 1866. UGA

474. "South Wellington Agricultural Society and the Board of Agriculture." *The Canada Farmer*. 1865. 2,16: 251.

A reproduction of a letter by George Murton of the South Wellington Agricultural Society written in 1865 that complains F.W. Stone was not elected to the Provincial Board of Agriculture because local agricultural societies were not allowed to vote for the appointment of representatives to the board. The article notes the board planned to appoint Stone to replace a member who recently passed away. Period: 1865 - 1865. UGA

475. Stephens, W.A. "Agricultural fairs of Fergus and Eramosa Township [GRP]." *The Canada Farmer*. 1847. 1,18: 143.

A brief description of a visit to agricultural fairs held in Fergus and Eramosa Township in 1847 that outlines the quality of livestock demonstrated at the fairs, and lists Wellington County individuals prominent in such events. The

article refers to Lazarus Parkinson of Eramosa Township who recommended that a model farm supported by the Province in each district 'would be furnishing jobs to many individuals who, under other circumstances, would be unable to make a living on the farm'. The author laments the fact that Fergus had no post office to serve local residents. Period: 1847 - 1847. UGA

476. "Stock department, notes on Canadian herds, the Moreton Lodge short-horns." *The Canada Farmer*. 1869. 1,11: 408-411. ill.

An outline of the breeding of short-horn bulls by F.W. Stone of Guelph, that notes he first imported bulls from England in 1854. The article indicates various animals Stone imported and notes the distinction that several of his bulls achieved in Ontario, and also highlights the pedigree of his animals. The article concludes 'Mr Stone has imported and bred more short-horns than any man in Canada', and notes a good number of his livestock was sold to farmers in Quebec and the United States. Period: 1854 - 1869. UGA

477. "Township shows, Upper Canada, Eramosa." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1860. 12,24: 656.

A brief account of the Eramosa Township Agricultural Fair held at the 'Four Corners' on October 5 that refers to Lazarus Parkinson and his dominance of the sheep competition. Period: 1860 - 1860. UGA

478. "Township shows, Upper Canada, Erin." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1860. 12,21: 555.

A very brief account of the Erin Township Agricultural Society Fair held at Ospringe on October 10 that refers to those who exhibited horses, cattle, and sheep. Period: 1860 - 1860. UGA

479. "Township shows, Upper Canada, Guelph." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1860. 12,24: 655.

A brief account of the Guelph Township Agricultural Fair held at Guelph on October 3, 1860 that refers to exhibitors of cattle, sheep, roots, and dairy produce. Period: 1860 - 1860. UGA

480. "Township shows, Upper Canada, Puslinch." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1860. 12,21: 556.

A brief account of the Puslinch Township Agricultural Fair held on October 16, 1860. The article refers to displays of roots, potatoes, apples, domestic manufacturers, and to those individuals who were leading exhibitors. Period: 1860 - 1860. UGA

481. "Transactions of the Agricultural Association, and Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada, county and township agricultural societies, North and South Wellington." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1859. 11,Appendix: 215-217.

Brief accounts of the North Wellington and South Wellington agricultural societies and their township branches. Statistics such as the number of members, paid subscriptions, expenses and balances, are given for the county and township branches, as well as extracts from their reports. Period: 1859 - 1859. UGA

482. "Transactions of the Agricultural Association, and Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada, prize essays [GRP]." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of the*

Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada. 1859. 11, Appendix: 137, 158.

Two essays written by residents of Wellington County on subjects relevant to all farmers. These two works are located in an appendix to the 1859 volume of the *Canadian Agriculturist*. Period: 1859 - 1859. UGA

483. Visser, Susan. "Puslinch past: a history of the Aberfoyle Agricultural Society." *Puslinch Pioneer*. 1985. 10,2: 9 and 10,3: 8. ill.
A history of the Aberfoyle Agricultural Society that had 151 members in 1855. The directors of the society noted that farmers were adopting improved methods of farming in 1857 due to the important educative role of the society. The article also describes and notes the importance of area fairs. Period: 1847 - 1922. UGA, GPL
484. Wellington County Junior Farmers Association. *Wellco memoirs: 60th anniversary, Wellington County Junior Farmers' Association*. Wellington County Junior Farmers' Association, 1978. 113 p. ill.
A useful survey of a club initially established to train young people in the skills necessary for an agricultural life. It also includes a list of the presidents and a brief chronology of the club's activities. Period: 1918 - 1978. WCA, GPL
485. "Wellington Farmers' Club." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Transactions of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada*. 1853. 5,8: 230-232.
A report of the proceedings at the 'usual' meeting of the farmers' club in Guelph held on June 10, 1853. The topic of discussion was 'the best mode of cultivating fall wheat'. Period: 1853 - 1853. UGA
486. "The Western Fair, London, 1874." *The Canada Farmer*. 1874. 11,20: 292.
A brief description of the event that includes references to five Wellington County residents who were noted to be prominent exhibitors of livestock at the fair. Period: 1874 - 1874. UGA
487. Whyte, James. "North riding of Wellington turnip match." *The Canada Farmer*. 1866. 3,22: 347.
A description of a turnip match held by the North Wellington Agricultural Society in 1866 that includes a list of twelve individuals who entered the competition. The article notes the varieties of crops entered by various competitors, and includes a brief outline by the judges of the event regarding the best methods of cultivating turnips. Period: 1866 - 1866. UGA

AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

488. "Agricultural and Arts Association, meeting of the council. The experimental farm." *The Canada Farmer*. 1872. 4,3: 114-116.
A discussion by the Agricultural and Arts Association Council regarding the most suitable site for an agricultural college and experimental farm. The article indicates the council agreed to a request made by the Commissioner of Agriculture to visit Guelph 'for the purpose of seeing some land in the vicinity of that town that had been offered to them as a site for the agricultural college and experimental farm'. Period: 1872 - 1872. UGA

489. "The Agricultural College, Guelph [GRP]." *The Canada Farmer*. 1876. 13,3: 57.
A reproduction of an article in the newspaper, *Hamilton Times*, concluding that the work of the Ontario Agricultural College and Model Farm was a success 'capable of becoming a workshop or laboratory for the experimenting student of enquiring mind'. The article indicates the range of crops cultivated at the institution and expresses the hope that the school would gain growing interest from farmers in the future. Period: 1876 - 1876. UGA
490. "The Agricultural College, Ontario." *The Canada Farmer*. 1872. 4,8: 280.
A discussion, in August 1872, of the need to limit the costs of operating a provincial agricultural college, as well as an outline of the objectives of such an institution. The article notes few farmers in Canada were capable of conducting experimental and efficient methods and concludes 'the grand failing points of the average Canadian farmer are neatness, method, and power of administration'. Period: 1872 - 1872. UGA
491. Ayers, H.D. and Irwin, Ross W. *Engineering at Guelph, a history: 1874-1973*. Guelph: School of Engineering, University of Guelph, 1974. 18: 7 p. ill.
A brief outline of activities of the Ontario Agricultural College that notes manual labour was a key component of the curriculum. The brochure indicates when the Agricultural Engineering Department was formed at the school, includes a list of prominent administrators of the Engineering Department from 1902 to 1973, and highlights changes in the orientation of the program during the twentieth century. Period: 1874 - 1973. UGL
492. Benson, Lillian Rea. "An O.A.C. student in the 1880s." *Ontario History*. 1950. 42,2: 67-80.
A brief outline of the life of Edward ffolkes that indicates he was a young English immigrant who came to the Ontario Agricultural College in 1880 to prepare himself for a life as a farmer in Manitoba. The work describes the condition of the Ontario Agricultural College and reproduces the letters and diary entries of ffolkes during his stay at the school that highlight his experiences as a student from 1880 to 1881. Period: 1880 - 1881. UGL
493. Brown, R.S., Dr. *History of the Chemistry Department at Ontario Agricultural College and University of Guelph*. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1980. 64 p. ill.
An outline of the emergence of the Chemistry Department at the Ontario Agricultural College in 1884 that highlights the activities of professors and administrators of the department from the 1880s to 1980. The book describes the buildings of the Chemistry Department dating from various years with floor plans of specific structures. It outlines the curriculum of the department during the twentieth century and lists the faculty of the program from 1884 to 1980. Period: 1874 - 1980. UGL, UGA
494. Christie, George Irving. *Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph, Ontario: history, activities and accomplishments, ca 1931*. Guelph: 1931. 21 p.
A brochure that provides a brief history of the Ontario Agricultural College, the Macdonald Institute, and the Canadian School of Baking. The brochure includes short reports about research, and extension activities of the departments of Agricultural Engineering, Animal Husbandry, Apiculture, Bacteriology, Botany, Chemistry, Dairy Husbandry, Economics, English,

Entymology, Extension, Field Husbandry, Horticulture and Poultry. It also includes a list of publications prepared in 1931-1932 by faculty, and a list of bulletins for 1931. Period: 1873 - 1932. UGA

495. E.C.D. "The social position of the farmer." **Ontario Agricultural College Review**. 1900. 11,4: 11-13.

An editorial that argues formal agricultural education was the best means of enhancing the social position of farmers in Canada. It was written by E.C. Drury, a student at the college who later became the Premier of Ontario. Period: 1900 - 1900. UGA

496. Eccles, John A. **The boarding house: the history of residences at the University of Guelph**. 1983. 80 p. ill.

A history of residences and residence life at the University of Guelph. The book discusses all aspects of student life in residence from dining halls to laundry facilities during the years 1874-1980. It lists all past residence supervisors, deans of residence, and includes many appendices on room and board rates 1874-1980, number of students in residence as compared to full time enrolment, when buildings were constructed, and who were the architects and contractors 1872-1972. Period: 1831 - 1980. UGA, GPL

497. Evans, Margaret and Barker, C.A.V. **Century one: a history of the Ontario Veterinary Association, 1874-1974**. Guelph: The authors, 1976. Pp. 14-16, 55-56, 91, 142, 151-152, 166.

A history of the Ontario Veterinary Association that lists residents of Wellington County who were active in the Association and includes brief biographies of F.C. Grenside and Colonel David McCrae. The book refers to work done at the Ontario Agricultural College and outlines reasons why the Ontario Veterinary College was relocated in Guelph in 1922. It also notes the Ontario Veterinary College had only 62 students enrolled in the school year 1924-25 and that in the mid to late 1920s there was some discussion of relocating to Toronto. The work surveys changes in the Ontario Veterinary Association during the twentieth century. Period: 1869 - 1974. UGL, GPL

498. "Feeding experiments at the Model Farm." **The Canada Farmer**. 1876. 13,6: 108.

A brief description of tests conducted at the Guelph Model Farm in 1876 that provides the results of efforts to increase the weight of pigs and to assess how the diet of sheep affected the wool output of sheep. Period: 1876 - 1876. UGA

499. ffolkes, Edward. **Letters from a young emigrant in Manitoba**. London: K. Paul and Trench and Company, 1883. Pp. 1-41.

A collection of fifteen letters and twenty-one diary entries of an English immigrant, Edward ffolkes, who came to Canada in 1880 to study agriculture at the Ontario Agricultural College to prepare him for life as a farmer in Manitoba. The work is a combination of letters to his parents in England and diaries covering the time spent by ffolkes at the Ontario Agricultural College. ffolkes notes in one letter that graduates of the college had to sign an agreement promising to remain in Canada for four years after graduation. The work also outlines the experiences of ffolkes after leaving the college in 1881 and was utilized in published form to convey the positive aspects of emigrant life in Canada, with roughly one-quarter of the letters dealing with his time at Guelph. Period: 1880 - 1881. UGL

500. ffolkes, Edward and Wells, Ronald A. **Letters from a young emigrant in Manitoba.** Winnipeg: University of Manitoba Press, 1981. Pp. 43-70.

A reprint of a book that was originally published in 1883 that presents letters of a young English emigrant who studied at the Ontario Agricultural College, and later migrated to Manitoba. The work differs from the original publication in that it places the experiences of Edward ffolkes in the context of general immigration to Canada from Britain in the latter stages of the nineteenth century. The introduction to the book also notes that ffolkes' letters, published for potential emigrants by the uncle of the author, were part of a larger body of pamphlet literature. Period: 1880 - 1881. UGL

501. Gattinger, F. Eugene. **A century of challenge: a history of the Ontario Veterinary College.** Toronto: University of Toronto, 1962. Pp. 79-224. ill.

A general history that includes a description of the transfer of the location of the Ontario Veterinary College from Toronto to Guelph in 1922 and stresses the key role played by Charles Duncan McGilvray in the process. The book notes that McGilvray, who became the principal of the college at Guelph, was an ardent promoter of the interests of the school and consistently resisted any attempts to amalgamate the Ontario Veterinary College with the Ontario Agricultural College. It also traces changes in the school from the 1940s to the 1960s and gives biographies of key administrators. Period: 1919 - 1962. UGL, GPL

502. Guelph Evening Mercury. **Ontario Agricultural College semi-centennial, 1874-1924: from a humble beginning to one of the finest agricultural colleges in the world, a half century of progress in science of farming.** 1924, June 7. Pp. 1-18. ill.

A special newspaper edition commemorating the 50th anniversary of the Ontario Agricultural College that indicates Guelph was chosen as the site for the college because it was one of the key livestock producing areas in Ontario and because of the 'strong moral and religious tendencies of its people'. The work highlights the activities of presidents and professors of the college in various years, the founding of various departments, outlines the curriculum of the school, lists college men who enlisted in World War I, and contains photographs of buildings constructed in various years. The series is a useful survey of the first 50 years of the college. Period: 1873 - 1924. UGL, UGA

503. Guelph Mercury. "Macdonald Hall a well known place." **Guelph Mercury: Fifty years a daily newspaper, 1867-1917.** 1917, July 20. p. 19.

A description of courses taught at the Macdonald Institute, including home economics. The article lists the faculty of the institution for the year 1917. Period: 1904 - 1917. GPL, UGL

504. Guelph Mercury. "O.A.C. has one continuous record of great agricultural achievement." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927, July 20. Pp. 45, 65, 67, 87. ill.

A description of the founding and growth of the college with brief biographies of presidents of the institution. The work also notes changes in the curriculum of the college at various times. The work mentions the move by the Ontario Veterinary College to Guelph in 1922. Period: 1869 - 1924. UGA, GPL

505. Hodgins, George J. **Establishment of schools and colleges in Ontario**, v.3, 1792-1910. Toronto: L.K. Cameron, 1910. Pp. 233, 327-352. ill.

A number of references to the Ontario Agricultural College that notes the original objectives of the school, describes its location, the development of various departments, and outlines the curriculum of the institution. The book also describes the objectives of Macdonald Institute, the curriculum of the school, and notes students did practice teaching in local public schools. Period: 1874 - 1910. UGL

506. "James Mills, M.A.." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1968. 8,4: 1-2.

A brief biography reprinted from the *Cyclopaedia of Canadian Biography*, 1886. James Mills was President of the Ontario Agricultural College where he was Professor of English Literature and Political Economy; he was also instrumental in organizing farmers' institutes throughout the province. Period: 1879 - 1886. UGL, GPL

507. "James Mills." **Rose's National Biographical Series 1: A Cyclopaedia of Canadian Biography**. Edited by Geo. MacLean Rose. Toronto: Rose Publishing Company, 1886. Pp. 594-596.

A biography of Mills that outlines the activities of his family as well as noting he was offered the position of president of the Ontario Agricultural College in 1879. The three criteria that Mills believed should be part of the curriculum in agricultural high schools are outlined. Period: 1840 - 1886. GPL

508. Jones, Robert Leslie. "Agricultural organizations after 1850." **History of agriculture in Ontario, 1613-1880**. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1946. Pp. 335, 339, 340, 352.

An overview of the development of the Guelph exhibition grounds in 1871, the Ontario Agricultural College in 1874, plus a reference to the founding of an Ontario Poultry Society in 1876. Period: 1870 - 1876. UGL, GPL

509. Literary Society of the Ontario Agricultural College. "How shall the work of the farmers' institutes be rendered more effective?." **Ontario Agricultural College Review**. 1890. 1,4: 31.

A brief discussion of the best means of operating farmers' institutes and the need for Ontario Agricultural College graduates to lead such organizations. Period: 1890 - 1890. UGA

510. Mackenzie, W.F. "The O.A.C.." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, May 7. p. 4.

A description of the creation of the Ontario Agricultural College that highlights the actions of government officials and educationalists that led to the college being established at Guelph. The article outlines the early curriculum and structure of the college and lists staff members and government officials connected to the institution in various years. Period: 1870 - 1906. GPL, UGL

511. Madill, Alonzo James. **Agricultural education in Canada**. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1930. Pp. 85-88, 94, 115-116, 120-121, 147-162, 178-180, 241-242.

A chapter on the founding and expansion of the Ontario Agricultural College that discusses the role of various administrators, and the college's

contribution to agricultural research and education of farmers. The book also includes brief references to the founding of the Macdonald Institute and the curriculum of the institution. Period: 1869 - 1930. UGL

512. Marett, Clara M. "The Ontario Agricultural College (1874-1974): some developments in scientific agriculture." University of Guelph (M.A. thesis, History), 1975. 145 p.

An analysis of the Ontario Agricultural College and its experimental development of a scientific approach to agriculture. The work examines the college's origins as an alternative kind of higher education and its scientific research into soils, crops and livestock. The thesis is based on a study of sessional papers, reports of the Ministry of Agriculture, education reports and various periodicals and journals including the Ontario Agricultural College Review, Canadian Farmer, Farmers' Advocate and Guelph Daily Mercury. Period: 1874 - 1974. UGL, GPL

513. McIlwraith, Verne. "Guelph's three historic colleges form a new university." *Canadian Markets*. 1964. 23,6: 6,7,23,75.

A brief history of the founding and expansion of the Ontario Agricultural College, the Ontario Veterinary College, and the Macdonald Institute. Period: 1874 - 1964. GPL

514. McKay, Ian A. "A note on Ontario agriculture: the development of soybeans, 1893-1952." *Ontario History*. 1983. LXXV, 2: 175-186.

A history of the research process that led to the emergence of soybeans as an important cash crop in Ontario. The article assesses the role of the Ontario Agricultural College in conducting research and making farmers aware of the potential of the crop, and analyzes factors which prevented the crop from being grown extensively until 1940. Period: 1893 - 1952. UGL, GPL

515. Menzie, Elmer L. and Lane, Stewart H. *Agricultural economics at the Ontario Agricultural College, University of Guelph*. Guelph: Department of Agricultural Economics and Business, University of Guelph, 1986. 77 p. ill.

A history of the Department of Agricultural Economics at the Ontario Agricultural College from its founding in 1907 to 1986 that highlights the importance of key administrators in the operation of the program. The book outlines the curriculum of the program and indicates how it evolved under the leadership of its various administrators over time. It also highlights changes in the structure of the Ontario Agricultural College such as the expansion of farm survey projects done by the College in the 1920s. Period: 1873 - 1986. UGL

516. "Moreton Lodge herd." *The Canada Farmer*. 1873. 10,4: 66.

An outline of the farm operations of F.W. Stone of Guelph that highlights the type of livestock developed and notes when the farm was established. The article indicates the farm had just recently been sold to the Ontario government 'for the sum of \$75,000, as a model and experimental farm for the Province'. Period: 1854 - 1873. UGA

517. Muir, J.B. "The farmer's son before and after a two year course at the Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph." *Ontario Agricultural College Review*. 1890. 1,4: 42-43.

A description of the positive effect formal agricultural education could have

on farmers' sons. The article notes that graduates of the Ontario Agricultural College became leaders in the farming community. Period: 1890 - 1890. UGA

518. "The necessity for higher agricultural education." **The Canada Farmer**. 1875. 12,3: 53-54.
An editorial that highlights the need for formal agricultural education in specialized institutions by noting the success of such schools in the United States. The article stresses the need for agricultural experimentation that could be conducted at the Ontario School of Agriculture in Guelph. Period: 1875 - 1875. UGA
519. "Notable dates in connection with colleges." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1966. 6,1: 1-2.
A reprint from the Guelph Daily Mercury, November 30, 1965, listing important dates in the development of the agricultural and veterinary colleges. Period: 1861 - 1965. UGL, GPL
520. Nunnick, F.C. "More agriculture in rural schools." **Ontario Agricultural College Review**. 1916. 24,1: 120-123.
A discussion of the need to teach rural children in public schools the skills of farming. The article stresses that such education could enhance the status of farmers in the country. Period: 1916 - 1916. UGA
521. **Ontario Agricultural College, 75th anniversary, 1949**. Rous and Mann Press Limited, 1949. 47 p. ill.
A brief history of the Ontario Agricultural College that highlights the activities of early presidents and includes photographs of its buildings and activities. The majority of the book focuses on the organization of the college in 1949 with an outline of the nature of its programs in that year. Period: 1873 - 1949. UGA
522. "Ontario Agricultural College and Model Farm." **The Canada Farmer**. 1873. 10,9: 162-163.
A brief discussion of the best location for the Ontario Agricultural College and Model Farm that concludes the key factor was the quality of land of the site. The article indicates a goal of the institution should be to enhance the knowledge of farmers throughout the country. Period: 1873 - 1873. UGA
523. **Ontario Agricultural College. Butter-making on the farm in summer**. Toronto: Department of Agriculture, 1892. 14 p.
A description of the correct method of making butter. The article includes several charts that record results of chemical analysis of butter. Period: 1892 - 1892. GPL
524. "Ontario Agricultural College." **Dominion Illustrated**. 1888, December 29. 1: 405-406. ill.
A description with one photograph of the Ontario Agricultural College property purchased from F.W. Stone in 1873, and officially opened May 1, 1874. Period: 1873 - 1888. MTL
525. **Ontario Agricultural College. Illustrated compendium of the Ontario Agricultural College, Guelph, Canada: 'the dignity of a calling is its utility'**.

1906 ca. 40 p.

A catalogue of the college that describes its setting, programs and admission requirements. Courses are offered in nature study, field husbandry, animal husbandry, physics and biology, forestry, poultry, mechanical and home economics. Period: 1876 - 1906. UGA

526. "Ontario Agricultural College lectures at Farmers' Institutes [GRP]." **Ontario Agricultural College Review**. 1889. 1,2: 2-3.

A list of centres where the Ontario Agricultural College staff would be lecturing at Farmers' Institutes in Wellington County in 1889 including Guelph, Drayton, Mount Forest, Elora and Kenilworth. Period: 1889 - 1889. UGA

527. Ontario Agricultural College. **Ontario Agricultural College**. Guelph: Ontario Agricultural College, 1949. 40 p. ill.

A short history of the Ontario Agricultural College with brief biographies of its presidents. The curriculum and organization of the college are also outlined. Period: 1869 - 1949. GPL

528. Ontario Ministry of Agriculture. **Ontario Agricultural College, science with practice, 1874-1924, semi-centennial of the College, June 1924**. 1924. 28 p. ill.

An outline of the activities of presidents and professors of the Ontario Agricultural College from 1874 to 1924, as well as a description of the founding and expansion of 17 departments. The brochure lists faculty members for the year 1899, and includes photographs of various professors and presidents and illustrations of several campus buildings. Period: 1869 - 1924. UGA

529. "The Ontario School of Agriculture." **The Canada Farmer**. 1875. 12,5: 95.

A brief assessment of the first term of operation of the Ontario School of Agriculture that indicates a number of prominent local and provincial politicians attended a ceremony celebrating the end of the first term. The article praises the organization and operation of the school. Period: 1874 - 1875. UGA

530. "The Ontario School of Agriculture Farm." **The Canada Farmer**. 1875. 12,8: 154.

A description of a tour of the college farm operations at Guelph that indicates the quantity and range of crops cultivated at the facility in 1875. The article outlines the activities of the Ontario School of Agriculture during harvest time and stresses the potential of the institution for improving the status of Canadian farming. Period: 1875 - 1875. UGA

531. "Opening of the Ontario School of Agriculture." **The Canada Farmer**. 1874. 11,8: 151-152.

A brief description of the opening of the Ontario Agricultural College in Guelph that indicates the institution would attract large numbers of students. The article outlines the proposed curriculum of the school and the type of discipline that would be adopted at the institution. Period: 1874 - 1874. UGA

532. Partridge, Florence G. "An overview of popular agricultural education in 19th century Ontario." **1st Annual Agricultural History of Ontario Seminar Proceedings, Saturday, October 16, 1976**. Edited by T.A. Crowley. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1976. Pp. 14-25.

An overview of the changing structure of agricultural education in Ontario during the nineteenth century that describes a cattle fair held at Guelph in 1829, and outlines the founding and expansion of the Ontario Agricultural College from 1874 to 1891. The article indicates that initially there was considerable resistance to the founding of the O.A.C. from various sources including the journal, *Farmers' Advocate*. It notes that the college began to organize farmers' institutes in 1884 and was able to diminish resistance to the operation of the school, establish an experimental union for agricultural research, and establish travelling dairies beginning in 1891. Period: 1829 - 1891. UGL

533. **Past Presidents of the College Royal. History of the College Royal: 1925-1984.** Guelph: Past Presidents Club, 1985. 74 p. ill.

A list of College Royal officials and an outline of the organization and activities of the event from 1925 to 1984. Period: 1925 - 1984. GPL

534. "The President's annual address at the Experimental Union." **Ontario Agricultural College Review.** 1892. 3,5: 68-70.

An outline of the objectives of the Experimental Union which was organized to link the Ontario Agricultural College with various communities in order to conduct agricultural research. Period: 1892 - 1892. UGA

535. "Professor William Brown." **Rose's National Biographical Series 1: A Cyclopaedia of Canadian Biography.** Edited by Geo. MacLean Rose. Toronto: Rose Publishing Company, 1886. Pp. 202-203.

A biography of Brown, who was appointed as a professor of the Ontario Agricultural College in 1875. Period: 1835 - 1886. GPL

536. Reaman, G. Elmore. **History of agriculture in Ontario, volume 1.** Toronto: Saunders, 1970. Pp. 78, 91-92, 121, 129, 135, 137-139, 154, 156-163.

An outline of the development of the Ontario Agricultural College including brief biographies of presidents and faculty of the school and descriptions of the curriculum. The book highlights the development of agricultural implements and includes references to several Wellington County residents who introduced new devices. Period: 1844 - 1900. UGL, GPL

537. Reaman, G. Elmore. **History of agriculture in Ontario, volume 2.** Toronto: Saunders, 1970. 264 p. ill.

A survey of the changes in agriculture in Ontario during the twentieth century that focuses on the development of various departments at the Ontario Agricultural College including the poultry, dairy, horticultural and agricultural economics departments. The book highlights the activities of prominent professors and administrators of the college and notes the types of initiatives taken by the school in various farming districts. Period: 1874 - 1967. UGL, GPL

538. Reed, Hugo. **Short notes on veterinary anatomy for the use of students at the O.A.C.** Guelph: O.E. Turnbull, 1900. 119 p.

A text book written by a professor of veterinary science at the O.A.C. for use by the students attending O.A.C. Period: 1900 - 1900. UGL

539. Reynolds, J.B. "Prospects for agricultural education in Ontario." **Ontario Agricultural College Review**. 1896. 8,2: 5-6.

A discussion of the need for greater emphasis upon agricultural education in the curriculum of high schools to prepare farmers' sons for an agricultural life. Period: 1896 - 1896. UGA

540. Ross, Alexander M. **The College on the hill: a history of the Ontario Agricultural College, 1874-1974**. Toronto: Copp Clark Publishing, 1974. 180 p. ill.

A detailed history of the college analyzing the influences that have shaped its philosophy and curriculum. Period: 1874 - 1974. UGL, GPL

541. Ross, Alexander M. "An emigrant at O.A.C.." **Guelph Alumnus**. 1974. 7,4: 8-11. ill.

An outline of the early years of the Ontario Agricultural College that highlights the value of a series of letters written by Edward ffolkes who studied at the school in the early 1880s. The article lists the staff of the college in 1880, and notes that a possible reason English students came to study at the school in Guelph was the result of a visit to England by William Brown to purchase animal stock for the college. Period: 1880 - 1883. UGA

542. Sijpesteijn, Maria Elisabeth Kaars. "The influence of the educational philosophy and campus planning trends on the evolution of the Guelph campus." University of Guelph (M.L.A. thesis, Landscape Architecture), 1987. 224 p. ill., maps.

An analysis of the evolution of the Guelph campus including the Ontario Agricultural College (1874), the Macdonald Institute (1901), the Ontario Veterinary College (1922), and the amalgamation of these three colleges to form the University of Guelph in 1964. The thesis relates the physical layout of the campus to the institution's changing educational goals and principles throughout its history as well as changing campus planning theories. The study is based upon annual reports of the Agricultural College, annual reports of the Commission of Agriculture, and photographs, maps and plans of individual buildings on the campus. Period: 1874 - 1986. UGL

543. Squirrell, W.J. "The Ontario Agricultural College: a brief history." **Ontario Agricultural College Review**. 1909. 22,3: 103-107. ill.

A history of the Ontario Agricultural College that outlines the growth of the institution by stressing the activities of various presidents and teachers. The article notes changes in the physical structure of the college and lists the growth in the number of students attending the school over the years. Period: 1869 - 1908. UGA

544. Squirrell, W.J. "Ontario Agricultural College has enjoyed remarkable growth." **Guelph Mercury: Fifty years a daily newspaper, 1867-1917**. 1917, July 21. p. 3. ill.

A brief history of the Ontario Agricultural College noting that the number of students rose from only 28 in 1874 to 1,184 by 1914-15. The article reproduces an historical survey published in the OAC Review in 1909 that highlights the early activities of the College. It also outlines the type of research conducted by the College, presents biographies of important early administrators and lists the faculty of the College for the year 1917. Period: 1874 - 1917. GPL, UGL

545. Tolton, William C. "Life at the O.A.C. in 1880." *Alumni News*. Guelph: Ontario Agricultural College Alumni Association, 1981. 14,2: 25-26.

A brief biography of Edward ffolkes who was a student at the Ontario Agricultural College in the 1880s that notes he wrote a series of letters to his family in England while studying agriculture in Guelph. The work indicates the letters were not initially intended for publication but were published by Edward ffolkes' uncle in 1883. The article notes there were 217 students at the Ontario Agricultural College in 1881 and that there was considerable controversy because residents of Ontario believed native born citizens could not gain entry to the school because so many non-residents of the province were granted entry. Period: 1880 - 1881. UGA, UGL

546. "Under five presidents: the saga of the Ontario Agricultural College is a real success story." *Ontario Agricultural College Review*. 1934. 46,8: 462-470. ill.

A history of the Ontario Agricultural College that outlines the growth of the college under various presidents. The article offers biographies of presidents and describes the curriculum of the school in various years from 1874 to the 1930s. Period: 1874 - 1934. UGA

547. Waines, W.J. "Dr Robert Harcourt: teacher, researcher." *Publication of the Guelph Historical Society*. 1976. 16,4: 1-3.

A brief biography of Harcourt of the Ontario Agricultural College, who pioneered the systematic study of Ontario soils and their suitability for different crops. Period: 1890 - 1928. UGL, GPL

548. Wellington County. "Ontario Agricultural College." *Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington*. Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 28.

A brief account of the history of the Ontario Agricultural College, founded in 1874. Period: 1874 - 1954. UGL, GPL

FINANCE, LAND AND CAPITAL

549. Armstrong, Marilyn Elizabeth. "Growth strategy and land ownership in the development of a community: Guelph, Canada West, 1852-1861." University of Guelph (M.A. thesis, History), 1984. 268 p. maps.

An analysis of the relationship between community leadership and land ownership. The thesis uses land registry office documents and assessment rolls to understand land ownership patterns, and examines legislation in respect to assessment, taxation, voting franchise, political office holding and municipal bylaws. Period: 1852 - 1861. UGL

550. Buscombe, W.H. *Wellington Fire Insurance Company, 1840-1925: an historical review*. Toronto: Wellington Fire Insurance Company, 1925. 45 p. ill., portraits.

A brief history of fire insurance in the county that began in 1837 with the Mutual Fire Insurance Company of the County of Wellington. The book includes pictures of several early buildings insured by the company, including the Priors, and brief biographies of its leaders. Period: 1837 - 1919. UGL

551. Carpenter, C.F.E. "Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce in Guelph." *Publication of the Guelph Historical Society*. 1974. 14,6: 1-2.

A brief history of banking in Canada, focusing on the Commerce that first opened in Toronto, May 15, 1867. The Guelph branch was its fifth office and opened on January 2, 1868 and was managed by G.W. Sandilands until 1876. Period: 1868 - 1974. UGL, GPL

552. Crow, Isabel. "Puslinch Mutual Fire Insurance Company." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1987. 11,9: 8.

A brief history of the Puslinch Mutual Fire Insurance Company that was established in 1859. The article notes that from 1859 to the present lightning was the cause of 60 percent of fires. Period: 1859 - UGA, GPL

553. Guelph Herald. "Monetary institutions of Guelph." **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition**. 1895, December. p. 9. ill.

A brief chronology of monetary institutions founded in the City of Guelph which stresses the role played by local businessmen in their operations. The work lists the administrators of Guelph's commercial investment firms. Period: 1860 - 1895. GPL

554. Innis, H.A., ed. and Lower, A.R.M., ed. "The Canada Company: --financial condition: --price of lands." **Select documents in Canadian economic history, 1783-1885**. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1933. p. 94.

A financial report of 1834 listing the town lots in Guelph and Goderich as selling for 480 Pounds each. Period: 1834 - 1834. UGL

MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY

555. "Agricultural implements at the recent provincial show." **The Canada Farmer**. 1866. 3,19: 289-290.

A brief outline of agricultural implements that were demonstrated at the Provincial Exhibition of 1866. The article refers to A.C. Bruce, E. Rockey, and J. Collins who were Wellington County residents who entered competitions at the event. Period: 1866 - 1866. UGA

556. "Agricultural implements demonstrated at the Provincial Exhibition, Hamilton, 1872 [GRP]." **The Canada Farmer**. 1872. 4,10: 368-369.

An overview of agricultural implements exhibited at the event that includes references to drills, cultivators, and reapers produced and sold by Thain, Elliott and Company of Guelph. Period: 1872 - 1872. UGA

557. Allan, David. "Early industrial life of Guelph." **Wellington County Historical Society**. 1935. 3: 11-17.

A brief history of the development of industries in Guelph, including foundries, agricultural implements, lumber and wood-working, tanneries, furniture, musical instruments, carpets, sewing machines, carriages and potash. Period: 1830 - 1921. GPL

558. Allan, David. "The milling industry: Guelph and vicinity." **Wellington County Historical Society**. 1932. 1: 1-8.

A description of mills and milling in and around Guelph. Period: 1818 - 1918. GPL

559. Allan, David. "Part one: early industrial life of Guelph." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1966. 6,7: 1-2.
An excerpt from Allan's 1935 article that describes several pioneer industrialists including Robert Crowe, Samuel Smith, and Harley and Heather who established foundries. Period: 1832 - 1878. UGL, GPL
560. **Beatty Brothers 75th anniversary: 1874-1949**. Fergus: 1949. 63 p.
A useful survey of the growth of the Beatty Brothers firm, including biographies of George and Matthew Beatty. Unfortunately no footnotes are given for information provided in the work. Period: 1874 - 1949. WCA
561. **Beatty Brothers Limited. Beatty Brothers: cottage industry to corporate giant**. Fergus: Beatty Brothers, 1974. 36 p. ill.
A company history that traces the growth of Beatty Brothers Limited from its beginnings as a family business to the status of a major industrial enterprise. Period: 1874 - 1974. WCA
562. **Beatty's diamond jubilee: 1874-1934**. Fergus: Beatty Brothers, 1934. 10 p. ill.
A brief description of the founding and expansion of Beatty Manufacturing which initially produced farm machinery and stoves. Short biographies are given of George and Matthew Beatty who founded the company. Period: 1874 - 1934. WCA
563. "The Bell Organ Company." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1970. 10,2: 1-2.
A brief history of the company established in 1865 by William Bell, a Scottish carpenter and contractor. The company produced melodeons, organs and pianos. The article describes the factories, production methods, hands employed in 1893, and its later diversification into player-pianos, electric pianos, piano benches, phonographs and radios. Period: 1865 - 1925. UGL, GPL
564. Brent, Martha E. "A stitch in time: the sewing machine industry of Ontario, 1860-1897." **Material History Bulletin**. 1980. 10: 1-30.
An account of the rapid development of the industry in Ontario that provides context for study of the local businesses of Charles Raymond, the Guelph Sewing Machine Company and the Fergus branch of Wilson, Bowman and Company. Period: 1860 - 1897. UGL
565. Clark, Marjorie. "Puslinch past: the Aberfoyle mill." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1983. 7,9: 5 and 7,10: 4 and 8,1: 4. ill.
A history of the mill that was built in Aberfoyle ca 1860 by George McLean and called Puslinch Mills or Aberfoyle Mill. The article describes production, employees, an explosion of the steam boiler, and its restoration in 1960 when it was turned into a restaurant. Period: 1860 - 1960. UGA, GPL
566. Duncan, Dorothy. "The Bell Organ Company." **Canadian Collector**. 1978. 13,2: 40-41.
A brief outline of the Bell Organ Company, its business growth from the 1860s to the 1880s, and the number of workers employed by the company. Period: 1832 - 1895. UGL, GPL

567. "Farm implements at the provincial show." **The Canada Farmer**. 1865. 2,19: 289-290.
A brief description of agricultural implements displayed at the Provincial Exhibition held in 1865. The article refers to five individuals from Wellington County who displayed implements at the event. Period: 1865 - 1865. UGA
568. Gilbank, Roberta. "Guelph's original industrial site." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1971. 11,4: 1-2.
A brief description of various industries in Guelph. Period: 1830 - 1927. UGL, GPL
569. Gilson Manufacturing Company. **Gilson Guelph manufacturing Gilson engines: farm power machinery and equipment**. 1900 ca. 28 p. ill.
A catalogue of all Gilson products including feed grinders, ensilage cutters, wood saws, silos, washing machines, belting, pulleys and hangers. The brochure includes illustrations and detailed descriptions of each product. The Gilson motto was 'Once a Gilson customer always a Gilson friend'. Period: 1900 - 1900. UGL
570. Gilson Manufacturing Company. **The Gilson story 1907-1957: 50 years**. Gilson Manufacturing Company, 1957. 20 p. ill.
A company history with a list of its presidents, early days, and wartime experiences. The brochure outlines the range of household consumer goods manufactured by the company. Period: 1907 - 1957. GPL
571. Gilson Manufacturing Company. **The hylo silo: the watch tower of prosperity: silage and silos: Gilson Manufacturing Company**. 1909 ca. 24 p. ill.
A catalogue extolling the advantages of the hylo silo, with instructions for its use. It includes illustrations and descriptions of silo products and testimonials from satisfied owners, and is called 'the mortgage lifter' and 'the money maker'. Period: 1909 - 1909. UGL
572. Guelph Herald. "Guelph as a manufacturing centre: she has many industries of world-wide reputation because of her excellent facilities." **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition**. 1895, December. Pp. 4-9. ill.
Brief descriptions of sixteen businesses and industrial enterprises. The article provides biographies of several prominent businessmen such as Charles Raymond, Thomas Gowdy and William Bell. The article focuses on the type of products made by specific businesses and the importance of certain firms to the City. Period: 1832 - 1895. GPL
573. Guelph Herald. "Industrial enterprises of Guelph [GRP]." **Guelph Herald**. 1878, May 22. Pp. 1-2.
Descriptions of seventeen industrial establishments in Guelph and their growth. The article provides biographies of specific businessmen and outlines the types of products produced or sold by various individuals and companies. Period: 1843 - 1878. UGA, GPL
574. Guelph Mercury. "Guelph Town and its early mills [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington**. 1866, March 22. p. 2.
A description of Guelph's stagnant economy from 1836 to 1843, and the effect

of mills opened in the town during the late 1840s. Period: 1836 - 1849. GPL

575. Guelph Mercury. "Manufacturers of Guelph [GRP]." *Guelph Mercury Trade Edition*. 1894, June 23. Pp. 1-6. ill.
 Descriptions of thirty-four manufacturing firms, listing types of goods produced by various companies and providing biographies of specific manufacturers. The article outlines when specific establishments were founded and sometimes lists numbers of workers employed. It gives brief business histories of some companies that demonstrates how firms grew over time and highlights the community roles of the leading manufacturers. Period: 1851 - 1894. UGA, GPL
576. Guelph Mercury. "Many industries flourishing since pioneer days in this growing city." *Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue*. 1927, July 20. Pp. 4, 25, 103-105.
 A description of various industries established in Guelph, with details of ownership, dates of founding and numbers of workers employed. The article notes that most firms operating in 1927 were limited stock companies in contrast to early years when individuals, families and partners operated businesses. Period: 1864 - 1927. UGA, GPL
577. Guelph Mercury. "Milling industry established at early period of Guelph's history." *Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue*. 1927, July 20. Pp. 112-113. ill.
 A description of milling operations established in Guelph and several other areas in Wellington County. The article provides brief biographies of the founders of mills including their country of origin and their other business activities. Period: 1830 - 1912. UGA, GPL
578. Guelph Mercury. "Munitions were made here in the days of the civil war at Robertson's shop, Eramosa Road." *Guelph Mercury: Fifty years a daily newspaper, 1867-1917*. 1917, July 20. p. 8. ill.
 An outline of the business activities of Adam Robertson including the making of munitions for the South during the Civil War in the United States. The work notes Robertson joined the Guelph fire department in 1875 and describes his activities in this position. Period: 1836 - 1917. GPL, UGL
579. Hammill, Eileen. "'Goes like sixty'." *Publication of the Guelph Historical Society*. 1968. 8,7: 1-2.
 A brief history of the Gilson Manufacturing Company, 1907, an American branch plant that developed the internal combustion engine. The article lists various products produced, including gasoline engines and warm air furnaces. Period: 1907 - 1966. UGL, GPL
580. "How is Stilton cheese made?." *The Canadian Agriculturist and Journal of Transactions of the Board of Agriculture, Agricultural Association*. 1855. 7,9: 275-276.
 An article in response to a letter that asks how Stilton cheese is made. In the article reference is made to Henry Parsons and his involvement in producing Stilton cheese in Guelph. Period: 1855 - 1855. UGA
581. Innis, H.A., ed. and Lower, A.R.M., ed. "Industry: brewing and distilling industries." *Select documents in Canadian economic history, 1783-1885*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1933. p. 606.

An 1878 reference to the value of barley and hops used at the Guelph brewery, and number of workers employed. Period: 1878 - 1878. UGL

582. Innis, H.A., ed. and Lower, A.R.M., ed. "Industry: flour milling, exports." **Select documents in Canadian economic history, 1783-1885.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1933. Pp. 604-605.

An 1878 reference to the wide variety of markets supplied by Goldie Mill, including Glasgow, Scotland, and the Maritimes. Period: 1878 - 1878. UGL

583. Innis, H.A., ed. and Lower, A.R.M., ed. "Industry: flour-milling, western Ontario." **Select documents in Canadian economic history, 1783-1885.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1933. p. 602.

An 1878 reference to skilled immigrants coming from the United States, such as James Goldie who moved to Guelph from New York in 1860. The article lists the Goldie mill production of barrels per day, and mentions that the mill contained its own cooper shop. Period: 1860 - 1878. UGL

584. Innis, H.A., ed. and Lower, A.R.M., ed. "Industry: the iron industry, Western Ontario." **Select documents in Canadian economic history, 1783-1885.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1933. Pp. 595-596.

An 1878 summary of the development of the iron industry in Guelph, and, in some instances, the size and location of markets. Period: 1859 - 1878. UGL

585. Innis, H.A., ed. and Lower, A.R.M., ed. "Industry: the woollen industry." **Select documents in Canadian economic history, 1783-1885.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1933. p. 610.

An 1878 reference to numbers employed, pounds of wool used per day, products, and extent of markets of Guelph Knitting Mills. Period: 1878 - 1878. UGL

586. Innis, H.A., ed. and Lower, A.R.M., ed. "Secondary industries: manufacture of organs." **Select documents in Canadian economic history, 1783-1885.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1933. Pp. 522-523.

A brief summary, dating from 1878, of the development of the Bell firm including employment, wages, organs produced, extent of market, role of national policy and availability of resources. Period: 1865 - 1878. UGL

587. Innis, H.A., ed. and Lower, A.R.M., ed. "Secondary industries: manufactured products." **Select documents in Canadian economic history, 1783-1885.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1933. p. 520.

An 1878 reference to the quantity of lumber shipped from a Guelph lumber dealer. Period: 1878 - 1878. UGL

588. "James Goldie." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1965. 5,12: 1-2.

A reprint of the biography of Goldie in the Canadian Biographical Dictionary, 1880. He emigrated from Ayrshire, Scotland to New York, settled in Guelph in 1860 where he started the Goldie Mill, became president of the Ontario Millers' Association and was a member of the Congregational Church. Period: 1860 - 1880. UGL, GPL

589. Johnson, Leo A. "Economic and social problems; trade unions; Guelph's military tradition and war effort." **History of Guelph, 1827-1927.** Guelph: Guelph Historical Society, 1977. Pp. 292-315. ill.

A chapter concerned with the social problems resulting from the competitive practices of the industrialization process. It focuses on the closure of 10 local branch plants by 1919, including Raymond Sewing Machine Company and Bell Organ Company, as well as water supply and sewage disposal problems particularly in St. Patrick's Ward. It also gives an overview of local men and battalions involved in imperial and national defence, plus the development of city trade union. Period: 1910 - 1920. UGL, GPL

590. Johnson, Leo A. "Industrial expansion, 1847-1870; the Wellington, Grey and Bruce." **History of Guelph, 1827-1927**. Guelph: Guelph Historical Society, 1977. Pp. 202-217. ill.

A study of the slow but solid growth in population, northern county settlement and the agricultural economy that encouraged the development of local manufacturing in Guelph. Some particular establishments are discussed in this chapter, such as the Guelph Foundry (1847), Guelph Mills (1853), Goldie Mill (1859), Victoria Mill (1860), Armstrong, McCrae and Company (1860), Raymond Sewing Machine Company (1861), and Bell Organ Company (1864). Period: 1847 - 1870. UGL, GPL

591. Kirkwood, D. "Cheese factory in Erin." **The Canada Farmer**. 1867. 4,14: 214.

A brief description of a cheese factory established in 1867 on lot number 6, concession 10, in Erin Township by the Townsend family who were noted to have considerable experience in the trade. The article outlines the output per day of the factory and plans for future expansion of operations. Period: 1867 - 1867. UGA

592. Koch, Harold. "Thomas Holliday - brewer." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1974. 14,5: 1.

A brief biography of Holliday who emigrated from York, England to Hamilton in 1854 and on to Guelph in 1856 where he purchased a brewery at the corner of what is now Bristol and Yorkshire. He also represented St James Ward in the City Council for several years. Period: 1856 - 1902. UGL, GPL

593. Lavoie, Paul L. **Clocks made in Canada by the Arthur Pequegnat Clock Company**. Guelph: Paul L. Lavoie, 1973. 52 p. ill.

A brief business history of the Pequegnat Clock Company that established shops in several Ontario communities including Guelph. The book primarily presents illustrations of clocks manufactured by the company. Period: 1874 - 1927. GPL

594. Leung, Felicity. "Grist and flour mills in Ontario: their technological development, 1780-1880." **Fourth Annual Agricultural History of Ontario Seminar Proceedings**, 1979. Edited by Alan A. Brookes. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1979. P. 30.

A survey of the development of the milling industry in Ontario that refers to a Guelph miller, James Goldie, who reported in an 1876 federal government commission on difficulties encountered by the industry. Period: 1876 - 1876. UGL

595. Loudon Machinery Company. **Louden barn plans: to modernize your farm loudenize your barn**. Guelph: Loudon Machinery Company, 1925. 74 p. ill.

An illustrated catalogue of barn plans that refer to a round vaulted roof, 'commonly known as the Gothic Roof Barn'. The catalogue includes detailed instructions and suggestions for construction and lists national and provincial

farms that use the Company's equipment. Guelph farms include the Ontario Agricultural College, Ontario Reformatory, Vimy Ridge Community Farm and the Guelph Winter Fair building. Period: 1925 - 1925. UGA

596. Loudon Machinery Company. **Louden: Everything for the Barn.** Guelph: Loudon Machinery Company, 1928. 207 p. ill.

An illustrated catalogue of the Loudon Machinery Company. The catalogue claims that the company is 'the largest factory under the British Flag devoted exclusively to the manufacture of Barn and Stable Equipment'. It lists its head office and factory in Guelph and branch houses and distributing centres in St John, Winnipeg, Edmonton and Vancouver. The company's products include hay unloading tools, door hangers, milk carriers, cupolas and ventilating systems. Period: 1928 - 1928. UGA

597. Loudon Machinery Company. **Perfect barn equipment: Loudon Machinery Company.** 1900. 79 p. ill.

An illustrated catalogue of the Loudon Machinery Company that states it received its first patent on August 28, 1866. The catalogue claims its products have found favour with the farmers of Canada for the company goods 'are acknowledged as the best line of hay tools and stable fixtures made'. It includes illustrations of various types of carriers, pulleys, forks, slings, stalls, stanchions, racks and lifts. Period: 1900 - 1900. UGA

598. Maltby, Mancil. **A history of the Harriston plant of Canada Packers Ltd, 1893-1978.** Harriston: 1978. 36 p. ill.

A chronological outline of the growth of the business in Harriston and of changes in its ownership. Period: 1893 - 1910. WCA

599. McIlwraith, Verne. "The Bell family of Guelph." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1973. 13,5: 1-2.

A brief biography of Bell, who emigrated from Dumfriesshire, Scotland in 1832 to Dundas County, and moved to Guelph in 1865 to manage the Bell Organ Company. He was president of the Globe Building and Loan Company, president of the Guelph Junction Railway, and vice-president of Traders' Bank of Canada that had a branch on St George's Square. Period: 1865 - 1900. UGL, GPL

600. Moulton, Heather. "David Allan: one of Guelph's builders." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1986. 50 p.

A study of Allan's role in the architectural, economic and technical development of Allan's Mill, and his influence in the architectural and social evolution of Guelph. Period: 1832 - 1875. UGA

601. "Musical instruments demonstrated at the Provincial Exhibition, Hamilton, 1872 [GRP]." **The Canada Farmer.** 1872. 4,10: 373-374.

An overview of musical instruments exhibited at the event that highlights the quality of products of the Bell Organ Company and concludes the company has maintained 'the excellent reputation as musical instrument manufacturers which they have now had for several years'. The article also describes melodeons exhibited by McLeod, Wood and Company of Guelph. Period: 1872 - 1872. UGA

602. Nelson, Jonathan B. "The Birge Mill in Eramosa." **Historic Guelph.** 1982. 22: 42-47.

A brief history of the saw and flour mill from its beginnings in 1843 under the ownership of Edward Huxtable to its full development under the ownership of his cousin Alonzo Birge in 1871. The article traces its decline around the turn of the 20th century when many small rural industries failed. Period: 1843 - 1941. UGL, GPL

603. "New cheese factories: Guelph Cheese Factory." **The Canada Farmer**. 1867. 4,10: 150.

A reproduction of an article in the newspaper, Guelph Mercury, in 1867 that describes the formation of a cheese factory by George Shortreed in Guelph Township. The article lists individuals involved in the operation of the factory and quotes David Stirton, the local provincial member of parliament, who states that he 'was glad to find a growing feeling in favor of cheese factories in this section'. Period: 1867 - 1867. UGA

604. "Provincial association trial of implements." **The Canada Farmer**. 1871. 3,8: 312-315.

An outline of a farm implements exhibition held in Paris, Ontario in 1871 that includes references to Guelph manufacturers who won prizes at the event. The article describes the rules of the competition and notes the type of implements exhibited at the show. Period: 1871 - 1871. UGA

605. "Provincial Exhibition, 1871, Kingston: prize list." **The Canada Farmer**. 1871. 3,2: 424-437.

A list of prize winners at the Provincial Exhibition of 1871 with a number of references to residents of Wellington County in a range of categories including livestock, crops, and the manufacture of agricultural implements, sewing machines, woollen goods and musical instruments. Period: 1871 - 1871. UGA

606. Raymond Manufacturing Company. **Instruction book for the new improved Raymond sewing machines**. Guelph: Raymond Manufacturing Company, 1900 ca. 22 p. ill.

An illustrated guide to instruct users of the company's sewing machines. Period: 1900 - 1900. GPL

607. "Raymond's improved family sewing machine." **The Canada Farmer**. 1864. 1,11: 174. ill.

A brief description of the invention of sewing machines that includes a reference to Charles Raymond as a manufacturer of the machines in Guelph. The article indicates Raymond sold sewing machines for \$12 and lists A. Christie and John Hewlett as agents of the company. Period: 1864 - 1864. UGA

608. Reynolds, Marion R. "History of Walkey's Feedmill, Harriston 1856-1944." **Western Ontario Historical Notes**. 1966. 22,1: 53-56.

A description of the founding of the Harriston mill in the 1850s, with lists of those who owned the mill from 1856 to 1923. Period: 1856 - 1944. UGL, GPL

609. Russell, Loris S. "Early Canadian sewing machines." **Canadian Collector**. 1976. 11,5: 26-29.

A brief outline of sewing machine manufacturers in Ontario focusing on the activities of Raymond who owned a sewing machine factory in Guelph. The article is not correct on all the details of Raymond's activities. Period: 1858 - 1897. UGL, GPL

610. "Sewing and knitting machines demonstrated at the Provincial Exhibition, Hamilton, 1872 [GRP]." *The Canada Farmer*. 1872. 4,10: 371-372.
An overview of sewing machines exhibited at the event that includes references to the types of products manufactured by the Guelph Sewing Machine Company. Period: 1872 - 1872. UGA
611. Smith, Jock. "Labour's progress, 1800-1958." *Guelph: Guelph Labour Council*. 1958. 10 p.
A brief overview of general working conditions and trade unions in the nineteenth century and the formation of a local Guelph branch of the United Steelworkers of America in 1943. Period: 1872 - 1958. GPL
612. Spelt, Jacob. "The rise of modern manufacturing, 1881-1911." *Urban development in south-central Ontario*. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972. Pp. 152, 163, 168, 175, 185, 186.
An overview of features necessary for the development of manufacturing, including agriculture, transportation, trade and commerce, as well as an analysis of the decline of smaller centres in the centralization process. Period: 1881 - 1911. UGL
613. Stanczyk, P.J. "Guelph: a locational analysis of industrial development." University of Guelph (B.A. thesis, Geography), 1975. 235 p. maps, ill., photographs.
An analysis of factors affecting the location of industry in Guelph from its founding to 1973. One chapter is devoted to an historical account of urban growth and manufacturing in Guelph and includes references to the founding of Guelph, early years, first industries, and the changing function of Guelph. The author notes changes in technology, from the use of water power to the advent of railways and finally to the acquisition of hydro-electric power, and argues that the changing technology had an impact on the location of industrial development in Guelph. Period: 1827 - 1973. UGL
614. Thorning, Stephen Edward. "T.E. Bissell of Elora, Ontario: a small town manufacturer and his milieu." McMaster University (M.A. thesis, History), 1986. 244 p. ill. charts, graphs.
A scholarly analysis of the business of T.E. Bissell, manufacturer of farm implements in Elora from the 1890s to the 1920s. Making full use of the surviving company records, the author argues that Bissell was an effective businessman in maintaining his independence and resisting the trend toward corporate industrial structures. Period: 1894 - 1928. MUL
615. Toronto World. "The Silver Creek Brewery, Guelph." *Toronto World*. 1877, November 23. p. 5.
A description of the brewing practices of Silver Creek Brewery. The article notes that employees lived in houses near the brewery built by Sleeman. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGA
616. Varkaris, Jane and Varkaris, Costos. "Joseph Urbain Pequegnat." *The Pequegnat story: the family and the clocks*. Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall Hunt Publishing Company, 1982. Pp. 61-62, ill.
A brief account of the Pequegnat jewellery and clock shop in Guelph that was

one of ten family stores. Others were located in Waterloo, Tavistock, Paris, Neustadt, Stratford, New Hamburg and Brantford and all were managed in part by the central family store in Berlin. In 1920 Arthur Pequegnat began manufacturing clocks in Breslau that were distributed to and sold in all the family stores. Period: 1880 - 1947. UGL, GPL

617. Warecki, John S. "Charles Raymond and the Raymond Sewing Machine/Manufacturing Company: the character of boosterism in nineteenth-century Guelph." University of Guelph (M.A. thesis, History), 1988. 80 p. ill.

A biography of Raymond in his roles as successful industrialist and philanthropic community leader. The thesis includes a valuable account of Raymond's business that is based on newspaper reports and memorabilia of the Raymond Company held by the Guelph Civic Museum. Period: 1861 - 1904. UGL

618. Webber, Vernon E. "Victor Canham." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1964. 4,3: 1.

A brief description of efforts by Guelph businessmen Canham and Webber to market in the United States a new type of coat hanger invented in Germany. Period: 1909 - 1910. UGL, GPL

619. "The Wellington mower and reaper." **The Canada Farmer**. 1865. 2,19: 289.

A description of a reaper invented by James Collins of Guelph in 1864. The article concludes that the machine was 'one of the best among numerous harvesters now competing for public favour'. Period: 1864 - 1865. UGA

620. Westoby, H. "Guelph's growth has been a steady one: prospects bright for development in future." **Guelph Mercury: Fifty years a daily newspaper, 1867-1917**. 1917, July 20. p. 21.

A list of the most prominent industries of Guelph in 1917. The article notes Guelph was in its infancy in terms of industrial growth and outlines how Guelph could achieve industrial growth and become 'a city of 25,000 by the end of 1927'. Period: 1917 - 1917. GPL, UGL

621. "William Bell." **Rose's National Biographical Series 1: A Cyclopedia of Canadian Biography**. Edited by Geo. MacLean Rose. Toronto: Rose Publishing Company, 1886. Pp. 139-140.

A biography of Bell highlighting the growth of the Bell Organ Company and notes 'Mr Bell's instincts taught him to look to England for a market, and the result of the effort was splendid success'. The article reproduces an article from, Brianard's Musical World, that describes the building of a new factory by Bell in Guelph in 1881 as well as listing various branches of the company in foreign countries. The article is not correct in discussing some of the social positions held by Bell in the city. Period: 1833 - 1886. GPL

622. "Woollen goods demonstrated at the Provincial Exhibition, Hamilton, 1872 [GRP]." **The Canada Farmer**. 1872. 4,10: 373.

An overview of woollen goods exhibited at the event including references to individuals and companies in Wellington County that manufactured woollen products. Period: 1872 - 1872. UGA

TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS

623. **Andreae, Christopher A. A railway atlas of Southwestern Ontario.** London: 1972. 25 p. maps.
A collection of maps that traces the growth of railway networks in Southwestern Ontario from the 1850s to the 1870s and refers to Guelph, Palmerston, and Orangeville in maps of routes and lists the mileage of specific railway lines for various years. The work notes urban centres that constructed street railways, including Guelph. Period: 1850 - 1970. UGL
624. **Baker, J.L. "Toronto to Guelph interurban electric railway." Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1975. 15,7: 1-3.
A brief history of construction of the interurban railway, which began in 1912, but was postponed with the outbreak of World War I until 1917. Period: 1917 - 1931. UGL, GPL
625. **Beaumont, Ralph and Filby, James. Running late on the Bruce: a supplementary photo gallery of the C.P.R. Bruce Division.** Cheltenham, Ontario: Boston Mills Press, 1980. 60 p. photographs.
A collection of photographs on the Canadian Pacific Railway's Bruce Division, including parts of the line from Toronto to Owen Sound, Orangeville, Arthur and Mount Forest. Period: 1874 - 1958. UGL, GPL
626. **Beaumont, Ralph. Steam trains to the Bruce.** Cheltenham: Boston Mills Press, 1977. 128 p. photographs, maps.
An examination of the Bruce Division of the Canadian Pacific Railway with an extensive photographic history of the building of various lines that eventually became the CPR. Included is a discussion of the Toronto, Grey and Bruce Railway, the Credit Valley Railway, the CPR mainlines and branch lines to Elora, Teeswater and Walkerton. Updated maps of these branch lines are provided as well as one for the CPR in 1977. Period: 1869 - 1977. UGL
627. **"Bell Telephone Company." Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1974. 14,4: 1-5.
A brief history of the development of the Bell Telephone Company in Guelph, beginning with the first phone call from Guelph to Stratford in 1877. The article describes telephones, exchanges, switchboards, operators, managers in the early years and concludes with the statement that in 1972 Guelph had the most modern telecommunication facilities available. Period: 1877 - 1972. UGL, GPL
628. **Carr, Arthur. "Art Carr's College." Wellington County History.** 1: 53-57.
An overview by the former editor of the Palmerston Observer of the role of weekly newspapers, printing shops and garages in training apprentices who utilized this 'education' to follow a range of careers. The article lists the names of 38 individuals trained in this way. Period: 1934 - 1978. WCA
629. **Carter, J.E. "J. Willoughby Tyson: one of Guelph's famous sons." The Torch.** 1950. 17: 9,11,13.
A biography of Tyson who served as editor of the Guelph Mercury before migrating to Western Canada in 1910. Period: 1900 - 1910. GPL

630. Coldwell, Gayle. "The elite and community development: an assessment of James Innes and the newspaper's role in boosterism in nineteenth century Guelph." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1986. 33 p. ill.

An analysis of the promotion of Guelph as a community by Innes through his activities as editor of the Guelph Mercury and political representative of the local region. The essay highlights the promotional nature of newspaper editorials written by Innes written to attract new industries to Guelph and foster the construction of railways. The paper also highlights the range of social, economic and political activities of Innes during the nineteenth century. Period: 1833 - 1903. UGL

631. Crowley, Terry. "The enduring legacy of Alexander Tilloch Galt." **Historic Guelph**. 1985. 25: 4-19.

A biography of John Galt's son who became influential in Canadian politics and railway building. He participated in forming a railway company whose first important contract was to begin the building of the Toronto-Guelph railway in 1852. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL

632. Currie, Archibald William. **The Grand Trunk Railway of Canada**. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1957. Pp. 14, 25, 43-44, 75, 102, 166-67, 203, 294, 316, 330, 379.

An overview of the growth the Grand Trunk Railway from the 1850s to the 1880s with brief references to how Guelph was connected and affected by the expansion of the railway. Period: 1853 - 1896. UGL

633. Dorman, Robert. **A statutory history of the steam and electric railways of Canada, 1836-1937**. Ottawa: King's Printer, 1938. 200 p.

A list of statutes incorporating railway companies in Canada, that includes the Toronto and Guelph Railway, Guelph and Georgian Bay Railway, the Guelph and Goderich Railway, the Guelph Junction Railway and the Guelph Radial Railway, as well as the Grand Trunk Railway, the Credit Valley Railway, the Wellington, Grey and Bruce Railway, the Galt and Guelph Railway, and the Toronto, Grey and Bruce Railway. Period: 1836 - 1937. UGL, GPL

634. Douglass, Hugh. "A concise history of Guelph newspapers." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1963. 3,3: 1-5.

A brief history of newspapers, including years of publication, editors, methods of printing and political affiliation. The listed newspapers include the Guelph Herald (1842), Wellingtonian (1843), Guelph and Galt Advertiser and Wellington District Advocate (1845), Guelph Mercury (1873), Guelph Herald (1847), Wellington Mercury and Guelph Chronicle (1853), Guelph Advocate (1896), Guelph Review (1946) and Guelph Guardian (1959). Period: 1842 - 1961. UGL, GPL

635. "Elora Backwoodsman." **Western Ontario Historical Notes**. 1949. 7,4: 41.

A brief description of the founding of the Elora Backwoodsman which was the first newspaper published north of Guelph. The article notes the paper was amalgamated with the Fergus Free Holder in 1854 and was then called the Fergus News Record. Period: 1852 - 1854. WCA

636. Farrell, Marvin W. "The Guelph Junction Railway, 1884-1950." Ontario Agricultural College (O.A.C. thesis, Agricultural Economics), 1951. 28 p.

A survey of the railway's development including its lease with the Canadian

Pacific Railway, the bylaws of the railway, the costs of its construction, and the properties owned by the railway. The thesis lists the original shareholders and presidents of the railway. Period: 1827 - 1951. GPL

637. Ferrier, A.D. "Road building formed one of the first tasks of pioneer settlers to reach nearest market." *Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue*. 1927, July 20. p. 15.

A description of the beginnings of road construction in the Guelph area that includes reminiscences by an early settler of the discomfort of road travel. The article outlines the improvement of roads over time including construction of the Guelph-Fergus road in 1842. It notes that in 1901 roads were supported by county rates. Period: 1827 - 1926. UGA, GPL

638. Filby, James. *Credit Valley Railway: the third giant*. Cheltenham: Boston Mills Press, 1974. 107 p. ill., maps.

A description of the expansion of the Credit Valley Railway through Elora and Fergus. The book also includes a list of the the promoters and administrators of the railway. Period: 1879 - 1883. WCA, GPL

639. Fleming, Sandford, Sir. *Preliminary report on the projected North-West Railway of Canada*. Toronto: Blackburn's City Steam Press, 1857. 86 p.

A report on the advantages of building the Northern Railway that would pass through and service the Townships of Minto, Luther, Maryborough, Pilkington, Garafraxa, Eramosa, Guelph, Nichol, Peel and Arthur. The report briefly describes the geography, settlement and climate of the entire region of the proposed railway. It concludes that it would be a profitable venture, would well serve the agricultural interests of the country, and increase the prosperity of Toronto commercial interests. Period: 1857 - 1857. UGL

640. The Globe. "The Guelph Mercury." *Saturday Globe*. Toronto: 1892, August 6. p. 7.

A description of the operations of the Guelph Mercury that also lists the various editors and owners of the newspaper. The author notes that the Mercury's political affiliation was Liberal. Period: 1862 - 1892. UGA, GPL

641. Goldberg, Patricia McGoldrick. "Editorial booster spirit in Arthur, 1900-1910." *Wellington County History*. 1987. 1: 34-52. ill.

The author argues that Arthur Village newspaper editors exhibited a booster-like approach which 'served as a consistent prompter of Arthur's growth, development and improvement'. The article argues that newspaper editors R. Thynne, H.E. Bywater, and Rixon Rafter projected a booster mentality in Arthur which lacked entrepreneurial boosters active in larger centres. The author reviews the contents and style of newspapers and their editorials to demonstrate the promotional orientation of village journals, including a statement by H.E. Bywater who criticized the introduction of the Eaton catalogue by asking 'why should any Arthur citizen, speaking from a patriotic point of view, send out of town for anything required'. Period: 1900 - 1910. WCA

642. Grindlay, Thomas. *A history of the independent telephone industry in Ontario*. Toronto: Ontario Telephone Service Commission, 1975. Pp. 264, 268, 269, 273-73, 278, 280, 283-87, 293, 301, 303.

A brief history of the development of independent telephone companies that

includes a list of when specific companies operated in Ontario, including Wellington County, and an outline of how ownership changed from 1903 to 1975. Period: 1903 - 1975. UGL

643. "Guelph and the telephone." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1970. 10,5: 1-2.

A brief history of the development of the Guelph telephone system beginning with the first public demonstration of the telephone on September 13, 1877 by Thomas Winters who invited several Guelph citizens to converse with the GTR station in Stratford. In 1885, Guelph received a multiple switchboard for 94 owners of telephones and until the 1920s it remained a relatively simple operation. The article notes that the telephone marked the beginning of the end of rural isolation. Period: 1877 - 1920. UGL, GPL

644. **Guelph Herald.** "History of the Herald." **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition.** 1895, December. p. 1. ill.

A brief outline of the publication of the Guelph Herald that indicates the prominent role played by several owners and editors. The work describes the printing processes used by the paper at various times. Period: 1842 - 1895. GPL

645. **Guelph Junction Railway. Guelph, Canada, the city that owns a railroad.** Guelph: Guelph Junction Railway Limited, 1942. 9 p. ill., map.

A brief description of Guelph in the early railway era that notes the dividends of the Guelph Junction Railway during its 54 years of operations. Period: 1888 - 1942. UGL

646. **Guelph Junction Railway. Guelph Canada: the city that owns a railway.** Guelph: Guelph Junction Railway, 1959 ca. 9 p.

A brief description of Guelph in the early railway era, which notes the dividends of the Guelph Junction Railway during its 71 years of operations. Period: 1888 - 1959. GPL

647. **Guelph Mercury.** "Daily Mercury celebrates jubilee: sixty years of community service." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927, July 20. Pp. 97-102. ill.

An outline of the development of the Guelph Mercury and a description of the contents of its early publications. The article highlights the role played by editors and owners in the operation of the paper, and lists the various editors and subscribers of the paper during the year 1862. Period: 1854 - 1927. UGA, GPL

648. **Guelph Mercury.** "First photo engraving in Canada." **Guelph Mercury: Fifty years a daily newspaper, 1867-1917.** 1917, July 20. p. 6. ill.

A description of the first photo engraving utilized in the newspaper, the Saturday Morning Sun. The article outlines the career of James Hough, Jr. who was editor of the Guelph newspaper. Period: 1886 - 1898. GPL, UGL

649. **Guelph Mercury.** "First railway service welcomed to Guelph by demonstrative assemblage of citizens." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927, July 20. Pp. 24, 26. ill.

A description of the growth of railways that passed through the Guelph area. The article indicates George Laidlaw was active in promoting the growth of railways in an attempt to stabilize the economic decline of Guelph. The article outlines local initiatives to establish the Guelph Junction Railway and lists

the original subscribers, and subsequent administrators, and the earnings of the railway. Period: 1836 - 1926. UGL

650. Guelph Mercury. "Guelph and transportation in the 1830s and 1840s [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, March 15. p. 1.
An outline of the economic conditions in the 1830s and 1840s, when the town was perceived to lack suitable transportation networks. Populations of Guelph and Guelph Township for 1837 and 1842 are listed. Period: 1837 - 1842. GPL
651. Guelph Mercury. "History of Guelph Mercury [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: Fifty years a daily newspaper, 1867-1917.** 1917, July 20. Pp. 1-4, 18. ill.
A brief history of Guelph Mercury that notes when the newspaper was first published and when it became a daily. The article describes the activities of early Guelph newspaper men. Period: 1842 - 1917. GPL, UGL
652. "The Hillsburgh Wasp." **Western Ontario Historical Notes.** 1958. 14,2: 12-14.
A reproduction of the first editorial (1881) of a Hillsburgh newspaper. The editorial questions the railway policy of the Macdonald government. Period: 1881 - 1881. UGL, GPL
653. Innis, H.A., ed. and Lower, A.R.M., ed. "Industry: trade between Canada and the Maritimes." **Select documents in Canadian economic history, 1783-1885.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1933. p.719.
An 1874 reference to improved transportation resulting in an increased market for Cossitt's Agricultural Works in Ontario as well as in the Maritimes. It includes a list of articles manufactured, and a reference to knitted goods being exported from Guelph to the Maritimes. Period: 1874 - 1874. UGL
654. Innis, H.A., ed. and Lower, A.R.M., ed. "Industry: transportation and water-power." **Select documents in Canadian economic history, 1783-1885.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1933. p. 615.
An 1890 reference to the advantages and disadvantages of the railways and local sources of water power in the centralization process affecting the central places situated along the Grand River Valley: Guelph, Galt, Brantford and Berlin. Period: 1859 - 1890. UGL
655. Johnson, Leo A. "The coming of the railroads." **History of Guelph, 1827-1927.** Guelph: Guelph Historical Society, 1977. Pp. 146-177. ill., maps.
A study of the development of the railways that were thought to be the key to commercial success. The chapter describes the Toronto and Guelph promoters who worked for a Toronto-Guelph connection that was begun in 1853, completed in 1856 by the Grand Trunk Railway, and resulted in an economic boom for Guelph. Period: 1850 - 1860. UGL, GPL
656. Johnson, Leo A. "Roads and tollgates." **History of Guelph, 1827-1927.** Guelph: Guelph Historical Society, 1977. Pp. 78-105. ill., maps.
A study of the transportation network Guelph business leaders developed in an effort to make the village the centre of commerce in Wellington District. The chapter includes lists of population growth, acres under cultivation, milk cows and agricultural development. Period: 1840 - 1850. UGL, GPL

657. Keleher, John W. "Guelph post office." **Historic Guelph**. 1982. 21: 5-37.
A history of the Guelph post office from its beginning in 1827, including brief biographies of postmasters, development of circulation, buildings and employees. Period: 1827 - 1981. UGL, GPL
658. Koch, Harold. "George Sleeman - as I remember him." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1974. 14,3: 1-2.
A description of Sleeman's development of the Guelph Street Railway. Period: 1870 - 1920. UGL, GPL
659. Leslie, William. "Township of Puslinch." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington**. 1866, July 12. p. 1.
A description of the migration of the Leslie family from Toronto to Puslinch Township in 1832. The work outlines the difficulties the family had in travelling to centres such as Galt in the early years of settlement. Period: 1832 - 1849. GPL
660. Mackenzie, W.F. "Road and railway developments in Wellington County [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, February 14. p. 7.
A description of the growth of roads in Wellington County during the 1860s and 1870s, as well as an anecdote by A.D. Ferrier about the first stage ride to Guelph in 1834. The article describes the agitation for railways in the County beginning in the 1850s and highlights the building of various railway lines from the 1850s to the 1870s. It refers to William Lyon Mackenzie's visit to Guelph in 1850 and notes that the town had developed considerably since his last visit in 1831. Period: 1827 - 1906. UGL
661. Malcolm, L. "Methods and cost of paving in Guelph." **Contract Record**. 1910, December 14. 24: 34-39.
A survey of the progress of paving Guelph's roads from 1907. Period: 1907 - 1910. MTL
662. McGuire, Paul. "An analysis of the development of Ontario's rail network: 1853-1880." University of Toronto (research paper, Geography): 1975. Pp. 22, 29-32, 60, 65.
An analysis of the expansion of railway networks in Ontario from 1850 to 1880 that refers to Wellington County in a series of maps that trace the growth of various networks in the period. The work lists population figures for Guelph in 1851, 1861, 1871 and 1881. Period: 1850 - 1880. UTL
663. McIlwraith, Thomas F. **The Toronto, Grey and Bruce Railway 1863 to 1884**. Toronto: Upper Canada Railway Society, 1963. 30 p. ill., maps.
An outline of the construction of the Toronto, Grey and Bruce Railway that highlights the route of the line and briefly describes how various centres responded to the coming of the railway. The booklet notes when the railway first passed through Orangeville, Arthur, and Mount Forest and indicates the first round trip between Toronto and Owen Sound occurred in 1873. Period: 1863 - 1884. UGL
664. McKittrick, A.M. **Steam trains through Orangeville: a history**. Cheltenham: Boston Mills Press, 1976. 44 p. ill., photographs, maps.

A brief history of railways that went through Orangeville. The book describes significant days in Orangeville's railway history, the rail yards, passenger service, problems with snow, and short biographies of citizens of Orangeville who contributed to its railway life. Period: 1863 - 1975. UGL

665. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: the plank plow." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1981. 5,7: 5 and 5,8: 10.
A brief description of community efforts to plow Puslinch Township roads. Period: 1940 - 1945. UGA, GPL
666. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: William Wade Leslie [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1982. 7,1: 8.
A description of a walking trip from Puslinch to the post office in Galt in 1833. The story is reproduced from an unidentified newspaper clipping written by Leslie's son, William Leslie. Period: 1833 - 1833. UGA, GPL
667. Raby, Ormond. **Radio's first voice: the story of Reginald Fessenden**. Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1970. 161 p. ill.
A romanticized biography of the inventor Reginald Fessenden who was born and spent the first part of his life in Fergus. Period: 1876 - 1914. WCA, GPL
668. Smith, John. "Pioneer journalism in Guelph." **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition**. 1895, December. p. 2. ill.
A description of journalism in Guelph during the 1840s, including a biography of H.W. Peterson who helped found the Guelph Herald. Period: 1843 - 1847. GPL
669. Smith, W.H. "Divisions and extent of the Upper Province." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer**. Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. Pp. 257-266.
A chart listing names of post offices, towns, villages or townships in various parts of Upper Canada (including the Wellington District) together with names of postmasters and distances in miles from Toronto, Kingston, London, Cobourg, Chatham, Goderich and Barrie. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL
670. Spelt, Jacob. "The building of the railways." **Urban development in south-central Ontario**. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972. Pp. 128, 145.
An overview of the importance of railways to the development of industries, with specific mention of Cossitt's Agricultural Works in Guelph. Period: 1860 - 1870. UGL
671. Timothy, Hamilton Baird. "Railway pioneer." **The Galts: a Canadian Odyssey, Alexander Tilloch Galt 1817-1893, Elliott Torrance Galt 1850-1928, volume 2**. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1984. Pp. 40-53.
A biography of Alexander Tilloch Galt, a son of John Galt. The author briefly discusses Galt's attempts to run a branch of the Grand Trunk Railway from Toronto to Guelph with the probable intent of extending it to Sarnia and thus capturing the markets of Chicago and the American Midwest. Period: 1852 - 1853. UGL, GPL
672. Trout, J.M. "Toronto, Grey and Bruce Railway." **The railways of Canada for 1870-1871, showing the progress, mileage, cost of construction, the stocks, bonds, traffic, earnings, expenses, and organization of the railways of the Dominion**. Toronto: Monetary Times, 1871. Pp. 150-154.

A description of the project to build a narrow-gauge railway from Toronto to Orangeville, Arthur, Mount Forest and Southampton, with a branch to Kincardine on Lake Huron. Bonuses were subscribed by the townships of Amaranth, Luther and Arthur, the villages of Orangeville and Mount Forest. The railway was completed to Mount Forest by December, 1871 and extended to Harriston by 1873. The gauge was widened to standard (4 foot 8-1/2 inches) in 1881. Period: 1867 - 1871. UGL

673. Trout, J.M. "Wellington, Grey and Bruce Railway." *The railways of Canada for 1870-1871*, showing the progress, mileage, cost of construction, the stocks, bonds, traffic, earnings, expenses, and organization of the railways of the Dominion. Toronto: Monetary Times, 1871. Pp. 156-158.

A description of the railway from Hamilton to Guelph with projected plans to extend it to Lake Huron. The chapter includes a list of bonuses granted by the villages of Elora and Fergus, and by the Townships of Nichol, Peel, Maryborough and Minto. It states that the object of the railway was to divert Wellington County trade to Hamilton. Period: 1871 - 1871. UGL

674. Walker, F.N. *Daylight through the mountain: letters and labours of civil engineers Walter and Francis Shanly*. Montreal: Engineering Institute of Canada, 1957. Pp. 238-242, 250-251, 254-255, 304-305, 318-319, 328-330, 400.

A number of brief references to the surveying and construction of railway lines that ran through Guelph and Wellington County from the 1850s to the 1870s as part of a larger railway network. The letters of the Shanly brothers describe problems encountered during the construction of railways in Guelph and other areas, and highlights the celebrations of the completion of the routes. Period: 1851 - 1871. UGL

675. Waters, Nigel Michael. "The growth of the southern Ontario railway system: a network analysis." University of Western Ontario (M.A. thesis, Geography), 1973. Pp. 76, 78, 84-85, 93. ill., maps.

A quantitative analysis of the influence of railways in the nineteenth century on the growth of urban centres that deals with Wellington County only indirectly as part of the overall expansion of railways in southern Ontario. The thesis refers to railway lines that passed through Orangeville, Guelph, Arthur, Elora, Alma and Salem. Period: 1850 - 1913. UGL

676. Wright, Arthur W. "Now and then: pioneer journalism in the County of Wellington." Mount Forest: 1933. 25 p.

A brief history of the development of local newspapers in Arthur, Clifford, Drayton, Elora, Erin, Fergus, Grand Valley, Guelph, Harriston, Hillsburgh, Mount Forest, Orangeville and Palmerston. Period: 1842 1933 - GPL

TRADE AND COMMERCE

677. Allan, David. *Some street signs of the long ago*. 1937. 5 p.

A whimsical outline of signs of various businesses that operated in Guelph during the 1870s and 1880s. Period: 1870 - 1890. GPL

678. Blyth, Joyce. *Jugs and crocks of the Guelph merchants*. Erin: Boston Mills Press, 1982. 80 p. ill., map.

A practical index and photographic guide to the pottery used by Guelph merchants between 1850 and 1920, with careful notation of sources. Period: 1850

- 1920. UGL, GPL

679. **Commercial, industrial and progressive edition of Mount Forest, Arthur, Palmerston, Harriston, Drayton, Fergus and Elora, 1916.** 1916. 24 p. ill.
A promotional pamphlet that lists industrial and commercial firms in the north of Wellington County and is also a useful source for studies of economic activity. Period: 1916 - 1916. WCA
680. Corke, Chas. "Early photography and photographers in Guelph and area." **Historic Guelph.** 1978. 17: 55-67.
A brief history of the process of early photography including a list of Wellington County photographers with a particular reference to Thomas Connon and his son John Connon. Period: 1850 - 1900. UGL, GPL
681. Durnnell, D.M. "The history of the Macdonald-Love block." **Historic Guelph.** 1987. 26: 34-47.
A history of the various stores and owners of the block including Horsman Brothers Hardware 1860, the Merchant Tailor in 1867, the Golden Lion in 1870, the Red Flag dry goods store in 1882, and D.E. Macdonald and Brothers Limited general department store in 1887. The Macdonalds acquired the ownership of the entire block by 1914 until it was purchased in 1966 by Lester G. Love. Period: 1832 - 1966. UGL, GPL
682. Forbes, James A. "The Guelph central place system." University of Guelph (M.A. thesis, Geography), 1974. 155 p. maps.
An analysis of the settlement and functional patterns of the Wellington County region using Central Place Theory. The analysis is for the year 1969 and might offer methodological assistance for historical inquiry. Period: 1969 - 1969. UGL, GPL
683. The Globe. "Industrial and mercantile ventures of Guelph." **Saturday Globe.** Toronto: 1892, August 6. Pp. 1, 3-4, 7. ill.
A description of thirty-two merchants, manufacturers or other Guelph businessmen, with details of types of goods produced or sold. The article also lists members of the Guelph Board of Trade in 1892. Period: 1835 - 1892. GPL, UGA
684. Guelph Herald. "Men who have made their mark: the merchants of Guelph and the magnificent establishments they have built up as evidences of solidity and prosperity." **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition.** 1895, December. Pp. 11-16. ill.
Surveys of forty-three mercantile ventures of Guelph for the year 1895 which outline products marketed by specific businessmen. The work outlines approximately how long each business had been operating in the city, and at times indicates the political and associational positions held by various local merchants and notables. Period: 1854 - 1895. GPL
685. Guelph Herald. "Mercantile enterprises of Guelph [GRP]." **Guelph Herald.** 1878, May 22. Pp. 1-2.
Descriptions of eighteen mercantile ventures in Guelph and biographies of specific businessmen. Period: 1843 - 1878. UGA, GPL

686. Guelph Herald. "Merchants of Aberfoyle, Morriston, Everton, Ospringe, and Hillsburgh [GRP]." **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition**. 1895, December. Pp. 23-24. ill.
A description of the business activities of merchants in five hamlets in Wellington County. The work outlines the timing of the emergence of seven specific businesses and the role played by merchants in their local communities. Period: 1844 - 1895. GPL
687. Guelph Herald. "Merchants of Alma, Drayton, Moorefield, Salem [GRP]." **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition**. 1895, December. Pp. 20-21. ill.
A brief description of the activities of ten merchants in the hamlets of Alma, Drayton, Moorefield and Salem. The work indicates when specific businesses were established and the types of goods that were sold. Period: 1864 - 1895. GPL
688. Guelph Herald. "Merchants of Clifford [GRP]." **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition**. 1895, December. p. 23. ill.
A description of the activities of seven merchants in the village of Clifford. The work outlines the types of products marketed by specific businessmen and when businesses were established. Period: 1868 - 1895. GPL
689. Guelph Herald. "The merchants of Drayton [GRP]." **Guelph Herald**. 1878, May 22. p. 3.
Biographies of seven merchants who operated businesses in Drayton during 1878. The work offers details of the types of goods sold and indicates most merchants had only recently established businesses in the village. The work also indicates where some merchants lived prior to coming to Drayton. Period: 1870 - 1878. UGA, GPL
690. Guelph Herald. "The merchants of Mount Forest [GRP]." **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition**. 1895, December. Pp. 21-22. ill.
A description of four mercantile ventures in Mount Forest that notes the types of goods marketed by specific businessmen. Period: 1888 - 1895. GPL
691. Guelph Herald. "The thrifty little glen: a glance at some of the business enterprises of Glenallan and a reference to its history." **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition**. 1895, December. p. 20. ill.
A brief description of the activities of nine merchants in Glenallan during 1895. The work indicates when specific business were established in the area and the types of goods sold by specific businessmen. Period: 1846 - 1895. GPL
692. "Guelph markets." **The Canada Farmer**. 1865. 2,6: 95.
A list of prices of agricultural products at the Guelph Market in March 1865 that includes references to flour, fall wheat, spring wheat, peas, barley, hay, mutton, beef, pork, sheep and potatoes. The journal, *The Canada Farmer*, which was published twice monthly, regularly lists the prices of agricultural goods sold in Guelph and in a number of other centres in Canada. Period: 1865 - 1865. UGA
693. Guelph Mercury. "Mercantile and monetary establishments of Guelph [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury Trade Edition**. 1894, June 23. Pp. 1-6. ill.
A description of sixty-eight mercantile ventures as well as six banks and investment companies that operated in Guelph. The article outlines the types of

goods sold by specific merchants, notes when businesses commenced operations and indicates different owners of specific businesses at various points in time.
Period: 1847 - 1894. UGA, GPL

694. Guelph Mercury. "Robert Stewart Senior has been actively engaged in business for the last 63 years." **Guelph Mercury: Fifty years a daily newspaper, 1867-1917.** 1917, July 20. p. 6. ill.

A biography of Robert Stewart, a Guelph merchant, that offers a brief outline of his business activities. The article contains the recollections that Stewart had of Guelph during the 1850s and includes brief descriptions of early stage routes and elections. Period: 1818 - 1917. GPL, UGL

695. Jackson, Daniel. "Daniel Jackson the last of the storekeepers of the old days of teaming." **Guelph Mercury: Fifty years a daily newspaper, 1867-1917.** 1917, July 20. p. 6. ill.

An autobiography of Daniel Jackson who was an early Guelph merchant. The article describes his business activities and notes how they changed over time. Period: 1836 - 1917. GPL, UGL

696. "John Beattie." **Rose's National Biographical Series 1: A Cyclopedia of Canadian Biography.** Edited by Geo. MacLean Rose. Toronto: Rose Publishing Company, 1886. Pp. 739-740.

A biography of Beattie which notes he came with his family to Canada in 1839 and later worked as an agent of the Royal Canadian Bank in Fergus. The range of political positions held by Beattie in Fergus and in Wellington County is outlined. Period: 1821 - 1886. GPL

697. McCalla, Douglas. **The Upper Canada Trade, 1834-1872: a study of the Buchanans' trade.** Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1979. 231 p.

An analysis of the Hamilton-based business of Peter and Isaac Buchanan that imported and distributed British dry goods to Upper Canada at wholesale prices. The book demonstrates that the permanent truncation of the formerly successful business was due to a general crisis in the Upper Canadian business system that intensified competition among firms and cities for a declining or more slowly growing total trade volume. Maps on pages 111 and 120 show localities and sizes of accounts of the firm for 1857 and 1861 that include Guelph, Fergus, Eramosa, Aberfoyle and Puslinch. Period: 1834 - 1872. UGL, GPL

698. McKenzie, Ruth I. "Salem: village of peace." **Western Ontario Historical Notes.** 1946. 4,2: 46-49.

A brief outline of the goals of Sem Wissler in founding Salem, and of his efforts to establish businesses in the area. Period: 1845 - 1865. WCA

699. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: The Arkell General Store." **Puslinch Pioneer.** 1982. 6,9: 6 and 6,10: 6. ill.

A history of the store that also served as the Arkell post office. The article describes the store's various owners, its importance as a social gathering place, its merchandise, the first community telephone installed in 1910, and the first gas pump installed in 1915. Period: 1862 - 1915. UGA, GPL

700. Morrow, Robert. "Fergus and Elora: a comparison." **McMaster University (B.A. thesis, Geography), 1964.** 65 p. ill., maps.

An examination of the trading functions and land use of Elora and Fergus in Nichol Township during the 1960s within the context of the history of the area and the development of the two settlements over time. The thesis outlines the settlement and development of Nichol Township from the 1830s to 1850s noting the range of early economic activities and describes the rivalry between Elora and Fergus as trading centres from the 1850s to the 1870s. Period: 1798 - 1963. UGL

701. Pollard, Eber. "John McLean - explorer." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1973. 13, 8: 1-3.

A brief biography of McLean who worked for the Hudson's Bay Company exploring the north for a possible route of communication from north to south. He retired in 1846 and settled in Guelph where he became manager of the local branch of the Bank of Montreal. In 1856 he moved to Elora to become the clerk of the Division Court. Period: 1846 - 1883. UGL, GPL

702. Shutt, Greta M. "John Hogg." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1965. 5,10: 1-2.

A brief biography of Hogg who came to Guelph in 1853 and began a dry goods business on the Market Square and later moved to upper Wyndham Street. Period: 1853 - 1955. UGL, GPL

703. Templin, Hugh. "Belwood as it was in 1873." **Western Ontario Historical Notes**. 1945. 3, 1: 1-4.

A brief description of Belwood that also lists the business establishments of the 1860s and 1870s. The author notes that the hamlet was a viable economic centre prior to the arrival of the Credit Valley Railway in 1879. Period: 1869 - 1879. UGL, GPL

704. Vandeweghe, William R. "A study of central places in the Guelph area, 1851-1961." University of Guelph (B.A. thesis, Geography), 1972. 146 p. ill., maps, tables.

An examination of the central place system in the Guelph area from 1851 to 1961 with particular reference to the effects of changes in population, technology and transportation, the availability and range of goods and services, and how these changes influenced the importance, size, and spacing of central places. The author concludes that the present pattern of central places evolved from a closely spaced pattern of many central places in the late 1800s, to a more spacious pattern of fewer central places in 1961. Period: 1851 - 1961. UGL

705. Williamson, W.D. "An interesting narrative of a self-made man who succeeded: W.D. Williamson recalls pioneer days when taking grist to the mill was a trip of eight days." **Guelph Mercury: Fifty years a daily newspaper, 1867-1917**. 1917, July 20. p. 8. ill.

Reminiscences of life in Guelph and Mount Forest during the 1840s and 1850s. The author notes that residents of Mount Forest travelled to Galt to get to the nearest mill and outlines his business activities which included bringing goods to the Guelph market beginning in the 1860s. Period: 1840 - 1917. GPL, UGL

706. Yeomans, Alfred. **For forty years, Mount Forest: a drug store**. 1880. 12 p.

An advertising pamphlet used by a local drug store merchant to promote his business. Although no date is printed in the brochure, Yeomans' ads are referred to in the 1876 Mount Forest Horticultural Society's prize list. WCA

LANDSCAPES

NATURAL ENVIRONMENT AND RESOURCES

707. Boyle, David. "On the local geology of Elora." **Selected papers from proceedings of Elora Natural History Society, 1874-1875.** Elora: J. Townsend, 1875. 8 p.

A description and classification of the Silurian formations of the Dolomite rocks in the Elora Gorge, and various fossils and shells in the area of Elora and Aboyne. Period: 1874 - 1875. UGL

708. Brimmell, Richard. **Guelph.** Guelph: Leaman Printing Limited, 1967 ca. 2 p. ill.

A whimsical description of the geography of early settlements in Wellington County, and an outline of the activities of early settlers. The brochure outlines the scenic value of various locations in the county. Period: 1828 - 1926. GPL

709. Clarke, Charles. 'Our local ornithology' read before the Elora Natural History Society. 1875. 8 p.

A reprint of the text of a speech given by Charles Clarke that discusses the need to protect birds. It also outlines theories regarding the study of ornithology. Period: 1875 - 1875. GPL

710. Grand River Conservation Authority. "Four decades of conservation." **Grand River Conservation Authority: 1976 annual report.** 1976. Pp. 1-2.

A series of pictures of several projects of the Conservation Commission that includes pictures of the Shand Dam and the Elora Gorge. Period: 1935 - 1939. UGA

711. Grand River Conservation Authority. "An historical background." **Grand River Conservation Authority: 1968 annual report.** 1968. Pp. 7-15.

A brief history of conservation work in the Grand River Valley area that began in 1930 prompted by concern at the damage done by yearly floods. In 1930 the Grand River Valley Board of Trade was formed in Brantford, and in 1934 the Grand River Conservation Commission was formed with representation from Kitchener, Brantford, Caledonia and Galt. Robert Kerr represented Fergus, which was the only Wellington County area that participated in the commission. The opening of the Shand Dam in 1942 sparked interest in all the counties of the Grand River Valley area. In 1946 the commission decided that it would continue to construct and maintain dams in the area, and a newly formed Grand Valley Conservation Authority would be responsible for other conservation work in the area. Period: 1930 - 1946. UGA

712. Howitt, Henry, Dr. **The wild or passenger pigeon.** Guelph: Gummer Press, 1931. 12 p. ill.

A brief discussion of the migration of passenger pigeons in Wellington County

during the nineteenth century. Period: 1854 - 1869. GPL

713. Joannette, Nelson K. "Malaria in the Grand River area in the 19th century." **Waterloo Historical Society**. 1986. 74: 51-62.
An examination of the prevalence and possible environmental causes of malaria, with reference to building of dams and mosquito infestation along the Grand River. Period: 1850 - 1900. UGL
714. **The Ontario Natural Science Bulletin: Journal of the Wellington Field Naturalists' Club, Guelph, Ontario**. 1905-1913. 48 p.
A series of articles on flora and fauna in Ontario. Each volume includes several articles on Wellington County and Guelph. Period: 1905 - 1913. UGA, GPL
715. Pantou, J. Hoyes. **The caves and potholes of Rockwood**. 4 p.
A paper presented to the Guelph Scientific Society by Pantou, who discusses the caves and potholes of Rockwood and outlines the causes of the formation of these physical features. Period: 1880 - 1920. GPL
716. Pequegnat, Marcel. "Grand River conservation." **Waterloo Historical Society**. 1942. 30: 211-224.
An account of the significance of the Grand River system by the Kitchener Waterworks Superintendent who was also vice-chairman of the Grand River Conservation Commission. The author comments on the problems of flooding and pollution caused by land clearance and industrialization and outlines the events leading to the creation of the Grand River Conservation Commission in 1938, and the building of the Shand Dam at Belwood. Period: 1909 - 1942. CPL, UGL, KPL
717. Rosinke, B. **Speed River damsite: an archeology site survey**. Waterloo: University of Waterloo, 1973. 46 p. ill., maps.
An archeological study of the Speed River system which lists and evaluates artifacts collected in the project. The work analyzes artifacts, historic sites, and soil types of the river system. Period: 1800 - 1950. WCA
718. Smith, W.H. "Grand River, or Ouse." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer**. Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. Pp. 67-71.
A detailed description of the location and usefulness of the river, the surrender of land by the Six Nations Indians of the Mohawk Valley, population, schools and lands held by the Six Nations Indians, land cultivated in Dumfries Township, villages along the river, and produce transported on the river. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL
719. Smith, W.H. "Speed River." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer**. Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. p. 175.
A brief description of the location of the Speed River, a branch of the Grand River. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL
720. Soper, J. Dewey. "The birds of Wellington and Waterloo Counties." 1923. Pp. 489-513.
A reproduction of an article about a ten year study of birds in Wellington County in the years from 1908 to 1912, and from 1915 to 1921. The reproduction does not note the title of the journal in which it was published. Period: 1908 - 1921. GPL, UGL

721. Steele, William S. "The passenger pigeon in Wellington County, Ontario." **Historic Guelph**. 1978. 17: 69-73.
A short history of passenger pigeons based on reminiscences of teachers and friends of the author, which also lists catalogue numbers of specimens held at the Royal Ontario Museum. Period: 1835 - 1890. UGL, GPL
722. "Wild pigeons in Guelph." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1963. 3,7: 1-2.
A reprint of extracts from Henry Howitt's pamphlet, *The Wild or Passenger Pigeon*, 1931. The article recounts various sightings of the birds in Guelph. Period: 1851 - 1881. UGL, GPL

ARCHITECTURE AND THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT

723. Allan, David. "Guelph landmarks." **Wellington County Historical Society**. 1934. 2: 5-9.
A description of the post office, public library, the Central Exhibition and banks of Guelph. Period: 1828 - 1933. GPL
724. Arthur, Eric and Witney, D. **The barn: a vanishing landmark in North America**. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1972.
A finely illustrated analysis of the main barn types of North America that provides context for understanding the farm buildings of Wellington County. Several local examples from Rockwood, Guelph, Elora, Erin and Arkell are included. Period: 1780 - 1900. UGL
725. Bouwman, Otto. "Scottish town planning influences in early Fergus." **Wellington County History**. 1987. 1: 58-70. maps.
An analysis of the town planning of Fergus which argues it must be evaluated within the context of town planning methods practiced in 18th century Scotland. The author describes Fergus as a carefully conceived and planned town site and that the site 'did develop as did many new towns in Scotland', and notes that there was some conflict between James Webster and Adam Fergusson regarding the proper type of development of Fergus. Period: 1783 - 1855. WCA
726. "Building in Canada in 1896." **Canadian Architect and Builder**. 1897, February. 10: 37-38.
A summary of new building projects in Canada. The article includes Guelph examples such as additions to Chalmers Church, Guelph General Hospital, Sisters of Loretto Convent by G. R. Bruce, and a business block for McLean and McLean. Period: 1896 - 1896. UGL
727. "Building operations in Guelph in 1867." **Guelph Evening Mercury**. 1867, October 22-30.
Detailed descriptions of buildings erected during the year, including the People's Mills, Armstrong, McCrae and Co.'s woollen mill, Allan's Mills and Davidson's woollen factory; the Congregational Church and St Andrew's Church; Newton's Hotel, the Mercury Building and John Hogg's commercial block. The information includes names of contractors and architects. Period: 1867 - 1867. UGL, GPL

728. "Building operations in Guelph in 1868." **Guelph Evening Mercury**. 1868, April 9.
Detailed descriptions of buildings erected during the year, including the Alma Block and several stores. The information includes names of contractors and architects. Period: 1868 - 1868. UGL, GPL
729. "Building operations in Guelph in 1869." **Guelph Evening Mercury**. 1869, April 23.
Detailed descriptions of buildings erected during the year, including the Knox Presbyterian Church and several new houses. The information includes names of contractors and architects. Period: 1869 - 1869. UGL, GPL
730. "Building operations in Guelph in 1872." **Guelph Evening Mercury**. 1872, December 18.
Detailed descriptions of buildings erected during the year, including the St George's Anglican and the Guelph Baptist churches. The information includes names of contractors and architects. Period: 1872 - 1872. UGL, GPL
731. "Building operations in Guelph in 1874." **Guelph Evening Mercury**. 1874, November 25.
Detailed descriptions of buildings erected during the year, with the approximate cost and location by ward and names of contractors and architects. Specific buildings include Hogg's, McQuillan's and Hazelton's commercial blocks, Guelph General Hospital, Guelph Gas Works, Central School and Second Methodist (Dublin Street) Church. Period: 1874 - 1874. UGL, GPL
732. "Building operations in Guelph in 1875." **Guelph Evening Mercury**. 1917, July 21. Pp. 7,10.
Detailed descriptions of buildings erected during the year, with the approximate cost and location by ward and names of contractors and architects. Specific buildings include additions to the Town Hall and Central School as well as several houses. This reprint of the original list published in the Mercury in 1875 was given the title, Guelph's City Hall Reckoned as One of the Finest when it was Completed in 1875. Period: 1875 - 1875. UGL, GPL
733. "Building operations in Guelph in 1876." **Guelph Evening Mercury**. 1876, Oct.31, Nov.8.
Detailed descriptions of buildings erected during the year, with the approximate cost and location by ward and names of contractors and architects. Specific buildings include the Wellington Hotel, Government Buildings, Masonic Building, Mays Block, extensions to Norfolk Street Methodist Church and St Bartholomew's Church. Period: 1876 - 1876. UGL, GPL
734. "Building operations in Guelph in 1877: Guelph's progress." **Guelph Evening Mercury**. 1877, November 14.
Detailed descriptions of buildings erected during the year, with the approximate cost and location by ward and names of contractors and architects. Specific buildings include the Post Office, St Joseph's Hospital, Wellington Hotel, and Herald Building. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL
735. "Building operations in Guelph in 1878: progress of Guelph." **Guelph Evening Mercury**. 1878, November 27-28.

Detailed descriptions of buildings erected during the year, with the approximate cost and location by ward and names of contractors and architects. Specific buildings include the High School. Period: 1878 - 1878. UGL, GPL

736. "Building operations in Guelph in 1881: the building boom." **Guelph Daily Mercury**. 1881, December 7.

Detailed descriptions of buildings erected during the year, with the approximate cost and location by ward and names of contractors and architects. Specific buildings include the Bell Organ factory, New Western Hotel, Great Western Railway station, Tovell's commercial block and the residence of J.W. Lyon. Period: 1881 - 1881. UGL, GPL

737. "Building operations in Guelph in 1882: the growth of Guelph." **Guelph Daily Mercury**. 1882, December 2.

Detailed descriptions of buildings erected during the year, with the approximate cost and location by ward and names of contractors and architects. Specific buildings include Cutten's Block, Speed Skating Rink, and the McCrae factory. Period: 1882 - 1882. UGL, GPL

738. "Building operations in Guelph in 1883: the building record." **Guelph Daily Mercury**. 1883, October 24.

Detailed descriptions of buildings erected during the year, with the approximate cost and names of contractors and architects. Specific buildings include Homewood Retreat, Bank of Commerce, and Hogg's Hotel. Period: 1883 - 1883. UGL, GPL

739. "Building operations in Guelph in 1884." **Guelph Daily Mercury**. 1884, December 15.

Descriptions of buildings erected during the year, with the approximate cost and names of contractors and architects. The article notes the low level of building activity for which general depression is blamed, but remarks on the increase in the use of brick for construction. Period: 1884 - 1884. UGL, GPL

740. "Building operations in Guelph in 1887." **Guelph Daily Mercury**. 1887, October 15.

Descriptions of buildings erected during the year, with the approximate cost and names of contractors and architects. Specific buildings include the Church of Our Lady (completed), St John's Ward School, and the Victoria Wing of the General Hospital. Period: 1887 - 1887. UGL, GPL

741. "Building operations in Guelph in 1891." **Guelph Daily Mercury**. 1891, October 23.

Descriptions of buildings erected during the year, with the approximate cost and names of contractors and architects. Specific buildings include the new OAC buildings, St James Anglican Church, St George's Ward School and George Sleeman's residence. Period: 1891 - 1891. UGL, GPL

742. "Building operations in Guelph in 1892." **Guelph Daily Mercury**. 1892, November 3.

Descriptions of new buildings erected during the year, listed systematically by type and location in streets and wards of the city, and with names of architects and contractors. Specific buildings include Victoria Curling Rink,

Guelph Gas and Electric Light Co., and Second Baptist Church. Period: 1892 - 1892. UGL, GPL

743. "Building operations in Guelph in 1893." **Guelph Daily Mercury**. 1893, November 2.
Descriptions of new buildings erected during the year, listed systematically by type and location in streets and wards of the city, and with names of architects and contractors. Specific buildings include the OAC creamery and lecture hall and the Guelph Opera House. Period: 1893 - 1893. UGL, GPL
744. "Building operations in Guelph in 1894." **Guelph Daily Mercury**. 1894, October 18.
Descriptions of new buildings erected during the year, listed systematically by type and location in streets and wards of the city, and with names of architects and contractors. Specific buildings include St Joseph's Hospital. Period: 1894 - 1894. UGL, GPL
745. "Building operations in Guelph in 1895." **Guelph Daily Mercury**. 1895, October 19.
Descriptions of new buildings erected during the year, listed systematically by type and location in streets and wards of the city, and with names of architects and contractors. Period: 1895 - 1895. UGL, GPL
746. "Building operations in Guelph in 1896." **Guelph Daily Mercury**. 1896, October 28.
Descriptions of new buildings erected during the year, listed systematically by type and location in streets and wards of the city, and with names of architects and contractors. Period: 1896 - 1896. UGL, GPL
747. "Building operations in Guelph in 1897." **Guelph Daily Mercury**. 1897, October 27.
Descriptions of new buildings erected during the year, listed systematically by type and location in streets and wards of the city, and with names of architects and contractors. Period: 1897 - 1897. UGL, GPL
748. Byerly, A.E. "An historic site." **The Torch**. 1954. 21: 35.
A brief history of the Guelph builders and contractors, Kennedy and Bruce, who constructed several important buildings in Guelph. The author notes that the Bruce family built Knox, Chalmers and First Baptist churches and the Raymond factory, and that David Kennedy built several residences and was working on the construction of the Guelph Opera House when he died. Period: 1851 - 1894. GPL
749. "The city hall, Guelph." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1970. 10,4: 1-3.
A brief description of the development of the town hall and market square that includes descriptions of the building and additions made. The article also includes a speech by Verne McIlwraith about the important place of the town hall and market square in the economic and cultural development of the city. Period: 1827 - 1970. UGL, GPL
750. Connolly, J.J. **Church of Our Lady Guelph Ontario: handbook descriptive of the interior decor**. Guelph: 1908. 36 p. ill.
A brief account by the architect of the role of key individuals in the

building of the Catholic Church in Guelph. Most of the booklet emphasizes architectural description. Period: 1844 - 1907. GPL

751. Couling, Gordon. "Architectural stone carving in 19th century Guelph." *Canadian Collector*. 1983. 18,2: 25-28. ill.
A brief description of the work of Matthew Bell and William Kennedy who did masonry work on homes and buildings in Guelph during the nineteenth century. Period: 1856 - 1888. UGL, GPL
752. Couling, Gordon. **Designated buildings of architectural and historic interest in the city of Guelph 1977-1981**. Guelph: Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee, 1981. 28 p. ill.
A description and photograph of each building in Guelph designated of architectural and historic interest, as well as reprints of the Ontario Heritage Act and the objectives of LACAC. Period: 1827 - 1900. UGL, GPL
753. Couling, Gordon. **Downtown walkabout: a walking tour of the central business district of Guelph**. Guelph: Guelph Arts Council, 1982. 35 p. ill., map.
A walking tour of Guelph that includes brief descriptions of the architecture of historic buildings in the central business district. These descriptions are based on extensive original research and represent the most reliable published information available on these buildings. Period: 1840 - 1900. UGL, GPL
754. Couling, Gordon. "A gallery of Guelph sculpture." *Guelph Spring Festival Official Program*. 1971. Pp. 32-35. ill.
A biography of Matthew Bell, a Guelph building contractor and stone carver, originally from Yorkshire, England. The article describes Bell's distinctive carvings of stone heads which adorn Guelph buildings. Period: 1853 - 1880. GPL
755. Couling, Gordon. **Guelph inventory of buildings of historical and architectural significance built during 1827-1927**. Guelph: 1979. 77 fiche. photographs.
A major summary of Guelph buildings, listed alphabetically by street names, that notes when buildings were constructed, lists original owners, building materials used, and at times lists the architects and contractors. The work indicates the original use of buildings and rates their historical and architectural significance. It is not always correct or complete in outlining details of the history of buildings in the city, or precise as to when specific buildings were constructed. Period: 1827 - 1927. UGA, GPL, WCA
756. Couling, Gordon. **Where Guelph began: a walking tour of the original market square area**. Guelph: Guelph Arts Council, 1986. 31 p. ill., map.
A walking tour of Guelph that includes brief descriptions of the architecture of historic buildings in the market square area that were constructed primarily during the years 1840 to 1900. These descriptions are based on extensive original research and represent the most reliable published information available on these buildings. Period: 1840 - 1900. UGL, GPL
757. Crowley, Terry. "Hadden Cottage: 83 Paisley Street, Guelph: a history." Guelph: LACAC, 1986. 38 p., lot survey.
A scholarly analysis of an historic house in Guelph that emphasizes the architectural significance of its structure and provides useful biographies of individuals who owned the house. Period: 1840 - 1920. GPL

758. Cuming, David J. **Discovering heritage bridges on Ontario roads.** Erin: Boston Mills Press, 1983. Pp. 24, 46, 59, 70-72, 78, 85, 88. ill.
A survey of bridges built in Ontario during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries that refers to bridges constructed in Wellington County and presents photographs to highlight various designs of bridges. The book stresses the great number of bowstring truss structure bridge designs that were evident in Wellington County. Period: 1840 - 1983. UGL
759. Cutts, Anson Bailey. "The old Scottish architecture of Ontario." **Canadian Geographic Journal.** 1949. 39,5: 202-217. ill., maps.
A description of what the author considered Scottish architecture in early Ontario, including references to structures in the town of Guelph. Period: 1827 - 1877. UGL, GPL
760. de Caraffe, Mark, et al. **Town halls of Canada: a collection of essays on pre-1930 town hall buildings.** Ottawa: Environment Canada - Parks, 1987. 343 p. ill.
A detailed comparative survey of Canadian town halls that provides a useful context for understanding the particular municipal structures in Wellington County. Period: 1800 - 1930. UGL
761. Douglass, Hugh. "Architectural influences in the County of Wellington." 1958. 12 p. ill.
A handwritten copy of a speech given by Douglass on Monday, May 5, 1958 in Hillsburgh. He makes numerous references to buildings and architectural styles prevalent in Guelph and Wellington County, and describes the architecture of churches, offices, private homes and public buildings in Guelph and the surrounding areas from its founding to the present. Period: 1827 - 1958. GPL
762. Einarson, Neil. "William Thomas." **Dictionary of Canadian Biography, volume VIII, 1851-1860.** Edited by Jean Hamelin and Frances G. Halpenny. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1985. Pp. 872-878.
A biography of Thomas that outlines the range of his architectural works including references to St George's Church, and the town hall and market that Thomas designed in Guelph in the 1850s. The entry indicates Thomas was the leading architect in British North America during the first half of the nineteenth century. Period: 1799 - 1860. UGA
763. Evans, J.A.S. "Architecture in Guelph." **Canadian Forum.** 1961, January. Pp. 220-221.
A description of several public buildings constructed in Guelph during the nineteenth century. The article laments the lack of appreciation for historic buildings that led to the destruction of the old Customs House in 1960. Period: 1840 - 1961. GPL
764. Evans, J.A.S. "Ontario's treasures in stone." **Ontario Today.** Toronto: 1961. Pp. 3-4. ill.
A brief description of architecturally significant buildings constructed in Guelph during the nineteenth century. The article refers only briefly to Guelph as part of an overall survey of nineteenth century architecture in several communities in southern Ontario. Period: 1840 - 1880. GPL

765. Fox, William and Brooks, Bill and Tyrwhitt, Janice. **The mill.** Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1976. 224 p. ill.
A brief historical and photographic survey of mills in North America that includes a brief reference to the Elora Mill on page 84, and the Harris Woollen Mill in Rockwood on page 204. Period: 1850 - 1900. UGL, GPL
766. Gilbank, Roberta. "The Priory." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1971. 11,5: 1-3.
A brief history of the Priory, designed by Galt to be the reception centre of the settlement. Bought by David Allan in 1838, it was later used as a depot by the Guelph Junction Railway until the 1920s. The article includes John D. Higinbotham's reminiscences about the old house. Period: 1827 - 1926. UGL, GPL
767. The Globe. "Churches of Guelph." **Saturday Globe.** Toronto: 1892, August 6. p. 1. ill.
A brief description of Guelph churches that lists costs of constructing various church buildings. The work also lists ministers of Guelph churches in 1892, and notes when some church buildings were constructed. Period: 1856 - 1892. UGA, GPL
768. Grant, Janine. "A reinterpretation of vernacular architecture: Eramosa Township." University of Waterloo (M.A. research essay, History), 1987. 143 p. ill., maps.
A scholarly analysis of the architecture of rural farm houses in Eramosa Township. The thesis focuses on six particular houses built by farmers in the township and discusses how styles evolved during the course of the nineteenth century. Period: 1830 - 1899. UGA
769. "Guelph Collegiate: modern in design." **The Maple Leaf.** 1923. 1,10: 30,68. ill.
A description of the proposed design and a list of the architects and contractors. Period: 1923 - 1923. GPL
770. Hale, Katherine. "The Scottish colonial tradition." **Historic Houses of Canada.** Toronto: The Ryerson Press, 1952. Pp. 125-128.
A brief description of early residential buildings in Guelph. The chapter states that Allan's Mill was built in an early Scottish baronial style. Period: 1827 - 1880. GPL
771. Hammill, Eileen. "Stories in stone." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1965. 5,3: 1-2.
A brief description of selected houses in Guelph: Matthew Bell's house on Albert Street; the Barber house on Palmer Street; the Mitchell house on Queen Street; Ker Cavan; and Sunnyside near Allan's Dam. Period: 1852 - 1872. UGL, GPL
772. Handy, David H.D. "The Elliott Block: 16-18-20 Wyndham Street, 1855-1986." **Guelph: Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee,** 1986. 50 p. ill.
A history of the Elliott block that traces early surveys, ownership of lots, buildings, occupancy and present condition. The report concludes that the block is 'a distinguished stone design', and efforts should be made to restore it. George Elliott bought the block in 1855-1856 and the family retained ownership

until 1905. Period: 1855 - 1986. UGA

773. Johnson, Leo A. "Reflections on the first century; the Priory; sports; literature." **History of Guelph, 1827-1927**. Guelph: Guelph Historical Society, 1977. Pp. 316-344. ill.

A chapter that describes the growing interest in preserving Guelph's architectural history, the development of sports clubs, and a sampling of some of Guelph's literary people. The sports clubs included the Guelph Cricket Club (1833), the Union Curling Club (1838), the Horse Racing Club (1847), the Guelph Royal City Curling Club (1888), the Maple Leaf Baseball Club (1861), and the Guelph Hockey Club (1897). Period: 1827 - 1927. UGL, GPL

774. "Joseph Connolly, architect: Church of Our Lady, Guelph." **Historic Guelph**. 1980. 19: 25-37.

A survey of several Catholic churches designed by Irish-born Connolly in the Gothic Revival style and influenced by the English architect A.W. Pugin. It includes photographs of the interior of Church of Our Lady. Period: 1863 - 1904. UGL, GPL

775. Kennedy, Darrel E. "The puzzling arms of the Allans of Guelph." **Heraldry in Canada**. 1978. 12,3: 18-19. ill.

A brief discussion that questions the validity of the Allan coat of arms in a memorial window in St Andrew's Presbyterian Church. Period: 1857 - 1978. UGL, GPL

776. Lyon, J.W. **Wyoming: the home of J.W. Lyon situated in the City of Guelph, Ontario**. 39 p. ill.

An illustrated survey of the interior of the home and a description of the grounds of the estate. The work includes an interesting overview of Guelph noting its population, economic activities, social institutions, and clubs and societies. The brochure also describes the punishment of a thief who stole three cigars from the home of Lyon by noting 'he had only taken three cigars when caught, yet the judge sentenced him to fourteen years in penitentiary'. Period: 1920 - 1925. GPL

777. MacFarlane, W.G. "Photographic view album of Guelph, Ontario including views of the Ontario Agricultural College situated at Guelph." Toronto: W.G. MacFarlane, 1912 ca. 12 p. ill.

A collection of twelve photographs including the Carnegie Public Library, main building of the Ontario Agricultural College, Courthouse, Speed River, St George's Church, O.A.C. barns and model farm, St George's Square, Chemical and Gymnasium Buildings of the O.A.C., Church of Our Lady, St Joseph's Hospital, Macdonald Institute and Hall, and the General Hospital. Period: 1850 - 1912. UGA

778. MacRae, Marion and Adamson, Anthony. **Cornerstones of order: courthouses and town halls in Ontario, 1784-1914**. Toronto: Clarke Irwin, 1983. 283 p. ill.

A general survey of Ontario's early courthouses, township halls and town halls that provides valuable context for a study of such public buildings in Wellington County. The book includes illustrations of the Guelph Town Hall and Market House, Guelph's town plan, the Wellington District Court House and the Fergus Town Hall. Period: 1784 - 1914. UGL

779. Massey Library, Ontario Agricultural College. "Sticks, stones, and Scotsmen." Guelph: Massey Library, OAC, 4 p. ill.
A brief description of the architectural styles of buildings constructed in Guelph during the nineteenth century. The article contains an outline for a tour of the various buildings of architectural interest in the city. This copy, from an undated and incompletely identified source, is located in the Vertical Files. Period: 1827 - 1880. GPL
780. "Maxwelton, home of Miss Agnes Walker and Mr Anton Walker." 6 p.
A typewritten text that describes the various rooms and contents of Maxwelton, a Guelph house built in 1860 by Thomas Sandilands. Period: 1860 - 1960. GPL
781. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: John Scott's home [GRP]." *Puslinch Pioneer*. 1984. 9,5: 7. ill.
A description of John Scott's stone house built in 1877. The article describes how mortar was made and the stones were cut. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGA, GPL
782. Mika, Nick and Mika, Helma. *Historic mills of Ontario*. Belleville: Mika Publishing, 1987. 208 p. ill.
An illustrated account of about seventy-five nineteenth century mills in Ontario, including those of Aberfoyle, Birge Mills, Eden Mills, Elora and Rockwood. Period: 1820 - 1900. UGL
783. Miller, Robert J. "The stone buildings of Guelph: a geographical study." University of Guelph (B.A. thesis, Geography), 1970. 109 p. ill., photographs, maps.
A description of the use of stone in the building of residential, commercial, industrial and religious structures in nineteenth century Guelph. The thesis examines buildings in Guelph in the periods 1827-1855, 1855-1880, 1880-1917, and 1917-1970, and concludes that the use of stone as building material declined sharply after 1880 in Guelph. This work has many photographs of stone buildings as well as numerous references to local architects and contractors. Period: 1827 - 1970. UGL
784. Moffat, Ruth and Plaxton, Beverly Bailey. "Stone in the vernacular, and, hearthstones." *Stone houses: stepping stones from the past*. Erin: Boston Mills Press, 1984. Pp. 57, 64.
A pictorial history of old stone houses in Ontario that includes pictures of the McLean and Zimmerberg house in Wellington County. The Zimmerberg house is described as having a 'Lady Anne front and a Mary Ann back'. Period: 1850 - 1880. UGL, GPL
785. Neal, Carolyn O. "Ontario barns." *3rd Annual Agricultural History of Ontario Seminar Proceedings*, 1978. Edited by T.A. Crowley. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1978. Pp. 50-67. ill., map.
An analysis of the architectural styles of barns in Ontario from the 1820s to the late nineteenth century that refers to the style of barns constructed in Wellington County as compared to other Ontario barns. The article outlines the activities of Frank and George Ibbotson who built several barns in Wellington County. Period: 1820 - 1974. UGL

786. O'Reilly, John A. and Sheady, W.J., Rev. **Church of Our Lady of Immaculate Conception**. Guelph: 1943. 35 p.
A description of the early history of the Catholic Church in Guelph that notes when church buildings were constructed and lists priests active in the congregation. The majority of the work concentrates upon a description of the interior of the Church of Our Lady. Period: 1827 - 1943. GPL
787. Oldacre, Caroline. "The story of the Church of Our Lady." **Month Magazine**. 1977, October. 1 p. ill.
A discussion of the role of various individuals involved in constructing the church building. The author suggests that there was a connection between Father John Holzer and Emperor Maximilian of Mexico in financial arrangements for the construction of the Church of Our Lady. Period: 1827 - 1926. GPL
788. **Outstanding Ontario architect to be commemorated**. Ontario Heritage Foundation, 1978. 7 p.
A brief biography of Joseph Connolly who was the architect of the Church of Our Lady in Guelph. The work deals with his work in Guelph as well as buildings he designed in a host of other communities in Ontario. The article outlines the plan to hold a special ceremony to honour Connolly in Guelph. Period: 1840 - 1904. GPL
789. Pollard, Ruth and Pollard, Eber. "Guelph's building boom of 1875-76." **Historic Guelph**. 1981. 20: 52-73.
A reprint of a Mercury article describing buildings in Guelph that were constructed in 1875-76. Period: 1875 - 1876. UGL, GPL
790. Priamo, Carol. **Mills of Canada**. Toronto: McGraw-Hill Ryerson, 1976. 192 p. ill.
An illustrated essay on old Canadian mills that surveys their architecture, functions and use of water power. Wellington County mills at Aberfoyle, Elora, Everton, Eramosa, Rockwood, Elora, Guelph and Salem are described and illustrated. Period: 1840 - 1900. UGL, GPL
791. Promoli, Katherine Crowe. "The history of the Raymond-Crowe house." **Historic Guelph**. 1985. 24: 46-55.
A history of the house Raymond built in 1867 and the expansions and alterations made to it, as well as a list of all successive owners. Period: 1867 - 1977. UGL, GPL
792. Ritchie, Thomas. "The architecture of William Thomas." **Architecture Canada**. 1967, May. 44: 43-44. ill.
An outline of the architectural works of William Thomas including the Guelph City Hall and the second Anglican Church in the city. Period: 1840 - 1892. UGL
793. Ritchie, Thomas. "Terra-cotta in Canada." **Canadian Architect**. 1970, August. 15: 56-57. ill.
A brief discussion of the use of terra-cotta architectural styles in Canada that includes a photograph of the Macdonald Institute of Guelph. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL

794. Runions, J.E. **Guelph, Canada: photos by J.E. Runions.** Guelph: C.L. Nelles, 1907. 41 p.
An album of photographs of Guelph and its many buildings. It includes a panorama of Guelph looking north from city hall, various views of the Speed River, St George's Square, Lower Wyndham Street, Eramosa Hill, the corner of Woolwich and Cardigan Streets, and the Grand Trunk Railway yards. The University of Guelph Library also holds a collection of thirty-two slides of these illustrations. Period: 1907 - 1907. UGA, UGL
795. "A short account of the old Guelph Collegiate Building." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1962. 2,1: 1.
A brief description of the original building (demolished 1962) and later additions to the Guelph Collegiate. Period: 1879 - 1906. UGL, GPL
796. Shutt, Greta M. "William Thomas, 1800-1860, architect of the Guelph city hall." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1968. 7,1: 1-2.
A summary of the article in the May, 1967 edition of *Architecture in Canada*. Period: 1800 - 1860. UGL, GPL
797. Sinaiticus. "Administration and students' residence building (O.A.C.) at Guelph, Ontario." **Construction.** 1931, November. 24,11: 336-340, 342-344. ill.
A description of O.A.C. buildings including Johnston Hall, Horticultural Building, Trent Institute, Bakery Building, Girls' Dormitory, Mills Hall and Dairy Building. Period: 1930 - 1931. UGL
798. Staples, Owen. "St George's Anglican Church, Guelph." **Journal of Royal Architectural Institute of Canada.** 1928. 5,3: 70.
A reproduction of an etching of the interior of St George's Anglican Church, Guelph, drawn by Owen Staples. Period: 1928 - 1928. UGL
799. Tatham, Ruth M. **A social history of Riverslea.** Guelph: Homewood Sanitarium, 1983. 27 p. ill.
A brief biography of the Goldie family and the home they built on the Speed River that was called "Hafod" and later renamed "Riverslea". The home was bought by the Homewood Sanitarium in 1946. Period: 1824 - 1946. UGL, GPL
800. Thurlby, Malcolm. "The Irish-Canadian Pugin: Joseph Connolly." **Irish Arts Review.** 1986. 3,1: 16-21.
An analysis of Connolly's Ontario churches, with particular reference to the Guelph church he designed, Church of Our Lady. Connolly emigrated from Dublin, Ireland in 1873 to Toronto where he opened his architectural business. Period: 1873 - 1904. UGA
801. Thurlby, Malcolm. "Nineteenth century churches in Ontario: a study in the meaning of style." **Historic Kingston.** 1986. 15: 96-118. ill.
A discussion of the way in which architectural style was related to religious beliefs. Among the examples used are Joseph Connolly's Church of Our Lady and Henry Langley's St George's Anglican Church in Guelph. Period: 1850 - 1900. UGA
802. Walker, Howard V. "William Thomas: master architect." **Historic Guelph.** 1984. 23: 70-79.
A biography of the life and work of Thomas who designed Guelph City Hall and

the second St George's Anglican Church in St George's Square in 1851. Period: 1841 - 1860. UGL, GPL

803. Weiler, Merike. "Summerhill House." *City and country home*. 1987. 6,7: 100-107.
A history of a late Georgian-style house in Guelph, originally built by James Thompson that includes a description of all owners and the alterations made by each. The article focuses primarily on present owners and their attempts to restore it to mid-nineteenth century times. Period: 1828 - 1987. GPL
804. Westfall, William and Thurlby, Malcolm. "The church in the town: the adaptation of sacred architecture to urban settings in Ontario." *Etudes Canadiennes/Canadian Studies*. 1986. 20: 49-59. ill.
A general article that includes illustrations and a discussion of Henry Langley's design of St George's Anglican Church in Guelph. Period: 1850 - 1900. UGL
805. Wightman, W.R. "Construction materials in colonial Ontario, 1831-61." *Aspects of nineteenth century Ontario*. Edited by Armstrong, F.H. et al. Toronto: University of Toronto, 1974. Pp. 114-134.
A study of the forces that converted the province's houses from pioneer log homes to dwellings in other materials, with a comparative emphasis on the use of log, frame, brick and stone in different parts of the province over the century. The article includes four maps that indicate percentages of frame, log, stone and brick buildings for townships and urban centres in 1851 and 1861. The maps include Wellington County and specific reference to Guelph. Period: 1851 - 1861. UGL, GPL

CULTURE AND SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS

SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

806. Beattie, David. **A history of S.S.#4 Nichol Township.** 1959. 20 p. ill.
A series of lists of early pioneer families, and short biographies of early school teachers, as well as lists of teachers and trustees of schools in the township. Period: 1844 - 1909. WCA, GPL
807. Breithaupt, W.H. "Rockwood Academy and its founder William Wetherald." **Waterloo Historical Society.** 1942. 30: 208-211.
A brief description of the founding of the Rockwood Academy by William Wetherald that includes reference to the fact that Rockwood was initially settled by Quakers in 1818. The article also outlines the operation of the school until it closed in 1883, and lists teachers and students who later became prominent politically and economically in Ontario. Period: 1818 - 1883. UGL
808. Broughton, Ethel. **An historical sketch of S.S.#5 Erin.** Historical Sub-Committee of Coningsby School Section, 1962. 19 p. ill.
A brief history of early settlers with details of the specific location of land taken up by pioneers of Erin Township. The author also lists early teachers, superintendents and trustees of Coningsby school as well as the families and ministers active in local churches. Period: 1850 - 1928. WCA
809. "Canada Company letter concerning funding for Guelph schools." **Historic Guelph.** 1978. 17: 26-29.
An 1841 letter from John Galt, son of John Galt who founded Guelph, to George Grange, Sheriff of Guelph, regarding a dispute about the Canada Company's responsibility to erect schools. Period: 1828 - 1841. UGL, GPL
810. Centennial Program Committee. **Arkell School, S.S.#1 Puslinch, 1862-1962.** 1962. 10 p.
A brief survey of the curriculum, classroom discipline, and the financial expenditures of the school, with lists of teachers and trustees. Period: 1862 - 1962. WCA, GPL
811. Collins, Catherine. "Puslinch past: a pioneer teacher at S.S.#3 Puslinch." **Puslinch Pioneer.** 1984. 8,10: 5.
A brief biography of Patrick Downey who taught at the school for twenty-four years. The article notes that he later became editor of the Guelph Herald and was elected to the Ontario legislature. Period: 1856 - 1880. UGA, GPL
812. Collins, G. "Puslinch past: S.S.#11, Puslinch." **Puslinch Pioneer.** 1987. 12,4: 10-11.
A brief history of the school that was built in 1845. The article traces

building changes, and notes student enrolment and teachers' salaries. It includes recollections from students from 1902 to 1908, and a poem entitled, The Old Schoolhouse. The school closed in 1966. Period: 1845 - 1966. UGA, GPL

813. Crow, M.E. "Pageantry at Christmas." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1983. 8,5: 1.
A description of a school's preparation for the annual Christmas concert. Period: 1920 - 1939. UGA, GPL
814. Crowley, Terry. "Adelaide Hoodless: women's education and Guelph." **Historic Guelph**. 1986. 25: 26-49.
A biography of Hoodless who advocated an improvement in women's education through teaching home economics in order to restore women to traditional roles that had been undermined in the process of industrialization. Her efforts coincided with the Macdonald-Robertson aims to modernize Ontario homes, farms and education and resulted in the founding of the Macdonald Institute. Period: 1894 - 1904. UGL, GPL
815. Crowley, Terry. "Madonnas before magdalenes: Adelaide Hoodless and the Canadian Gibson girl." **Canadian Historical Review**. 1986. 67,4: 520-547.
An analysis of the work of Adelaide Hoodless and her role in implementing domestic science into the Canadian educational system. The article discusses the activities of Hoodless following the transfer of her school from Hamilton to Guelph. Period: 1889 - 1908. UGL, GPL
816. Dahms, Moshie. "The establishment of Macdonald Institute: history revealed in private letters from the Adelaide Hoodless Collection." **Collection Update: the University of Guelph Library**. 1982. 5: 5-9.
A brief discussion of the private letters of those who played a key role in the founding of the Macdonald Institute. The article outlines the process that led to the founding of the Institute in Guelph. Period: 1857 - 1904. UGL
817. Douglass, Hugh. **An account of some of the private schools of Guelph: 1827-1900**. Guelph: 1960. 27 p. photos.
An outline of the timing of the founding of private schools, activities of local teachers and administrators, as well as a list of advertisements from local newspapers describing the curriculum of the schools. Period: 1827 - 1900. GPL
818. Douglass, Hugh. "The history of Rockwood Academy." **Historic Guelph**. 1984. 23: 4-25.
An history of the private school including a brief biography of its founder, William Wetherald, and its subsequent principals until it was converted into a woollen factory in 1885. The article includes a list of all students who attended the academy. Period: 1850 - 1883. WCA, GPL
819. Douglass, Hugh. **The story of the Rockwood Academy**. Guelph: 1962. 36 p.
A brief discussion of the early settlement of the Rockwood area, particularly focusing on the history of the academy and its administration. Period: 1850 - 1883. WCA, GPL
820. **Early history of schools of Garafraxa West**. 1967. 7 p.
A brief history of West Garafraxa that describes the founding of schools and

lists teachers and trustees. The brochure refers to former students who became prominent citizens. Period: 1856 - 1920. WCA

821. **Early schools of Luther West.** 1967. 6 p.

A brief outline of the early settlement of West Luther and West Garafraxa and a list of teachers and trustees of schools established in West Luther. Period: 1860 - 1965. WCA

822. **Fair, Myrtle. I remember the one room school.** Cheltenham: Boston Mills Press, 1979. 184 p. ill.

A collection of reminiscences of the author and other teachers about Wellington County's one room schools. It offers vivid descriptions of rural school life. Period: 1900 - 1935. WCA, GPL

823. **Foote, Annie. "History of Elora schools." Records of the Wellington County Historical Society.** Wellington County Historical Society, 1934. 2: 12-14.

An outline of Elora and area schools that notes that the County Grammar School and Elora Common School were united in 1854. The article lists members of the school boards of the two schools for the year, and the number of schools that existed in the various townships of North Wellington County in 1854. It also lists individuals who served on school boards in various years. Period: 1849 - 1883. GPL

824. **Fordyce, A.D. Extracts from a teacher's observations on school government with introductory and concluding remarks by A. Dingwall Fordyce, local superintendent, addressed to the school authorities and school population of the County of Wellington, N.R..** Elora: Observer Newspaper and Job Office, 1870. 16 p.

A discussion of school discipline for teachers and parents that includes excerpts from, *A Book About Boys*, and, *A Book About Dominies*, by A. R. Hope, published in 1869 in Boston. The excerpts argue that boys must be managed with firmness and discretion that avoids both indulgence and dictatorial methods. Fordyce concludes by referring to the particular problems in local common schools as being the uncertain tenure of teachers and the appointment of unsatisfactory and disagreeable trustees. Period: 1870 - 1870. UGA

825. **Galbraith, John Kenneth. "Above the lakes." A life in our times: memoirs.** Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1981. Pp. 6-17.

An autobiographical account of Galbraith's years as a student at the Ontario Agricultural College. He dismisses his educational experience as superficial, lacking depth and content. He comments that the college's academic inadequacy was skilfully disguised through the 'cultivation of aggressively non-intellectual behaviour styles'. He later referred to the O.A.C. as an 'academic slum'. He graduated in 1931 with distinction. Period: 1926 - 1931. UGL, GPL

826. **Giles, Irene Clair. "History of school section number 2, Puslinch Township (old Brock Road school)." Historic Guelph.** 1982. 21: 70-80.

A history of the development of the school, lists of trustees, teachers, programs and students. Period: 1852 - 1965. UGL, GPL

827. The Globe. "Social institutions of Guelph [GRP]." **Saturday Globe**. Toronto: 1892, August 6. Pp. 1-2, 7. ill.
Short accounts of various social institutions operating in Guelph including schools, hospitals and the Guelph Library. The article describes the Homewood Retreat highlighting features of the grounds and the work of Doctor Stephen Lett at the institution. Period: 1892 - 1892. UGA, GPL
828. Grant, Melvine. "James Grant." **Western Ontario Historical Notes**. 1946. 4,1: 5-11.
A brief biography of Grant, who emigrated from Scotland to Wellington County in 1871. The article describes his life as a teacher in Eramosa Township in glowing terms. Period: 1848 - 1927. WCA, GPL
829. "Guelph Grammar School." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1963. 3,11: 1.
A copy of the statement of receipts for the erection of the old school. The introduction states that it was the precursor of the Guelph High School and the Guelph Collegiate. Period: 1849 - 1850. UGL, GPL
830. Guelph Mercury. "Education of younger generation well provided for in Royal City." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue**. 1927, July 20. Pp. 55-58. ill.
A survey of the development of various schools in Guelph. The article describes salaries of teachers and the first kindergarten, and lists chairmen, secretaries, inspectors and principals of various local schools from 1851 to 1927. Period: 1827 - 1927. UGA, GPL
831. Guelph Mercury. "Schools, colleges and educational facilities." **Guelph Mercury Trade Edition**. 1894, June 23. p. 1.
A brief description of educational facilities that lists the various schools operating in the city and numbers of students enrolled in local schools. The article outlines the structure of the Ontario Agricultural College and the agricultural courses offered at the institution. Period: 1893 - 1894. UGA, GPL
832. Guelph Mercury. "Schools of royal city have a splendid record." **Guelph Mercury: Fifty years a daily newspaper, 1867-1917**. 1917, July 20. p. 7. ill.
A description of the development of various schools that notes when specific ones were established and lists teachers and principals. The article outlines the activities of important administrators of area schools and traces changes in the school structure and orientation from the 1850s to 1917. Period: 1859 - 1917. GPL, UGL
833. Hale, Linda and Nicol, Joy and Patterson, Carol. **The little red school house**. 1970. 104 p. ill., map.
An outline of the founding of schools in various areas in Wellington County. The book lists teachers, trustees and inspectors of various school districts in the county, outlines the initial settlement of various townships, and lists many pioneer settlers. It also briefly describes the character of rural schools in Wellington County and the organization of school boards in various years. Period: 1850 - 1960. WCA, GPL
834. Halls, Isabel. **Salem School**. 1965. 7 p.
A brief history, including lists of the school's teachers and trustees.

Period: 1858 - 1955. WCA

835. "Henry W. Peterson." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1967. 7,5: 1.
An extract from the book, *The High Schools of Guelph*, giving a brief biography of Peterson who was a member of the Guelph Board of Education for 45 years and compiled in 1890 the rules and regulations that governed local schools. Period: 1873 - 1913. UGL, GPL
836. Hindley, Harriet. "Life on a farm in Eramosa Township in the last two decades of the 19th century, part 4." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1976. 16,8: 1-3.
The conclusion of Hindley's reminiscences, in which she recalls the school house and education, her employment as a teacher in Erin Township, and the construction of a new family home in 1900. Period: 1880 - 1900. UGL, GPL
837. **The history of Fergus High School.** 1983. 10 p. ill.
A brief description of schools in Fergus that notes the first grammar school was built in 1866, and lists individuals who were important in forming schools during the early history of the area. The brochure indicates changes of the physical structure of the Fergus High School, describes activities of the school during the twentieth century, and lists its principals for various years. Period: 1833 - 1983. GPL
838. **History of Luttrell's School, S.S.#6 Eramosa Township.** 1967. 5 p.
A brief history of Luttrell's school, including lists of the teachers and administrators. The article notes that the school was named after its first teacher, William Luttrell. Period: 1854 - 1965. WCA
839. **History of S.S.#5 Eramosa Township.** 1962 ca. 3 p.
A very short history of the schools in S.S.#5 Eramosa Township. A list is given of teachers and inspectors of schools, as well as names of several pioneer settlers. Period: 1872 - 1962. WCA
840. Hodgins, George J. **Establishment of schools and colleges in Ontario, v.2, 1792-1910.** Toronto: 1910. Pp. 26, 41, 46. ill.
A number of brief descriptions of the establishment of schools in Harriston, Mount Forest and Arthur Township that notes when schools were founded and lists teachers in the years from 1850 to 1910. Period: 1850 - 1909. UGL
841. Hodgins, George J. **Establishment of schools and colleges in Ontario, v.1, 1792-1910.** Toronto: L.K. Cameron, 1910. Pp. 129-131, 319-320. ill.
A brief description of the growth of Guelph schools from 1827 to 1909 that highlights individuals important in the growth and administration of area schools, and includes a list of the eight public schools operating in the city in 1909. The book also describes Fergus schools and notes that in early years salaries were poor for teachers. Period: 1827 - 1909. UGL
842. Howes, E.A. "Macdonald Consolidated School, Guelph, Ontario." **The Teachers' World.** 1906. 1,4: 123-127, ill.
An overview of the development of consolidated schools, written by the principal of the Macdonald School in Guelph. Howes argues that attendance figures were higher at consolidated schools than at traditional rural schools

and describes the curriculum of the Guelph school. Period: 1902 - 1906. UGA

843. Hutchinson, Jean F. **Brief history of rural public schools in West Garafraxa.** 1967. 11 p. ill.
A brief description of the development of rural schools that includes lists of early teachers and trustees. The author notes the salaries of teachers at various times and the cost of building and maintaining schools. Period: 1860 - 1965. WCA
844. Johnson, Leo A. "Early schools and social institutions; the Benevolent Society; the Mechanics Institute becomes a Library." **History of Guelph, 1827-1927.** Guelph: Guelph Historical Society, 1977. Pp. 128-145. ill.
A chapter concerned with the primary educational system, including a brief survey of school boards, grants, examinations; the Benevolent Society; the Mechanics' Institute, begun in 1850, including a membership list, objectives, and several public lecture topics. Period: 1840 - 1860. UGL, GPL
845. Johnson, Leo A. "Religion and education: the Ontario Agriculture and Veterinary Colleges." **History of Guelph, 1827-1927.** Guelph: Guelph Historical Society, 1977. Pp. 218-247. ill.
A study of the institutional development of churches, schools and hospitals and a discussion of municipal moral legislation. The chapter also lists fraternal, mutual and friendly associations, including the Bible Society (1836), Upper Canadian Tract Society (1857), and Cadets of Temperance (1851). Period: 1851 - 1881. UGL, GPL
846. Lee, Judy. "A history of Central School." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1961. 1,4: 1-2.
A brief history of the locations, buildings, principals and famous graduates at the school; includes poem "Hail Central". Period: 1881 - 1961. UGL, GPL
847. Lepage, Pierre. **School days, 1849-1970.** Elora: 1971. 118 p. ill.
A list of teachers from 1853-1970, a list of students for various years, as well as brief biographies of several teachers of the Elora High School. Period: 1853 - 1970. WCA
848. Leybourne, Carl A. "The history of education in Fergus, 1830-1880." Toronto: Ontario College of Education (undergraduate essay, Education), 1960. 19 p. ill.
An historical sketch of the development of schools in Fergus that discusses buildings, teachers, inspectors and administrators. Period: 1830 - 1880. WCA
849. Liptay, Edward M. "The impact of Egerton Ryerson's Act of 1871 on the Town of Guelph." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1987. 24 p. ill.
An analysis of the Education Act of 1871 that argues it did little to alter poor attendance patterns in Guelph public schools in the 1870s and that the erection of Central School in 1877 had greater influence on education in Guelph. Period: 1807 - 1891. UGA
850. Mack, Hazel. **Eramosa Township: 120 years of school history.** 1962 ca. 22 p. ill.
A short history of S.S.#1 school in Eramosa Township, including lists of teachers and students for various years. The author notes that in the early

years it was difficult to get teachers for the school. Period: 1842 - 1962. WCA, GPL

851. Mackenzie, W.F. "Consolidated schools." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series.** 1906, April 27. p. 6.

A description of the plan of William C. Macdonald to develop consolidated schools by uniting several rural schools into one school. The work notes Macdonald offered to construct a school near the Ontario Agricultural College and that the school was opened in 1904. It lists the staff of the school for the year 1904 and indicates the school was designed to serve as a model for expansion of similar institutions throughout the province. Period: 1904 - 1906. GPL, UGL

852. Mackenzie, W.F. "Rockwood Academy." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series.** 1906, April 27. p. 6.

A description of the founding of the Rockwood Academy that lists the administrators of the institution, and boasts of the prominence achieved by several of its graduates. Period: 1821 - 1902. GPL, UGL

853. Mackenzie, W.F. "Schools in Eramosa." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series.** 1906, August 23. p. 7.

A description of the timing of construction of schools in Eramosa Township and a list of early school commissioners. The article lists the rules and regulations of the local school board as well as several teachers who taught in the township. Period: 1830 - 1891. GPL, UGL

854. Mackenzie, W.F. "Schools of Wellington County [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series.** 1906, April 26. p. 6.

A description of the poor conditions of pioneer schools of Wellington County that stresses important changes in social organization in 1871. The work lists school superintendents and inspectors in the years from 1851 to 1881 and lists various educational institutions of the county. Period: 1829 - 1906. GPL, UGL

855. Maddock, J.L. **Pioneer days in school section no. 12, Puslinch Township.** Guelph: Guelph Publishing Company, 1935. 14 p. map.

A brief history of the school that lists early teachers and teachers and students from 1863 to 1871. The book includes three accounts by individuals who attended schools in Puslinch Township and the lot and concession number of several early settlers of the township. Period: 1854 - 1935. GPL

856. Martin, Albro. **James J. Hill and the opening of the north west.** New York: Oxford University Press, 1976. Pp. 7-19. ill.

A brief discussion of the early life of James J. Hill at Rockwood that highlights his four years as a student at the Rockwood Academy under the supervision of William Wetherald. The book outlines the activities of Hill as a clerk in mercantile establishments in Guelph and Rockwood during the early 1850s and notes that in later years he gave money to William Wetherald to help establish a church in Rockwood. Period: 1784 - 1860. UGL

857. Mathieson, Isabella S. **Townsend's School S.S.#6 West Garafraxa 1870-1965.** 1967. 22 p. ill.

A short history, including lists of the teachers, students and inspectors.

Period: 1870 - 1965. WCA

858. McCready, Margaret S. "Remarks on women's education." **Canadian School Journal**. 1954, Aug-September. Pp. 191-193.
A brief description of the development of education for women written by a retiring principal of the Macdonald Institute. The article stresses the need for greater recognition of the value of higher education for women and laments the stigma attached to home economics programs at universities. Period: 1880 - 1954. GPL
859. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: S.S.#1 Arkell [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1983. 8,2: 7.
A description of Ginny Glasgow Hume's experiences as a teacher at S.S.#1 Arkell in the 1940s. The article notes the various buildings that housed the school that was begun in the 1830s. Period: 1940 - 1949. UGA, GPL
860. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: S.S.#3 [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1984. 8,8: 4 and 8,9: 4.
A history of S.S.#3 as recorded by Mr Maddock. The article describes the building, early teachers, and harsh discipline of the school, and the active social life of the community. Period: 1850 - 1890. UGA, GPL
861. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: schools in Puslinch [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1981. 6,2: 10 and 6,3: 5.
A brief history of education in Puslinch Township based on the memories of Albert McWilliams, first at Downey School, S.S.#3, and later at Macdonald Consolidated School that was built by Sir William Macdonald and James W. Robertson. The article discusses the importance of the consolidation process as an attempt to rationalize rural education to better train the farmers of the future. Period: 1904 - 1910. UGA, GPL
862. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: the Corwhin School (S.S.#10)." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1982. 7,2: 6 and 7,3: 5. ill.
A history of the school that was begun in 1857 with the election of three school trustees. The article notes that forty-nine residents, including two women, contributed taxes for the administration of the school. It also notes that the trustees built a teachers' residence in 1878 and a new school in 1885. Period: 1857 - 1885. UGA, GPL
863. Millar, John. **The educational system of the Province of Ontario, Canada**. Toronto: Warwick and Sons, 1893. 114 p. ill.
A survey of the status and organization of education at all levels, that provides a context for understanding education in Wellington County. There are photographs of some of the larger high schools. Period: 1850 - 1890. UGL
864. Mitchell, Robert J. "Rockwood Academy was a famous training school in years gone by." **Guelph Mercury: Fifty years a daily newspaper, 1867-1917**. 1917, July 20. p. 19. ill.
Recollections of the nature of education offered at the Rockwood Academy by a former student of the school. The article lists students and teachers of the school and stresses the quality of the teaching methods employed. Period: 1858 - 1858. GPL, UGL

865. Mitchell, William, Rev. "Guelph Grammar School 1856." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1962. 2,11: 1-2.

A reprint of part of a speech reminiscing about early school discipline and character building. Included are a floor plan and a list of men hired for construction. John Hall was architect for the 1879 portion of building, and Matthew Bell was contracted for masonry. Period: 1856 - 1879. UGL, GPL

866. Nasby, Judith M. "The Macdonald Stewart Art Centre." **Canadian Collector**. 1980. 15,5: 34-38.

A brief outline of the Macdonald Consolidated School of Guelph that describes Macdonald's goal to join five rural schools into one institution in Guelph in the early years of the twentieth century. The curriculum of the school is briefly discussed. Period: 1904 - 1907. UGL, GPL

867. Phelan, Alice McGunnigles. "Puslinch past: more bygone days of Downey School." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1984. 9,1.

A description of some of Phelan's memories of her mother's time as teacher at the Downey School. Period: 1901 - 1920. UGA, GPL

868. Prescott, John F. **In Flanders fields: the story of John McCrae**. Erin: Boston Mills Press, 1985. 144 p. ill.

A biography of McCrae that includes a description of his early years, his studies at the Guelph Collegiate Institute, and his teaching of English and Mathematics at the Ontario Agricultural College until a student campaign directed against him forced his resignation. During his medical studies at the University of Toronto, he returned to Guelph for the vacations and worked as a medical assistant to Dr Howitt. Period: 1872 - 1887. UGL, GPL

869. Pyle, Joseph Gilpin. **The life of James J. Hill, volume 1**. New York: Doubleday, Page and Company, 1917. Pp. 3-23.

A glowing depiction of the life of Hill which includes a chapter discussing his early experiences in Rockwood noting his family arrived there in 1848. The work stresses the great influence William Wetherald had upon Hill as his teacher at the Rockwood Academy. Period: 1829 - 1856. GPL

870. Sherk, Abraham Break. "A pioneer academy (Rockwood)." **Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records**. 1926. 23: 466-9. ill.

A brief history of Rockwood Academy from its founding by William Wetherald to his death in 1898. The article stresses the excellent, inexpensive, private education at this nineteenth century rural private school. Period: 1818 - 1898. UGL

871. Shutt, Greta M. **The high schools of Guelph being the story of the Wellington District Grammar School, Guelph Grammar School, Guelph High School and Guelph's Collegiate Institutes**. Guelph: Board of Education for the City of Guelph, 1961. 138 p. ill.

A major history of public high schools, that describes buildings, teachers and curriculum, and gives a list of early graduates and famous pupils. Period: 1841 - 1961. UGL, GPL

872. "Sir William's big, brick schoolhouse." *Alumnus*. 1973. 6,3: 4-6, ill.
A brief assessment of the initial goals of the Macdonald Consolidated School founded in 1904, including the hope that the Guelph school would provide a model for the provision of education throughout rural Ontario. The author notes that the school was used for practice teaching by normal school teacher trainees, and that it was more expensive, costing in about 1907 'one-third above the old system.' Period: 1904 - 1913. UGA
873. Small, Marjorie. *History of S.S.#3 Guelph Township: Marden School*. West End Women's Institute, Tweedsmuir History Committee, 1962 ca. 7 p. ill.
Brief biographies of teachers as well as an account of the founding of the school and of subsequent changes in the structure. Period: 1841 - 1962. WCA
874. Smith, W.H. "Wellington District support for common schools." *Smith's Canadian gazetteer*. Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. p. 248.
A reference to the amount paid by Wellington District in 1844 in support of common schools. Period: 1844 - 1844. UGL
875. Spence, Jean M. and Short, Jean. *History of Metz School S.S.#4 West Garafraxa: 1865-1965*. 1965. 5 p.
A short chronology of the founding of schools in the Metz area as well as a list of teachers for the years 1865-1964. Period: 1865 - 1965. WCA
876. Spencer, Robert C., Rev. "The Crieff School." *Puslinch Pioneer*. 1982. 6,10: 1.
A brief history of S.S.#6 Arkell that was built in the early 1840s. The article describes the interior of the second school built in 1850. Period: 1840 - 1874. UGA, GPL
877. Spicer, Russell. *Shands School, S.S.#1 West Garafraxa*. 1967. 25 p. ill.
A short history that provides a list of the teachers and students of Shands school. The work lists the trustees of the school for the years from 1872 to 1962 and provides a brief chronology of school expenditures. Period: 1850 - 1962. WCA
878. Stewart, Robert and McLean, Allan. *Life of Clarissa Winnibelle Stewart*. Guelph: 1983. 319 p. ill.
Recollections of an early teacher in Guelph, Rockwood, and Everton, including a list of all who taught in S.S.# 4 in Eramosa Township from 1848-1965. Period: 1848 - 1965. GPL
879. Taylor, Georgia M. *Clifford: my gift to you, an anthology*. Clifford: 1975. 69 p.
Recollections of a school teacher in Wellington County, including a series of lectures which stressed proper behaviour and Christian virtues. Period: 1920 - 1957. WCA
880. Waugh, Tom. "Central." *Publication of the Guelph Historical Society*. 1961. 1,5: 1.
A poem describing the glories of Guelph Central School. Period: 1881 - 1961. UGL, GPL
881. Wellington County Separate School Board. *A history of Guelph separate schools*. Guelph: Wellington County Separate School Board, 1977. 23 p. ill.

An outline of the role of individuals who were active in the formation of schools in the Guelph area. The booklet provides a chronology of the founding of various schools and a list of school administrators in the county. Period: 1854 - 1977. GPL

882. "William Tytler." **Rose's National Biographical Series 1: A Cyclopedia of Canadian Biography.** Edited by Geo. MacLean Rose. Toronto: Rose Publishing Company, 1886. Pp. 363-364.
A biography of Tytler which highlights his activities as a teacher and principal, including his roles as the first secretary of the Guelph Public Library and headmaster of Guelph Collegiate Institute from 1875. Period: 1842 - 1886. GPL
883. Witzel, Maureen and Wilson, Archie, Mrs. **History of S.S.#1 Pilkington Township.** 1983 ca. 7 p.
A brief survey of the early history of the township that lists pioneers in the area, as well as teachers and trustees of local schools. Period: 1883 - 1983. WCA
884. **Woodside School S.S.#10 Erin Township, 1848-1965.** 1965. 22 p. ill.
A brief outline of the founding of local schools with lists of students and teachers for various years. The brochure also indicates the location of several early pioneers of the township. Period: 1848 - 1955. WCA
885. Wright, Arthur W. **School inspection in the County of Wellington: a paper read at the annual meeting of the Wellington County Historical Society in Guelph on October 18, 1934.** Mount Forest: Wellington County Historical Society, 1934. 8 p.
A brief survey of the practices of school inspectors in Wellington County from the 1840s to the 1930s that outlines the length of tenure and activities of various inspectors. The book lists teachers' salaries in Wellington County in 1882. Period: 1841 - 1934. GPL, WCA

LITERARY CULTURE

886. Aldrich, Ruth I. **John Galt.** Boston: Twayne Publishers, 1978. 172 p.
An examination of Galt's work as a writer, including a chapter on his two novels set in North America: *Lawrie Todd* and *Bogle Corbet*. Period: 1827 - 1839. UGL
887. Beckman, Margaret and Langmead, Stephen and Black, John. **The best gift: a record of the Carnegie libraries in Ontario.** Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1984. Pp. 33-35, 48, 89, 123, 129, 130, 142, 151-152, 160, 165. ill.
An overview of the mechanism and achievements of the Carnegie grant program that resulted in 111 libraries being built in Ontario in the first two decades of the twentieth century. The book includes correspondence between Carnegie officials, town clerks, and library boards and illustrations of buildings, and refers to libraries in Elora, Fergus, Guelph, Harriston, Mount Forest and Palmerston. It also includes a list of architects of various buildings, number of volumes held in 1986, and a map indicating which buildings were demolished, used for other purposes, or still in use as libraries in 1983. Period: 1901 - 1917. UGA

888. Boyle, David. "The ups and downs of No. 7, Rexville, being a full and correct account of what happened in the said school section. . . by an old maid." 1885. 110 p.
A novel in which the main character is a young woman teacher in a rural school in the 1880s in one of Ontario's 'central stock-raising counties'. The setting is probably derived from the author's own experience as a country school teacher in Wellington County. The novel was published anonymously. There are interesting references to teachers' qualifications, salaries and living costs, and school section politics. Period: 1880 - 1885. UGL
889. Brown, Mary M. "Theatre history in Ontario: a position paper prepared for the Ontario Historical Studies series." University of Western Ontario, 1976. 36 p.
A general overview of Ontario theatre history that speculates that smaller centres with town halls and on railway lines could have accommodated theatre groups. Elora and Guelph are both mentioned in this regard. The essay includes, in Appendix A, the seating capacity of nineteenth century theatres and public halls in Clifford, Drayton, Elora, Guelph, Harriston, Orangeville and Palmerston. Period: 1850 - 1900. UGA
890. Bruce, Lorne. "Public libraries in Ontario, 1882-1920." **Ontario History**. 1985. 77,2: 123-149.
A general survey of libraries in Ontario that outlines the evolution of provincial and municipal administrative and financial policies and management. Guelph is included in two tables comparing volumes and circulation of books in Mechanics' Institutes and free libraries in various cities. Period: 1882 - 1920. UGL
891. Bruce, Lorne. "Recreating the past: library services in Elora, 1858-1920." **Collection Update**. University of Guelph Library, 1984. 8: 27-34.
A discussion of the Cannon Collection that has early records of the Elora Mechanics' Institute and how this source would represent a useful starting point in studying the development of free libraries in the late nineteenth century. The article raises a number of questions regarding the potential link between the new education movement in the late nineteenth century and the development and structure of libraries in Ontario. It notes that there was often a delay between initial provincial government support of public libraries and the actual creation of such institutions in Elora, and in other localities in the province generally. Period: 1851 - 1920. UGL
892. Burgess, Margaret Beatrice. "Memories of Guelph." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1964. 4,12: 1.
A poem by Burgess, daughter of Thomas Anderson, about the beauties of the city. Period: 1884 - 1884. UGL, GPL
893. Byerly, A.E. **Janet Campbell: a tale of Upper Canada**. Guelph: Guelph Publishing Company, 1935. 21 p.
An historical novella about the Campbell family of cotters who emigrated from the north of Scotland in 1833 to Esquesing Township to farm. The story presents the hardships and hopes of the family's settlement experiences and the central role of both the wife and daughter in providing comfort, inspiration and household work. Period: 1833 - 1850. UGL

894. Calvert, Fanny Colwill. **Diary of Fanny Colwill Calvert: portrait of an artist, 1848-1936.** Edited by Marian Frye Colwill-Maddock. Guelph: Ampersand Printing, 1981. 102 p. ill.
A series of excerpts from Calvert's diary selected from 1890 to 1910 telling of her emigration from Devonshire, England, to Guelph, and her daily life and work experience. Period: 1890 - 1910. UGL, GPL
895. **Captain Clarke's classes grand drill entertainment.** Guelph: Jasper Hough Junior, 1888. 13 p. ill.
A promotional brochure of a local cadet corps. Period: 1888 - 1888. GPL
896. Caswell, Edward S. **Canadian singers and their songs: a collection of portraits, autograph poems and brief biographies.** Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1925. Pp. 28-29, 130-131, 138-139, 228-229, 249-250, 251-252. ill.
A series of biographies of notable Canadian poets that refers to five residents of Wellington County. The book highlights the range of the achievements of specific individuals and includes a portrait and poem written by each poet. Period: 1818 - 1918. GPL
897. Deacon, William Arthur. "James Gay: poet laureate of Canada, and master of all poets: his life." **The Four Jameses.** Ottawa: Graphic Publishers Limited, 1927. Pp. 10-41.
A brief biography of Gay that notes he came to Guelph in 1834, and that he ran three hotels in the town. The chapter highlights his achievements as a poet and includes several poems written by Gay in various years and refers to a poem he wrote about the Guelph General Hospital. Period: 1810 - 1921. GPL
898. Douglass, Hugh. "A short account of the Guelph Public Library." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1964. 4,4: 1.
A brief history of the library from its opening as a Mechanics' Institute located above the old Armstrong's store on upper Wyndham to the opening of the Carnegie Library in 1905. Includes cost of the structure, a list of the various artisans responsible for building it and a brief list of its early members. F. Colwill was the architect. Period: 1883 - 1905. UGL, GPL
899. Dublin Street Methodist Church Ladies' Association. **Favourite quotations: Ladies' Association of Dublin Street Methodist Church, Guelph.** Guelph: Ladies' Association of Dublin Street Methodist Church, 1903. 64 p. ill., portraits.
A collection of famous quotations that were favoured by individuals and groups in the church: ministers, Ladies' Association, choir, Young People's Societies, and 'friends'. The quotations include writings of Shakespeare, Tennyson, Emerson, Milton, Dante, Goethe and Browning. Period: 1903 - 1903. UGA
900. "Ennotville library, 1847-1958." **Western Ontario Historical Notes.** 1958. 14,2: 27-29.
A chronicle of the development of the Ennotville library that lists people who were active in the founding of the institution. Period: 1847 - 1958. UGL, GPL
901. Farquharson, Dorothy H. "Roberta Geddes-Harvey, Mus. Bac. (1849-1930): composer and organist." **Historic Guelph.** 1978. 17: 31-35.
A brief biography of Geddes-Harvey, a local musician who composed *Salvator*, a sacred oratorio, one of the first to be written and probably the first to be

published by a Canadian composer. Period: 1849 - 1930. UGL, GPL

902. Fulks, Wayne. "Albert Tavernier and the Guelph Royal Opera House." **Theatre History in Canada**. 1983. 4,1: 41-56. ill.
An analysis of the role of Tavernier and other individuals active in promoting the founding of the Guelph Opera House. Period: 1877 - 1894. GPL, UGL
903. Fulks, Wayne. "The Royal Opera House." **Historic Guelph**. 1983. 22: 48-69.
A history of the Opera House from its opening night in 1894 until 1923 when it became the Capital Theatre. Period: 1894 - 1923. UGL, GPL
904. Galt, John. **The collected poems of John Galt, 1779-1839 in two volumes**. Edited by Hamilton Baird Timothy. Canada: H.B. Timothy, 1969. vol 1: 455 p.; vol 2: 297 p.
A collation of Galt's unpublished poems taken from the manuscript collection held at the Ontario Archives and Public Archives of Canada. Period: 1820 - 1829. UGL
905. Galt, John. **Literary life and miscellanies of John Galt; 3 vols**. Edinburgh: W. Blackwood, 1834. vol. 1: 363 p., vol. 2: 353 p., vol. 3: 372 p.
An autobiographical account of Galt's literary life including a section on his time in Canada in vol. 1, Chapters XXXI-XXXVI. Period: 1827 - 1829. UGL, GPL
906. Galt, John. **The member: an autobiography**. London: J. Fraser, 1832; reprint 1975. 128 p.
A political novel by John Galt about the hero, Archibald Jobbry, recently returned from Bengal with the East India Company, apparently using some of Galt's experiences as a lobbyist for the Canada Company in the British Parliament. Period: 1827 - 1829. UGL, GPL
907. Gay, James. **Canada's poet: poet laureate of Canada and master of all poets in his day**. Hamilton: Adams and Company, 107 p.
A collection of the works of Gay. The book outlines his achievements and includes several poems discussing the town, and its social institutions, and its social events. Period: 1870 - 1900. GPL
908. Gay, James. "Poems by James Gay." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1961. 1,2: 1-2.
A poem describing the glories and fame of the Guelph Fall Exhibition and the valuable contribution of farmers to the health and happiness of the community. Period: 1875 - 1875. UGL, GPL
909. Gordon, Ian A. **John Galt: the life of a writer**. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1972. 170 p. ill.
The major study of Galt's literary career, with pages 72-93 dealing with his service to the Canada Company and the founding of Guelph. Period: 1827 - 1829. UGL, GPL
910. Grey, Zane. "The winning ball." **The redheaded outfield and other stories**. New York: Grosset and Dunlop, 1915. Pp. 159-176.
A story of a baseball exhibition tournament held in Guelph in which the American Rochester club is beaten by the famous Guelph club. Grey describes the

audience as a rustic, motley crowd filled with Indians, half-breeds and French-Canadians. Period: 1874 - 1915. UGA, GPL

911. Groves, Abraham, Dr. **Stray thoughts**. Fergus: News Record, 1930. 15 p.
A collection of eleven poems about Groves' attitude to love and life, held in the Groves Collection. Period: 1930 - 1930. WCA
912. Haines, T.L. and Yaggy, L.W. **The royal path to life: or, aims and aids to success and happiness**. Guelph: World Publishing Company, 600 p. ill.
A lengthy outline of the best means of achieving success and happiness that includes references to marriage, childhood, motherhood, occupations, courting, character, and social amusements. The book was published by J.W. Lyon who was a prominent resident of Guelph during the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Period: 1880 - 1920. GPL
913. Hinds, A. Leone. "Guelph's brave, squaw and papoose." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1967. 7,8: 1-2.
A printed version of the Guelph legend about a squaw, her husband Isaac Sky, and her white baby. The article also includes Thomas Laidlaw's poetic version of the legend. Period: 1890 - 1890. UGL, GPL
914. Iles, Alice Parker. **Fireside musing**. Puslinch Township: 1940. 92 p.
A collection of poems that refer to the nature of pioneer experiences and the changing seasons of the Canadian environment. Period: 1820 - 1890. WCA, GPL
915. Jacob, Fred. **Day before yesterday**. Toronto: Macmillan, 1926. 319 p.
A gentle satire of life in a small Ontario village in the 1880s, 'when the older towns of Ontario were self-contained social entities.' The novel depicts the community as insular, snobbish and directed by the simplistic ethics of an evangelical conscience. The village is identified as being close to Toronto and to a neighbouring city that had a Retreat with a nerve specialist and a college with a Model Farm. In contrast Toronto is portrayed more harshly as a morally 'shameless' city. The setting of the novel is probably derived from the author's experience of village life in Elora where he grew up. The novel portrays social attitudes to politics, churches, temperance, thrift, the education of 'ladies', scientific farming, correct methods of child rearing and laws of heredity that perpetuate characteristics of weakness and vice. Period: 1880 - 1889. WCA, UGL
916. "James Gay." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1963. 3,12: 1.
A brief biography of Gay who emigrated to Guelph from Plymouth, England in 1834 where he opened the Bull-Frog Tavern on Eramosa Road and later opened a shop in Market Square; article includes the text of a poem about the General Hospital that was written shortly before his death. Period: 1834 - 1891. UGL, GPL
917. Jenkner, Ingrid and Spenser, Flora. **Evan Macdonald: a retrospective**. Guelph: Macdonald Stewart Art Centre, 1986. 18 p. ill.
A brief biography of Macdonald who studied art at the Ontario College of Art in Toronto, and the Royal Academy Schools in England. In 1938 he left full-time artistic work for employment in the family-owned D.E. Macdonald Brothers store in Guelph. He continued painting portraits, rural landscapes and did a series of works that document Guelph's disappearing architectural heritage during the

1950s and 1960s. The brochure includes a chronology of his life on page 13 and several illustrations of his paintings that were part of an exhibit at the Macdonald Stewart Art Centre in Guelph. Period: 1905 - 1972. UGA

918. Johnson, E.F.B. **A Christmas carol by an outcast.** Guelph: 1875. 7 p.
A sarcastic carol that condemns the nature of life in the city of Guelph and the values of its citizens. Period: 1875 - 1875. GPL
919. Klinck, Carl F. "John Galt's Canadian novels." **Ontario History.** 1927. XLIX, 4: 187-194.
A brief assessment of Galt's fiction which was set in North American communities, with emphasis on the novels Lawrie Todd and Bogle Corbet. Period: 1827 - 1854. UGL
920. Laidlaw, Thomas. **In the days long ago or the days of the cattle bell.** Guelph: 1900. 5 p.
A collection of poetry which describes the nature of pioneer agricultural life. Period: 1830 - 1860. WCA, GPL
921. Laidlaw, Thomas. **The old concession road.** Guelph: Mercury Book and Job Press, 1892. 54 p.
A literary depiction of the experiences of pioneer settlers in Guelph Township, west of Guelph. The poems and sketches describe the founding of Guelph and praise the pioneer period in Upper Canada. Period: 1827 - 1838. UGL, WCA, GPL
922. Laidlaw, Thomas. **Sprigs o' heather for Scottish gatherings.** Guelph: Mercury Electric Press, 1895 ca. 28 p.
A series of six poems by Laidlaw that were read at several annual meetings of the Guelph St Andrew's and Caledonian societies. The poems reflect Scottish themes including references to the national games held in Scotland. Period: 1895 - 1895. GPL
923. "Laura Lemon Heath, 1866 - 1924." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1962. 2,5: 1.
A brief biography of Lemon who wrote the lyrics and composed the music for the song "My ain folk". She was born and educated in Guelph until she was 15 years of age. Period: 1866 - 1881. UGL, GPL
924. Leslie, Mary. **The Cromaboo mail carrier.** Guelph: J.H. Hacking, 1878. 296 p.
A novel about life in a small village thought to be Erin. The author used the pseudonym J.T. Jones. The book was banned when first published because it offended many of the citizens of Erin who felt they were being ridiculed. Period: 1878 - 1878. WCA, UGL, GPL
925. MacKinnon, F., Mrs. "Robert Donnell." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1966. 6,6: 1.
A brief biography of Donnell who was educated at Torrance and Guelph Collegiate Institute, worked as a clerk at Macdonald's store on Wyndham Street, played the carillon at St George's Church and was appointed Dominion Carillonneur in 1939. Period: 1929 - 1939. UGL, GPL

926. McIlwraith, Verne. "First C.N.E. honours to Guelph." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1970. 10,6: 1-2.
A brief biography of William Philp, a Guelph Band director in the nineteenth century. Period: 1879 - 1922. UGL, GPL
927. McLachlan, Alexander. **The emigrant and other poems**. Erin: Rollo and Adam, 1861. 236 p.
A series of poems that present an immigrant's perception of the manners and customs of pioneers in Wellington County. A useful source in helping to develop a qualitative sense of the nature of pioneer life in Wellington County. Period: 1820 - 1860. WCA
928. McLachlan, Alexander. **Poems and songs by Alexander McLachlan**. Toronto: Hunter, Rose and Company, 1874. 223 p.
A poem that describes the beauty of the scenery of Elora. Other poems in the work focus on themes of life in Scotland. Period: 1874 - 1874. GPL
929. McLachlan, Alexander. **Poetic works of Alexander McLachlan**. Toronto: William Briggs, 1900. 424 p.
A poetic portrait of immigrant experiences in one section of a collection of poems by McLachlan. Period: 1900 - 1900. GPL
930. Mercer, Ruby. "Boyhood: music and sports, 1878-1899." **The tenor of his times**. Toronto: Clarke, Irwin and Company Limited, 1976. Pp. 1-13.
An anecdotal account of Edward Johnson's boyhood in Guelph and his interest in sports and singing. Johnson played flute with the Guelph Band, sang solos for special events and concerts, and sang in several church choirs, including Norfolk Street Methodist Church, Dublin Street Methodist Church and St George's Anglican Church. Period: 1878 - 1899. GPL, UGL
931. Mestern-Mattaini, Pat. **Clara: an historical novel of an Ontario town, 1879-1930**. Guelph: Backdoor Press, 1979. 187 p.
A romantic novel that depicts the life of Clara Young, an inmate of the Wellington County poorhouse. Period: 1879 - 1930. GPL
932. Mortimer, John. **Daydreams of a pioneer and other poems**. Toronto: William Briggs Company, 1911. 58 p.
A collection of poetry which describes the nature of pioneer experiences in the Grand River area. Period: 1820 - 1890. WCA
933. Nasby, Judith M. "A painter of Guelph: David Johnston Kennedy." **Historic Guelph**. 1978. 17: 36-49.
A brief biography of Kennedy whose works included several important sketches of the town. Period: 1838 - 1898. UGL, GPL
934. Nasby, Judith M. **Visitors and exiles and residents: Guelph artists since 1827**. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1977. 36 p. ill.
A series of biographies of Guelph artists from various periods in the history of the community. Period: 1830 - 1974. GPL
935. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Balls, Samuel." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties**. Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. p. 16.

A reference to Balls' book of poetry entitled, *The Pioneer and Lovers Gem*. Balls resided in Wellington County. Period: 1820 - 1900. UGL, GPL

936. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Boyd, Robert." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties**. Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. p. 19.
A brief biography of Boyd and a reference to his poem, *The Bachelor in his Shanty*, that discusses the difficulties of pioneer life. The poem was printed in the *Guelph Daily Mercury*, July 20, 1927. Period: 1827 - 1900. UGL, GPL
937. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Boyle, David." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties**. Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. Pp. 19-20.
A brief biography of Boyle who emigrated from Scotland to Eden Mills in 1856 where he apprenticed as a blacksmith, taught school in Pilkington Township and Elora, helped to form the Elora Mechanics' Institute Library, and became an archaeologist and an authority on the archaeology of Ontario. He also wrote a novel entitled, *The Ups and Downs of No. 7 Rexville*, 1884, based upon his experiences as a teacher in Wellington County. Period: 1860 - 1884. UGL, GPL
938. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Byerly, Alpheus E." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties**. Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. Pp. 24-25.
A brief biography of Byerly who emigrated from the United States in 1921 to Fergus, and three years later to Guelph where he worked as a doctor of osteopathy, wrote local history, and an historical novella entitled, *Janet Campbell: a Tale of Upper Canada*, 1935. Period: 1827 - 1900. UGL, GPL
939. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Clarke, Emma." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties**. Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. p. 32.
A reference to Clarke's poem, *The Charge of the Dress Brigade*, printed in Roberta Allan's book, *The History of Elora*. Clarke was the first wife of the well-known politician Colonel Charles Clarke. Period: 1850 - 1860. UGL, GPL
940. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Crichton, James." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties**. Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. p. 30.
A brief biography of Crichton who emigrated from Scotland to Nichol Township around 1835. His three poems are in Arthur Wright's book, *Pioneer Days in Nichol*. His poems talk of the experiences of early settlement life and his longing for Scotland. Period: 1835 - 1870. UGL, GPL
941. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Cripps, Emma." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties**. Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. p. 38.
A reference to Cripps who lived at Crewson's Corners and her nature poetry that is in manuscript form at the Wellington County Archives. Period: 1880 - 1920. UGL, GPL
942. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Fletcher, Elizabeth." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties**. Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. p. 47.
A reference to Fletcher's book of poetry entitled, *Poems*, published about 1933 and held at the Guelph Public Library. Period: 1900 - 1933. UGL, GPL

943. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Gay, James." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties.** Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. Pp. 53-55.
A brief biography of Gay, the self-proclaimed poet laureate of Canada, who emigrated from Plymouth, England, in 1834 to Guelph where he established a carpentry and wagonsmith business, and ran the Bull Frost Inn. He regularly exhibited a two-headed calf at local fairs where he performed on his flute and recited his poetry. Period: 1834 - 1884. UGL, GPL
944. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Glyn, Elinor." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties.** Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. Pp. 55-58.
A brief biography of Elinor Sutherland Glyn who emigrated as a child from the Channel Islands to Guelph in 1865. Period: 1865 - 1875. UGL, GPL
945. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Gordon, Duff, Lady." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties.** Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. p. 58.
A brief biography of Lucy Sutherland Gordon, sister of Elinor Sutherland Glyn, who emigrated as a child from the Channel Islands to Guelph in 1865. Her novel, *Discretions and Indiscretions*, is based on her childhood experiences on the banks of the Speed River in Guelph. Period: 1865 - 1875. UGL, GPL
946. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Groves, Abraham." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties.** Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. Pp. 60-62.
A brief biography of Groves who moved as a child from Peterborough to Wellington County and later practiced medicine in Fergus. He published one book of poetry entitled, *Stray Thoughts*. His poetry was composed while travelling from the house of one patient to the next in a horse-drawn carriage, and later in his car. Period: 1870 - 1935. UGL, GPL
947. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Iles, Alice." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties.** Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. p. 66.
A brief biography of Alice Parker Iles who lived in Guelph where she was active in the Downey Women's Institute. Her book of poetry, *Fireside Musing*, was published in 1940 and was sold in aid of the war effort. Period: 1940 - 1940. UGL, GPL
948. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Jacob, Edwin Fredrick Fulford." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties.** Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. Pp. 66-67.
A brief biography of Jacob who grew up in Elora. He later worked as a journalist for the *Toronto Mail and Empire* as a literary and drama critic. He wrote several novels and a play satirizing the decline of the upper class in small-town Ontario entitled, *Day Before Yesterday*, *Pee Vee*, and, *One Third of a Bill*. Period: 1890 - 1928. UGL, GPL
949. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Laidlaw, Thomas." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties.** Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. Pp. 73-74.
A brief biography of Laidlaw who emigrated as a child from Roxburghshire, Scotland, to the Paisley Block in Wellington County. His book, *The Old Concession Road*, is a collection of poetry and prose about early settlement days

in Wellington County along the road between Guelph and Berlin. Period: 1830 - 1902. UGL, GPL

950. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Leslie, Mary." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties.** Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. Pp. 74-75.

A brief biography of Leslie who grew up in Guelph Township. Her novel, *The Cromaboo Mail Carrier*, is a story about the people of Erin and is published under the pseudonym 'James Thomas Jones'. It was banned when first published because it offended many of the citizens of Erin who felt they were being ridiculed. Period: 1850 - 1900. UGL, GPL

951. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "McCaig, Donald." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties.** Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. Pp. 76-77.

A brief biography of McCaig who grew up in Wellington County and later taught at the Rockwood Academy and in Berlin, Galt, Ottawa and Algoma. He was a member of the first Canadian Club of Guelph, organized in 1888. Period: 1860 - 1890. UGL, GPL

952. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "McLachlan, Alexander." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties.** Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. Pp. 80-81.

A brief biography of McLachlan who emigrated from Glasgow, Scotland in 1840 to Peel County and then moved to Erin Township in 1850 where he farmed, then opened a tailoring shop, and frequently lectured at the Erin Mechanics' Institute. Much of his poetry deals with Scottish settlers and pioneer life in Canada. Period: 1850 - 1875. UGL, GPL

953. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Munn, Thomas." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties.** Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. Pp. 87-88.

A brief biography of Mann who emigrated from Scotland to Minto Township where he cleared the land and built a farm. His poetry frequently deals with his inability to adapt to pioneer life. His poetry was often published in local newspapers under the pseudonym 'Tam O'Shanter'. Period: 1860 - 1888. UGL, GPL

954. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Norrish, George." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties.** Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. p. 90.

A brief biography of Norrish who worked in Guelph at the Bell Organ factory, a grocery store and the CPR freight shed. He wrote one booklet of poems. Period: 1851 - 1880. UGL, GPL

955. Noonan, Gerald, ed. "Perry, James Black." **Guide to the literary heritage of Waterloo and Wellington Counties.** Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1985. Pp. 92-93.

A brief biography of Perry, whose novel, *Yon Toon o' Mine*, published in 1924, is believed to be based on actual pioneers whom the author knew as a child in Fergus. Period: 1866 - 1924. UGL, GPL

956. Norrish, George. "Poem by George Norrish." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1961. 1,1: 1.

A poem describing scenes at the Guelph market. Period: 1879 - 1879. UGL, GPL

957. Perry, J.B. *Yon toon o' mine*. Toronto: Ryerson Press, 1924. 220 p. ill.
A fictional account of the experiences of Scottish people in a Canadian town, probably based on Fergus where the author grew up. Period: 1820 - 1885. WCA, GPL
958. "Poems by James Gay." *Publication of the Guelph Historical Society*. 1961. 1,2: 3.
A biographical sketch of Gay who emigrated to Guelph in 1834 and worked as a carpenter, wagon maker, hotel keeper and as poet entitled himself 'poet laureate of Canada'. Period: 1834 - UGL, GPL
959. Pollard, Ruth. "Effie Smith - Guelph's noted flower painter." *Publication of the Guelph Historical Society*. 1974. 14,10: 1.
A brief biography of Smith whose china painting became well known and who was a founding member of the Guelph Creative Arts Association. Period: 1890 - 1932. UGL, GPL
960. Pollard, Ruth and Pollard, Eber. "Mechanics' Institute art exhibition." *Publication of the Guelph Historical Society*. 1976. 16,10: 1-8.
An excerpt from the Guelph Evening Mercury, October 20, 1870 briefly describing the art exhibition held by the institute on October 18, 1870. Period: 1870 - 1870. UGL, GPL
961. Pollard, Ruth. "Yosef Gertrudis Drenters, R.C.A. 1930-1983: a biographical sketch." *Historic Guelph*. 1984. 23: 26-27.
A brief biography of Drenters who emigrated from Belgium to British Columbia then to Guelph Township where he began to experiment in sculpture and gradually received wide acclaim for his work. In 1960 he purchased the old Rockwood Academy, and later restored it. Period: 1930 - 1983. UGL, GPL
962. "The Presto Club." *Publication of the Guelph Historical Society*. 1964. 4,9: 1-2.
A brief history of the development of the club recording public concerts, recitals, attendance at meetings, beginnings of a choral group, and the formation of a committee to boost membership. Period: 1899 - 1923. UGL, GPL
963. "The Presto Club." *Publication of the Guelph Historical Society*. 1964. 4,8: 1.
A brief list of members and executives and plans for meetings at which each member played a piano solo. Period: 1898 - 1898. UGL, GPL
964. "The Presto Piano Club." *Publication of the Guelph Historical Society*. 1964. 4,10: 1.
A description of several recitals sponsored by the club, including one by Edward Johnson, as well as a reference to declining membership and the decision to formally end the club. Period: 1921 - 1964. GPL, UGL
965. *Selections from Scottish Canadian poets, being a collection of the best poetry written by Scotsmen and their descendants in the Dominion of Canada, volume 1*. Edited by Dr Daniel Clarke. Toronto: Caledonian Society of Toronto, 1900. Pp. 10-14, 50-56, 70-71, 128-129, 140-141, 148-149, 232-233. ill.
A series of brief biographies of notable Scottish-Canadian poets including

entries for seven who lived in Wellington County. Period: 1837 - 1900. GPL

966. Shutt, Greta M. "Jessie T. Hill, A.T.C.M." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1972. 12,6: 1-2.
A brief biography of Hill who helped to form the Presto Music Club in 1898. Period: 1898 - 1972. UGL, GPL
967. Snyder, Olive Anderson. **Little towns**. Elora: Elora Express, 1940. 23 p.
A collection of poetry that expresses the positive aspects of life in small towns such as Elora. Period: 1940 - 1940. WCA
968. Snyder, Olive Anderson. **Remembering**. Elora: Elora Express, 1940. 16 p.
A collection of poetry that romanticizes the joys of nature and seasons of the Canadian environment. Period: 1940 - 1940. WCA
969. Sudbury, H. "Guelph's sweet-voiced singer: Maud Stevenson Pentelow." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1965. 5,8: 1-2.
A brief biography of Stevenson Pentelow who became internationally known as a singer, and promoted the Guelph Humane Society. Period: 1899 - 1949. UGL, GPL
970. Sutherland, Anne. "Guelph - our heritage." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1962. 2,12: 1.
A poem addressed to the 'gracious and sovereign Royal City'. Period: 1927 - 1927. UGL, GPL
971. Templin, Hugh. **In days long ago**. Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1940. 6 p.
A short literary story of life in rural Wellington County. Period: 1940 - 1940. WCA
972. Waterston, Elizabeth. "A chronological outline of the life and literary works of John Galt, the founder of Guelph." **Historic Guelph**. 1978. 17: 17-25.
A detailed chronology of Galt's life and literary works. Period: 1827 - 1839. UGL, GPL
973. Waterston, Elizabeth. "John Galt, the founder of Guelph." **Historic Guelph**. 1978. 17: 5-15.
An analysis of the relationship between Galt's work in Guelph and his fiction, particularly focusing on his novel, Bogle Corbet. Period: 1827 - 1829. UGL, GPL
974. Waterston, Elizabeth. "Town and country in John Galt: a literary perspective." **Urban History Review**. 1985. 14,1: 17-22. ill., maps.
An analysis of the writings of John Galt and his conceptions of the value of towns and cities in the settlement process. The article also evaluates the literary value of Galt's fictional works. Period: 1819 - 1835. UGL

POPULAR CULTURE

975. Blyth, Joyce. "Blyth's Tavern at Marden." **Historic Guelph**. 1980. 19: 48-59.
A short biography of Alexander Blyth, born in Stirling, Scotland in 1808, who emigrated to Marden where he opened an inn and established a farm. Blyth married Janet McDonald, daughter of one of the LaGuayran settlers. Period: 1827 - 1888. UGL, GPL

976. Brimmell, Richard. "Old copy Guelph Daily Mercury tells of life here in 1885." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1973. 13,2: 1-3.
A reprint of a 1973 editorial in the Guelph Daily Mercury about a special edition of the Mercury in 1885 that included names, businesses, advertisements, a cottage for rent, price of various foods and medicine, the Scott Act, a special price on marriage licenses and complaints about winter weather. Period: 1885 - 1885. UGL, GPL
977. Brown, William M. **The Queen's bush: a tale of the early days of Bruce County**. London: John Bale, Sons and Danielsson Limited, 1932. Pp. 27-31, 40-58. ill.
A brief reference to the route of the Garafraxa Road that notes it passed through several townships and localities in Wellington County including Fergus, Arthur, and Mount Forest. The book contains lighthearted descriptions of the social life at Wright's Tavern in Arthur, and the inn, Coyne's House, in Mount Forest. Period: 1852 - 1860. UGL, GPL
978. DuCharme, Michele. "The history of the Albion Hotel, 1856-1985." **Historic Guelph**. 1985. 24: 56-67.
A history of the hotel, its early importance as a meeting place, particularly for farm men and women, and a brief discussion of its consecutive owners. Period: 1856 - 1985. UGL, GPL
979. "From the Guelph Herald, August 12, 1901." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1962. 2,10: 1-2.
A reprint of an article from the Guelph Herald on August 12, 1901, that gives a brief account of the location of Brown's shoe store, plus a description of the various establishments surrounding St George's Square, a brief biography of John Brown and his wife, Mrs McConnell Brown, and a list of people that attended their fiftieth wedding anniversary. Period: 1851 - 1901. UGL, GPL
980. "From the Guelph Weekly Mercury, 1877." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1963. 3,1: 1.
A reprint from the Guelph Weekly Mercury, May 3, 1877, about the reminiscences of Ann Keough, the first young woman to arrive in the new settlement in Guelph in 1827. The article includes a description of a community banquet and entertainment. Period: 1827 - 1827. UGL, GPL
981. Galbraith, F.W. **Fifty years of newspaper work**. Red Deer: Red Deer Advocate, 1934. 31 p.
A series of reminiscences by Galbraith about the years he worked at the Guelph Mercury. The brochure includes references to the process of consolidation of newspapers, methods of printers, local politics, fairs and various social events in Guelph. Period: 1884 - 1906. UGL
982. "Gleanings from the files." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1965. 5,4: 1.
A selection of entries from the Guelph Daily Mercury about a possible raise for the caretaker of Exhibition Park, the amount paid for a horse, Kennedy's sketch of Guelph in 1845, and an obituary for Mrs Dr McGuire. Period: 1881 - 1881. UGL, GPL

983. Green, H. Gordon. **A time to pass over: Arthur Village, life of a pioneer grandmother.** Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1962. 189 p.
A novel that depicts the life of an elderly woman who lived in Arthur Village. Period: 1820 - 1860. WCA
984. Grenside, F.C. "Dr Grenside's reminiscences, part 1." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1972. 12,7: 1-2.
A brief biography of Grenside who practiced as a veterinarian in Guelph and lectured on veterinarian medicine at the Ontario Agricultural College in the 1870s. The article includes the first section of his printed reminiscences of life in Guelph. Period: 1861 - 1879. UGL, GPL
985. Grenside, F.C. "Dr Grenside's reminiscences, part 2." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1972. 12,8: 1-2.
A continuation of Grenside's reminiscences of Guelph in the later 1860s, including the Fenian raids, hotels, baseball and cricket. Period: 1866 - 1870. UGL, GPL
986. Grenside, F.C. "Dr Grenside's reminiscences, part 3." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1973. 12,9: 1-3.
The conclusion of Grenside's reminiscences of Guelph in the 1860s and 1870s, including tallow candles, gas, telephones, roads, Raymond's Sewing Machine Company, melodeons from the Bell Organ Company, the protective tariff and J.W. Lyon. Period: 1860 - 1878. UGL, GPL
987. Hindley, Harriet. "Life on a farm in Eramosa Township in the last two decades of the 19th century, part 3." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1976. 16,7: 1-7.
A continuation of Hindley's reminiscences in which she describes winter activities, making maple syrup, spring and summer activities, and clothing worn by children to school. Period: 1880 - 1900. UGL, GPL
988. Hinds, A. Leone. **Pioneer inns and taverns of Guelph.** Cheltenham: Boston Mills Press, 1977. 44 p. ill.
A history of inns and innkeepers of Guelph during the early settlement years. Period: 1827 - 1856. UGL, GPL
989. Hinds, A. Leone. **The Swan: William Armstrong's Victoria Inn.** 1964. 11 p. map.
A brief history of Armstrong's inn. Period: 1833 - 1849. GPL
990. Jackson, Anna. "Puslinch past: New Year's customs." **Puslinch Pioneer.** 1987. 12,5.
A description of John Gilchrist's memories of several New Year's customs practised by his family. Period: 1865 - 1942. UGA, GPL
991. Kelley, Peter. "Guelph's world of 'the flicks'." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1970. 10,3: 1-3.
A description of Guelph's movie theatres and reminiscences of a projectionist, Austin Cardinell, who worked in many of the local theatres between 1920 and 1958. Period: 1920 - 1958. UGL, GPL

992. Koch, Harold. "Aunt Harriet." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1973. 13,9: 1.
A reminiscence about negroes who fled from the United States to Guelph, settled around Essex Street and established a British Methodist Episcopal Church. Period: 1865 - 1907. UGL, GPL
993. Law, Joan. "Vignettes of the past: childhood days in Badenoch [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1984. 9,3: 8.
A description of Margaret MacEdward's memories of her childhood days in Badenoch. Period: 1890 - 1910. UGA, GPL
994. Law, Joan. "Vignettes of the past: the story teller." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1984. 9,1: 4 and 9,2: 11.
A description of the tales of John Clark who was known as the best storyteller in Badenoch. Period: 1890 - 1910. UGA, GPL
995. Melzer, Cleo. "Christmas in Puslinch past." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1981. 6,5: 1-2.
A description of Ella Tolton's memories of Christmas in Arkell. Period: 1899 - 1899. UGA, GPL
996. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: Christmas in Crieff [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1982. 7,5: 6.
A description of William McCormick's experiences of Christmas in Crieff in 1904. Period: 1904 - 1904. UGA, GPL
997. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: John Hammersley [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1983. 7,6: 5.
A description of the first fight in Puslinch as recorded by John Hammersley in a letter of 1897. The fight occurred in Flynn's Tavern between the Scots and the Irish, and lasted from 3 o'clock in the afternoon to midnight. Hammersley helped to clear land for the village of Guelph and later farmed in Puslinch. Period: 1832 - 1840. UGA, GPL
998. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: taverns in Puslinch [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1981. 5,10: 6 and 6,1: 6.
A brief history of the various bylaws that governed tavern keepers and innkeepers of the township. The article lists owners and locations of the nine tavern owners in 1854. Period: 1851 - 1854. UGA, GPL
999. Pollard, Ruth and Pollard, Eber. "Walter Tyson and the circus." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1973. 13,7: 1-2.
A summary of Tyson's speech to the Historical Society about his collection of pictures, posters and other lore of circuses that came to Guelph between 1850 and 1950. Period: 1850 - 1950. UGL, GPL
1000. "A short account of Guelph's earliest fairs." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1964. 4,6: 1.
A brief history of early cattle fairs held semi-annually in May and November and a list of famous cattle, sheep and hog importers and breeders. Includes an account of a riot that took place between newer immigrants and older settlers referred to as 'Yankees' and 'natives' about unfair pricing of cattle. Period: 1827 - 1834. UGL, GPL

1001. Shutt, Greta M. "The herb woman." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1966. 6,9: 1.
A brief biography of Elizabeth Jane Fry who emigrated from Corsten, England to Guelph where she became widely recognized for her herbal remedies in the second half of the nineteenth century. Period: 1847 - 1893. UGL, GPL
1002. Templin, Hugh. **The boy and the river.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1940. 23 p.
A lighthearted description of Elora and Fergus, and the experiences of the author growing up in the local area. Period: 1920 - 1940. WCA
1003. Tobin, J.B. "J. B. Tobin remembered early Guelph." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1973. 12,12: 1-2.
A reminiscence about early hotels, the opening of the skating rink, George Sleeman, Guelph Maple Leafs, local hockey, and a fire in 1871 at the Raymond Sewing Machine Company. Period: 1868 - 1890. UGL, GPL
1004. Weaver, Findlay. "Founder's sun dial on stump Guelph's first town clock." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1966. 6,5: 1-2.
A series of brief entries about Guelph in the 1820s, including its first clock and first doctor and a whole ox feast. Period: 1826 - 1827. UGL, GPL
1005. "Windstorm, July 22, 1866." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1964. 4,5: 1.
A reprint of an article in the Galt Reporter on July 27, 1866 about a violent windstorm that severely damaged a coal-oil refinery, a brewery, barns, the Grand Trunk freight station and Don Costello's circus tent pitched in the Market Square. Period: 1866 - 1866. UGL, GPL
1006. Yorke, Kathryn. "A midsummer day's dream: the social impact of the Royal Opera House." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1986. 24 p. ill.
An analysis of the founding and subsequent difficulties of operating the Guelph Royal Opera House that concludes the venture was a failure due to a lack of community support. The essay notes that the Opera House later evolved and survived because it presented movies and vaudeville acts that were more attractive to the public. Period: 1893 - 1953. UGA

RELIGION AND CHURCHES

1007. Aitken, George, Rev. **The story of Rockwood Presbyterian Church, 1862-1962.** 1962 ca. 12 p. ill.
An historical outline of ministers and leaders, individuals and families active in the congregation, including an early congregational roll for 1863. The author notes that initially Eden Mills and Rockwood were both served by the church. Period: 1862 - 1925. WCA
1008. Allan, David. **St Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Guelph, Ontario, Canada: a centenary memoir, 1832-1932.** Guelph: David Allan, 1932. 29 p. ill.
A brief history of the church that was founded in 1828. The congregation met in a log residence on Waterloo Street until the first building was erected in 1831 on a lot given by the Canada Company and now occupied by City Hall. The brochure lists elders, clergy, programs, societies, and building changes of the

church. The present building was built on Norfolk Street in 1858 and is described as 'pure pointed Gothic style'. The years 1914 to 1925 are described as 'years of unrest and social disorders' as the church attempted to respond to World War I and the movement to church union. The activities of church members and organizations during 1932 are specially noted. Period: 1828 - 1932. UGL, GPL

1009. Alma United Church Centennial Committee. **Alma United Church: 100th Anniversary: 1875-1975.** The Committee, 1975. 32 p. ill.

A short history, including lists of early members and various ministers who served from 1875 to 1975, and an outline of activities of the church in the mid 1970s. Period: 1875 - 1975. WCA

1010. Ampluis Bible Class. **Unveiling of a memorial tablet to the late Reverend J.B. Mullan.** Elora: Elora Express, 1916. 3 p.

A description of the plan to honour Reverend J.B. Mullan by unveiling a memorial tablet. Period: 1916 - 1916. GPL

1011. Ashton, G.C., Mrs. **The story of Brooklyn Sunday school: Harcourt Memorial United Church, 1887-1975.** 1975. 49 p. ill.

A survey of the history of the school and of the individuals who were active in its operations. The author describes changes in the school's location and organization and the construction and growth of the Harcourt United Church from 1956 to 1975. Period: 1887 - 1975. GPL

1012. Ballard, Lorraine. **An historical sketch of Palmerston United Church.** Palmerston: The Palmerston Observer, 1986. 75 p. ill.

A short history of the church, including biographies of prominent members of the congregation. Period: 1886 - 1986. WCA

1013. Ballinafad United Church Centennial Committee. **History of Ballinafad churches: Erin Township 1825-1978.** 1978 ca. 48 p. ill.

A short description of the development of churches in Ballinafad, indicating that in the early years the church was shared by Methodists and Presbyterians. The book lists the women's organizations founded by the local congregation and presents a chronology of the operations of local churches. Period: 1825 - 1955. WCA

1014. Bayne, Veronica. **St Joseph's Parish, 1854-1981.** Fergus: 1981. 14 p. ill.

A brief sketch of the early history of the church, including a list of early Fergus settlers and early Catholic priests. The brochure describes the founding of a Catholic school in Fergus, and notes that there were large numbers of Irish Catholics living in Nichol and West Garafraxa Townships. Period: 1829 - 1889. WCA

1015. **Bethel Baptist Church 1942-1967: 25th anniversary.** 1967. 10 p. ill.

A brief sketch of the founding of the church which outlines the role of certain individuals. A list is given of ministers who served the church. Period: 1942 - 1967. WCA

1016. Burr, Isabel C. **History of Melville Church, 1925-1975.** Fergus: 1975. 56 p. ill.

An history of Melville Church that evaluates the institution in the context of

the local community. It includes brief biographies of church leaders, various ministers, and a list of important events and activities of the congregation. Period: 1847 - 1975. WCA

1017. Butchart, Reuben. **Disciples of Christ of Canada since 1830**. Toronto: Church of Christ Disciples, 1949. Pp. 79-80, 401-403, 419-430, 470-476, 550-552, 556-559, 595-598. ill.

A series of brief references to churches in Wellington County and those individuals active in the founding and administration of local congregations. Period: 1830 - 1942. GPL

1018. Butchart, Reuben. **Old Everton and the pioneer movement amongst the Disciples of Christ in Eramosa Township**. Toronto: Compiler, 1941. 58 p. ill.

A description of the individuals active in the founding of early churches of the Disciples of Christ in Everton. The book lists members and those active in church administration, and presents a series of brief biographies of prominent church members. Period: 1830 - 1941. WCA, GPL

1019. Byerly, A.E. **One hundred years at Knox Presbyterian Church, Guelph, Ontario: 1844-1944**. Guelph: Knox Presbyterian Church, 1944. 56 p. ill.

A history of the development of the church, recording members, ministers, groups and activities. Period: 1844 - 1944. UGL, GPL

1020. "Catholic churches in Guelph." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1961. 1,8: 1-2.

A list of early Catholic settlers with a brief description of the various priests, parishes and buildings that served Guelph Catholics. Period: 1827 - 1908. UGL, GPL

1021. Centennial Committee of Grace Anglican Church, Arthur. **A history of Grace Anglican Church: a centennial**. Arthur: Grace Anglican Church, 1975. 54 p. ill.

An account of the history of the church, including lists of clergy and members of the congregation as well as excerpts from the minute book. Period: 1844 - 1975. WCA

1022. Clark, Marjorie. "Duff's Presbyterian Church: 150 years of worship and service." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1987. 11,10: 1-2 and 12,1: 1. ill.

A brief history of the church that was constructed in 1837. The first minister, Reverend William Meldrum, came from Morayshire, Scotland in 1839. Services were conducted in Gaelic and English in the early years. Period: 1837 - 1987. UGA, GPL

1023. Clarke, W.F., Rev. "In memoriam: a discourse occasioned by the death of the late A.W. Lillie, Esq. and delivered in the Congregational Church, Guelph, on sabbath evening, October 18th, 1868." Guelph: 1869. 14 p.

A reprint of a memorial sermon in which Clarke relates the mental and spiritual state of the deceased during the last hours of his life. The sermon calls its listeners to repent and live apart from 'the unbelieving age' of society. It concludes that 'modern upstart nationalism has tainted society with its irreverent and infidel spirit so that many despise the grand old book of God, and the religion it teaches'. Period: 1868 - 1868. UGL

1024. "Concise history of the early Anglican churches in Guelph." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1963. 3,6: 1-2.
A brief history of the development of buildings, ministers and property of St George's, St James and St Peter's Anglican churches in Guelph. Period: 1831 - 1911. UGL, GPL
1025. Cook, Annie. **A century of Christian Witness, Church of Christ, Erin.** 1973. 9 p.
A very brief history that lists the ministers, elders and trustees of the Erin Village Church of Christ. Period: 1873 - 1973. WCA
1026. Cossar, B.E. "St James Anglican Church: scene of many memories." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1972. 12,5: 1.
A brief history of the development of the church, including a list of early members, officials, building costs, and members who served in the two world wars. Period: 1890 - 1972. UGL, GPL
1027. Cropp, Marjorie E. **Joe Hilts: adventures of a saddle-bag preacher.** Cheltenham: Boston Mills Press, 1979. 35 p. ill.
An account of the experiences of the Rev. Joseph Hilts, an itinerant preacher in Wellington County between the 1850s and 1880s, based on his reminiscences originally published in 1892. Period: 1856 - 1886. WCA
1028. Curzon, David and Curzon, Barbara. **Norfolk Street United Church of Canada: 150 years and still growing: 1836-1986.** Guelph: Norfolk Street United Church, 1986. 148 p. ill., maps.
A reprint of the historical portions of the 1936 centenary souvenir and a description of current groups and activities. Period: 1830 - 1986. GPL
1029. Dale, Earl G., Rev. **History of Barrie Hill Church, 1832-1942.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1942. 12 p. ill.
A brief history of the Barrie Hill Church in Eramosa Township. The brochure includes short sketches about the founding of the church and of each minister, and lists the founders, ministers, ordained members and the congregation's war dead. Period: 1832 - 1942. UGL
1030. **Diamond jubilee souvenir: Knox Presbyterian Church Guelph: 1844-1904.** Guelph: Kelso Printer, 1904. 15 p. ill.
A brief history of the activities of the church, with a list of all the ministers and leaders from the 1850s to 1904. Period: 1844 - 1904. GPL
1031. **Dublin Street Methodist Church. Jubilee souvenir of Dublin Street Methodist Church, Guelph, January 1875-January 1925.** 1925. 24 p.
A short history of the founding of the church, with references to early Methodist families, including the Houghs, Ortons, Maddocks, Kirklands and Days. Period: 1875 - 1925. UCA
1032. **Duff's Church Historical Committee. History of Duff's Presbyterian Church, Puslinch, Ontario: 1837-1937.** 1937. 99 p. ill.
A history of the church that was first constructed in 1837 as a log cabin. The book describes the various ministers, boards, sabbath schools, women's missionary societies, young people's societies, choir and cemetery of the church. Period: 1837 - 1937. UGA

1033. Edwards, Liz. "The Canisius of Upper Canada: Father John Holzer, S.J." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1987. 24 p.
A biography of Father John Holzer of Guelph that includes a sketch of his life in Austria, New Germany and the significant impact he had during the 1850s and 1860s on the establishment of a Roman Catholic educational system, St Joseph's Hospital, House of Providence and the erection of the St Bartholomew Church in Guelph. Period: 1817 - 1888. UGA
1034. Ellis Church Board of Trustees. **Ellis Church enduring and everlasting 1861-1987, 126 years.** Guelph: Ampersand, 1987. 104 p. ill.
An historical sketch of the church that describes its early development, leaders, clergy and sabbath school, and includes several members' recollections of the church in the early twentieth century. The book includes biographies of early settlers of Puslinch Township, highlights the growth of area schools with lists of teachers for various years, makes references to sporting activities in the township, and describes the activities of Ellis Church in the 1980s. Period: 1784 - 1987. GPL
1035. **Elora Methodist Church: Golden jubilee.** Elora: Elora Express, 1913. 10 p. ill.
An historical sketch, including a list of ministers and church leaders. Period: 1863 - 1913. WCA
1036. **Erin Village: All Saints Church, 1867-1967.** 1967. 16 p. ill.
A short history that lists ministers active in the local church and briefly describes women's church groups in Erin. Period: 1867 - 1967. WCA, GPL
1037. Evans, Anne. **The Ellis Church.** Hespeler: T and T Press Limited, 1963. 22 p. ill.
A brief history of the church that includes information similar to a report compiled by the Wellington County Research Society in 1963. The work outlines when the church was established, lists individuals active in the congregation indicating the lot and concession number where specific individuals settled in Puslinch Township, and highlights church activities in various years. Period: 1859 - 1963. GPL
1038. **Everton Church Centennial Publications Committee. Historical sketch, Everton Church of Christ (Disciples), Eramosa Township.** 1961. 14 p. ill.
A chronicle of key events and developments in the history of the church, including a list of ministers and administrators of the church. Period: 1861 - 1961. WCA, GPL
1039. Fair, Myrtle. **The United Church of Canada centennial, 1863-1963.** Elora: 1963. 12 p. ill.
A short history of the Elora United Church, including a lists of ministers and church leaders. Period: 1851 - 1963. WCA
1040. **Fifty years of history: St John's Presbyterian Church, Garafraxa.** Hespeler: Herald Print, 1906. 17 p. ill.
A brief survey including biographies of prominent church members and dates when churches were founded in Garafraxa Township. Period: 1856 - 1906. WCA

1041. Fordyce, A.D. **Memorials of the late Hugh Mair, D.D.** Toronto: James Campbell and Son, 1879. 243 p.
A brief biography is given of Hugh Mair who was called to Fergus in 1847 as minister at St Andrew's Presbyterian Church. The volume includes eleven of Mair's sermons about Christian doctrine and personal piety. Period: 1847 - 1854. WCA, UGL
1042. Fordyce, A.D. **Our sabbath school for thirty years: a narrative of the routines and incidents 1849-1879.** Fergus: St Andrew's Church, 1880. 33 p.
A history which includes lists of students and teachers and attendance statistics for the years 1856-1878. Period: 1849 - 1879. GPL
1043. Fordyce, A.D. **A supplementary narrative of routines and incidents, 1879-1889 in St Andrew's Church sabbath school.** Advocate Print, 1889. 16 p.
An account of the sabbath school in the 1880s, including lists of teachers and students, attendance patterns, usual activities and excerpts from sermons. Period: 1879 - 1889. WCA
1044. Guelph Church of Christ Disciples. **Historical sketch Guelph Church of Christ Disciples: 1876-1960.** Guelph: Guelph Church of Christ Disciples, 1961. 36 p.
A short history of church activities, including lists of church members and ministers, a description of the role played by certain individuals in the founding of the church. Period: 1876 - 1960. GPL
1045. Guelph Herald. "Churches of the Royal City." **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition.** 1895, December. Pp. 9-10. ill.
A brief description of the founding of fourteen churches in Guelph. The article lists various church societies and organizations as well as the ministers, architects and administrators of various churches. Period: 1832 - 1895. GPL
1046. Guelph Mercury. "Loretto's jubilee: community established here fifty years ago." **Guelph Evening Mercury.** 1906, June 9. p. 1.
A brief outline of the arrival of the Sisters of Loretto in Guelph in 1856 as a result of the invitation of Father Holzer. The article discusses the activities of the Order and lists the Mother Superiors of the Guelph community. Period: 1856 - 1906. GPL, UGL
1047. Guelph Mercury. "Review of Guelph churches and their history: Guelph is essentially a city of churchgoers." **Guelph Mercury: Fifty years a daily newspaper, 1867-1917.** 1917, July 20. Pp. 22-23. ill.
A description of the development of Guelph churches that indicates when specific churches were founded and lists ministers of several congregations. It also includes many illustrations of various churches. Period: 1832 - 1917. GPL, UGL
1048. **Guelph Presbyterial program: the Presbyterian Church in Canada, 1855-1964.** 1964. 94 p. ill.
A history of the Guelph Presbytery and especially the Women's Foreign Missionary Society's activities from 1885 to 1964. The book includes lists of honorary membership 1927-1963, life memberships 1925-1963, and the Guelph

Presbytery presidents 1885-1963. Brief mention is made of missionaries sent to far-off lands, and of the various activities organized by the women in their respective congregations. Period: 1885 - 1964. UGL

1049. **Hilts, Joseph, Rev. Experiences of a backwoods preacher: or facts and incidents culled from thirty years of ministerial life.** Toronto: William Briggs, 1892. 358 p. ill.

A vivid description of various localities in Wellington County and a sermon-like account of contemporary life. It has been compared to William Cobbett's *Rural Rides*, in its blend of autobiography and travel commentary. Period: 1856 - 1886. WCA

1050. **History Book Committee. Knox Presbyterian Church, Drayton, 1883-1983.** Drayton: 1983. 24 p. ill.

A brief history which includes lists of officials and ministers who served the church. Period: 1883 - 1983. WCA

1051. **History of Duff's Presbyterian Church, Puslinch, Ontario: 1837-1937: part I, 1837-1937: part II, 1937-1987.** Guelph: Duff's Presbyterian Church, 1987. 167 p. ill.

A reprint of the 1937 edition, plus a description of the ministers, societies and programs of the church from 1937 to 1987. Period: 1837 - 1987. UGL

1052. **History of Knox Church, Dracon West Garafraxa: 1886-1961.** United Church of Canada, 1961. 12 p.

A brief historical outline, including lists of ministers and members. Period: 1886 - 1961. WCA

1053. **History of St Andrew's Church, Hillsburgh, Ontario.** Toronto: 1920. 36 p. ill.

A brief history of the church, including biographies of ministers and leading church members between 1860 and 1920. It discusses important issues in the church's history, such as the union with the Presbyterian congregation at Price's Corners, Garafraxa Township, in the 1870s. Period: 1860 - 1920. WCA, UGL

1054. **History of St George's Parish, Guelph, Ontario: 1832-1932.** Guelph: Gummer Press, 1932 ca. 91 p. ill.

A narrative history of the founding and growth of St George's Church, which served the Wellington District in its early years and by 1869 Guelph and Puslinch. The book includes biographies of ministers and lay leaders who served the church, and lists the various wardens from 1851 to 1932. Period: 1827 - 1932. UGL, GPL

1055. **A history of St Paul's United Church: Metz, West Garafraxa.** 1967. 14 p.

A list of active church leaders and ministers who served the congregation for the years 1906-1981, and a brief discussion of the clubs and societies of the church. Period: 1865 - 1981. WCA

1056. **History of Stone United Church, Eramosa, 1862-1947.** 1947. 12 p. ill.

A brief history of the Stone United Church in Rockwood. The brochure includes references to each minister from 1833 to 1947, and gives a brief history of the evolving nature of the congregation from Methodist Episcopal to United. Period: 1817 - 1947. UGL

1057. **History of the Saugeen Presbyterial Women's Missionary Society: 1887-1972.** Drayton: 1972. 6 p.
A very brief chronology of the Women's Missionary Society that operated in Durham, Holstein, Arthur and Mount Forest. Period: 1887 - 1972. WCA
1058. Hutchinson, Jean F. **A brief history of churches in West Garafraxa.** 1967. 11 p. ill.
An historical sketch of the founding of the churches in West Garafraxa, including lists of church leaders. Period: 1835 - 1886. WCA
1059. **In memoriam, George A. Macdonald: 1887-1940.** Edmonton: The Douglass Company, 1940. 29 p. ill.
A biography of George A. Macdonald who served as a minister in Elora Knox Church and Melville Church, Fergus from 1919 to 1934. Period: 1919 - 1934. WCA
1060. Johnson, Leo A. "Establishment of churches; the Orange and the Irish." **History of Guelph, 1827-1927.** Guelph: Guelph Historical Society, 1977. Pp. 106-127. ill., maps.
A study of the establishment of churches: St Andrew's in 1827, United Presbyterian and Knox in 1843-44, Roman Catholic in 1829, St George's Anglican in 1832, Baptist and Congregational in 1833 and Norfolk Street Methodist in 1836. The chapter makes reference to the rise of religious and racial conflict in 1837 with the development of the Guelph branch of the Orange Order when William Clarke emigrated to Guelph from Dublin, Ireland. Period: 1827 - 1850. UGL, GPL
1061. Johnson, Lynne. "Sermon literature in Guelph from 1885-1897." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1987. 45 p.
An analysis of sermons preached in Guelph protestant churches as reported in the Guelph Mercury that reflect moral issues such as intemperance, local issues such as religious conflict, and national issues such as the social gospel, materialism and the role of women. Period: 1885 - 1897. UGA
1062. Keleher, John W. "Bishop Alexander Macdonell." **Historic Guelph.** 1980. 19: 4-23.
A biography of Macdonell, born in Invernesshire, Scotland, who emigrated to Glengarry County in 1804, and was invited by Galt to establish a Catholic church in Guelph in 1827. Period: 1827 - 1839. UGL, GPL
1063. Keleher, John W. "Primitive Methodist Church in Guelph." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1975. 16,9: 1.
A brief history of the church that began with a circuit riding preacher named Matthew Nichols in 1846. The article outlines various pastors, buildings and locations of the church. Period: 1846 - 1908. UGL, GPL
1064. Keleher, John W. "The Reverend Father John E. Holzer, S.J." **Historic Guelph.** 1987. 26: 48-66.
A biography of Holzer, a Roman Catholic priest who emigrated from Graz in Austria to New York in 1848 and was appointed to the Guelph parish in 1852. The article deals primarily with his parish work on educational and health issues and his efforts to build a new St Bartholomew's Church in 1863. Period: 1852 -

1864. UGL, GPL

1065. Keleher, John W. **The Sacred Heart Parish of the Ward.** Guelph: Sacred Heart parish, 1980. 31 p. ill.

A brief history of the Catholic school that was opened in 1908 for the predominantly Italian area of St Patrick's Ward, and the church mission that began in 1912. The brochure includes lists and photographs of pastors, baptisms, first communions, sports activities, students, teachers, clubs and celebrations of the parish. Period: 1908 - 1980. UGL, GPL

1066. Knighton, George H. and Shutt, Greta M. "A brief history of the Guelph Congregational Church." **Ontario History.** 1962. 54,3: 199-206.

A description of the development of the Guelph Congregational Church from 1834 to its entry into the United Church in 1925. Included is a list of the length of tenure of various ministers, and brief biographies of ministers highlighting their contribution to the congregation. The work is a reproduction of a history written in 1927 by George H. Knighton who was a minister of the Church. Period: 1834 - 1925. GPL, UCA

1067. Knox Church Elora Centennial Committee. **History of Knox Church Elora: 1837-1937: the one hundredth anniversary.** Elora: Express Print, 1937. 28 p.

A short history of the church, including brief biographies of significant members of the congregation and past ministers, and lists of the 1937 committee and society members. Period: 1837 - 1937. WCA, GPL

1068. **Knox Presbyterian Church centennial, 1863-1963, Palmerston.** 1963. 24 p. ill.

A brief history which lists the founding members as well as the ministers and officials who served the church. Period: 1863 - 1963. WCA

1069. Larter, Betty. **Westminster St Paul's Presbyterian Church 1958-1983: the first twenty-five years.** Guelph: Westminster St Paul's Presbyterian Church, 1983. 80 p. ill.

A brief outline of church activities, finances, and a description of the work of ministers and leading members of the congregation. Period: 1958 - 1983. GPL

1070. Lecompte, Edouard, S.J. "Jesuits in Guelph [GRP]." **Jesuites du Canada au XIXe siecle, volume 1, 1842-1872.** Montreal: Imprimerie du Messager, 1920. Pp. 257-272.

An account in French of the founding and early growth of the Roman Catholic mission in Guelph emphasizing the role of priests such as Caspar Matoga and John Holzer. The article describes the riot of 1857 that was provoked by the Guelph Orange Order against the Roman Catholics. Period: 1846 - 1857. UGL

1071. Mack, Hazel. **Beginnings of Second Congregational Church: Speedside, Eramosa.** Guelph: Royal Women's Institute, 1956. Pp. 26-28.

A description of the formation of a Congregational Church in the area that lists several early ministers and those active in the congregation. Period: 1845 - 1859. UGL

1072. Mackenzie, W.F. "Churches in Eramosa." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series.** 1906, August 22. p. 4. ill.

A description of the founding of various churches and a list of ministers and

prominent members of local churches. Period: 1832 - 1899. GPL, UGL

1073. Macvicar, John H., Rev. **Sermon preached on the occasion of the death of Rev. George Smellie.** Toronto: Arbuthnot Brothers and Company, 1897. 11 p.
A record of a sermon given in honour of the life of Reverend George Smellie who served as a minister at Melville Church in Fergus. The brochure also provides a brief biography of Smellie. Period: 1844 - 1896. WCA
1074. Matheson, John S.J., ed. **50 years at Guelph: an album of photographs: a tribute to the pioneers whose foresight and joyful courage are still helping to prepare labourers for the Lord's harvest.** Toronto: Jesuit Bulletin, 1963. 20 p. ill.
A series of photographs of Jesuits working and studying at Ignatius College as well as several of the Novitiate building and its later additions. Period: 1913 - 1960. UGL
1075. May, George, Mrs. **The history of Bethel Presbyterian Church, Price's Corners, East Garafraxa, 1835-1976.** 1976. 6 p.
A brief account of the church's history, including a list of the ministers and leaders. Period: 1835 - 1876. WCA
1076. McCormick, Margaret. **The history of Knox Presbyterian Church: Crieff, Puslinch, 1875-1975.** The Centennial Committee, 1975 ca. 61 p. ill.
An historical outline, including lists and brief biographies of ministers and church officials. The book also describes women's groups of the church. Period: 1850 - 1954. WCA, GPL
1077. McEwen, A. "A study in sermon literature: Guelph, 1872-1885." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1987. 42 p.
A study of Protestant sermons, as reprinted in the Mercury, that analyzes how they reflected local and national concerns. National issues covered include the Riel Rebellion, prohibition, class conflict, women's proper sphere, and the compatibility of science and theology. The paper argues that the content of the sermons reflects the enormous economic, social and intellectual changes in late nineteenth century Ontario. Period: 1872 - 1885. UGA
1078. McIlwraith, Verne. **Church of Our Lady, Guelph Ontario: Centennial Booklet, 1867-1967.** Guelph: Church of Our Lady Immaculate, 1967. 28 p. ill.
A history of the church from the early settlement period to the construction of the present building begun in 1876. Period: 1827 - 1967. UGL, GPL
1079. Merriman, Brenda. "Puslinch past: Crossroads Memorial Church." **Puslinch Pioneer.** 1986. 10,8: 6. ill.
A brief history of the church that was begun in 1868 as a joint effort of several small denominations of Germanic origin. After 1900 the Brethren in Christ became the most active group until 1924 when the church closed. Peter Holm and John Wildfong were both local men who became bishops of Waterloo District Brethren in Christ. Period: 1868 - 1924. UGA, GPL
1080. **Mimosa United Church Centennial, Eramosa Township, 1864-1964.** 1964. 22 p. ill.
Brief historical sketches of Bethel Church and the Mimosa Methodist Church and

their union into Mimosa United Church in 1925, including details of church leaders and ministers. Period: 1864 - 1964. WCA

1081. Monahan, Arthur P. "Catholicism in the Hamilton area before the establishment of the diocese in 1856." **Canadian Catholic Historical Association**. 1956. Pp. 30-32, 36-38.

A number of references to Guelph as part of the Hamilton Catholic Diocese, including a biography and summary of the activities of Father John Holzer in the local region. The article notes that in Guelph during the 1850s, 650 out of a total population of 3,000 were Catholics, and that Father Holzer was 'a major force in stabilizing Catholicism in the town'. Period: 1851 - 1863. UGL

1082. Moore, Peter B. **A history of St George's Church, Guelph, Ontario, 1832-1982: reaching out in faith**. Guelph: St George's Church, 1982. 176 p., ill.

A history of the development of the church, reproducing most of the history of St George's Parish (1932), and stressing the contribution of the rectors. Period: 1832 - 1982. UGL, GPL

1083. Muller, Ivan. "Baptist Churches in Guelph." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1961. 1,9: 1-2.

A brief description of the development of Baptist congregations, ministers and buildings in Guelph. Period: 1827 - 1958. UGL, GPL

1084. Nash-Chambers, Debra L. "In the palm of God's hand: the Irish Catholic experience in mid-nineteenth century Guelph." **Canadian Catholic Historical Association**. 1984. Pp. 67-88.

An analysis of Irish Catholics, surveying educational and charitable activities of the local church, plus a discussion of disputes with the Protestants that emerged in the local press. Period: 1827 - 1881. UGL, GPL

1085. Norfolk Street Methodist Church Committee. **Jubilee souvenir: Norfolk Street Methodist Church Guelph: 1836-1906**. Guelph: The Committee, 1906. 52 p. ill.

A short history, including details of those who founded the church and a list of pewholders for the year 1836. An outline is presented of the activities of ministers and leaders of various church organizations. Period: 1836 - 1905. GPL

1086. Norfolk Street United Church Centenary Committee. **Norfolk Street United Church of Canada centenary souvenir: 1836-1936**. 1936. 32 p. ill.

A brief history of the growth of the church, including a description of the formation of various church societies and organizations, and lists of ministers, Sunday school teachers and trustees. Period: 1836 - 1936. GPL, UGL

1087. Paisley Church Centennial Committee. **Paisley Church Guelph: 1846-1946**. Guelph: Centennial Committee, 1946. 35 p. ill., map.

A description of the early Methodist circuit mission in the Guelph area that includes biographies of early ministers. The brochure contains financial reports of Paisley Street Church for various years and describes the Primitive Methodist Conference in Guelph in 1875. It outlines activities of the Paisley Methodist/United Church from 1908 to 1946 and lists ministers of the congregation from 1846 to 1946. Period: 1807 - 1946. UGA

1088. Paisley Memorial United Church Centennial Committee. **One hundred years of Christian witness at the Paisley United Church: 1846-1946.** Guelph: Paisley United Church, 1946. 34 p. ill.
An historical sketch of the growth of the church, including lists of ministers and church organizations, and biographies of pioneer ministers who served in the Guelph area. Period: 1846 - 1946. GPL
1089. Palmer, Arthur, Rev. **An address to the Christian public on behalf of the Church of Guelph, in Upper Canada.** Surrey: L. and G. Seeley, 1833. 6 p.
A photocopied reproduction of an address describing Palmer's work in Guelph, his salary, cost and debts and the appearance of the newly erected building. The address encourages people to donate money to a total of 2,000 pounds to build school houses in Upper Canada. Such funds were needed because the Clergy Reserves were being distributed to Romanists and Dissenters instead of being kept for Anglicans. Period: 1833 - 1833. UGL
1090. Paton, D.G., Rev. **Centennial history: Chalmers Church, Guelph, Ontario, 1868-1968.** Guelph: Centennial Committee, 1968. 43 p. ill.
A local history of the church, listing leaders, members, ministers, structural changes, and programs. Period: 1868 - 1968. UGL, GPL
1091. Pelley, William, Rev. **A century of Christian witness 1866-1966: Palmerston United Church.** Palmerston: 1966. 20 p. ill.
A short discussion of the founding of Palmerston United Church that includes brief biographies of ministers who served the church. Period: 1866 - 1966. WCA
1092. **The Presbyterian Church of West Puslinch.** 1940. 11 p. ill.
A list of the ministers and administrators of the church. The brochure also lists members of the congregation for the year 1857. Period: 1840 - 1857. WCA
1093. **"Presbyterian churches in Guelph." Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1961. 1,7: 1-2.
A brief description of the early development of services, ministers and buildings in Guelph. Period: 1828 - 1882. UGL, GPL
1094. **Presbyterianism in Puslinch: Duff's and Knox Churches, diamond jubilee, 1839-1899.** Guelph: Mercury, 1899. 120 p. ill.
A history of Duff's Presbyterian Church that was begun in 1834 with open air meetings. In 1854, a second congregation, Knox Church, was formed; both churches conducted services in Gaelic and English. The book focuses on the service and tenure of each minister up to 1899. Period: 1834 - 1899. UGL, GPL
1095. Rea, J.E. **"The Maitland years." Bishop Alexander Macdonell and the politics of Upper Canada.** Toronto: Ontario Historical Society, 1974. Pp. 48-92.
A biography of Macdonell, an unofficial member of the Family Compact, that includes a reference to his frequent letters to Britain's colonial office that contained glowing descriptions of the Canada Company's operations. The chapter also includes reference to a letter in which Macdonell mentions the beautiful church site given to him by Galt. Period: 1827 - 1827. UGL, GPL
1096. Reid, W. Stanford. **A century and a half of witness, 1828-1978: the story of St Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Guelph, Ontario.** Mississauga: Moyers and Smart

Ltd, 1980. 103 p. ill.

A scholarly history that focuses on the work, failures and achievements of the congregation as a whole, as well as prominent leaders and ministers. Period: 1828 - 1978. UGL, GPL

1097. "Religious growth of Guelph shown by fine array of stately churches." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue**. 1927, July 20. Pp. 49-52. ill.

An outline of the development of various churches in Guelph. The article describes the importance of certain ministers and church members in the administration of local churches. Period: 1834 - 1927. UGA, GPL

1098. "Rev. George Smellie." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume**. Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 440-441.

A very brief biography of Smellie, pastor of the Presbyterian Church in Fergus from 1843 to 1880. The entry includes a reference to his education and his appointment in Fergus, as well as a short note about his activities as a promoter of education. Period: 1843 - 1880. UGL

1099. "Rev. William Williams." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume**. Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 497-498.

A biography written only months after William Williams took up residence in Guelph. The entry includes a sketch of his educational background, and his significant involvement in the unification of the New Connexion and Wesleyan Methodist Churches in 1874-75. Period: 1874 - 1880. UGL

1100. "Reverend Alexander Dixon." **Rose's National Biographical Series 1: A Cyclopedia of Canadian Biography**. Edited by Geo. MacLean Rose. Toronto: Rose Publishing Company, 1886. Pp. 428-429.

A biography of Dixon which highlights his activities as a minister, notes he was appointed archdeacon of Guelph in 1883, and that he was the brother of William Dixon. Period: 1850 - 1886. GPL

1101. Rogers, D., Rev. **Sermons by ministers of the Guelph Conference**. Toronto: William Briggs, 1886. 213 p.

A reprint of twelve sermons given by ministers who attended the Guelph Conference. While most of the sermons deal primarily with faith and theology, several clearly reflect social issues of the times such as ideas about knowledge, religious absolutes, correct use of capital and property, morality in human affairs, progress, revolution, nihilism and poverty. Period: 1886 - 1886. UGA

1102. Root, John. **History of Hillsburgh Baptist Church: the first 125 years**. Grand Valley: The Star and Vidette Printing Limited, 1978. 56 p. ill.

A short history stressing the roles of pastors and families in the local congregation. The book lists individuals responsible for founding the church in 1853. Period: 1853 - 1978. WCA

1103. "Salvation Army 1884." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1961. 1,11: 1.

A brief description of the congregation, leaders and building, with a list of early converts and missionaries sent from Guelph to Africa and parts of Canada.

Period: 1884 - 1961. UGL, GPL

1104. Salvation Army. **Seventy seventh anniversary.** Guelph: Salvation Army, 1961. 12 p.
A program of events to celebrate the anniversary of the church. A very brief description is given of the founding of the church in Guelph in 1884. Period: 1884 - 1961. GPL
1105. **A short history of the Parish of St James the Apostle, 1874-1974.** Fergus: St James Anglican Church, 1974. 7 p.
An historical outline, with lists of the ministers and notable church members. Period: 1852 - 1965. WCA
1106. Shutt, Greta M. "Church of Christ Disciples - Mrs E.J.C. Walker." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1965. 5,11: 1-2.
A brief history of the development of the church started in Guelph by the Scottish immigrant, Kilgour, in 1876. The article includes lists of programs, parishioners killed in war and ministers. Period: 1876 - 1962. UGL, GPL
1107. Smiley, Barbara. **St John the Evangelist Anglican Church, Rockwood, Ontario.** Guelph: Ampersand, 1985. 31 p. ill.
A brief history that describes the role of key individuals active in the church. The brochure refers to the early minutes of St John's Church in Rockwood and includes names of pioneer families of Eramosa Township. Period: 1852 - 1985. WCA, GPL
1108. Smith, D. Crawford, Rev. "History of the Presbyterian church in Guelph, 1827-1927." Knox College, Toronto (M.Th. thesis), 1955.
A history of the first one hundred years of the Presbyterian church in Guelph that studies the development of St Andrew's, First Presbyterian, Knox, Chalmers and St Paul's. The thesis describes the church in the context of Guelph's development from a wilderness settlement to a city. Period: 1827 - 1927. KCT
1109. Smith, W.H. "List of ministers of various denominations in Canada West." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer.** Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. Pp. 278-281.
A list of names of clergy in the general district of Guelph in 1846. These include: Episcopalian ministers in Guelph, Wellington District, and Galt and Paris in Gore District; Congregational ministers in Guelph and Eramosa; and Presbyterian ministers in Woolwich, Galt, Puslinch, Ayr and Fergus in the Presbyteries of Hamilton and Toronto. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL
1110. **Souvenir of Clifford Presbyterian Church.** Clifford: Managers of Clifford Presbyterian Church, 1905. 9 p. ill.
A very brief history that includes brief biographies of ministers and administrators who served the church. Period: 1857 - 1905. WCA
1111. Spencer, Robert C., Rev. **The centennial history of St Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Arthur.** 1974. 36 p. ill.
A short historical account, including lists of the ministers, elders, Sunday school teachers and superintendents of the church. Period: 1844 - 1974. WCA

1112. **St Andrew's Church, Alma, 100th Anniversary 1854-1954.** 1954. 15 p. ill.
A short history, including lists of active church members and brief biographies of ministers. Period: 1854 - 1954. WCA
1113. **St Andrew's Historical Committee. St Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Fergus Ontario: 1835-1935.** Fergus: Historical Committee, 1935. 24 p. ill.
A short history and description of various church organizations, with biographies of trustees and other leaders. Period: 1835 - 1932. WCA
1114. **St Andrew's Presbyterian Church. Centennial services.** Guelph: St Andrew's Presbyterian Church, 1932. 8 p.
An outline of a service to commemorate the centennial of the church. Period: 1932 - 1932. GPL
1115. **St Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Fergus, 1834-1984.** Fergus: Historical Committee, 1984. 44 p. ill.
Brief biographies of the ministers and active members and summaries of the emergence of church organizations. Period: 1834 - 1984. WCA, GPL
1116. **St Andrew's Presbyterian Church. An historical sketch prepared and published on the occasion of the 80th anniversary of the organization of St Andrew's First Presbyterian Sabbath school; the 76th anniversary of the building of the first St Andrew's Church and the 50th anniversary of the present St Andrew's church building.** Guelph: St Andrew's Presbyterian Church, 1908. 23 p. ill., portraits.
A brief history of the church that describes buildings, clergy, leaders, programs and societies of the church that was originally established in 1832. The brochure includes portraits of leaders and several photographs of the interior of the building. Period: 1832 - 1908. UGA
1117. **St John's United Church, Belwood: 100 years of history 1855-1955.** United Church of Canada, 1955. 25 p. ill.
Brief accounts of the ministers, leaders and members of church groups. Period: 1855 - 1955. WCA
1118. **St Paul Centennial Committee. Church of St Paul, Palmerston: Centennial 1875-1975.** 1975. 42 p. ill.
A short history that includes a list of the ministers and administrators as well as the earliest marriages and baptisms. Period: 1875 - 1975. WCA
1119. **Stelter, Gilbert A. "An historical sketch of Dublin Street United Church, Guelph."** **Dublin Street United Church 110th Anniversary Book, 1984.** Guelph: Dublin Street United Church, 1984. Pp. 3-4.
A brief history of the development of the church that was formally begun on August 22, 1872 as an expansion of Norfolk Street Methodist Church. The article describes the location, construction costs, membership growth and programs of the church. Period: 1872 - 1984. UGA
1120. **Stewart, Madeleine. "Disruption in the Presbyterian Church."** University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1987. 27 p.
An analysis of the split in the Presbyterian Church and the ramifications of the controversy in Guelph and Canada during the 1840s. The essay outlines the

activities of individuals who were involved in the controversy. Period: 1707 - 1851. UGA

1121. Stortz, Gerald J. "Arthur Palmer: founder and first rector of Saint George's Anglican Church, Guelph." *Historic Guelph*. 1986. 25: 50-67.
A scholarly biography of Palmer who emigrated from Ireland to Guelph in 1832 to establish Anglican services in Guelph, Puslinch and Eramosa Townships. The article concentrates on Palmer's church career but also mentions his efforts on behalf of educational and benevolent causes and his activities as active land speculator and railway promoter. Period: 1832 - 1875. UGL, GPL
1122. Stortz, Gerald J. "The Catholic priest in rural Ontario, 1850-1900." *Proceedings of the Fifth Annual Agricultural History of Ontario Seminar 1980: Religion and Rural Ontario's Past*. Edited by Alan A. Brookes. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1980. Pp. 38-39.
An analysis of the changing nature of the activities of rural priests that includes a brief reference to Father Caspar Matoga who came to Guelph in 1852. The article notes that Matoga travelled, as part of his duties, to several areas in Wellington County including Kenilworth, Arthur, Drayton, and Mount Forest, and that the heavy burden of his travels led to a premature death. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL
1123. Templin, Hugh and Imlah, John M. *Melville Church, Fergus: the first hundred years: 1845-1945*. Fergus: Fergus News Record for the Centenary Committee, 1945. 52 p. ill.
An historical account of the founding of Melville Presbyterian Church, including brief biographies of ministers and key church leaders. The authors note that the controversy regarding the issue of the separation of church and state was the reason for the church's formation. Period: 1843 - 1945. WCA
1124. Templin, Hugh. *Seventy-fifth anniversary Melville Church, Fergus 1845-1920*. Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1920. 16 p. ill.
A short history, including biographies of prominent individuals of Melville Church and the town of Fergus. Period: 1845 - 1920. WCA
1125. Thomas, George. *Life story of Rev. John Ward, United Church minister*. Guelph: George Thomas, 1956 ca. Pp. 50, 66-67, 77-82. ill.
A biography of Rev. John Ward who spent time as a minister in several localities in Wellington County from 1919 to 1956, including Conn, Damascus, Lebanon, Rockwood and Guelph. Period: 1919 - 1956. GPL
1126. Van Sydenborgh, Frederika. "Churches in the rural areas of south Wellington and north Halton Counties." University of Guelph (B.A. thesis, Geography), 1972. 107 p. ill., maps.
An examination of churches in the rural areas of the Townships of Eramosa, Erin, Guelph, Nichol, Pilkington and Puslinch of Wellington County, and the Townships of Esquesing and Nassagaweya of Halton County. The author concludes that from 1877 to 1971 the number of churches in these rural areas declined along with attendance figures. The thesis includes many maps showing where the churches were located in 1877, 1906, 1933, and 1971. Approximately two-thirds of the thesis deals directly with churches in Wellington County. Period: 1877 - 1971. UGL

1127. Wallace, Viola C. **History of Bethany United, 1876-1976, Pilkington Township.** 1976. 25 p. ill.

A series of recollections by church members who were active in the congregation for a long period of time. Period: 1876 - 1976. WCA

1128. Wellington County Historical Research Society. **Ellis Community Pioneer Chapel, Puslinch Township, Wellington County, Ontario.** Wellington County Historical Research Society, 1963. 18 p. ill., maps.

A brief history of the church that outlines the physical structure of the building, including floor plans, describes the activities of the congregation in various years, and lists individuals active in the operation of the church. The report also lists early settlers of Puslinch Township and includes a map of the area in 1858 that indicates where several residents lived at that time, and lists families who were prominent church members. Period: 1857 - 1950. GPL

1129. Whitehead, Jim and Thompson, Janet. **History 1876-1976: Christian Church Disciples of Christ, Guelph, Ontario.** 1977. 16 p.

A brief survey of the history of the church that lists its charter members in 1876, and outlines the activities and length of tenure of ministers and church administrators. The survey also lists attendance records of the church for the years 1876, 1883, and 1886, and from 1914 to 1977. Period: 1845 - 1976. GPL

SPORTS AND RECREATION

1130. "Athletic notes." **Ontario Agricultural College Review.** 1898. 10,1: 7-8.

A brief description of sporting activities at the Ontario Agricultural College that notes football was discontinued in favour of rugby, which, by 1898, was more popular among student athletes. The article provides a list of athletes who participated in various sports, including cricket. Period: 1898 - 1898. UGA

1131. "Athletic notes." **Ontario Agricultural College Review.** 1901. 12,6: 15-17.

An outline of the activities of Ontario Agricultural College sports teams that notes where college teams competed and indicates the range of sports played. The article describes the holding of gymnastic events and the value of this activity to participants. Period: 1901 - 1901. UGA

1132. Brett, Frank. **Cutten Club Guelph Ontario: 50th Anniversary.** Guelph: Leaman Publishers, 1981. 60 p. ill.

A local history of the development of the club and a record of the golfing, social and cultural events it hosted. Period: 1931 - 1981. UGL, GPL

1133. Clark, W. "The need of a gymnasium at the Ontario Agricultural College." **Ontario Agricultural College Review.** 1889. 1,2: 2.

An editorial outlining the need for a gymnasium at the Ontario Agricultural College. The article stresses the positive effect such a facility would have upon the body and minds of students. Period: 1889 - 1889. UGA

1134. Cowan, Edward J. "Ethnic sports in Canada: the Scottish contribution." **Polyphony: the bulletin of the Multicultural History Society of Ontario.** 1985. 7,1: 17-20. ill.

A brief study of the Scottish impact on the development of Canadian sports,

particularly curling. The article includes a photograph of the Elora Curling Team about 1890. Period: 1830 - 1985. UGL

1135. "Early curling information." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1961. 2,2: 1.

A brief description of the development of the Guelph curling club; includes a list of early members, rinks and bonspiels. Period: 1855 - 1892. UGL, GPL

1136. Guelph Mercury. "Community social events and clubs [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927, July 20. Pp. 63, 86-88, 92, 113. ill.

A description of the formation of local musical bands, clubs and societies, highlighting the roles of individuals involved in such activities throughout the history of the city. Period: 1849 - 1927. UGA, GPL

1137. Guelph Mercury. "Sporting activities in Guelph [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927, July 20. Pp. 89-95. ill.

A brief description of various sports activities noting when certain teams were established in Guelph. The work offers a discussion of baseball, golf, hockey, soccer, cricket, tennis and lawn bowling and highlights the success of Guelph teams in competing in these sports. The article also notes when particular sports were at a high point in popularity. Period: 1832 - 1927. UGA, GPL

1138. Higinbotham, John D. "Guelph's first 'bicycle'." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1964. 4,2: 1.

An excerpt from a manuscript about William Galbraith, commonly called "Garibaldi" or "Garry", describing his first sight of the bicycle machine, his first construction of one, his winning first prize in a Woodstock bicycle tournament and its sale to his uncle for \$15.00 and a cheese. Period: 1868 - 1870. UGL, GPL

1139. Humber, William. **Cheering for the home team: the story of baseball in Canada.** Erin: Boston Mill Press, 1983. Pp. 26-36, 39, 41-43, 46-48. ill.

A survey of baseball in Canada that notes organized baseball began in Guelph in the 1860s and soon attracted large numbers of spectators. The book highlights the success of George Sleeman's Guelph Maple Leafs against American baseball clubs during the 1870s and notes that Sleeman began to recruit American players in the early 1870s to strengthen the Maple Leafs club. In 1874, the team won the semi-professional championship at Waterdown, New York. It also indicates that there was often considerable bitterness between Guelph and London because of baseball competition. Period: 1863 - 1887. UGL, GPL

1140. "The Maple Leafs of Guelph." **The Maple Leaf.** 1923. 1,10: 13,62. ill.

A description of the activities of the Maple Leaf Baseball Club of Guelph and George Sleeman who owned the team. The article lists the members of the team for the year 1874. Period: 1861 - 1886. GPL

1141. McIlwraith, Verne. "Speed Canoe Club." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1967. 7,12: 1-2.

A description of a benefit concert, planned trips and members of the club. Period: 1898 - 1899. UGL, GPL

1142. McIlwraith, Verne. "Speed Canoe Club." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1967. 7,11: 1-2.
A collection of extracts from the minute book of the Club including references to rules of conduct, objectives and a list of some of its 250 members. Period: 1895 - 1900. UGL, GPL
1143. "More gleanings from the Mercury files." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1966. 6,4: 1.
Reprints of short entries from the Mercury including a reference to the Puslinch Baseball Club and the Guelph Maple Leaf Club as the best in Canada, and to a special edition of the Toronto Globe on August 3, 1889 that devoted two pages to Guelph. Period: 1889 - 1889. UGL, GPL
1144. Nelson, Emery. **One hundred and fifty years of curling: Fergus Curling Club, 1834-1984.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1983. 55 p. ill.
A history of the club, including a brief account of its founding and lists of treasurers, patrons, presidents and honorary life members. Period: 1834 - 1984. WCA
1145. "Sports at the Ontario Agricultural College [GRP]." **Ontario Agricultural College Review.** 1892. 4,1: 3.
A brief description of the activities of the Ontario Agricultural College soccer team highlighting its success during the year 1892. Period: 1892 - 1892. UGA
1146. Steele, James. **A history of the Fergus Curling Club, 1834-1938.** 1938. 8 p.
A photocopy of a brief brochure outlining the history of the club which lists original members and describes matches played in the nineteenth century and celebrations of several anniversaries of the club. The brochure also lists officers and club members for the year 1938. Period: 1834 - 1938. WCA
1147. Stevenson, John A. **Curling in Ontario, 1846-1946.** Toronto: Ontario Curling Association, 1950. 272 p.
An official survey of the Scottish origins of the game and its development in Canada, with particular reference to the Ontario Curling Association. There are short chapters on the 'famous clubs' including those of Fergus and Galt, and brief references to clubs in Guelph, Elora, Erin, Harriston and Mount Forest. Period: 1846 - 1946. UGL

VOLUNTARY ASSOCIATIONS

1148. Arkell Women's Institute. "Tweedsmuir history: Arkell." 1967 ca.
An historical sketch of Arkell that refers to the development of the schools, churches, cemeteries, clubs, mills, railways, and the Arkell Water Springs. Period: 1831 - 1967. GPL
1149. Badenoch Women's Institute. "Tweedsmuir history: Badenoch." 1967 ca. 75 p. ill.
An historical sketch of Badenoch that refers to the development of the Women's Institute as well as local schools, churches, farms, militia and baseball. Period: 1833 - 1967. GPL

1150. Brock Road Women's Institute. "Tweedsmuir history: Brock Road." 1960 ca.
An historical sketch of the Women's Institute and the Brock Road area. The scrapbook contains brief entries on several families that include photographs and notes concession and lot numbers. Period: 1830 - 1960. GPL
1151. Buckingham, Walter E. **A story of the beginning of the Young Men's Christian Association in Guelph.** Guelph: YMCA, 1944. 11 p.
An outline of the role played by prominent citizens of Guelph in promoting the founding of a Young Men's Christian Association in the city by providing financial donations. Period: 1910 - 1914. GPL
1152. "Community house for Guelph." **The Maple Leaf.** 1923. 1,10: 29.
An outline of the founding of the Women's Canadian Club in Guelph and the societies' role in establishing a memorial to those who died during World War I. The article lists the administrators of the society from 1914 to 1923. Period: 1914 - 1923. GPL
1153. "An early fire company." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1963. 3,10: 1.
A brief history of one of Guelph's first volunteer fire companies made up of employees from the Raymond and Osborne sewing machine shops and Crowe's Foundry. It includes a list of names of the first Captain and elected executive. Period: 1875 - 1875. GPL, UGL
1154. **Elora and Salem Horticultural Society centennial yearbook.** 1953. 64 p. ill.
A list of individuals who won prizes at exhibitions of the society. The book also includes a series of biographies of prominent local citizens. Period: 1853 - 1953. WCA
1155. Ennotville Women's Institute. "Tweedsmuir history: Ennotville." 1967 ca.
An historical sketch of Ennotville that refers to the development of the village, schools, churches, farms, cemeteries, library, industries, clubs, genealogies, war work and folklore. Period: 1800 - 1967. GPL
1156. Eramosa Women's Institute. "Tweedsmuir history: Eramosa." 1947.
A family history of Jonah Hawkins and Mary Kirby who emigrated from Yorkshire England to Eramosa Township in 1836. The scrapbook also describes the formation of the Women's Institute and a brief history of the township. Period: 1830 - 1940. GPL
1157. "Founding of the YMCA-YWCA in Guelph." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1967. 7,7: 1-2.
An extract from a pamphlet commemorating the 30th anniversary of the opening of the YM-YWCA describing its importance for Guelph's young people and the individuals who contributed \$5,000 each to purchase land, building and equipment. Period: 1914 - 1944. UGL, GPL
1158. Gamsby, Doug and Hill, Allen. **60 years of reaching out.** Guelph: Rotary Club of Guelph, 1980. 58 p. ill.
A history of the Rotary Club, begun in 1920, including lists of early members and programs and special projects, minstrel shows, carnivals, garden parties and attendance contests. Period: 1920 - 1980. UGL, GPL

1159. "Guelph Horticultural Society." **The Canadian Agriculturist and Transactions of the Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada.** 1852. 4,4: 117.
A notice of the founding of the Guelph Horticultural Society. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGA
1160. Guelph Horticultural Society. **Guelph Horticultural Society Diamond Jubilee: 1900-1960.** Guelph: Guelph Horticultural Society, 1960. 6 p.
A brief historical sketch, with a list of officers of the society. Period: 1900 - 1957. GPL
1161. Guelph Knights of Columbus. **Silver Jubilee 1910-1935, Guelph Council No. 1507, Knights of Columbus.** Guelph: Knights of Columbus, 1935. 40 p.
A short history of the Catholic men's club formed in Guelph in 1910, including lists of members in each year. Period: 1910 - 1935. GPL
1162. Higinbotham, Phyllis. "Record of public meeting at YMCA, February 22, 1924." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1966. 6,2: 1-2.
Reprint of minutes of several public meetings called to form a historical society for Guelph and Wellington County. The article includes a list of the first executive of the Wellington County Historical Society. Period: 1924 - 1924. UGL, GPL
1163. **History of the Speedside Women's Institute.** 1965 ca. 6 p.
A brief history of the organization, which was originally established to help raise funds for the Allied effort during World War I. The brochure includes a list of the presidents and secretaries. Period: 1915 - 1965. WCA
1164. Imperial Order Daughters. "The coronation cook book." Guelph: I.O.D.E., 1937. 68 p.
A brief outline of the charitable and community activities of the Guelph Imperial Order of Daughters of the Empire. The book is primarily devoted to recipes. Period: 1909 - 1912. GPL
1165. Mackenzie, W.F. "Women's Institutes." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series.** 1906, May 10. p. 7.
A description of the founding and proposed function of Women's Institutes in Wellington County that lists administrators and notes when specific institutes were founded. The article indicates where various institutes held monthly meetings in the county, and lists the number of members in various groups. Period: 1903 - 1906. GPL, UGL
1166. Major Robert Mutrie Chapter: I.O.D.E. **Major Robert Mutrie Chapter: Imperial Order of the Daughters of the Empire: the war years 1939-1945.** Guelph: Major Robert Mutrie Chapter, IODE, 1985. 21 p.
A collection of the minutes of the society which outline its community activities during the Second World War. Period: 1939 - 1945. GPL
1167. McCready, Margaret S. "Adelaide Hoodless, the Women's Institute and women's organization in rural Ontario." **Fourth Annual Agricultural History of Ontario Seminar Proceedings, 1979.** Edited by Alan A. Brookes. Guelph: University of Guelph, 1979. Pp. 92-96.

A brief survey of the activities of Hoodless that discusses her role in promoting women's institutes in Ontario. The article refers to an agricultural conference she organized at Guelph in 1897, and her subsequent actions in fostering the creation of the Macdonald Institute. Period: 1897 - 1904. UGL

1168. McIlwraith, Verne. "Guelph Botanical Club." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1968. 8,2: 1-2.

A reprint of minutes describing the first year's program of the Botanical Club. As well, there are a series of minutes from the Scientific Society for the Advancement of Scientific Knowledge (1886) listing its constitution and members of the elected council. James Goldie was President. Period: 1886 - 1887. UGL, GPL

1169. Morriston Women's Institute. "Tweedsmuir history: Morriston."

An historical sketch of several families, the village of Morriston and the Morriston Women's Institute. Period: 1831 - 1831. GPL

1170. Mosborough Women's Institute. "Tweedsmuir history: Mosborough."

An historical sketch of the development of the Women's Institute, churches, farms, schools and local individuals. The scrapbook includes a map of Paisley Block in 1906, which lists property owners, and a letter from Andrew Derby in 1856 to his family in Scotland. Period: 1830 - 1960. GPL

1171. Palmerston Lions Club. **Fortieth anniversary of the Palmerston Lions Club**. 1979. 7 p.

A very brief chronology of the club's activities. Period: 1939 - 1979. WCA

1172. Riverside Women's Institute. "Tweedsmuir history: Riverside." 1962.

A description of the Eramosa Township community, of the historical development of the Women's Institute in 1903, agriculture, farms, farmers, churches, industries, cemeteries, schools, community clubs, parks, local family histories, and photographs of local scenery and buildings. Period: 1830 - 1962. GPL

1173. Rotary Club of Guelph. **Celebration by the Rotary Club of Guelph of the golden anniversary: 1905-1955**. Guelph: Rotary Club of Guelph, 1955. 11 p.

A description of the founding of the Rotary Club in Guelph and its subsequent activities in the community. Period: 1919 - 1955. GPL

1174. Rotary Club of Guelph. **Rotary Club Guelph Ontario: 1920-1970**. Guelph: Rotary Club of Guelph, 1970. 26 p. ill.

A list of the presidents and members of the Rotary Club in Guelph and an outline of its community and charitable activities from 1920 to 1970. Period: 1920 - 1970. GPL

1175. Shutt, Greta M. "Members of the first Wellington County Historical Society." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1966. 6,3: 1.

A list of the eighty-eight people who were members of the society in 1934-35. Period: 1934 - 1935. UGL, GPL

1176. Sibley, Barbara. "The Guelph Farmers' and Mechanics' Institute, 1850-1882: a study in middle class domination." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1987. 32 p.

A study of the development of the Guelph Mechanics' Institute in 1850 by and for middle class manufacturers and mill owners to encourage socially acceptable activity and thought. The Institute provided a library, lectures and classes in elocution, French, German, ornamental drawing, chemistry, natural philosophy, phonography and telegraphy. Period: 1850 - 1882. UGA

1177. West End Women's Institute. "Tweedsmuir history: West End." 1965.

A comprehensive local history of Guelph Township that is arranged by division, concession and lot number, and traces the family history of various owners of property. The scrapbook includes copies of old deeds, photographs of buildings, and several maps. It also includes a history of the Women's Institute that was begun in 1915. Period: 1827 - 1927. GPL

GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

DEFINITION OF AREAS AND BOUNDARIES

1178. Armstrong, Frederick H. **Handbook of Upper Canadian chronology**. Toronto: Dundurn Press, 1985. Pp. 138, 139, 140, 141, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 149, 152, 161, 195-196, 198, 201, 231, 232, 238, 253, 255, 257. maps.

A book that provides statistics on Upper Canada and its significant legislation relating to the formation of districts, counties, townships, cities and towns. The book includes a list of all counties and their dates of creation; a list of townships with dates of Indian alienation, first township survey, first legal settler, and area in acres; a list of clerks of peace, sheriffs, treasurers, district court judges, surrogate court judges, inspectors of licences, schoolmasters, wardens, and clerks of the district council for Wellington District; and a list of post offices and postmasters with an opening date. It also includes five maps of the Province of Upper Canada showing original counties, original districts of 1788, 1802, 1836, 1841, and the formation of the county system in 1851. Period: 1788 - 1867. UGL, GPL

1179. Gardiner, Elizabeth. "The provincial riding of Wellington South to 1867." **Historic Guelph**. 1983. 22: 70-73.

A brief history of the evolution of the boundaries of the county: 1800 as part of Home District, 1808 the West Riding of York, 1816 Gore District, 1838 Wellington District, 1848 Waterloo County, 1852 the United Counties of Wellington, Waterloo and Grey, and 1854 Wellington County, comprising the two ridings or electoral districts of Wellington North and Wellington South. Period: 1800 - 1854. UGL, GPL

1180. Guelph Mercury. "County of Wellington: changes in boundaries and description of County in 1852." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, January 10. p. 1.

A description of the division of Wellington District into Wellington and Waterloo Counties in 1849 and a reference to the controversy it caused. The work reproduces an article, originally written in 1852 by John Harland, that describes the boundaries and economic activities of Wellington County. Period: 1848 - 1852. GPL, UGL

1181. Hillman, Thomas A. "A statutory chronology of southwestern Ontario, 1792 to 1981." **Canadian Papers in Rural History**, volume 6. Gananoque: Langdale Press, 1988. Pp. 350-353.

An outline of the evolution of the boundaries including a list of the timing of incorporation of various townships, villages, hamlets, and towns in the local region. The article begins its coverage in 1838 when Wellington County was part of the Wellington District, and traces changes up to 1929. Period: 1838 - 1929. UGL

1182. Johansson, Eric. "Districts and counties of Southern Ontario, 1777-1979." **Families**. 1981. 20: 91-102. ill., maps.
A useful summary, well illustrated with maps, of changes in the territorial organization of southern Ontario since the first white settlement. Period: 1777 - 1979. UGL
1183. Kennedy, Darrel E. **Wellington County municipalities**. Guelph: Corporation of the County of Wellington, 1984. 38 p.
A useful account of the evolution of the boundaries of Wellington County and its component municipalities, with reference to the origin of place names. Period: 1850 - 1980. WCA, GPL
1184. O'Mara, James. "The provincial riding of Wellington South, 1867 to present." **Historic Guelph**. 1984. 23: 50-69.
A summary of boundary changes in the riding. The author presents brief biographies of all representatives to the Legislative Assembly from 1867 to 1984 and notes that the riding was represented by Liberals for 80 years, by Conservatives for 35 years, and the CCF for 2 years. Period: 1867 - 1984. UGL, GPL

JUDICIAL ADMINISTRATION

1185. Allinson, C.L.C. **Guelph: courts and court buildings in Wellington County: history of administration of justice**. 1967. 18 p.
A brief historical survey of the court system of Guelph and Wellington County, with a series of biographies of prominent individuals in the judicial and administrative system. Period: 1833 - 1967. UGL, GPL
1186. Allinson, C.L.C. **Notes on courts and court buildings of Guelph: history of administration of justice: Wellington County lawyers who attained especial eminence**. Guelph: Allinson, 1967. 36 p.
A brief history of judicial administration beginning with Galt's appointment of 'Commissioners of the Peace' in 1827, the creation of the District of Wellington in 1838, County of Waterloo in 1845, and the County of Wellington in 1854. The article briefly describes the development of magistrate courts, superior courts, juvenile and family courts. It also gives short biographies of eminent Guelph magistrates and lawyers. Period: 1827 - 1960. UGL, GPL
1187. Baker, Alfred A. "Courts of justice in newly settled district were marked by simplicity." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue**. 1927, July 20. Pp. 20-21. ill.
A reproduction of an 1866 Guelph Mercury article that describes the early court structure of Guelph and lists court officials, including judges of Wellington District and later Wellington County for the years 1842 to 1927. The work also outlines the construction of the Guelph Jail and Court House and Court of Quarter Sessions. Period: 1833 - 1927. UGA, GPL
1188. "County of Wellington: the limits or boundaries of the Division Courts as extracted from the records of the General Session.." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition**. Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. p. 53.
A definition of the municipalities served by the twelve Division Courts of

Wellington County in the mid 1870s. These were at Guelph, Aberfoyle, Rockwood, Fergus, Erin, Elora, Glenallan, Arthur, Orangeville, Harriston alternating with Palmerston, Mount Forest, and Drayton. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL

1189. Daly, Russell. "Legal street produced greats." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1965. 5,5: 1-2.

A list of well known Guelph lawyers from Douglas Street. Period: 1854 - 1965. UGL, GPL

1190. Hammill, Eileen. "George John Grange, 1808-1876." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1965. 5,6: 1.

A brief biography of Grange who emigrated to Guelph from Ireland ca 1832-34, bought the Red Mill, became sheriff for the District of Wellington in 1840, helped organize the Mechanics' Institute in 1850, and helped plan the second St George's Church. Period: 1832 - 1876. UGL, GPL

1191. Hunter, John. "Ontario Reformatory is finest correctional institute known." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue**. 1927. Pp. 81-82. ill.

An outline of the objectives of the Guelph Reformatory that traces its various uses, including its years as a military hospital during World War I. The article highlights the rules of the institution, and notes it had a range of industrial workshops that included a woollen mill, cannery, laundry, bed factory, woodwork shop, reed workshop, paint shop, and supplies store. It also records the number of prisoners who entered the facility in 1926. Period: 1906 - 1927. UGA, GPL

1192. Mackenzie, W.F. "Political and judicial organization of Wellington County." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, February 22. p. 7.

A brief description of the political and judicial organization of the local area before the formation of the Wellington District in 1842. The article outlines the construction of the County Court House in 1840 and the timing of the first Court of Quarter Sessions. It also lists members of county councils from 1842 to 1853. Period: 1838 - 1853. GPL, UGL

1193. Madden, J.E. **Ontario Commission to inquire into the recent disturbances among prisoners at the Ontario Reformatory at Guelph**. Toronto: 1937. 33 p.

A report of the Royal Commission directed by James Ernest Madden, Judge of the County Court of the County of Lennox and Addington, that examined the administration, management and treatment of prisoners. The report investigates a riot on January 17, 1934 that began at the lunch break with prisoners' complaints of rotten meat and resulted in extensive damage of the building due to breakage and fire. The riot was finally quelled at 10:30 p.m. with the assistance of off-duty institution guards, Provincial Police, Guelph Police Force, Guelph Firemen, and 'other outside police forces'. The recommendations include restructuring dormitories to allow for better supervision, compulsory education for illiterate and near-illiterate prisoners, segregating pervers, agitators and leaders, replacing the parole board with one lawyer, providing fences and firearms for guards, hiring more guards and chaplains, more recreational facilities, restricting visitors, more frequent change of bedding, better ventilation of dormitories, and re-institution of whipping for young offenders. Period: 1937 - 1937. UGL

1194. McIlwraith, Verne. "Charles Lawrence Dunbar, K.C. April 5, 1870 - March 3, 1950." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1965. 5,7: 1-2.
A brief biography of Dunbar who was called to the bar in 1893, made a Queen's Counsel in 1891, was secretary of the Guelph branch of the Patriotic Fund for World War I, and was a member of the Guelph Golf and Country Club. Period: 1891 - 1950. UGL, GPL
1195. Seiling, Ken. **Wellington County Court House: a link with the past**. Guelph: 1981. 13 p. ill.
A brief chronology of the establishment of a courthouse in Guelph in the 1840s and of subsequent changes in its structure. Period: 1841 - 1969. WCA, GPL
1196. Smith, W.H. "Lists of magistrates in Canada West." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer**. Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. Pp. 269, 277.
A list of qualified magistrates' names and locations in Gore District and Wellington District. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL
1197. "The story of the Harvey Murders." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society** 1965. 4,1: 1-2.
A brief account of Harvey who murdered his wife and two daughters when he was about to be arrested for embezzlement of funds from the World Publishing Company; his was the first public hanging. Includes a list of the four men previously hanged in Guelph. Period: 1889 - 1889. UGL, GPL
1198. Waines, W.J. "Joseph P. Downey and prison reform: proposal to establish the Ontario Reformatory." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1976. 16,1: 1-3.
A brief biography of Downey who represented the riding of South Wellington as a Conservative and became active in prison reform. In 1907 he chaired the newly appointed Special Committee on Prison Labour that examined the problem of prison labour competing with free labour. The Committee recommended that prisoners should be rehabilitated through the development of a provincial prison farm in Guelph. Period: 1905 - 1907. UGL, GPL
1199. Waines, W.J. "Ontario Reformatory, Guelph, part 1." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1976. 16,2: 1-2.
A brief discussion of Downey's prison reform committee report that recommended short sentences and useful work to provide training for employment. The central features of the reformed prison system were probation, indeterminate sentences, and parole. Eight hundred acres were purchased near Guelph in 1909 and the first prisoners arrived in April 1910. By 1917, the facilities had a wood shop, broom shop, tailoring shop, shoe shop, woolen mill, machine and paint shop. Period: 1908 - 1917. UGL, GPL
1200. Waines, W.J. "Ontario Reformatory, Guelph, part 2." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1976. 16,3: 1-2.
A continuation of the history of the Reformatory. In 1917, it was turned over to the Military Hospitals Commission for returning soldiers to receive vocational training. In 1921, it was re-opened as a reformatory housing 1,400 inmates. Industrial production increased to the extent that prison authorities repeatedly requested an enlarged, assured market. In 1928, the Reformatory instituted technical training as well as day and night school for illiterate and

near-illiterate prisoners. Period: 1917 - 1926. UGL, GPL

1201. Weaver, John. "Crime, public order, and repression: The Gore District in upheaval: 1832 - 1851." **Ontario History**. 1986. 78,3: 175-207.

An analysis of local jail records in the Gore District, including the Wellington area, that evaluates changes in criminal justice and argues that fluctuations of the economy influenced the incidence of crime. Period: 1832 - 1851. UGL, GPL

MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT AND LOCAL SERVICES

1202. Bell, W.J. **Municipal ownership and civic government by commission**. Guelph: Board of Trade, 1909 edition. 23 p.

A brief history of Guelph's experiment in municipal ownership of gas, light, power and railway. Bell argues that the system could be made more efficient by amalgamating all the commissions into one directed by a paid city manager. He gives extensive American examples that offer better models than Toronto with its high property taxes and debt. Bell's hope is that Guelph will become the first Canadian city to put its entire business affairs in the hands of municipal commissioners, even as he claims that it had been the first Canadian city to fully adopt the principle of owning and operating all public utilities. The brochure includes municipal statistics for all Ontario communities with over 9,000 inhabitants, letters to the editor about Bell's proposal, and press comments praising Guelph's adoption of municipal ownership of utilities. Period: 1900 - 1906. UGA

1203. Bloomfield, Elizabeth and Bloomfield, Gerald. **Urban growth and local services: the development of Ontario municipalities to 1981**. Guelph: Department of Geography, University of Guelph, 1983. 179 p. ill., tables.

A compilation of key dates in the growth of population and development of local services that provides a context for understanding the evolution of urban municipalities in Wellington County. The book has chapters on incorporation history, local newspapers, boards of trade, railways, gas and electricity, street railways and interurban lines, waterworks and sewerage systems, public libraries and hospitals. Period: 1830 - 1981. UGL, GPL, WCA

1204. Blyth, Joyce. **Assessment roll for the Township of Pilkington, 1858**. Kitchener: Ontario Genealogical Society, 1986. 15 p.

A reprint including lists of people and occupations and details of the location and value of property for the residents of the township in 1858. Period: 1858 - 1858. WCA

1205. Bower, J.H. "Canada's war hospital development." **Construction**. 1920, March. 13: 87-98, 101. ill.

A description of Guelph's Speedwell Hospital, formerly the Ontario Reformatory, that was designed by architect John M. Lyle. The article notes that Canada's war hospitals were less expensive to operate than many similar pre-war institutions. Period: 1916 - 1920. UGL

1206. Butts, Lowell. "The Homewood: 1883-1912: an analysis." University of Guelph (undergraduate essay, History), 1985. 29 p. ill.

An analysis of Ontario's asylums in Toronto, London, Kingston, and Orillia

from 1850 to 1880 that establishes the fact that they were overcrowded. The author suggests that in response to this overcrowding of facilities, J. W. Langmuir founded the Homewood Retreat in Guelph. In describing the history of this private institution from 1883 to 1912, which catered only to the wealthy, the author stresses the significant role played by innovator and businessman J.W. Langmuir in the success of the institution. Period: 1850 - 1912. UGA

1207. "Canada's military convalescent hospitals." **Construction**. 1917, September. 10: 293-311. ill.

A survey of facilities used as convalescent hospitals for soldiers during World War I, including Guelph's Ontario Reformatory. The article notes that furniture making was part of the rehabilitation of injured war veterans. Period: 1917 - 1917. UGL

1208. Cooke, Frank H. "Development of Woodlawn Cemetery, part 1." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1975. 15,5: 1-2.

A brief history of the cemetery that was begun in 1853, noting land purchase, planning, and the important role of Rev. Arthur Palmer in its management. The Township-Town section of the cemetery was called Union Cemetery, and St George's Church section was called St George's Cemetery. Period: 1853 - 1885. UGL, GPL

1209. Cooke, Frank H. "Development of Woodlawn Cemetery, part 2." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1975. 15,6: 1-2.

A continuation of the history of the Guelph cemeteries including the appointment of a commission to administer them in 1919. The author describes various improvements and the renaming in 1924 to Woodlawn Cemetery. Period: 1919 - 1974. UGL, GPL

1210. Cooke, Frank H. **History of Woodlawn Cemetery**. Guelph: Guelph Cemetery Commission, 1977. 45 p. ill.

A brief history of the cemetery from 1827, with a list of the administrators. Period: 1827 - 1977. GPL

1211. Cork, Campbell. **History of Mount Forest Police Force, 1879-1979**. 1979 ca. 26 p. ill.

A brief history of the force that describes the duties of policemen from 1865 to 1979 and also includes brief biographies of several police chiefs and constables. Period: 1865 - 1979. WCA

1212. Davidson, John A. "Township of Eramosa." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington**. 1866, June 14. p. 1.

A description of municipal government, including details of those who held the positions of constable, clerk, collector, and road master in the years 1826, 1827 and 1828, and members of the municipal council from 1850 to 1866. Period: 1821 - 1866. GPL

1213. Dingman, Frank S. "The story of the Wellington Family Court." University of Toronto (M.S.W. thesis), 1948. 198 p.

A history of the development of the Wellington Family Court that was established on July 29, 1946. The thesis refers to the founding of the Guelph

Humane Society in 1893, which later became the Guelph Children's Aid Society. The thesis documents the society's promotion of the 1908 Juvenile Delinquents Bill and the building of a juvenile court in order to offer 'help, guidance and proper supervision' to juvenile delinquents. It describes the development in the early 1940s of the increased social pressure for a family court from the Guelph Council of Social Agencies, the Guelph Police Department, the Guelph City Welfare Office, the Guelph Ministerial Association, and the Guelph Young Women's Christian Association. The thesis also describes the organization and functioning of the local court system that featured a social approach to solving delinquent and family problems, rather than a strictly legal approach. Period: 1900 - 1948. UTL

1214. "Early assessment record 1852." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1962. 2,9: 1.

A synopsis of the earliest assessment record that deals exclusively with the village of Guelph, states the annual value of several lots and lists most industrial establishments. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL

1215. Evans, P.L. "Descriptions of some water works pumping plants." **Contract Record.** 1922. 36: 1278-1279. ill.

A brief description of the Guelph Waterworks plant of 1920, for which the pumping equipment was provided by Goldie and McCulloch of Galt. Period: 1920 - 1920. MTL

1216. "The first major operation performed in Guelph." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1972. 12, 3: 1-2.

A brief biography of Dr James Cattermole who operated on William Day's grandfather in in the early 1830s to remove a bladder stone; the operation was performed in an old farmhouse opposite Woodlawn cemetery. Cattermole emigrated from England in 1832 to Guelph where he practised as a physician for three years. Period: 1832 - 1834. UGL, GPL

1217. Gabriel, Joe. "Whatever happened to the poor in 19th century Ontario? a comparative analysis of public county and private Catholic relief institutions." **University of Guelph (M.A. major paper, History):** 1987. 80 p. ill., tables.

An analysis of public county and private Catholic relief institutions in Ontario that argues aid was extended to a dependent class of poor in four facilities in Guelph, Dundas, and Waterloo and Wellington Counties. The thesis indicates that religion was a divisive influence resulting in a duality of public and private Catholic social assistance institutions being created in Wellington County and other areas in Ontario from the 1860s to the 1880s. Approximately one-half of the work focuses on Wellington County. Period: 1861 - 1893. UGA

1218. Gilbank, Roberta. "Guelph water supply." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1969. 9,2: 1-2.

A brief history of the water supply to Guelph beginning with two public pumps for travellers and teams of horses in 1847, building a reservoir and 94 hydrants across the city in 1878 to aid in fire protection, and building a pipe from Arkell Springs to Guelph in 1907 to provide Guelph with pure water. Period: 1847 - 1927. UGL, GPL

1219. Groves, Abraham Dr. **All in a day's work: leaves from a doctor's casebook.** Toronto: Macmillan, 1934. 181 p. ill.
An autobiographical account of the life and career of Abraham Groves who practised medicine in Fergus and was concerned about the need to standardize hospitals. Period: 1847 - 1934. WCA, GPL
1220. Guelph Branch of the Canadian Red Cross Society. **The history of the Guelph Red Cross.** Guelph: Guelph Branch of the Canadian Red Cross Society, 1977. 51 p. ill.
An overview of the founding of the Guelph Red Cross in 1900 and its subsequent growth and expansion during the twentieth century. The book highlights efforts of the society during World Wars I and II, and outlines its various activities that include the rehabilitation of returning veterans, donations to area hospitals, and general community services. The book also lists the society's executive from 1914 to 1976. Period: 1900 - 1977. GPL
1221. Guelph General Hospital. **Golden Jubilee: School for nurses 1888-1938.** Guelph: Guelph General Hospital, 1938. 31 p. ill.
A short history of the founding and subsequent administration of the Guelph General Hospital. The booklet also outlines changes in the hospital structure, including the development of the school for nurses. Period: 1861 - 1938. GPL
1222. "Guelph in 1903." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1973. 13,1: 1-2.
A reprint of extracts from a brochure praising the role of the Board of Trade and describing public utilities and buildings. Period: 1903 - 1905. UGL, GPL
1223. Guelph Mercury. "Churches and benevolent institutions." **Guelph Mercury Trade Edition.** 1894, June 23. p. 1.
A brief description of various social institutions operating in Guelph. The article indicates how many people were treated or housed at Guelph General Hospital, St Joseph's Hospital and the Guelph House of Providence during the previous year. Period: 1893 - 1894. UGA, GPL
1224. Guelph Mercury. "Guelph Town and its municipal government; 1851-1865 [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, April 5. p. 2.
A description of municipal politics and government in Guelph, including a list of officials in the years from 1851 to 1865, and a summary of census data for Guelph in 1861. Period: 1851 - 1866. GPL
1225. Guelph Mercury. "Health care institutions of Guelph [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927, July 20. Pp. 70, 85, 95-96. ill.
A description of the founding and expansion of Guelph General Hospital, St Joseph's Hospital and Elliott Home. The work also outlines the growth of public health measures including sanitary measures and testing for the quality of milk and meat. The work lists officials of the local Board of Health. Period: 1861 - 1927. UGA, GPL
1226. Guelph Mercury. "Municipal council of Guelph." **Guelph Mercury Trade Edition.** 1894, June 23. p. 1. ill.
Short biographies and photographs of members of the Guelph City Council and

Board of Trade for the year 1894. Period: 1894 - 1894. UGA, GPL

1227. **Guelph Mercury. "Township of Erin." Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, October 11. p. 1.

An outline of census data collected for Erin Township in the years 1835 and 1839, and a list of individuals who served as county clerks from 1837 to 1843. Also listed are reeves and deputy reeves from 1850 to 1866 as well as the names of several settlers who lived in the area in 1824. Period: 1824 - 1866. GPL

1228. **"Guelph post office." Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1962. 2,4: 1-2.

A brief history of the local post office, listing its various locations, post masters, and methods of delivery. Period: 1828 - 1961. UGL, GPL

1229. **Harris, Charles W. "Abraham Groves of Fergus: the first elective appendectomy." Canadian Journal of Surgery.** 1961. 4: 405-410.

A brief biography of Abraham Groves and a description of his career in Fergus and Wellington County. The article states that he was the first surgeon to perform an elective appendectomy, and that the Groves family was part of a group of 2,000 people recruited to emigrate to Upper Canada in 1825. Period: 1825 - 1935. WCA

1230. **Hicks, Eileen. The Elliott history.** Elliott Home, 1984. 30 p.

A brief description of the finances and how the structure of the Elliott Home for the aged changed over time. The author notes the institution was founded as a result of a donation by a Guelph notable, George Elliott. Period: 1893 - 1984. GPL

1231. **"An historical record of the County of Wellington." Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition.** Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. Pp. 51-52.

A brief outline of the history of what became Wellington County from the choice of the site of Guelph as the headquarters of the Canada Company, including an account of the introduction of municipal institutions, with more detail on Eramosa and Puslinch Townships. Lists of county and town officers are presented, with statistical summaries of the assessed values in 1876 and of demographic data from the 1871 census for all municipal units. Period: 1827 - 1877. UGL, GPL

1232. **The history of the Guelph Water Works.** Guelph: Guelph Weekly Mercury and Advertiser, 1909. 20 p.

A series of brief biographies of local notables who served on the Water Works Commission. The brochure outlines the process that led to the formation of the water works and describes the financial expenditures and actual physical structure of the system. Period: 1851 - 1903. GPL

1233. **The history of the Guelph water works from the Guelph Weekly Mercury and Advertiser.** Guelph: Guelph Mercury and Advertiser, 1909. 20 p.

A description of the personnel of the commission, origin of the system in the city, negotiations conducted, description of the new system, laying of the conduit, pumping machinery and station as well as how the reservoir was built.

Period: 1868 - 1909. GPL

1234. **History of the St Joseph's Hospital and School of Nursing, Guelph, Ontario.** 1940. 48 p. ill., portraits.

A history of St Joseph's Hospital that mentions its founding and subsequent physical growth to 1940, as well as lists of past presidents, superintendents and auxiliaries. The brochure also has a section on the hospital's School of Nursing that notes its founding and curriculum, and lists past superintendents, lecturers and graduates. In addition, this work includes reminiscences of pioneer nursing sisters. Period: 1861 - 1940. UGL, GPL

1235. **Homewood Sanitarium, Centennial Committee. The Homewood Sanitarium: 100 years of service, 1883-1983.** Guelph: Homewood Centennial Committee, 1983 ca. 74 p. ill.

A local history of the sanitarium and the people responsible for its development. It is primarily based on the reminiscences of employees. Period: 1883 - 1983. UGL, GPL

1236. **Homewood Sanitarium. Homewood: 75 years of service.** Guelph: Homewood Sanitarium, 1958. 30 p. ill.

A series of brief biographies of the administrators of the Homewood Sanitarium. The brochure outlines changes in the type of care provided in the institution over time. Period: 1883 - 1958. GPL

1237. **Jackson, M.D., Mrs. "Guelph's white elephant - redeemed." Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1965. 5,2: 1-2.

A brief description of the development of the Infectious Hospital on Delhi Street promoted by Alderman H.C. McLean. The article includes a reference to the Spanish Influenza of 1918 and the gradual decline in need for a separate institution for treatment of infectious diseases. Period: 1911 - 1930. UGL, GPL

1238. **Johnson, Leo A. "Guelph achieves town status; land speculation; the building society; the Market House-Town Hall." History of Guelph, 1827-1927.** Guelph: Guelph Historical Society, 1977. Pp. 178-201. ill., map.

A study of the municipal government's achievement of town status in 1855. The chapter discusses the economic boom caused by railway-building, negotiations for sale of new lands, and the building of a Market House-Town Hall in 1856. Period: 1851 - 1856. UGL, GPL

1239. **Johnson, Leo A. "Guelph becomes a city; the Board of Trade; the Guelph Junction Railway." History of Guelph, 1827-1927.** Guelph: Guelph Historical Society, 1977. Pp. 248-271. ill.

A chapter that discusses the Board of Trade's attempt to deal with the general economic depression of 1875-1880, the achievement of city status in 1879, the building of the Guelph Junction Railway in 1884, and electoral response to these economic and commercial issues and interests. Period: 1860 - 1890. UGL, GPL

1240. **Johnson, Leo A. "Local government and politics; Guelph the county town." History of Guelph, 1827-1927.** Guelph: Guelph Historical Society, 1977. Pp. 52-77. ill.

A study of the beginnings of the democratic reform movement at the local level. The chapter discusses the 1837 Rebellion, the formation of the Wellington

District Council in 1842, the formation of Waterloo County in 1849 and the formation of Wellington County in 1854. The reduced area within county jurisdiction resulted in a significant loss of income and trade to Guelph. Period: 1837 - 1854. UGL, GPL

1241. Johnson, Leo A. "Public utilities, a municipal first; Guelph Street Railway; the C.P.R. extension to Goderich." *History of Guelph, 1827-1927*. Guelph: Guelph Historical Society, 1977. Pp. 272-291. ill.

A study of the development of municipal ownership of utilities used to support a flagging industrial economy. The chapter describes the following municipal improvements: public waterworks in 1878, gas and electricity in 1903, street railway in 1903 and the C.P.R. extension of the Guelph Junction Railway to Goderich in 1904. Period: 1900 - 1919. UGL, GPL

1242. Jones, J.E. "Modern treatment of criminals and unfortunates." *Pioneer crimes and punishments in Toronto and the Home District*. Toronto: George N. Morang, 1924. Pp. 99-104. ill.

A brief description of the Ontario Reformatory. The chapter notes it was built by the prisoners as a reform institution and had no armed sentries and no guns. Period: 1919 - 1924. GPL

1243. Kirkby, H. and Cosyn, M. *A century of care and concern: Guelph General Hospital, 1875-1975*. Woodstock: Commercial Print-Craft Limited, 1975 ca. 49 p. ill.

A brief survey of the founding of the Guelph General Hospital that lists the initial subscribers of the institution. The book traces changes in the physical structure of the hospital and type of care it offered from the 1870s to the 1970s in a series of chapters. It also outlines the activities of various administrators of the institution and lists the chairmen and directors for the years 1872 to 1975. Period: 1827 - 1975. GPL

1244. Koch, Harold. "Guelph's early burying grounds." *Publication of the Guelph Historical Society*. 1975. 15,4: 1-2.

A brief history of Guelph's early burying grounds located on what is now the Baker Street parking lot. The article traces the various uses of the land since the opening of the Woodlawn Cemetery in 1853. Period: 1827 - 1855. UGL, GPL

1245. Krasnick, Cheryl L. "The aristocratic vice: the medical treatment of drug addiction at the Homewood Retreat, 1883-1900." *Ontario History*. 1983. 75,4: 403-427.

A history of the development of treatment for drug addiction at the Homewood, noting that in the early years treatment was primarily restricted to the upper classes. Period: 1883 - 1900. UGL, GPL

1246. "Letters 1843." *Publication of the Guelph Historical Society*. 1962. 2,8: 1-3.

A brief biography of William Allan and a reprint of his correspondence with the District Clerk at Guelph and the Canada Company regarding the contract to reconstruct the Speed River bridge. Period: 1832 - 1844. UGL, GPL

1247. Mack, Hazel. "The mayors of Guelph." *The twelve townships of Wellington County Guelph*: Ampersand Press, 1977. Pp. 88-99. ill.

A list of mayors of Guelph from 1856 to 1977. Period: 1856 - 1977. GPL

1248. Mackenzie, W.F. "House of Industry." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, April 20. p. 6.
A description of the founding of the Wellington County House of Industry that lists the inspectors, doctor and keepers of the institution from 1877 to 1906. Period: 1877 - 1906. GPL, UGL
1249. Mackenzie, W.F. "Political officials of Wellington County [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, March 8. Pp. 6-7.
A list of Wellington County council members for the years 1854 to 1906. Period: 1854 - 1906. GPL, UGL
1250. McIntyre, J.A. "Hugh Guthrie of Guelph (1866-1939)." **Scottish Tradition**. 1981-82. 9.10: 136-150.
A biography of Guthrie that examines three pivotal events in his political career: a technical education inquiry, a reciprocity debate, and a conscription debate. He was an MP for Wellington South, from 1900 to 1935. Period: 1900 - 1935. UGL
1251. McVittie, Judy. "St Joseph's: 125 years of service." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1986. 11,5: 12.
A brief history of St Joseph's Hospital that opened in 1861 with the arrival of three sisters of St Joseph: Sister Alphonsus, Sister Antoinette, and Sister Ignatius. The article refers to typhoid and cholera epidemics that were finally ended with the building of the Arkell Springs pipeline. It also mentions that the hospital was funded by government grants, bequests, donations, and the sale of produce that the sisters grew on their 25-acre farm. Period: 1861 - 1907. UGA, GPL
1252. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: Alex Ord [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1982. 6,7: 1.
A brief description of some of Ord's experiences as clerk of Puslinch Township. Period: 1927 - 1965. UGA, GPL
1253. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: Spanish flu [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1983. 7,7: 1.
A description of the Spanish flu epidemic of 1918 during which time students at the O.A.C. and Macdonald Institute were quarantined. The article notes some of the people in Puslinch who were affected. Period: 1918 - 1918. UGA, GPL
1254. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: town meetings [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1982. 7,4: 8.
A brief description of local municipal history that notes that town meetings were an important social event. Period: 1906 - 1940. UGA, GPL
1255. Shutt, Greta M. and Bishop, W.J. "Board of Light and Heat Commissioners: Guelph hydro history, 1966." University of Guelph (B.Sc. undergraduate essay), 1966. 22 p.
A history of the Guelph Board of Light and Heat Commissioners. The report notes that in 1866 Guelph used kerosene for street lighting, in 1872 gas was introduced, and in 1900 electricity was introduced. In 1903, the city purchased the Guelph Light and Power Company. The first Commission was formed in 1907 and comprised of the mayor, secretary of the commission and two appointed

members. Period: 1866 - 1966. UGA, GPL

1256. Shutt, Greta M. "Diary of a Hydro pioneer." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1968. 8,8: 1-2.

An extract from J.W. Lyon's diary describing his successful efforts to table an Ontario Parliamentary Act in 1906 to enable Ontario municipalities to co-operate and secure Niagara power. Later that year, Lyon helped form an association of municipalities called the Niagara Power Union, of which he was the secretary. He refers to the Ontario Hydro Electric Power Commission as one of the wonders of the world. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL

1257. Splane, Richard B. **Social welfare in Ontario 1791-1893: a study of public welfare administration**. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1965. Pp. 86, 95, 98, 100, 101.

A survey of the development of gaols, poor houses, orphan asylums, and child welfare agencies in Ontario during the nineteenth century that contains brief references to the operation of the Wellington County House of Industry and the Guelph House of Providence. The book refers to a special provincial report of relief institutions in Wellington County in 1889 that was conducted by a local provincial member of parliament, Charles Clarke. Period: 1878 - 1893. UGL

1258. **St Joseph's Hospital and Home, Guelph, Ontario: a short history 1861-1986**. 1986. 14 p. ill.

A brief history of the hospital that opened in 1861 as a 16-bed hospital and House of Providence with additions in 1862 and 1877, a new building in 1895, and a further addition in 1951. The brochure describes common diseases, operations, and the opening of a training school for nurses in 1899. Period: 1861 - 1986. UGL, GPL

1259. Sudbury, H. "Stevenson, William." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society** 1965. 5,9: 1-2.

A brief biography of Stevenson who emigrated from Nottinghamshire, England to Guelph in 1837 where he became involved in local churches and schools. In 1851 he was elected to the Municipal Council, and in 1855 became mayor during which time he strongly supported the move to build the Toronto-Guelph Railway. Period: 1837 - 1899. UGL, GPL

1260. Thorning, Steve. "Streetcars in Guelph: the Guelph radial railway.." **Historic Guelph**. 1983. 22: 4-40.

A history of the street railway system from its inception in 1894 under the direction of George Sleeman and its takeover by city council in 1903 to the formation of the Guelph Transportation Commission in 1939. Period: 1877 - 1939. UGL, GPL

1261. Toronto Globe. "The new Homewood." **Saturday Globe Magazine Section**. 1907, September 14. p. 7. ill.

A description of the landscape surrounding the Homewood Sanitarium as well as the architecture of the various buildings. The article lists individuals active in the administration of the facility and notes that the conditions at the institution were helping cure patients suffering from 'shattered nerves'. Period: 1883 - 1907. UGL

1262. Zeman, John Paul. "A search for successful governmental structure: urban political reform in Guelph, 1900-1925." University of Guelph (M.A. thesis, History), 1982. 169 p.

An analysis of the urban political reform movement in Guelph that restructured municipal government using the model of an efficient, well managed corporation. The thesis argues that while continental trends and structures were evident in Guelph, it was distinctive in attempting to institute many different reform measures. The evidence suggests that attempts to reform were tied to Guelph's decline in economic growth. The study is based upon analysis of municipal government records, editorials, and other printed monographs of the period. Period: 1900 - 1925. UGL

MILITIA, LAW AND ORDER

1263. 11th Field Artillery Regiment. Centennial year 1866-1966: 11th Field Artillery Regiment. 1966. 16 p. ill.

A brief outline of Guelph artillery regiments and their activities. The brochure also lists local notables who served in Guelph artillery divisions. Period: 1866 - 1943. GPL

1264. Byerly, A.E. "Memorial to Colonel Brock." Records of the Wellington County Historical Society. 1934. 2: 10-11.

A description of the activities of the Brock family who settled in Eramosa Township in 1836 and established a farm there. The work outlines the social, political, economic, and military roles of various family members from the 1830s to 1933. Period: 1836 - 1933. GPL

1265. "Col. Armstrong died in July, 1886." Publication of the Guelph Historical Society. 1972. 12,4: 1-3.

A reprint of an obituary in the Guelph Herald for Armstrong who worked as a carpenter in Guelph and was reeve of the Township, member of the school board, chief county constable, head of the fire brigade, assessor for the town, and an officer in the local militia. He was a Conservative and a Presbyterian. Period: 1886 - 1886. UGL, GPL

1266. Gilbank, Roberta. "Guelph community and the Fenian raids." Publication of the Guelph Historical Society. 1972. 12,2: 1-3.

A brief history of the Irish Republican Army and the American Fenian raids into Canada. The article describes the role of the battalions of Mount Forest, Fergus, Elora, Guelph and Galt in responding to the raids in 1866. Included is an article from the Guelph Herald, March 11, 1879, describing the occasion. Period: 1866 - 1866. UGL, GPL

1267. Guelph Mercury. "Military spirit well developed among people of Wellington County." Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue. 1927. Pp. 110-111. ill.

A description of the creation of military organizations that lists officers of local batteries. The article stresses the contribution of local citizens who volunteered to fight in the Boer War and in World War I. Period: 1837 - 1918. UGA, GPL

1268. "Guelph's Militia." Publication of the Guelph Historical Society. 1961. 1,6: 1.

A brief history of the activities at the militia including the Mackenzie Rebellion, the reading of the Riot Act, July 12, 1856 and 1857 when the Roman Catholic Church was threatened, and the 'Trent Affair' in 1861. Period: 1837 - 1902. UGL, GPL

1269. "History of the Colonel John McCrae Memorial Branch Yearbook." **The Torch**. 1958. 2,5: 17-19.

A brief outline of the founding of the magazine, *The Torch*, that discusses veterans' issues. The article provides a list of officers of Guelph veterans' organizations during the 1930s and 1940s. Period: 1934 - 1940. GPL

1270. Irwin, Ross W. "Heraldry in the Wellington Rifles." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1971. 11,1: 1-2.

A description of the 30th Wellington Battalion of Rifles, describing changes in name, insignia, badge and helmet plate. Period: 1866 - 1928. UGL, GPL

1271. Keleher, John W. "The sedentary militia and the early volunteer militia of the Guelph area." **Historic Guelph**. 1984. 23: 28-49.

A survey of the development of local militia for the Gore District from 1835, Wellington District from 1840 and Wellington County from 1854, with reference to their roles in quelling the Rebellion of 1837 and the Fenian raids in 1866. It includes a list of names of all militia, regiments and officers. Period: 1835 - 1866. UGL, GPL

1272. Mackenzie, W.F. "Military corps of Wellington County [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, June 28. p. 6.

A description of the formation of various military corps in Wellington County that lists officers and privates for various years. Period: 1866 - 1878. GPL, UGL

1273. Mackenzie, W.F. "Militia of Wellington County [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, May 29. p. 6.

A description of the development of military organizations in Wellington County that lists local officers and volunteers who were organized to defend Canada against the Fenians in 1866. The article notes that a Guelph contingent, led by Lieutenant John McCrae, fought in the Boer War in 1900. Period: 1855 - 1902. GPL, UGL

1274. Mackenzie, W.F. "Militia of Wellington." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, May 22. p. 7.

An outline of the activities of local military units during the 1837 rebellion that lists individuals who volunteered to bear arms against the rebels. The article makes reference to a group of Eramosa Township farmers who were accused of being enemies of the government. Period: 1837 - 1840. GPL, UGL

1275. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: Albert McWilliams [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1981. 6,4: 9.

A description of McWilliams' involvement in World War I as part of the 64th Battery in Guelph. The article describes his training at Camp Petawawa. Period: 1914 - 1918. UGA, GPL

1276. Pritchard, R.T., Lt. Col. **The 153rd Battalion: Canadian expeditionary force, Wellington County.** 1938. 22 p. ill.
An historical sketch of the battalion which was established in 1915, including a list of all members of the battalion. Period: 1915 - 1938. WCA
1277. Sands, D.R. "History of the War Memorial Hall, Ontario Agricultural College." 1961. 10 p. ill.
An unpublished report of the building of the hall to honour those who died fighting in World War I. The report notes that the opening ceremony of the building was held in June 1924, which was the fiftieth anniversary of the Ontario Agricultural College. It outlines the ceremony and lists individuals who were members of the building committee of the project. Period: 1914 - 1961. GPL
1278. Shutt, Greta M. "A brief history of the 11th Field Regiment, Royal Canadian Artillery." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1967. 7,9: 1.
A short account of the Guelph batteries mobilized in World War I and World War II. Period: 1916 - 1946. UGL, GPL
1279. Shutt, Greta M. "An informal view of the 11th Field Regiment." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1967. 7,10: 1.
A collection of brief anecdotes about various artillery units in Guelph. Period: 1837 - 1860. UGL, GPL
1280. Templin, Hugh. **Fergus and the rebellion of 1837.** 1937. 14 p.
A brief history of Fergus' involvement in the Rebellion of 1837. The brochure asserts that Fergus was 'aristocratic and militantly Tory'; Elora was dissatisfied with the status quo, and Bon Accord remained neutral. On hearing of the rebellion, the Fergus Rifle Company left Fergus on Sunday, December 10, 1837 for Guelph, and later went to Galt and Drummondville. The brochure refers to a rumour about a group of Reformers being formed in Eramosa Township, under the direction of the township clerk, James Peters, that intended to capture Fergus. The leaders were captured, charged with treason and sent to prison in Hamilton where they were later acquitted. It notes that William Lyon Mackenzie's land in Garafraxa Township, near Fergus, was confiscated after the rebellion was quelled. Period: 1837 - 1837. UGA

POLITICS

1281. Carter, J.E. "Lieutenant-Colonel Honourable George Alexander Drew." **The Torch.** 1948. 15: 7,9.
A brief biography of Drew who served as an alderman and mayor in Guelph, prior to his well-known career in provincial and federal politics. Period: 1894 - 1948. GPL
1282. Clarke, Charles. **Sixty years in Upper Canada: with autobiographical descriptions.** Toronto: William Briggs, 1908. 321 p. ill.
A well-indexed autobiography of Charles Clarke, MLA for Wellington Centre, set in the context of a general history of Ontario politics. Period: 1845 - 1905. WCA, GPL
1283. Currie, Ada. "Pioneer hospitality." Guelph: 1938. 56 p.
A play about an Eramosa family's role in hiding William Lyon Mackenzie during

the 1837 rebellion. Typewritten and in a bound volume, the play is part of the Wellington County Historical Research Society Collection. Period: 1837 - 1837. WCA

1284. Daly, J.C.W. "Guelph in its infancy." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, March 1. p. 1.

A description of conditions and events in Guelph in the 1830s, including an account of a local political contest in 1834 between Rowland Wingfield and Captain Poore, which both lost and as a result of the election faced financial ruin. Period: 1832 - 1837. GPL

1285. Gardiner, Elizabeth. "Biographies: Absalom Shade (1793-1862)." **Historic Guelph** 1983. 22: 83-84.

A brief biography of Shade who migrated from Buffalo in 1816 to be William Dickson's general agent in the settlement of Dumfries Township. Shade represented Halton as a Conservative from 1831 to 1841. Period: 1816-1841 - UGL, GPL

1286. Gardiner, Elizabeth. "Biographies: Adam Johnston-Fergusson, later A.J. Fergusson-Blair (1815-1867)." **Historic Guelph.** 1983. 22: 86-87.

A brief biography of Fergusson-Blair who emigrated from Perthshire, Scotland, to Guelph in 1839, and worked as a lawyer. In the 1848 election he contested Wellington South as a Reformer and defeated his father's old friend, James Webster. He influenced national politics as President of the Privy Council at Confederation. Period: 1839 - 1867. UGL, GPL

1287. Gardiner, Elizabeth. "Biographies: Caleb Hopkins (1786-1850)." **Historic Guelph** 1983. 22: 81-83.

A brief biography of Hopkins who emigrated from the United States to Halton County in 1786. He was elected as a Reformer to represent Halton in 1828, and supported the Hincks and Baldwin movement to achieve responsible government. Period: 1828 - 1844. UGL, GPL

1288. Gardiner, Elizabeth. "Biographies: David Stirton (1816-1909)." **Historic Guelph** 1983. 22: 87-88.

A brief biography of Stirton who emigrated from Forfarshire, Scotland to La Guayra, Colombia, in 1825, then via New York to Guelph Township, and finally settled in Puslinch Township as a farmer. He represented Wellington South as a Reformer from 1858 to 1867. Period: 1858 - 1967. UGL, GPL

1289. Gardiner, Elizabeth. "Biographies: George Rolph (1794-1875)." **Historic Guelph.** 1983. 22: 81.

A brief biography of Rolph, who emigrated with his family from Gloucestershire, England to Norfolk County, Canada in 1808, and later represented Halton as a Reformer between 1828 and 1830. His short political life was turbulent: in one incident he was tarred and feathered in 1826 by a group including the Conservative, Allan MacNab. Period: 1828 - 1830. GPL, UGL

1290. Gardiner, Elizabeth. "Biographies: James Crooks (1778-1860)." **Historic Guelph.** 1983. 22: 79-80.

A brief biography of Crooks who emigrated from Kilmarnock, Scotland in 1778,

went to Niagara in 1797, and became a businessman and merchant in the Flamborough Township area. He was elected to the eighth parliament from Halton County in 1821. Period: 1821 - 1860. GPL, UGL

1291. Gardiner, Elizabeth. "Biographies: James Durand." **Historic Guelph**. 1983. 22: 76-77.

A brief biography of Durand who arrived in Canada in 1802 as an agent for a London law firm, settled in Barton Township and represented Wentworth County for several terms from 1817 to 1844. He was concerned with election reform and with legislative rules and procedures. Period: 1817 - 1844. GPL, UGL

1292. Gardiner, Elizabeth. "Biographies: James Webster (1808-1869)." **Historic Guelph** 1983. 22: 85-86.

A brief biography of Webster, who emigrated from Inchtute, near Dundee, Scotland, in 1834, to assist Adam Fergusson in founding the town of Fergus in Nichol Township. He represented Halton West as a Conservative from 1844, but the 1844 election results were contested on the grounds of corruption and he was forced to resign in 1849. Period: 1834 - 1869. GPL, UGL

1293. Gardiner, Elizabeth. "Biographies: Richard Beasley (1761-1842)." **Historic Guelph**. 1983. 22: 74-75.

A brief biography of a United Empire Loyalist merchant and land speculator who settled in the Preston area and represented for several terms Durham York and First Lincoln, which included Wellington County. There is a reference to his purchasing a Negro woman as a servant in the early 1800s. Period: 1796 - 1828. GPL, UGL

1294. Gardiner, Elizabeth. "Biographies: William Chisholm (1788-1842)." **Historic Guelph**. 1983. 22: 77-79.

A brief biography of Chisholm, whose father emigrated from Inverness, Scotland to New York, then Nova Scotia, then to Upper Canada in 1820. Elected to the House of Assembly from Halton riding in 1820, he showed interest in improving trade and manufacturing. Period: 1820 - 1841. GPL, UGL

1295. Gardiner, Elizabeth. "Biographies: William Scollick." **Historic Guelph**. 1983. 22: 80.

A brief biography of Scollick, a surveyor and farmer near Preston, elected to the legislature in 1825 as a Reformer. Period: 1825 - 1828. GPL, UGL

1296. "George Alexander Drew." **Rose's National Biographical Series 1: A Cyclopedia of Canadian Biography**. Edited by Geo. MacLean Rose. Toronto: Rose Publishing Company, 1886. Pp. 77-78.

A biography of Drew highlighting his activities as a judge and provincial representative of the North Riding of Wellington. It is noted that Drew was an 'ardent supporter of the national policy' and that he retired from politics in 1882. Period: 1827 - 1886. GPL

1297. **Guelph Mercury**. "Politicians and elections of Guelph and Wellington County." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue**. 1927, July 20. Pp. 116-118. ill.

A description of the political climate of Guelph and Wellington South in the years from 1844 to 1927. The article provides biographies of local politicians, noting their length of tenure and positions on political issues. Candidates who

fought election campaigns in various years are also listed. Period: 1844 - 1927. UGA, GPL

1298. Hillman, William Bruce. "J.J. Morrison: a farmer politician in an era of social change." University of Western Ontario (M.A. thesis, History), 1974. 121 p.
A biography of one of the founders of the United Farmers of Ontario party and the United Farmers Co-operative. The author describes Morrison's early life on a farm in Peel Township and his later roles as tax collector, assessor, school trustee and secretary of the local school board. Morrison believed that the educational influences of farmers' movements and the economic advantages of farmers' co-operatives were essential to counteract rural depopulation. Period: 1861 - 1935. UGA
1299. Johnston, Charles M. **E.C. Drury: agrarian idealist**. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1986. Pp. 13-21, 40, 47, 69, 72, 75, 187. ill.
A biography of E.C. Drury that outlines his time spent as a student at the Ontario Agricultural College and subsequent connections he retained with the college during his political career. The book notes Drury wrote several articles in a student journal, The Ontario Agricultural College Review, discussing the social position of the farmer. It also briefly notes the activities of all the presidents of the College, and discusses concerns regarding rural depopulation. The book notes that at least seven graduates of the Ontario Agricultural College were elected to the provincial legislature in 1919. Period: 1874 - 1919. UGL
1300. Landon, Fred. "The western phase of the rebellion." **Western Ontario and the American Frontier**. Toronto: McClelland and Stewart, 1941; 1967 edition. p. 167.
A brief discussion of the lack of unity among inhabitants of Wellington County about the Rebellion of 1837: those in Fergus were militantly Tory, those in Elora were restless and discontented, while the Scottish at Bon Accord debated and abstained from action. The author uses this particular case to demonstrate a general provincial trend of disunity. Period: 1837 - 1837. UGL
1301. Lewis, Roderick. "Wellington County electoral districts, 1867-1959." A statistical history of all the electoral districts in the Province of Ontario since 1867. Toronto: Baptist Johnson, 1959. Pp. 309-318.
A summary of the electoral districts defined for provincial elections in Wellington County that lists candidates with their party affiliations and the numbers of votes each won. Period: 1867 - 1959. GPL, UGL
1302. Mackenzie, W.F. "Eramosa Township: rebellion of 1837." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, July 31, August 7. p. 7, p. 6. ill.
A reproduction of an account of the arrest of seven Eramosa Township farmers during the 1837 rebellion by James Peters who was one of the individuals apprehended. The article outlines the imprisonment of the farmers and their subsequent acquittal at a later trial. It was originally published in an 1866 Guelph Mercury series. Period: 1837 - 1837. UGL, GPL
1303. Mackenzie, W.F. "Wellington County candidates in federal elections [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, March 26. p. 4.
A description of the federal election of 1867 that lists and outlines the positions of local candidates in that year. The work also outlines elections held in 1872 and 1874 in a similar manner. Period: 1866 - 1874. GPL, UGL

1304. Mackenzie, W.F. "Wellington County candidates in federal elections [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, March 30. Pp. 1,4.
A description of the federal elections of 1882 and 1886 in Wellington County that outlines the key issues, lists candidates who entered into the election campaign and notes the margin of victory of elected representatives. The work briefly describes economic conditions since Laurier was elected prime minister. Period: 1882 - 1906. GPL, UGL
1305. Mackenzie, W.F. "Wellington County candidates in federal elections [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, March 27. p. 4.
A description of an electoral contest held in Wellington South in 1876 to fill a vacant House of Commons seat that lists candidates and highlights the key issues. The work notes the National Policy was the key issue of the 1878 federal election and highlights how this issue affected local candidates who entered the election campaign. Period: 1874 - 1876. GPL, UGL
1306. Mackenzie, W.F. "Wellington County candidates in federal elections [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, March 31. p. 1.
A description of the key issues of the federal election of 1900 and how this affected local candidates. The article lists local candidates who entered the election and notes the margin of victory of elected representatives. It also notes that passage of the redistribution bill in 1901 meant that Wellington County was divided into two districts instead of three as had been the case previously. Period: 1882 - 1901. GPL, UGL
1307. Mackenzie, W.F. "Wellington County candidates in provincial elections [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, April 5. p. 6.
A description of the nomination of local candidates for the provincial legislature in the years 1871, 1879, 1883 and 1890. The work outlines who won local elections and notes the margin of victory, which was usually small. Period: 1871 - 1891. GPL, UGL
1308. O'Mara, James. "Biographies: D. Paul Monro (-1934)." **Historic Guelph**. 1984. 23: 62-63.
A brief biography of Monro who represented the riding as a Liberal until he was killed in a car accident. Period: 1931 - 1934. UGL, GPL
1309. O'Mara, James. "Biographies: Harry Worton (1921-present)." **Historic Guelph**. 1984. 23: 65-66.
A brief biography of Worton who assisted in the family bakery business in Guelph and represented the riding as a Liberal during which time he was a critic of Public Works, Housing, Welfare and Correctional Services. Period: 1955 - 1984. UGL, GPL
1310. O'Mara, James. "Biographies: Henry C. Schofield (1866-1935)." **Historic Guelph**. 1984. 23: 59.
A brief biography of Schofield, Manager of Guelph's Dominion Bank, who represented the riding as a Conservative and was responsible for some reforms in the provincial prison system. Period: 1911 - 1914. UGL, GPL

1311. O'Mara, James. "Biographies: James Harold King (1865-1949)." **Historic Guelph.** 1984. 23: 63.
A brief biography of King who lived in Guelph, worked as a physician, and represented the riding as a Liberal. Period: 1865 - 1949. UGL, GPL
1312. O'Mara, James. "Biographies: James Laidlaw (1822-1905)." **Historic Guelph.** 1984. 23: 53-54.
A brief biography of Laidlaw who emigrated from Roxburghshire, Scotland, to the Paisley Block near Guelph in 1832 and later became a farmer and farm manager for the Ontario Agricultural College; he represented the riding as a Liberal. Period: 1879 - 1886. UGL, GPL
1313. O'Mara, James. "Biographies: James Massie (1833-1904)." **Historic Guelph.** 1984. 23: 53.
A brief biography of Massie who emigrated from Lumphanan Parish, Aberdeenshire, Scotland, in 1833, and moved to Guelph in 1844 as a merchant. He represented the riding as a Liberal. Period: 1876 - 1879. UGL, GPL
1314. O'Mara, James. "Biographies: John Mutrie (1850-1926)." **Historic Guelph.** 1984. 23: 56.
A brief biography of Mutrie, a farmer and military officer, who represented the riding as a Liberal. Period: 1894 - 1902. UGL, GPL
1315. O'Mara, James. "Biographies: John Ranson Howitt (1877-1949)." **Historic Guelph.** 1984. 23: 58.
A brief biography of Howitt, a lawyer, who represented the riding as a Conservative. Period: 1910 - 1911. UGL, GPL
1316. O'Mara, James. "Biographies: Joseph P. Downey (1865-1926)." **Historic Guelph.** 1984. 23: 57-58.
A brief biography of Downey, an editor of the local newspaper, who represented the riding as the first Conservative and was chairman of the prison reform commission of 1907. Period: 1902 - 1910. UGL, GPL
1317. O'Mara, James. "Biographies: Leslie Hancock (1892-)." **Historic Guelph.** 1984. 23: 63-64.
A brief biography of Hancock who taught agriculture at the University of Nanking, China, and at the Ontario Agricultural College of Guelph, represented the riding as a C.C.F. member but was later expelled from the party for advocating an alliance with the Labour Progressive Party that had strong connections with the Communist Party. Period: 1943 - 1945. UGL, GPL
1318. O'Mara, James. "Biographies: Lincoln Goldie (1864-1931)." **Historic Guelph.** 1984. 23: 61-62.
A brief biography of Goldie who entered his father's milling business in 1882. He represented the riding as a Conservative and, as Provincial Secretary, attempted to restrict government spending during the early depression years. Period: 1923 - 1931. UGL, GPL
1319. O'Mara, James. "Biographies: Peter Gow (1818-1886)." **Historic Guelph.** 1984. 23: 52.
A brief biography of Gow who emigrated from Renfrewshire, Scotland, in 1842 to

Brantford and then to Guelph where he built woollen and oatmeal mills. He represented the riding as a Liberal and was instrumental in locating the Ontario Agricultural College in Guelph. Period: 1867 - 1886. UGL, GPL

1320. O'Mara, James. "Biographies: Reverend Caleb H. Buckland (1865-)." **Historic Guelph**. 1984. 23: 60-61.

A brief biography of Buckland who emigrated from England to Toronto and Burks Falls; he represented the riding as a Conservative until 1923 when he became superintendent of the Children's Aid Societies of Ontario. Period: 1919 - 1923. UGL, GPL

1321. O'Mara, James. "Biographies: Samuel Carter (1859-1922)." **Historic Guelph**. 1984. 23: 60.

A brief biography of Carter who emigrated from Ruddington, Nottinghamshire, England, where he was influenced by Chartism, to Guelph in 1881, where he owned and operated a knitting mill, became active in local politics and encouraged the move to public ownership of utilities. He represented the riding as a Liberal and strongly supported prohibition and was the first president of the Working Men's Society of Guelph. Period: 1914 - 1919. UGL, GPL

1322. O'Mara, James. "Biographies: William F. Hamilton (1902-present)." **Historic Guelph**. 1984. 23: 64-65.

A brief biography of Hamilton, manager of the Guelph branch of Sun Life Assurance Company, who represented the riding as a Conservative and served in Leslie Frost's cabinet as Minister of Reform Institutions and member of the Treasury Board. Period: 1945 - 1955. UGL, GPL

1323. Peters, James. "Rebellion of Mackenzie brought trouble to farmers in Eramosa." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue**. 1927. p. 17. ill.

A reproduction of a story written originally in an 1866 *Guelph Mercury* series that describes the treatment of several residents of Eramosa Township during the 1837 rebellion. The article notes the author and several other Eramosa Township farmers were imprisoned for six weeks in Guelph before being acquitted in a subsequent trial. Period: 1837 - 1843. UGA, GPL

1324. Peters, James. "Township of Eramosa." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington**. 1866, May 31, June 7. p. 1.

A discussion of the treatment of the seven residents of Eramosa Township during the 1837 rebellion who were arrested for allegedly being rebels. The author was one of those arrested and notes that the group was held in jail for six weeks and found not guilty in a subsequent trial. Period: 1837 - 1837. GPL

1325. Root, John. *Memoirs from 1908 to 1982 of John Henry Haines Root*. Grand Valley: The Star and Vidette Printing, 1982. 142 p. ill.

An outline of the social, political, religious, travel, and family activities of John Root of Erin Township who was active in provincial politics for 24 years beginning in the 1940s. The book also notes the activities of the Root family as farmers in the early twentieth century. Period: 1908 - 1987. GPL

1326. Wilson, Alan. "The quest for political and constitutional responsibility." *The Clergy Reserves of Upper Canada*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1968.

p. 199.

A reference to Charles Clarke, editor of the Elora newspaper, the *Backwoodsman*. The reference notes that Clarke had a Chartist background and connections with Toronto Grittism. Clarke is used as an example of growing opposition to the Clergy Reserves. Period: 1850 - 1850. UGL

SPECIFIC TOWNSHIPS AND URBAN CENTRES

AMARANTH TOWNSHIP

1327. "Amaranth." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition.** Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. Pp. 62-63.

A map spanning two large pages and showing township boundaries; concession and lot lines; hamlets; railways, major roads and side roads; locations of rural churches, school houses and post offices; names of property owners and locations of farm houses; rivers and streams; locations of saw and grist mills and cheese factories. Its scale is 50 chains to the inch. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

1328. Guelph Mercury. "Township of Amaranth." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, December 13. p. 1.

A description of trade and economic conditions in the pioneer period, including a list of several early settlers. It is noted the wheat grown in early years had to be taken to Caledon which was three days travel from Amaranth Township. Period: 1823 - 1866. GPL

1329. Hughson, Abraham. "Township of Amaranth." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, December 20. p. 1.

A description of the migration of Abraham Hughson to Amaranth Township in 1825. Granted land because he was a United Empire Loyalist, Hughson had previously lived in the Niagara area. Period: 1825 - 1825. GPL

1330. Smith, W.H. "Amaranth." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer.** Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. p. 4.

A brief description of the location, geography, acreage and population of Amaranth Township. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL

ARTHUR TOWNSHIP

1331. "Arthur." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition.** Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. Pp. 56-57.

A map spanning two large pages and showing township boundaries; concession and lot lines; hamlets; railways, major roads and side roads; locations of rural churches, school houses and post offices; names of property owners and locations of farm houses; rivers and streams; locations of saw and grist mills and cheese factories. Its scale is 50 chains to the inch. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

1332. Cork, Campbell. **Arthur Township from then to now: a history 1850-1985.** Durham: History Book Committee, 1986. 419 p. ill., maps.
A survey of education, sports, agriculture, churches and various societies of the local area. The book also includes biographies of several community leaders. Period: 1850 - 1985. WCA, GPL
1333. Hamilton, James. **Arthur and area in by-gone days, volume 1.** Arthur: Enterprise News, 1984. 100 p. ill.
A brief chronology of the formation of West Garafraxa, Arthur, West Luther and Peel Townships, including lists of individuals who served in local government. The book also discusses the nature of pioneer life in Arthur Township and lists names of some early settlers. Period: 1823 - 1869. WCA
1334. Hamilton, James. **Arthur and area in by-gone days, volume 2.** Arthur: Enterprise News, 1985. 96 p. ill.
A series of biographies of local pioneer families. Unfortunately, the book does not provide the arrival dates of specific pioneer families. Period: 1845 - 1900. WCA
1335. Hamilton, James. **The way we were: a history of Arthur and Arthur Township, volume 4.** Arthur: Enterprise News, 1982. 64 p. ill.
A brief history of schools and churches in Arthur Township, and also of rural schools in Peel and Maryborough Townships. Period: 1864 - 1960. WCA
1336. Hamilton, James. **The way we were: a history of Arthur Township, v.1.** Arthur: Enterprise News, 1980. 45 p. ill.
A brief outline of the founding of the hamlets of Mount View, South Luther, Monticello and Monck. The focus of the work is primarily upon the schools and churches of these hamlets. Period: 1881 - 1935. WCA
1337. Hamilton, James. **The way we were: a history of Arthur Township, v.2.** Arthur: Enterprise News, 1980. 61 p. ill.
A brief outline of the founding of the hamlets of Zion, Cumnock, Metz, Gordonville, Damascus and Kenilworth in Arthur Township. The book also lists teachers, students and church leaders of the local area. Period: 1850 - 1978. WCA
1338. Hamilton, James. **The way we were: a history of Arthur Township, v.3.** Arthur: Enterprise News, 1981. 57 p. ill., maps.
A continuation of the township history, emphasizing local businesses, schools and churches. Period: 1860 - 1978. WCA
1339. Lloyd, Frank P. "Township of Arthur, with an inset of the village of Kenilworth." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 108.
A large map of the township showing numbered concession and lot lines; names of property owners and locations of farmsteads; roads and railways; towns, villages and hamlets; post offices, mills, churches and schools. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1340. Mack, Hazel. "Arthur Township." **The twelve townships of Wellington County.** Guelph: Ampersand Press, 1977. Pp. 61-64. ill.
A brief description of Arthur Township that includes an historical sketch of early settlement and development. The chapter notes that the township was once part of 'the Queen's Bush'. Period: 1841 - 1977. GPL
1341. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Arthur Township." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1234.
A very brief outline of Arthur Township as it was in 1925, including statistics of population, acreage, taxable assessment and school expenditures. Period: 1835 - 1925. UGL, GPL
1342. O'Donnel, Paul and Coffee, Frank. **Portrait: a history of the Arthur area.** Arthur: Municipality of Arthur, 1971. 64 p. ill., map.
A short survey of the businesses and social institutions, including lists of local ministers and school teachers. Period: 1855 - 1963. WCA, GPL
1343. Smith, W.H. "Arthur." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer.** Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. p. 6.
A brief description of the location of Arthur Township. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL
1344. Smith, W.H. "Waterloo: Arthur Township." **Canada: past, present and future.** Toronto: Thomas Maclear, 1852; 1973 edition. p. 111.
A brief description of the geography of Arthur Township and village of Arthur. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL
1345. "Township of Arthur." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 4.
An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1841 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA
1346. Wellington County Council. "Township of Arthur." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 8.
A brief description of the founding of Arthur Township in 1840 and its early churches, including a Gaelic church near Mount Forest. Period: 1840 - 1954. UGL, GPL

ARTHUR VILLAGE

1347. Cotterell, A.T. "Arthur, drawn and compiled from registered plans." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition.** Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. p. 61.
A detailed plan of the village, showing all named streets, numbered lots and park lots, and railway lines and stations. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA
1348. Guelph Herald. "The merchants and manufacturers of Arthur village [GRP]." **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition.** 1895, December. Pp. 22-23. ill.
A description of eleven businesses in Arthur Village with information on when

specific firms commenced operations. The work outlines the types of goods produced or sold by various businesses. Period: 1870 - 1895. GPL

1349. Lloyd, Frank P. "Village of Arthur, Arthur and West Luther Townships." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 77.
A plan of the village showing named streets and numbered lots; rivers, streams and railways. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA
1350. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Village of Arthur." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1236-1237.
A very brief description of the village of Arthur in 1925, including a list of the type of goods manufactured, number of churches, schools, and statistics relating to taxable assessments, population and school expenditures. Period: 1925 - 1925. UGL, GPL
1351. Smith, W.H. "Arthur." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer.** Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. p. 6.
A brief description of the location and population of Arthur Village. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL
1352. Smith, W.H. "Waterloo: Arthur." **Canada: past, present and future.** Toronto: Thomas Maclear, 1852; 1973 edition. Pp. 111-112.
A brief description of the settlement of the village of Arthur. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL
1353. "Village of Arthur." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 9.
An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1846 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA
1354. Wellington County Council. "Village of Arthur." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 10.
A brief description of the early settlement of Arthur. Period: 1846 - 1954. UGL, GPL

CLIFFORD

1355. Allan, A.S. "Growth of Clifford." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927, July 20. Pp. 83-84. ill.
A description of the location and early economic activities of Clifford, which is described as a prosperous trading centre until the railway systems in the 1870s diminished its commercial status. Period: 1851 - 1927. UGA, GPL
1356. Guelph Herald. "Wellington County: the leading manufacturing and trade interests of its principal towns and villages." **Guelph Herald.** 1878, May 22. p. 4.
Biographies of six merchants of Clifford, with information about the types of goods sold and when specific businesses were established. The work outlines the

associational roles of some merchants in the local community and notes where merchants lived prior to coming to Clifford. Period: 1871 - 1878. UGA, GPL

1357. Lloyd, Frank P. "Village of Clifford, Township of Minto." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 96.

A plan of the village showing named streets and numbered lots; rivers, streams and railways. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1358. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Village of Clifford." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1238.

A very brief description of the village of Clifford in 1925, including a list of the type of goods manufactured, number of churches, schools, and statistics relating to taxable assessments, population and school expenditures. Period: 1925 - 1925. UGL, GPL

1359. Taylor, Georgia M. **Historical sketches of Clifford, 1855 to 1967.** Harriston: Harriston Review, 1967. 152 p. ill., map.

A description of the history of Clifford that includes a survey of the development of churches, schools, various clubs and societies, as well as lists of early settlers, merchants, and manufacturers. The book also includes biographies of prominent citizens, highlights the development of various sporting and recreational activities, and lists the reeves of Clifford from 1874 to 1967. Period: 1843 - 1967. UGL, WCA, GPL

1360. "Village of Clifford." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 9.

An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1873 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1361. Wellington County Council. "Village of Clifford." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 5.

A brief description of Clifford in the mid 1950s, with a mention of the first clergyman, a cousin of Florence Nightingale. Period: 1854 - 1954. UGL, GPL

DRAYTON

1362. Cotterell, A.T. "Drayton, drawn and compiled from registered plans." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition.** Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. p. 65.

A detailed plan of the village, showing all named streets, numbered lots and park lots. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

1363. Drayton Centennial Committee. **Drayton's historic album, 1875-1975.** Drayton Book Committee, 1975. 139 p. ill.

A local history of Drayton's social institutions that lists leaders of churches, schools, and women's institutes. The book also includes a short history of local industries and biographies of businessmen. Period: 1875 - 1975.

WCA

1364. Flath, Everon and Davidson, Joseph. **A history of the village of Drayton.** 1957. 64 p.

A series of biographies of pioneer families that outlines the professions or trades of early settlers. The book lists ministers of local churches, teachers of Drayton schools and describes commercial and small scale industrial activities as well as individuals active in Drayton's development. Period: 1875 - 1957. WCA

1365. Lloyd, Frank P. "Village of Drayton, Townships of Peel and Maryborough." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 81.

A plan of the village showing named streets and numbered lots; rivers, streams and railways. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1366. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Village of Drayton." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1238.

A very brief description of the village of Drayton in 1925, including a list of the type of goods manufactured, number of churches, schools, and statistics relating to taxable assessments, population and school expenditures. Period: 1925 - 1925. UGL, GPL

1367. "Village of Drayton." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 9.

An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1847 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1368. Wellington County Council. "Village of Drayton." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 13.

A brief description of Drayton's founding in 1870, and its early municipal councils, churches, and industries. Period: 1870 - 1954. UGL, GPL

ELORA

1369. Allan, Roberta. **History of Elora: Tweedsmuir history.** Elora: Elora Women's Institute, 1982. 244 p. ill.

An historical sketch of the various social, and economic activities in the village of Elora from the settlement period to 1982. The book offers details of the administration of local social institutions. Period: 1843 - 1972. WCA, GPL

1370. Casson, Alfred Joseph and Loates, Glen. **Elora and Salem: twenty sketches.** Toronto: M.B. Loates Publishing, 1979. 22 leaves. 58 cm.

A limited edition reproduction of a portfolio of Casson's water colours depicting Elora and Salem village life on a cloudy afternoon in autumn. The portfolio is entitled, Autumn Reflections. Glen Loates writes in his introduction that the paintings are 'stunning in their extraordinary scope, spirit and soaring imagination'. Period: 1927 - 1927. UGA

1371. Connon, John. **The early history of Elora and vicinity**. Waterloo: Wilfrid Laurier University, 1975. 207 p. ill., maps.
A reprint of the 1934 history of early settlement in Elora and Nichol Township that provides biographies of various pioneers, as well as a list of settlers in Pilkington Township in 1850-1851. The book also includes a list of members of the Elora Mechanics' Institute in 1857 and details of prominent Elora citizens and their occupations in 1853. Period: 1834 - 1934. UGL, GPL, WCA
1372. Connon, John. "Elora." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue**. 1927, July 20. Pp. 77-79. ill.
A narrative of the history of Elora that offers biographies of early prominent residents including William Gilkison and Charles Allan. The work lists several early businesses and the range of clubs and societies in the community. Period: 1817 - 1927. UGA, GPL
1373. Cotterell, A.T. "Elora, drawn and compiled from registered plans." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition**. Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. p. 50.
A detailed plan of the village, showing all named streets, numbered lots and park lots, and railway lines and stations. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA
1374. "Elora's history." **Waterloo Historical Society**. 1973. 61: 76-78.
An overview of a book by John Connon entitled, *The Early History of Elora and Vicinity*, highlighting Connon's description of the settlement of Elora including references to prominent citizens from the 1830s to the 1930s. Period: 1817 - 1930. UGL
1375. "Elora sentinel: 150 years of smiles and trials: guide to Elora's past and present." 1982. 80 p. ill.
A newspaper report of the early history of Elora that includes brief articles on Neutral Indians, early leaders, post office, businesses, taverns, mills, libraries, physicians, schools, churches, and sports. The work reproduces several old photographs of Elora. Period: 1832 - 1982. UGA
1376. **Guelph Herald**. "The city of the rocks: Elora is one of the most picturesque spots in the Dominion: marked advancement in its industrial, commercial and agricultural interests." **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition**. 1895, December. Pp. 18-19. ill.
Biographies of sixteen businessmen who operated firms in Elora during the year 1895. The work indicates that by 1895 Elora had several sporting clubs including lacrosse, football, tennis, baseball and a bicycle club. Period: 1895 - 1895. GPL
1377. **Guelph Herald**. "Wellington County: the leading manufacturing and trade interests of its principal towns and villages." **Guelph Herald**. 1878, May 22. p. 4.
Biographies of twelve merchants and manufacturers of Elora, with indications of the types of goods manufactured and sold by businessmen and information on when specific firms were established. The article describes the activities of businessmen in other localities prior to coming to Elora. Period: 1848 - 1878. UGA, GPL

1378. Lloyd, Frank P. "Village of Elora, Nichol Township." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 76.
A plan of the village showing named streets, numbered lots, rivers, streams and railways. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA
1379. Marston, Katherine. **The junction of the rivers Elora: nature as nature made it.** Elora: Elora Express, 1950. 13 p. ill.
A list of early settlers of Elora that is included in a tourist guide. Period: 1817 - 1852. WCA, GPL
1380. Marston, Katherine and Zuk, Nancy. **Souvenir of Elora.** Elora: Elora Express, 11 p. ill.
Brief biographies of early settlers of the Elora area. The pamphlet is designed as a tourist's guide to the historic sites of Elora. Period: 1817 - 1852. WCA
1381. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Village of Elora." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1238.
A very brief description of the village of Elora in 1925, including a list of the type of goods manufactured, number of churches, schools, and statistics relating to taxable assessments, population and school expenditures. Period: 1925 - 1925. UGL, GPL
1382. Mills, Richard E. "The Elora community: story of a hundred years." **Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records.** 1934. 30: 70-74.
An outline of the political and economic activities of several prominent families in Elora including that of William Gilkison, who founded the town. Period: 1832 - 1854. UGL, GPL
1383. Mills, Richard E. "Elora." **Waterloo Historical Society.** 1935. 23: 164-168.
A brief history of the early settlement of Elora that was founded by Captain William Gilkison in 1832 when he purchased one half of Nichol Township from the heirs of Rev. Robert Addison. The village was named after the famous 'Caves of Ellora' near Bombay in India. Period: 1832 - 1850. UGL
1384. Mills, Richard E. "John Robert Connon - historian." **Waterloo Historical Society.** 1935. 23: 177-180.
A brief biography of Connon who was the eldest son of Thomas Connon, a merchant and photographer in Elora. Connon wrote a history of early Elora, patented the first Panoramic Camera, and designed motors used in the Fergus News Record office. Period: 1862 - 1931. UGL
1385. Noonan, Gerald. "Elora's history." **Waterloo Historical Society.** 1973. 61: 76-79.
An excerpt of Noonan's introduction to the reprint of John Connon's book, *The Early History of Elora and Vicinity*, which was due to appear the following year. Noonan's essay provides an overview of notable people and events in Elora's history. Period: 1817 - 1930. UGL, KPL, CPL

1386. Perry, Anne. **A brief history of the village of Elora, with how to see its many places of interest.** Elora: Elora Express, 1976. 15 p. ill., map.
A promotional pamphlet primarily intended to boost tourism that includes a list of early prominent settlers of the Elora area. Period: 1832 - 1890. WCA
1387. Sinclair, P.R. and Westhues, K. **Village in crisis.** Toronto: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1974. 134 p. ill.
An analysis of how urban and industrial development affected Elora as a community during the course of the twentieth century. The book includes an historical survey of the community from the 1850s to the 1970s in terms of its economic activities and religious and ethnic make-up. It argues that Elora, by having several local small scale industries, was able to avoid the forces of corporate ownership and economic centralization that occurred in many areas in Canada by the early twentieth century. Period: 1850 - 1972. UGL
1388. Smith, W.H. "Elora." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer.** Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. p. 54.
A brief description of the location, the Elora "Falls", the Grand River and Irvine River, plus a list of population, post office, churches and industries of the village of Elora, Nichol Township. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL
1389. Smith, W.H. "Waterloo: Elora." **Canada: past, present and future.** Toronto: Thomas MacLear, 1852; 1973 edition. p. 108.
A description of geography and settlement of Elora. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL
1390. Stelter, Gilbert A. "Combining town and country planning in Upper Canada: William Gilkison and the founding of Elora." **Historic Guelph.** 1985. 24: 20-45.
An analysis of Gilkison's strategy of establishing the village of Elora in order to encourage settlement in the surrounding rural region in the section of Nichol Township which he owned. This article first appeared in Proceedings of Sixth Annual Agricultural History of Ontario Seminar (1981). Period: 1832 - 1837. UGL, GPL
1391. "Village of Elora." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 9-10.
An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1832 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA
1392. Wellington County. "Village of Elora." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 18.
A brief account of the founding of Elora by Roswell Matthews in 1817 and its early settlement in 1832, with the names of village officials in the 1950s. Period: 1817 - 1954. UGL, GPL

ERAMOSA TOWNSHIP

1393. Balls, Samuel S. **The pioneer and lovers: anthology of poems Eramosa Township.** Guelph: Jasper Hough Printer, 1872 ca. 58 p.
A series of poems that describe pioneer life in Rockwood and Eramosa Township.

Period: 1872 - 1872. WCA

1394. Chapple, Bruce John. "The land use of Eramosa Township." McMaster University (undergraduate essay, Geography), 1964. Pp. 37-62. ill., maps.

An undergraduate thesis on the geographical land use in Eramosa Township that includes an historical sketch from Indian occupancy to 1963. The historical overview is divided into four sections: pre-settlement before 1820, early settlement 1820-50, era of consolidation 1851-91, and the modern era 1891-1951. In each of these sections the author describes such topics as settlement, the beginnings of urban development and the changing nature of land use in the Township. Period: 1792 - 1963. UGL

1395. Cotterell, A.T. "Rockwood, drawn and compiled from registered plans." *Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition*. Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. p. 80.

A detailed plan of the village, showing all named streets, numbered lots and park lots, railway lines and stations. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

1396. Day, Frank. *Here and there in Eramosa, an historical sketch of the early years, and of the people and events contributing to the growth and development of the township*. Guelph: Leaman Printing Co., 1953. 199 p. ill., maps.

An history of Eramosa Township including references to early families, churches, schools, municipal government and the development of the villages of Rockwood and Everton. The book includes a useful collection of the letters of William Sunter, a Scottish immigrant who settled in the township from to 1915. Period: 1836 - 1953. GPL

1397. Eden Crest Women's Institute. "Tweedsmuir history: Eden Mills." 1953. 144 p.

An historical sketch of early explorers, settlement, development of social institutions, community clubs and current events. Period: 1800 - 1950. GPL

1398. Grant, James and Boal, James. "Historical legends of townships situated in Wellington County." *Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue*. 1927, July 20. Pp. 75-76. ill.

A listing of early settlers and political officials in Eramosa Township from 1843 to 1847, as well as a description of pioneer economic activities. The article briefly outlines the growth of schools and churches in Rockwood and Eden Mills and lists early teachers and school promoters. Period: 1819 - 1927. UGA, GPL

1399. *Guelph Herald*. "The merchants and manufacturers of Rockwood [GRP]." *Guelph Herald*. 1895, December. p. 23. ill.

A description of the business activities of the merchants and manufacturers of Rockwood that indicates the types of goods made and sold by specific individuals. The work also notes when various businesses were established. Period: 1867 - 1895. GPL

1400. Hilts, John and Day, George. *Pictorial history of Rockwood Village*. Guelph: Ampersand, 1982. 96 p. ill., maps.

A collection of historical photographs of the Rockwood area. Period: 1823 - 1978. WCA, GPL

1401. Lloyd, Frank P. "Township of Eramosa, with insets of the villages of Everton and Eden Mills." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 90-91.

A large map of the township showing numbered concession and lot lines; locations of farmsteads and names of property owners; roads and railways; rivers and streams; mills, post offices, churches and schools. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1402. Lloyd, Frank P. "Village of Rockwood, Township of Eramosa." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 88.

A plan of the village showing named streets and numbered lots; rivers, streams and railways. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1403. Mack, Hazel. "Anecdotes." **Historical highlights of Wellington County.** Guelph: Royal Women's Institute, 1956. Pp. 29-32.

A brief description of events in Eramosa Township throughout its history including lists of names of early settlers and biographies that highlight their activities. Period: 1852 - 1949. UGL

1404. Mack, Hazel. "Eramosa Township." **The twelve townships of Wellington County.** Guelph: Ampersand Press, 1977. Pp. 17-28. ill.

A description of Eramosa Township that includes an historical sketch of early settlement and development. Period: 1819 - 1977. GPL

1405. Mack, Hazel. **History of Eden Mills and vicinity.** Eden Crest Women's Institute, 1954. 56 p.

A series of brief biographies of early settlers of the Eden Mills area. The book offers a chronology of churches and schools established in the local area and lists the leaders of these social institutions. Period: 1840 - 1855. WCA, GPL

1406. Mack, Hazel. "Something of Rockwood." **Historical highlights of Wellington County.** Guelph: Royal Women's Institute, 1956. Pp. 13-18.

A short description of the arrival of Methodists in the Rockwood area. The article contains several biographies of local notables who settled in the area. Period: 1844 - 1890. WCA, UGL

1407. Mackenzie, W.F. "Eramosa Township." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series.** 1906, July 5. p. 6. ill.

A list and description of activities of several pioneer families of Eramosa Township that notes where they located and when they settled in the area. The article also notes where descendants of pioneer families were living in 1906. Period: 1784 - 1906. GPL, UGL

1408. Mackenzie, W.F. "Everton." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series.** 1906, August 15. p. 6.

A list of early settlers that notes when the first saw mill, tavern and store were established in Everton. The article also indicates when the Methodist Church and the Church of Christ were founded in Everton. Period: 1816 - 1861.

GPL, UGL

1409. Mackenzie, W.F. "Pioneer families of Wellington County [GRP]." *Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series*. 1906, July 17. p. 6. ill.

A list of settlers who arrived in Eramosa Township in the years 1821 to 1840 that notes where specific families lived in the township. The article also mentions that many of the descendants of early settlers still resided in the township. Period: 1821 - 1906. GPL, UGL

1410. Mackenzie, W.F. "Pioneer families of Wellington County [GRP]." *Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series*. 1906, July 10. p. 6.

A list and description of several pioneer families in Eramosa Township that includes an outline of the nature of pioneer life. The article notes when specific families arrived in the area and the lot and concession number they resided at in the township. Period: 1823 - 1830. GPL, UGL

1411. Mackenzie, W.F. "Rockwood." *Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series*. 1906, August 15. p. 6. ill.

A list of settlers in Rockwood that notes when the first mill and store were established in the area. The article lists the key industries of the area and notes that by 1906 there were five churches located there. Period: 1827 - 1906. GPL, UGL

1412. Mackenzie, W.F. "Settlement period in Wellington County [GRP]." *Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series*. 1906, July 24. p. 6. ill.

A description of individuals who settled in Eden Mills during the 1840s and 1850s and a list of families who settled in Eramosa Township. The work lists the occupations of several residents of Eden Mills and notes when churches were built in the area. Period: 1822 - 1906. GPL, UGL

1413. "Map of Eramosa Township drawn and compiled by Geo. B. McIntosh." *Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition*. Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. Pp. 90-91.

A map spanning two large pages and showing township boundaries; concession and lot lines; hamlets; railways, major roads and side roads; locations of rural churches, school houses and post offices; names of property owners and locations of farm houses; rivers and streams; locations of saw and grist mills and cheese factories. Its scale is 50 chains to the inch. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

1414. "Marriages of Eramosa Township, 1858-1882." *Guelph: Guelph Public Library*, 1984. 22 p.

A computer printout with details of forty-four marriages that took place in Eramosa Township from 1858 to 1882. The report lists the birthplace, place of residence, age of individuals at the time of marriage and the names of mothers and fathers of brides and grooms. The work is a reproduction of an original source that was held by the Black family of Eramosa Township. Period: 1858 - 1882. GPL

1415. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Eramosa Township." *The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2*. Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1235.

A very brief description of Eramosa Township in 1817, 1827 and 1925. The entry includes references to early settlers, first official land patents, statistics describing population, livestock and acreage in 1827 and taxable assessment and school expenditures for 1925. Period: 1817 - 1925. UGL, GPL

1416. Nelson, Jonathan B. **Some Eramosa Township people**. Guelph: 1980. 93 p. photographs.

A lengthy collection of biographies of residents of Eramosa Township that indicates where specific pioneers settled in the township. The book indicates the country of origin of a good number of settlers, and outlines the role of political and economic leaders in the community. Period: 1780 - 1980. GPL

1417. Smith, W.H. "Eramosa." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer**. Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. p. 55.

A brief description of the location, geography, acres under cultivation, Grand River, Speed River, plus a list of industries, population and ratable property in the township. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL

1418. Smith, W.H. "Waterloo: Eramosa Township." **Canada: past, present and future**. Toronto: Thomas Maclear, 1852; 1973 edition. Pp. 101-102.

A description of the geography and settlement of Eramosa Township. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL

1419. Speedside Women's Institute. "Tweedsmuir history: Speedside." 1967 ca. ill., maps.

An historical sketch of Speedside and Eramosa Township that refers to the development of early settlement, settlers, schools, churches, farms and the history of the Speedside Women's Institute. The scrapbook briefly describes the arrest of seven Eramosa Township farmers who were accused of being rebels during the Rebellion of 1837. Period: 1819 - 1967. GPL

1420. "Township of Eramosa." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys**. Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 5.

An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1819 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1421. Wellington County Council. "Township of Eramosa." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington**. Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 22.

A brief description of early settlement of Eramosa Township and of farming conditions in the 1950s. Period: 1819 - 1954. UGL, GPL

ERIN TOWNSHIP

1422. "Erin." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition**. Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. Pp. 82-83.

A map spanning two large pages and showing township boundaries; concession and lot lines; hamlets; railways, major roads and side roads; locations of rural churches, school houses and post offices; names of property owners and locations of farm houses; rivers and streams; locations of saw and grist mills and cheese

factories. Its scale is 50 chains to the inch. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

1423. Erin Township Historical Committee. **Centennial history, 1842-1967: Erin Township and Erin Village.** Erin: Centennial Committee, 1967 ca. 160 p. ill., map.

A local history which includes lists of various political officials who served either the Township Council or the Wellington County Council. The book also describes the founding of various schools and churches and includes lists of ministers and teachers. It describes the founding of various lodges, clubs and societies and institutes in different areas of the township and provides a list of Erin Village businessmen for the year 1898. Period: 1819 - 1967. EPL, WCA, GPL

1424. How, William. "Township of Erin." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, July 26. p. 1.

Reminiscences of pioneer life by William How who came to the township in 1821. Period: 1821 - 1830. GPL

1425. Kortland, Patricia. **Hillsburgh's heyday.** Erin: Boston Mills Press, 1983. 60 p. ill., map.

A survey of the business ventures of the local area with brief biographies of local businessmen. The book lists early settlers of Hillsburgh, teachers and students of local schools, and refers to the founding of a farmers' institute in Hillsburgh. Period: 1818 - 1967. WCA

1426. Lacey, G.A. **The bee: published for gratuitous distribution.** Hillsburgh: 1881. 6 p. ill.

A series of short entries advertising the various services of Lacey as conveyancer, commissioner, auctioneer, lender of money, and issuer of marriage licenses. The ads are interspersed with lighthearted stories and poems. Period: 1881 - 1881. UGA

1427. Lloyd, Frank P. "Township of Erin, with insets of the villages of Bristol and Ballinafad." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 94-95.

A large map of the township showing numbered concession and lot lines; locations of farmsteads and names of property owners; roads and railways; rivers and streams; mills, post offices, churches and schools. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1428. Lloyd, Frank P. "Village of Hillsburgh, Erin Township." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 80.

A plan of the village showing named streets and numbered lots; rivers, streams and railways. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1429. Mack, Hazel. "Erin Township." **The twelve townships of Wellington County.** Guelph: Ampersand Press, 1977. Pp. 76-81. ill.

A brief description of Erin Township that includes an historical sketch of early settlement and development. Period: 1819 - 1977. GPL

1430. Mackenzie, W.F. "Erin Township [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, September 13. p. 6. ill.

A description of the physical characteristics of land in Erin Township and a note that in 1880 one-seventh of the soil was too stony for effective cultivation. The article reproduces a work by John Shingler describing economic conditions in the pioneer period that was originally published in an *Guelph Mercury* series. It also contains an anecdote in which William Haw describes the nature of pioneer life in Erin Township. Period: 1819 - 1880. GPL, UGL

1431. Mackenzie, W.F. "Pioneer settlers of Erin Township [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury**. 1906, September 25. p. 6. ill.

A narrative of early settlement years in Erin Township that lists the names of settlers, describes events that occurred in the area, and notes when and where pioneer families settled in the township. Period: 1824 - 1850. UGA, GPL

1432. Mackenzie, W.F. "Pioneer years in Erin Township [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, September 17. p. 4. ill.

A reproduction of an article written by Hugh MacMillan that was originally published in an 1866 *Guelph Mercury* series. The article outlines the migration of the MacMillan family to Erin Township and highlights the nature of pioneer life. Period: 1820 - 1835. GPL, UGL

1433. Mackenzie, W.F. "Pioneer years in Erin Township [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: County of Wellington Series**. 1906, September 18. p. 6. ill.

A series of biographies of pioneer settlers of Erin Township that notes when specific individuals settled there and describes the range of their activities in the township. The article notes the country of origin of various pioneer settlers. Period: 1821 - 1849. GPL, UGL

1434. McMillan, C.J. **Early history of the Township of Erin**. Cheltenham: Boston Mills Press, 1974; reprint of 1924 publication. 67 p. ill., maps.

A history which includes biographies of several pioneer families. The book describes the experience of school teachers during the 1840s and 1850s. Period: 1823 - 1860. GPL

1435. McMillan, J.C. "Erin Township." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue**. 1927, July 20. p. 76. ill.

A description of landscape and quality of soil as well as a list of several pioneer settlers. The work notes that initially Oakville was the closest market but in time Guelph became the key trading centre for the township with grain being taken to the Goldie Mill and then used in Sleeman's Silver Creek Brewery. The work also describes the role of certain individuals in the founding of Erin Village and Hillsburgh and the subsequent economic activities of these centres. Period: 1815 - 1927. UGA, GPL

1436. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Erin Township." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2**. Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1235.

A very brief description of Erin Township's founding in 1820 and its early

settlers. The entry includes statistics of tax assessments, school expenditures, population and acreage for 1925. Period: 1820 - 1925. UGL, GPL

1437. Smith, W.H. "Erin." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer**. Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. Pp. 55-56.

A brief description of the location, population, acres under cultivation and for sale, industries and ratable property of Erin Township. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL

1438. Smith, W.H. "Waterloo: Erin Township." **Canada: past, present and future**. Toronto: Thomas Maclear, 1852; 1973 edition. Pp. 100-101.

A description of the geography and settlement of Erin Township with a brief reference to the geography and settlement of Erin Village. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL

1439. "Township of Erin." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys**. Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 5.

An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1819 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1440. Trimble, Bernice. **Belfountain: caves, castles and quarries in Caledon Hills, Erin Township**. Erin: Herrington Printing and Publishing Company, 1975. 160 p. ill., maps.

A survey of churches, schools, organizations, public buildings, and businesses of the Belfountain area, including several biographies of early settlers in Erin Township. Period: 1820 - 1971. WCA

1441. Tyler, William. "Township of Erin." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington**. 1866, October 4. p. 1.

A description of the range of economic activities in Erin Township and Erin Village in 1866, with a list of municipal government officials in the years 1824 to 1836, and census data for the township in the year 1830. Period: 1824 - 1866. GPL

1442. Wellington County. "Township of Erin." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington**. Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 23.

A brief description of early land surveys in 1819, and of pioneer settlement and developments such as roads, the railway line, rural electrification and farmers' clubs. Period: 1819 - 1954. UGL, GPL

ERIN VILLAGE

1443. Denison, Jean. **Main street: a pictorial history of Erin Village**. Cheltenham: Boston Mills Press, 1980. 64 p. ill., maps.

A collection of photographs of Erin Village throughout its history, including commercial business blocks and historic houses. Period: 1825 - 1945. WCA, GPL

1444. Guelph Herald. "The merchants and manufacturers of Erin village [GRP]." **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition**. 1895, December. p. 24. ill.

A description of nine mercantile and manufacturing operations in Erin Village that notes the types of goods produced and sold. The article indicates when specific businesses were established in the area. Period: 1862 - 1895. UGL

1445. Hoag, Valerie. "The life and times of the village of Erin 1879-1979." Erin: 1978. Unpaged, ca 200 p.

A descriptive survey of the history of Erin beginning with the Mississauga Indians, early pioneer settlement, development of industries, businesses, utilities, services, schools, churches, hotels, Horticultural Society begun in 1922, Agricultural Society begun in 1850 and the Masonic Lodge begun in 1872. It is noted that beginning in 1850 the annual township fair was alternately held in Erin, Hillsburgh, Ospringe and Bristol, and that Erin's Stanley Park became an important summer resort for Toronto and area people. Period: 1850 - 1979. EPL

1446. Lloyd, Frank P. "Village of Erin, Erin Township." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 80.

A plan of the village showing named streets and numbered lots; rivers, streams and railways. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1447. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Village of Erin." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1238.

A very brief description of the village of Erin in 1925, including a list of the type of goods manufactured, number of churches, schools, and statistics relating to taxable assessments, population and school expenditures. Period: 1925 - 1925. UGL, GPL

1448. "Village of Erin." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 10.

An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1824 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1449. Wellington County. "Village of Erin." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 24.

A brief description of early settlement in 1832, and of subsequent development including the opening of a CPR branch railway and the first publication of the Erin Advocate in 1880. Period: 1832 - 1954. UGL, GPL

FERGUS

1450. Armstrong, D.S. "Fergus: an urban study." University of Toronto (B.A. thesis, Geography): 1955. 61 p. ill., maps.

A survey of the town of Fergus from its founding in the 1830s to the 1950s that highlights social, economic, and religious development in the period. The thesis outlines economic conditions in various periods, includes a chapter focusing on the history of the town, presents photographs of area houses, industries, and churches. It attempts to show the commercial, residential, industrial, agricultural, and recreational aspects of Fergus in the 1950s and

how these functions served the town's hinterland. Period: 1833 - 1955. UTL

1451. Brownridge, John. "Fergus." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue**. 1927. p. 79. ill.
An outline of emerging industries, churches, schools and construction of public buildings. The article includes a list of early settlers. Period: 1833 - 1927. UGA, GPL
1452. Cotterell, A.T. "Fergus, drawn and compiled from registered plans." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition**. Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. p. 69.
A detailed plan of the village, showing all named streets, numbered lots and park lots, railway lines and stations. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA
1453. Ferrier, A.D. **The early days of Fergus**. Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1866; reprint 1923. 48 p. ill., map.
An autobiography of A.D. Ferrier who describes his journey from Scotland and the nature of life in the settlement era. Ferrier outlines the growth of commerce and education in Fergus and mentions the founding of the Fergus Curling Club and its value as a social pastime. Period: 1834 - 1844. WCA, GPL
1454. Fordyce, A.D. **Auld Kirk Yard Fergus: in and about it**. Fergus: 1882. 19 p.
A list of cemetery transcriptions of 108 individuals who lived in the Fergus area. Period: 1882 - 1882. WCA
1455. **Guelph Herald**. "Fergus past and present: settled by a sturdy, industrious and progressive class of people." **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition**. 1895, December. Pp. 19-20. ill.
A brief history of the development of the community and a description of seven businesses operating in Fergus in 1895. The article outlines the types of goods marketed by specific merchants and also gives a brief list of churches, clubs and societies. Period: 1856 - 1895. GPL
1456. **Guelph Herald**. "Industrial and mercantile enterprises of Fergus [GRP]." **Guelph Herald**. 1878, May 22. p. 3.
Biographies of ten businessmen who produced or sold goods in Fergus. The work outlines the types of goods marketed by certain individuals and when various businessmen commenced activities in the town. Period: 1850 - 1878. UGA, GPL
1457. Hotson, Ed and Mestern-Mattaini, Pat. **Fergus sesquicentennial, 1833-1983**. Fergus: 1983. 32 p. ill.
A brief survey of the growth of Fergus from the settlement period to 1983 describing the economic, sporting, educational and religious activities of the community. The brochure is an edited version of a larger book by Pat Mestern entitled, *Looking Back*. Period: 1883 - 1983. GPL
1458. Lloyd, Frank P. "Village of Fergus, Nichol Township." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys**. Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 72.
A plan of the village showing named streets and numbered lots; rivers, streams and railways. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1459. Mestern-Mattaini, Pat. **Looking back, v.1: the story of Fergus through the years, 1833-1933.** Elora: Elora News Express, 1983. 350 p. ill., maps.
An historical sketch of the social and economic aspects of Fergus from first settlement to the 1930s. The book contains biographies of pioneer families and community leaders. Period: 1833 - 1980. UGL, GPL
1460. Mestern-Mattaini, Pat. **Looking back, v.2: the story of Fergus through the years.** Fergus: R and R Printing, 1983. Pp. 351-785. ill.
An historical sketch of economic developments, social institutions, and recreational activities in Fergus. The book focuses on the growth of industries and social institutions in the twentieth century and presents biographies of community leaders. Period: 1834 - 1983. GPL
1461. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Town of Fergus." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1237.
A very brief description of Fergus in 1925, including a list of the type of goods manufactured, number of churches, kinds of schools, and statistics relating to taxable assessments, population and school expenditures. Period: 1925 - 1925. UGL, GPL
1462. Moore, Charles W. "The architecture of water." **Canadian Architect.** 1959, November. 4: 41.
A general discussion that includes a photograph of water-powered mills at Fergus. Period: 1834 - 1900. UWL
1463. Smith, W.H. "Fergus." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer.** Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. p. 58.
A brief description of the location, settlement, population, church, post office and industries of the village of Fergus, Nichol Township. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL
1464. Smith, W.H. "Waterloo: Fergus." **Canada: past, present and future.** Toronto: Thomas MacLear, 1852; 1973 edition. Pp. 107-108.
A description of the geography and settlement of the village of Fergus. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL
1465. Templin, Hugh. **Fergus: the story of a little town.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1933; 1983 reprint. 311 p. ill., map.
A history of Fergus up to 1933 written by one of its longtime residents. The book includes references to Indian tribes, Scottish settlement, the Rebellion of 1837, land speculation, noted citizens, railways, the world wars, schools, churches, newspapers, industries and sports. Period: 1600 - 1933. UGL
1466. "Village of Fergus." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 10.
An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1834 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1467. Wellington County. "Town of Fergus." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 20.
A brief account of the founding of Fergus in 1833 by Adam Fergusson and James Webster, and a description of its condition in the 1950s. Period: 1833 - 1954. UGL, GPL

GARAFRAXA TOWNSHIP

1468. Dobbin, John. "Township of Garafraxa." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, November 29. p. 1.
Reminiscences of pioneer life, by a member of a family who came to the area in 1826 and lived in an environment with no roads, with the nearest neighbour six miles away, and the closest mill at Waterloo Village. Period: 1826 - 1850. GPL
1469. "East Garafraxa." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition.** Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. Pp. 76-77.
A map spanning two large pages and showing township boundaries; concession and lot lines; hamlets; railways, major roads and side roads; locations of rural churches, school houses and post offices; names of property owners and locations of farm houses; rivers and streams; locations of saw and grist mills and cheese factories. Its scale is 50 chains to the inch. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL
1470. Hutchinson, Jean F. **West Garafraxa Township centennial history, 1867-1967.** 1967. 65 p. ill.
A brief chronology of the founding of villages and post offices in West Garafraxa Township as well as a description of individuals active in the local area. The book outlines the founding of schools and churches in the township and includes lists of ministers, teachers and prominent local politicians. Period: 1830 - 1967. WCA, GPL
1471. Lloyd, Frank P. "Township of West Garafraxa, with insets of the villages of Belwood and Glenlammond." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 98-99.
A large map of the township showing numbered concession and lot lines; locations of farmsteads and names of property owners; roads and railways; rivers and streams; mills, post offices, churches and schools. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA
1472. Mack, Hazel. "West Garafraxa Township." **The twelve townships of Wellington County.** Guelph: Ampersand Press, 1977. Pp. 57-60. ill.
A description of West Garafraxa Township that includes an historical sketch of early settlement and development. Period: 1869 - 1977. GPL
1473. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "West Garafraxa Township." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1235.
A very brief description of West Garafraxa Township including the origin of its name and statistics on taxable assessment, school expenditures, total acreage and population in 1925. Period: 1821 - 1925. UGL, GPL

1474. Rafter, Rixon. "West Garafraxa Township." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927, July 20. p. 77.

An outline of the division of Garafraxa into east and west in 1869 that notes there were no incorporated villages in West Garafraxa. The article includes a list of early settlers and political leaders for the years 1842 to 1871. Period: 1821 - 1927. UGA, GPL

1475. Smith, W.H. "Garafraxa." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer.** Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. Pp. 62-63.

A brief description of the location, acres cultivated and for sale, population and ratable property in Garafraxa Township. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL

1476. Smith, W.H. "Waterloo: Garafraxa." **Canada: past, present and future.** Toronto: Thomas Maclear, 1852; 1973 edition. p. 110.

A description of the geography and settlement of Garafraxa Township. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL

1477. "Township of West Garafraxa." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 8.

An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1821 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1478. Wellington County. "Township of West Garafraxa." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 21.

A brief account of early land surveys in 1821, the separation into East and West Garafraxa in 1860, and the joining of Garafraxa East to Dufferin County in 1881. Reference is also made to the building of Shand Dam in 1938. Period: 1821 - 1954. UGL, GPL

1479. "West Garafraxa." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877):** reprint edition. Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. Pp. 74-75.

A large map of the township, at a scale of 50 chains to the inch, showing roads and railways, rivers and streams, locations of all farmsteads and names of property owners, industries such as grist and saw mills and cheese factories, locations of schools, churches and post offices. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

GUELPH

1480. "Account of the career of a Guelphite, Ronald A. MacKinnon." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1961. 4,7: 1-2.

A brief biography of MacKinnon who was raised in Guelph and later worked for the Imperial Oil Company in the far north. Period: 1898 - 1916. UGL, GPL

1481. Allan, David. "About Guelph, its early days and later, 1939." 1939. 62 p.

A photocopy of a typewritten and pen-sketched local history of Guelph that describes and illustrates the development of schools, industries, hotels, banks, churches, post office, fair grounds, skating rinks, sports and railways. The

original copy is held at the Guelph Public Library. Period: 1827 - 1939. UGA, GPL

1482. Allan, David. **A history of Guelph.** 1935. 62 p.

A collection of historical sketches on the history of Guelph that refers to the founding of Guelph, the early schools, the Priory, the milling industry, other early industries, public utilities, banks, builders of Guelph, the city hall, leisure activities, reminiscences of older citizens, and extracts from old newspapers. References are made to many influential men, businesses and institutions. Period: 1827 - 1935. GPL

1483. Allan, David. "Some of Guelph's old landmarks." **Ontario Historical Society Papers and Records.** 1934. 30: 75-82.

A description of the activities of John Galt and the development of building construction, the arrival of merchants and tradesmen and the emergence of schools and churches in Guelph. Period: 1827 - 1850. UGL, GPL

1484. Boal, Robert. "Doctor William Dunlop names first warden of Canada Company forests." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927. Pp. 4-5. ill.

A brief biography of William Dunlop that outlines his activities in Upper Canada, including the founding of Guelph. The article reproduces the last will and testament of Dunlop noting he read it to a group of dinner guests in 1842. Period: 1813 - 1848. UGA, GPL

1485. Burrows, C. Acton. **The annals of the Town of Guelph, 1827 to 1877.** Guelph: Herald Steam Print House, 1877. 170 p.

A detailed chronicle of the progressive development of Guelph beginning with its founding by John Galt, and the growing tensions between Galt and the Canada Company. The book, on page 38, reprints the testimonial letter that was signed by 144 heads of families and presented to Galt on his recall to England by the Canada Company. It notes important municipal government events, the emerging agricultural, commercial and industrial prosperity, railway mania, population and assessment statistics, names of settlers, members of municipal councils, and reproduces many letters and reports from the period. The book also reproduces much valuable material from newspapers of the 1860s and 1870s, copies of which have not survived. Period: 1827 - 1877. UGA, GPL

1486. "City of Guelph." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 3-4.

An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. About half the article describes the founding of Guelph and consists of passages quoted from John Galt's autobiography. Period: 1827 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1487. **City of Guelph. Why we chose Guelph: the story of Guelph, Ontario's royal city.** Guelph: City of Guelph, 1945. 32 p. ill., map.

A promotional pamphlet that outlines the positive aspects of the Guelph community. The brochure contains a series of pictures of Guelph industries and historic buildings. Period: 1945 - 1945. GPL

1488. Cotterell, A.T. "Town of Guelph, in the County of Wellington, drawn and compiled from registered plans." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition.** Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. Pp. 88-89.

A detailed plan of the town, at the scale of 12 chains to the inch, showing named streets, numbered town lots, park lots with names of owners, railway lines and stations, and identifying larger buildings such as churches, schools, hospitals, industrial enterprises and major residences, and boundaries of municipal wards. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

1489. Couling, Gordon. "Prof. Gordon Couling on Guelph's connections with Florence." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1973. 12,11: 1-2.

A summary of Couling's presentation to the Historical Society on the Italian association with the Guelph family. He also notes that the white horse on the University of Guelph crest is used because of its heraldic association with the House of Hanover. Period: 1827 - 1973. UGL, GPL

1490. Coulman, Donald E. **Guelph: take a look at us.** Cheltenham: Boston Mills Press, 1977. 90 p. ill.

A compilation of 213 short, illustrated entries on the development of Guelph, primarily dealing with 19th century urban development. A wide range of topics is briefly covered: mills, markets, transportation, churches, schools, hotels and recreation. Period: 1870 - 1920. UGL, GPL

1491. Dilley, Robert S. "British travellers in early Upper Canada: a content analysis of the itineraries and images." **Canadian papers in rural history, volume 4.** Gananoque: McGill-Queen's University Press, 1986. 5: 198-223.

An analysis of travellers' reports of Upper Canada from 1805 to 1845 that indicates which localities were most frequently referred to in the period and how reports evolved in terms of descriptions of various localities and regions. The article only briefly refers to Guelph as part of a grouping of interior localities mentioned by travellers in relation to land development. It notes that Patrick Shirreff was a traveller who wrote of a visit through Upper Canada in 1883, which included a visit to Guelph. Period: 1833 - 1833. UGL

1492. Douglass, Hugh. "John Galt's sons." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1963. 3,5: 1-2.

Brief biographies of Galt's three sons: John Jr was Collector of Customs and Registrar of Deeds in Goderich, Thomas was a judge in Toronto, and Alexander worked for the British American Land Company in Quebec and later was the Finance Minister in the Cartier-Macdonald administration. The article mentions that the three sons came with their mother to Guelph and lived for a time at "The Priory". Period: 1827 - 1827. UGL, GPL

1493. Drummond, Albert William. **Guelph: the royal city.** Guelph: 1924. 56 p. ill.

A survey of the history of Guelph in which the city is described as the 'Good City', the 'Learned City', and the 'Healthy City'. The book describes the founding and early settlement, and some correspondence by Mr Smith to the directors of the Canada Company making accusations against John Galt. It also describes Guelph churches, municipal development, library, railroads, fairs, and the Ontario Agricultural College. It includes several photographs of buildings. Period: 1827 - 1924. UGA, GPL

1494. Edwards, Frederick. "The royal city: the story of Guelph, Ontario, big little city which has nurtured an extraordinary line of distinguished sons." *Maclean's Magazine*. 1940, October 15. 53: 26-28, 30, 58-61. ill.

An historical sketch of the history of Guelph from its founding in 1827 to 1940 that emphasizes the achievement of prominent people who were born in Guelph. The article notes individuals active in the school system, and traces the growth of local social institutions, including the Guelph Reformatory and the Ontario Agricultural College. It also notes sporting activities and clubs existing in the city in 1940 and indicates Elora and Fergus were interesting locations for tourists. Period: 1827 - 1940. UGL

1495. The Globe. "Economy of Guelph [GRP]." *Saturday Globe*. Toronto: 1889, August 3. p. 1. ill.

A description of how railways constructed in the 1870s resulted in a relative decline in the importance of Guelph as a marketing centre for produce. The article notes that local businessmen compensated for this change by turning to manufacturing and promoting their own railway line in the 1880s. It notes that the Guelph Board of Trade was dormant for sometime but was again showing signs of life and offers a brief biography of J.W. Lyon praising his business activities in the World Publishing Company. Period: 1827 - 1889. UGA, GPL

1496. The Globe. "Guelph the Royal City: a fine centre of a fine country, picturesque and busy, the city's institutions and how they managed." *Saturday Globe*. Toronto: 1889, August 3. Pp. 1-2. ill.

An overview of the social and economic structure of the City of Guelph. The article focuses on social institutions and also notes how the economic structure of the city changed over time. It lists the population, mayor, aldermen and other city officials for the year 1889 and includes illustrations of churches and public buildings. Period: 1827 - 1889. GPL

1497. The Globe. "Guelph the royal city." *Saturday Globe*. Toronto: 1892, August 6. Pp. 1-4, 7. ill.

A survey of the economic activities, churches, schools and hospitals of Guelph focusing primarily on churches and businesses of the city. The article offers a number of illustrations of churches, factories and mercantile enterprises, as well as residences of local elites. Period: 1835 - 1892. GPL

1498. The Globe. "Social institutions of Guelph [GRP]." *Saturday Globe*. Toronto: 1889, August 3. p. 2. ill.

A description of operations at Guelph General Hospital, St Joseph's Hospital and the Homewood Retreat. The newspaper article notes that a new wing was added to the Guelph General Hospital in 1888 and that St Joseph's Hospital usually cared for twenty-five to thirty-five patients. It briefly describes the Ontario Agricultural College, noting that it had 131 students, and also reports that there were twenty-eight public school teachers in the city. Period: 1888 - 1889. GPL, UGL

1499. *Guelph, Berlin, Waterloo, Galt, Preston and Hespeler: industrial edition*. Brantford: Expositor Press, 1903. 24 p. ill.

A special edition of the Brantford Expositor, outlining the business history of industrial firms of Guelph, Galt, Hespeler, and Preston. Included are brief

descriptions of fifty-seven merchants, industries or commercial firms that operated in Guelph. Period: 1870 - 1903. GPL

1500. [Guelph Board of Trade] **Commercial, industrial and progressive edition of Guelph, Ontario: a descriptive review of a number of manufacturing and mercantile interests located in Guelph--the live wire city.** 1916 ca. 24 p. ill.

A photocopied reproduction of a booster document attempting to demonstrate the advantages and potential of Guelph as a possible place for new industries. Period: 1916 - 1916. UGL

1501. [Guelph City Council] **Guelph, Ontario--The Royal City: a city of great enterprises-- wholesale and manufacturing...agricultural resources unsurpassed....** 1907 ca. 16 p. ill.

A photocopied reproduction of a booster document reviewing history, progress and potential for further growth of Guelph. Period: 1827 - 1907. UGL

1502. Guelph Herald. "Guelph's public bodies: her municipal, educational, commercial, charitable and military interests and the men who promote them." **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition.** 1895, December. p. 17. ill.

Biographies of several individuals who held either political, legal or military positions. The article offers a brief description of the founding and growth of local hospitals, and lists members of the local school board for the year 1895. Period: 1821 - 1895. GPL

1503. Guelph Mercury. "Chronological survey contains interesting lots of information on happenings since 1867." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927. Pp. 122-130.

A description of happenings, events, and general community news during the years 1867 to 1926. Period: 1867 - 1926. UGA, GPL

1504. Guelph Mercury. "City of Guelph [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury Trade Edition.** 1894, June 23. p. 1. ill.

A brief description of the state of public buildings, city departments and parks in Guelph. The article outlines architectural styles of public buildings and notes that the building of the Guelph Opera House was in progress. It describes the activities of individuals in city departments and various recreational services, as well as the range of recreational activities at Exhibition Park. Period: 1856 - 1894. UGA, GPL

1505. Guelph Mercury. "City of Guelph: its early beginnings." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927, July 20. Pp. 1,3. ill.

A description of the settlement block that comprised Guelph and Guelph Township and a description of the design of the Priory. The article briefly discusses prices of land and the connection between John Galt and Charles Prior. Period: 1826 - 1830. UGA, GPL

1506. Guelph Mercury. "Guelph Town in the 1850s [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, March 29. p.2.

A description of the 1850s in Guelph as a decade of progress with increased economic activity. Period: 1850 - 1860. GPL

1507. Guelph Mercury. "Military and sports." **Guelph Mercury Trade Edition**. 1894, June 23. Pp. 1, 2.
A very short description of military brigades and sports teams that highlights the success achieved in competitions over the years. Period: 1874 - 1894. UGA, GPL
1508. Guelph Mercury. "Narrative of key events in history of Guelph [GRP]." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue**. 1927, July 20. Pp. 10, 12, 19, 26, 31, 34-42, 44, 52-54, 58-63, 66-72. ill.
A narrative of key events in the history of Guelph from the settlement period to 1927. The article reprints a series of obituaries of prominent Guelph citizens stressing their economic and social roles in the community. Period: 1827 - 1927. UGA, GPL
1509. Guelph Mercury. "The royal city: Guelph's growth, its advantages, its trade, its manufacturers." **Guelph Mercury Trade Edition**. 1894, June 23. 6 p. ill.
A description of industrial and mercantile enterprises in Guelph that highlights the types of goods produced or sold by various firms and contains a brief introductory page that describes various aspects of the community. The work contains a number of good photographs of individuals and various business establishments located in the city. The series is useful in offering information on local businesses by indicating how long specific firms had operated in the city. Period: 1827 - 1894. UGA, GPL
1510. Guelph Mercury. "Steady growth of community compels separate incorporation." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue**. 1927, July 20. Pp. 33, 46-47. ill.
An outline of changes in Guelph's municipal status. The article lists various individuals who held political positions in Guelph from 1852 to 1927. Period: 1849 - 1927. UGA, GPL
1511. "Guelph mills, Ontario." **Canadian Illustrated News**. 1872, April 6. 5: 213. ill.
A brief description with illustrations of mills along the Speed River in Guelph. Period: 1827 - 1872. MTL
1512. "Guelph: the royal city." **The Blue Bell**. 1958. 37,5: 9-11. ill.
A very brief description of Guelph with highlights of its commercial, sporting and religious activities. Period: 1888 - 1958. GPL
1513. **Handbook of the Province of Ontario, Canada, 1907: products, resources, development**. Toronto: Legislative Assembly of Ontario, 1907. Pp. 36, 62, 118, 120.
A brief description of Guelph that notes its population for the year 1906, value of manufactured goods in the years 1900 and 1905, and a list of the types of manufacturing companies operating in the city. The book outlines the organization of the Macdonald Institute, the Ontario Agricultural College, and the Experimental Union, which was a formal mechanism for former Ontario Agricultural College students to conduct research. Period: 1900 - 1906. UGL
1514. Howitt, J.R. **Dinner party, October 26, 1936. Guelph: 1936**. 33 p.
Recollections by several residents of Guelph regarding the history of the

city. The residents discuss in a superficial manner the development of schools, medicine, businesses, and the activities of local notables. Period: 1833 - 1929. GPL

1515. Johnson, Leo A. **History of Guelph, 1827-1927.** Guelph: Guelph Historical Society, 1977. 389 p. ill., maps.

A thorough and documented study of the development of Guelph from its early settlement to its later attempts to achieve industrial and commercial prominence in mid-western Ontario. Individual chapters of this volume have separate entries in the Bibliography. Period: 1827 - 1927. UGL, GPL

1516. Knowles, W.S.G. **1861 Census of the town of Guelph.** Guelph: W.S.G. Knowles, 1861. 103 p.

A reproduction of the Guelph section of the 1861 Census, including divisions and summaries of each ward for religion, age, ethnic origins, marital status, livestock and kinds of dwellings. Period: 1861 - 1861. GPL

1517. Lloyd, Frank P. "Map of the City of Guelph, with an inset of the Ontario Agricultural College and vicinity." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 84-85.

A detailed plan showing named streets, numbered lots, city and ward boundaries, and railways. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1518. Mack, Hazel. "Something of Guelph." **Historical highlights of Wellington County.** Guelph: Royal Women's Institute, 1956. Pp. 5-12.

An historical sketch of the city of Guelph, including a list of mayors, business establishments and brief biographies of local families. Period: 1827 - 1957. WCA, GPL

1519. MacKinnon, M.H.M. "Address by Dr M.H.M. MacKinnon, December 7, 1972." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1973. 12,10: 1-2.

A reprint of a speech given at the Historical Society by M.H.M. MacKinnon and assisted by Gordon Couling on the history of the name of Guelph that is traced back to 750 A.D. to a Frankish family in the Moselle district named Welfen. Period: 1827 - 1973. UGL, GPL

1520. "The Market House, Guelph." **Canadian Illustrated News.** 1873, November 1. 8: 277. ill.

A brief description of the new Guelph Market building and of the railway viaduct. Period: 1873 - 1873. MTL

1521. McIlwraith, Verne. "Colonel John McCrae." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1974. 14,1: 1-2.

A brief biography of McCrae who spent his childhood in Guelph. Period: 1872 - 1888. UGL, GPL

1522. McIlwraith, Verne. "Exhibition Park serves century." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society.** 1971. 11,6: 1-2.

A brief history of the park that was purchased by the town in 1871 as a site for its annual exhibition. It includes a description of the grounds as well as

the attendance and entries for the first exhibition held in October, 1871.
Period: 1871 - 1925. UGL, GPL

1523. Nichols, C.M. and Dyas, John H. **The royal city of Canada, Guelph and her industries: Souvenir Industrial Number of The Evening Mercury.** Guelph: Guelph Daily Mercury, 1908. 55 p. ill.
A special issue of the Mercury including about 200 brief surveys of the various industrial, commercial, and mercantile firms located in the City of Guelph. It also outlines when specific companies were established and how ownership changed over time. The work provides a brief chronology of the founding and growth of the Ontario Agricultural College. Period: 1835 - 1908. UGL, GPL
1524. Orton, John. **The memoirs of Henry Orton, medical doctor.** 43 p.
An anecdotal description by a Guelph doctor of his experiences in the local area during the settlement period. Unfortunately no precise dates are mentioned. Period: 1820 - 1860. GPL
1525. **Photographic view album of Guelph Ontario including views of the Ontario Agricultural College situated at Guelph.** W.G. MacFarlane, 1904 ca. 12 p. ill.
A short pamphlet of photographs of the Carnegie library, the Ontario Agricultural College, the court house, St George's Anglican Church, the Church of Our Lady, St Joseph's Hospital, and Guelph General Hospital. Period: 1900 - 1904. GPL
1526. "Pioneers of Guelph." **The Maple Leaf.** 1923. 1,10: 6-10,65. ill.
A brief overview of the early history of Guelph that lists the town reeves and mayors of the city from 1857 to 1922. Period: 1827 - 1922. GPL
1527. "Prominent residents of Guelph [GRP]." **Prominent people of the Province of Ontario in business and professional life.** Ottawa: Canadian Biographies Limited, 1925. Pp. 9, 29, 32, 49, 54, 58, 59, 70-71, 79, 83, 95, 103, 108, 114, 133, 136, 157, 158, 160, 164, 166, 172, 181, 197, 205, 218, 222, 225, 226, 228-229, 245, 246, 253-254, 258.
A series of biographies of prominent residents of Ontario that includes 35 references to people living in Guelph in 1925. The book presents brief biographies of individuals in alphabetical order and outlines the range of political, economic, and social positions held by specific individuals, and notes their place of residence and religious affiliation. Period: 1863 - 1925. UGL
1528. "Random sketches." **Canadian Illustrated News.** 1874, February 21. 9: 124. ill.
Includes illustrations of the Guelph Court House and Eramosa Bridge. Period: 1874 - 1874. MTL
1529. **Register of interments in Guelph Woodlawn Cemetery from 1854- and 1867-1871.** 1962. 35 p.
A list of those buried in the cemetery that was copied from a book in the cemetery office. Period: 1854 - 1871. GPL
1530. Rose, A.W.H. **The emigrant churchman in Canada, by a pioneer of the wilderness,** volume 1. Edited by Rev. Henry Christmas. London: Richard Bentley, 1849. Pp.

187-196.

A brief description of the town of Guelph in the 1840s that notes there were seven or eight places of worship, and that St George's Church was under the leadership of Rev. Arthur Palmer and could hold 450 people. The work indicates there were a number of excellent farms near Guelph and that a one hundred acre farm could be bought for 500 to 700 pounds within two miles of town. It notes there was a 'mischievous tendency to Radicalism on the part of too many of the lower orders', praises the scenic beauty of Elora, and indicates roads and bridges around Fergus to be dangerous for careless travellers. The work briefly outlines costs of renting farms near Guelph, and rents charged within the town of Guelph. Period: 1849 - 1849. UGA

1531. Royal Women's Institute. "Tweedsmuir history: Guelph and area." 1984. 115 p. ill.

A collection of newspaper articles describing various aspects of the history and key events of Guelph from the 1830s to 1984. Period: 1830 - 1984. GPL

1532. Royal Women's Institute. "Tweedsmuir history of Royal Women's Institute, Wellington South." 1974. 200 p.

A Tweedsmuir history of Guelph that contains newspaper clippings on various subjects including the settlement process, and a complete list of mayors from 1856 to 1956. The history primarily deals with the post-1954 era. Period: 1827 - 1974. GPL

1533. Shirreff, Patrick. "Excerpts from A Tour Through North America." *Publication of the Guelph Historical Society*. 1961. 2,3: 1-2.

A reprinted extract from a Scottish traveller's report of 1835 that describes the settlement, geography and agriculture of Guelph and mentions the state of neglect of the roads. Period: 1835 - 1835. UGL, GPL

1534. Shutt, Greta M. "Donald Bethune Shutt, B.S.A., C.S.I.(C), F.A.A.A.S.." *Publication of the Guelph Historical Society*. 1973. 13,10: 1-2.

A brief biography of Shutt, one of the charter members of the Historical Society. Period: 1914 - 1960. UGL, GPL

1535. Sleeman, George. "Guelph village, town and city: interesting reminiscences of Mr George Sleeman." *Guelph Evening Mercury and Advertiser*. 1922, March 25. p. 9. ill.

A brief description of the state of the roads, a list of various businesses that operated in the 1840s and an outline of the activities of Sleeman and others in promoting the construction of railways in the Guelph area. The work also describes Sleeman's involvement with the Guelph Maple Leaf Baseball Club, his action in the political life of the city, and the introduction of electric light in Guelph. Period: 1836 - 1906. UGA, GPL

1536. Smith, W.H. "Guelph." *Smith's Canadian gazetteer*. Toronto: H.& W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. p. 72.

A brief description of the geography, settlement, newspaper, clubs, professionals, industries and taverns of Guelph, the District Town of Wellington District, in the County of Waterloo. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL

1537. Smith, W.H. "Waterloo: Guelph." **Canada: past, present and future**. Toronto: Thomas Maclear, 1852; 1970 edition. Pp. 93-99, 103-105.
A description of the geography and settlement of Guelph, including an excerpt from Galt's report of the founding of Guelph, a list of businesses and churches, and a description of Paisley Block that was a Scottish settlement southwest of Guelph. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL
1538. Stelter, Gilbert A. "Guelph." **The Canadian encyclopedia, volume 2**. Edmonton: Hurtig Publishers, 1985. Pp. 779-780. map.
An overview of modern-day Guelph that includes historical references to the town's settlement, public utilities, colleges, architecture, population and culture. Period: 1827 - 1985. UGL, GPL
1539. Stevenson, W. "Address delivered by William Stevenson, 1." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1967. 7,1: 1-4.
A reprint of a speech given by Stevenson recounting important municipal, industrial, religious, educational and social events during the years 1827-1851. Period: 1827 - 1851. UGL, GPL
1540. Stevenson, W. "Address delivered by William Stevenson, 2." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1967. 7,2: 1-2.
A continuation of Stevenson's speech recounting important municipal, religious and educational events and buildings constructed during the years 1852-1867. Period: 1852 - 1867. UGL, GPL
1541. Stevenson, W. "Address delivered by William Stevenson, 3." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1967. 7,3: 1.
The conclusion of Stevenson's speech recounting important municipal, religious and educational events and buildings constructed during the years 1866-1877. The speech attempts to demonstrate that Guelph, for its size, stands first in the Dominion on all accounts. Period: 1866 - 1877. UGL, GPL
1542. Stevenson, W. "Address delivered by William Stevenson in 1877." **Records of the Wellington County Historical Society**. 1935. 3: 5-10.
A reprint of Stevenson's speech recounting the first 50 years of Guelph's history. Period: 1827 - 1877. GPL
1543. Stewart, Robert and Maclean, Alan. **A picture history of Guelph, volume one**. London, Ontario: Murray Kelly Printing and Lithography, 1976. 189 p. ill., maps, portraits.
A collection of photographs and memorabilia of Guelph, primarily concentrating on street scenes and buildings in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Period: 1870 - 1920. UGL, GPL
1544. Stewart, Robert and Maclean, Alan. **A picture history of Guelph, volume two**. Guelph: Ampersand, 1978. 221 p. ill., maps, portraits.
A collection of photographs and newspaper clippings of hotels, churches, industries, mayors, education, hospitals, sports and people of interest. Period: 1890 - 1940. UGL, GPL
1545. Thompson, Robert. "Pioneer cavalcade started from Galt to lay the foundation of Guelph city." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue**. 1927. p. 8.

A reproduction of an historical sketch by Robert Thompson who was an early settler of the Guelph area. The article lists the names of early settlers, the first white woman born in the county, the first male child born in Guelph, and the houses constructed in 1827. Period: 1825 - 1828. UGA, GPL

1546. Thornton, Major. "Major Thornton's diary, part 1." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1974. 14,7: 1-2.

A series of excerpts from Thornton's diary of 1849, written after he arrived in Guelph from Liverpool to visit Colonel Hewat. He briefly describes his visits to the Roman Catholic Church, Court House, Paisley Block and the Eramosa district. Period: 1849 - 1849. UGL, GPL

1547. Thornton, Major. "Major Thornton's diary, part 2." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1974. 14,7: 1-2.

A continuation of Thornton's 1849 diary in which he describes visits to a farm in the Eramosa district, an Episcopal Church and Dr Clarke's flour mill. He refers to the settlers of Guelph and area as 'these children of the forest'. Period: 1849 - 1849. UGL, GPL

1548. Thornton, Major. "Major Thornton's diary, part 3." **Publication of the Guelph Historical Society**. 1974. 14,9: 1-2.

A continuation of Thornton's 1849 diary in which he describes his visits to a farm, a wild forest, the Episcopal Church and his return trip to Hamilton. Period: 1849 - 1849. UGL, GPL

1549. "Views of Guelph, the royal city." **Canadian Illustrated News**. 1879, May 10. 9: 295-296. ill.

Includes an 1831 view of Guelph, as well as the Government Buildings and the Victoria Block. Period: 1831 - 1879. MTL

1550. Wellington County Council. "City of Guelph." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington**. Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 27.

A brief description of the founding of Guelph by John Galt in 1827, early industries and conditions in the mid 1950s. Period: 1827 - 1954. UGL, GPL

1551. "William Reynolds." **The Canadian biographical dictionary and portrait gallery of eminent and self-made men, Ontario volume**. Toronto: American Biographical Publishing Company, 1880. Pp. 456-457.

A very brief biography of Reynolds, with particular reference to his life in Guelph as deputy registrar and as county treasurer. Period: 1854 - 1880. UGL

1552. Wood, Frank. "Guelph: its founding and its growth." **Canadian Geographic Journal** 1964. 68: 122-131. ill.

A brief survey of the founding of Guelph and the development of industries, railways, churches, the Exhibition grounds, the Ontario Agricultural College and the Macdonald Institute, including several photographs. The history of the Guelph Junction Railway is discussed in some detail with an account of the techniques used by the directors to solicit business. Period: 1827 - 1960. UGL, GPL

GUELPH TOWNSHIP

1553. Guelph Mercury. "Guelph Township." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, April 12. p. 1.
A description of the landscape and soils of the township, with a list of pioneer settlers still living in the area. Period: 1828 - 1866. GPL
1554. Guelph Mercury. "Historical legends of the townships situated in Wellington County." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927, July 20. Pp. 73-74. ill.
A description of Guelph Township, including lists of early settlers, township political officials from 1842 to 1927, and number of acres cultivated in the years 1861 and 1927. The article outlines the growth of schools with a list of early school teachers and superintendents, and notes several individuals who were active in agricultural research and societies. Period: 1827 - 1927. GPL, UGA
1555. "Guelph Township." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition.** Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. Pp. 86-87.
A map spanning two large pages and showing township boundaries; concession and lot lines; hamlets; railways, major roads and side roads; locations of rural churches, school houses and post offices; names of property owners and locations of farm houses; rivers and streams; locations of saw and grist mills and cheese factories. Its scale is 50 chains to the inch. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA
1556. Lloyd, Frank P. "Township of Guelph, with an inset of the village of Hartfield." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 78-79.
A large map of the township showing numbered concession and lot lines; names of property owners and locations of farmsteads; roads and railways; towns, villages and hamlets; post offices, mills, churches and schools. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA
1557. Mack, Hazel. "Guelph Township." **The twelve townships of Wellington County.** Guelph: Ampersand Press, 1977. Pp. 4-16. ill.
A description of Guelph Township that includes an historical sketch of early settlement and the arrival of the LaGuayran settlers. Period: 1827 - 1977. GPL
1558. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Guelph Township." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1235.
A very brief description of the founding of Guelph including reference to Scots who came from Venezuela, and a short note on the natural landscape. The entry also includes statistics of taxable assessments, school expenditures, total acreage and population in 1925. Period: 1827 - 1927. UGL, GPL
1559. Smith, W.H. "Guelph." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer.** Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. Pp. 72-73.
A brief description of the location, acres under cultivation, Speed River,

industries, population and ratable property of the township. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL

1560. Smith, W.H. "Paisley Block." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer**. Toronto: H.& W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. p. 141.

A brief description of the location of the Scottish settlement in Guelph Township. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL

1561. Smith, W.H. "Waterloo: Guelph Township." **Canada: past, present and future**. Toronto: Thomas Maclear, 1852; 1973 edition. p. 105.

A description of geography and settlement of Guelph Township. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL

1562. "Township of Guelph." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys**. Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 5-6.

An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. The article includes short accounts of the formation of the Canada Company and of the LaGuayran Settlers who developed the Paisley Block. Period: 1827 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1563. Wellington County. "Township of Guelph." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington**. Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 25.

A brief account of the early surveys in 1827 and the patenting of the land to the Canada Company in 1829 to issue deeds to settlers. The brochure also briefly describes early settlement and conditions in the 1950s. Period: 1827 - 1954. UGL, GPL

HARRISTON

1564. Cotterell, A.T. "Harriston, drawn and compiled from registered plans."

Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition. Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. p. 64.

A detailed plan of the village, showing all named streets, numbered lots and park lots. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

1565. Guelph Herald. "Harriston: its past history and its present prosperity." **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition**. 1895, December. p. 21. ill.

A description of the operation of eighteen mercantile and manufacturing firms in Harriston. The work indicates how long specific businesses had been established in the town and the types of goods made or marketed by various individuals or companies. Period: 1862 - 1895. GPL

1566. Guelph Herald. "Industrial and mercantile enterprises of Harriston [GRP]." **Guelph Herald**. 1878, May 22. Pp. 2-3.

A brief history of ten manufacturing and mercantile ventures in Harriston which includes biographies of local businessmen and merchants. The work refers to a number of firms that manufactured agricultural implements, and notes approximately when specific businesses were established. Period: 1851 - 1878. UGA, GPL

1567. Harriston Historical Publication Committee. **History of Harriston: 1878-1978.** Meaford: 1978, 172 p. ill., maps.
A series of biographies of early pioneer families, descriptions of commercial activities, churches, schools and leaders of these social institutions. Period: 1878 - 1900. WCA
1568. Lloyd, Frank P. "Town of Harriston." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 97.
A plan of the town showing named streets and numbered lots; rivers, streams and railways. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA
1569. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Town of Harriston." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1237.
A very brief description of Harriston in 1925, including a list of the type of goods manufactured, number of churches, kind of schools, and statistics relating to taxable assessments, population and school expenditures. Period: 1925 - 1925. UGL, GPL
1570. "Town of Harriston." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 8.
An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1855 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA
1571. Wellington County Council. "Town of Harriston." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 6.
A brief description of Harriston in the 1850s, with a reference to the founding of the town in 1854 by the Harriston brothers. Period: 1854 - 1954. UGL, GPL
1572. Whetstone, A.B. and Laidlaw, William. "Harriston." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927, July 20. p. 84. ill.
A brief history of early economic activities, municipal government and the establishment of churches and schools in Harriston, listing reeves from 1870 to 1927. A brief biography is also included of A.W. Blyth who established a hotel in Marden. Period: 1854 - 1927. UGA, GPL

LUTHER TOWNSHIP

1573. Graham, Esther. **100 years of the history of the Upper Grand.** Grand Valley: Star and Vidette Printing, 1981. 149 p. ill., maps.
A brief survey of the history of schools, churches, and industries of East Luther Township. The book lists the students and teachers of schools and leaders and members of local churches, and presents biographies of pioneer families. Period: 1854 - 1980. WCA
1574. Guelph Mercury. "Township of Luther." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of**

Wellington. 1866, December 20. p. 1.

A brief description of the swampy nature of most of the township, which meant that even by 1866 only one-third was settled. Early settlers are listed and the article notes that by 1866 there were three post offices, eight schools, and one saw mill. Period: 1836 - 1866. GPL

1575. Lloyd, Frank P. "Township of West Luther, with insets of the villages of Damascus and Evansville." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 106-107.

A large map of the township showing numbered concession and lot lines; locations of farmsteads and names of property owners; roads and railways; rivers and streams; mills, post offices, churches and schools. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1576. "Luther." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition.** Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. Pp. 58-59.

A map spanning two large pages and showing township boundaries; concession and lot lines; hamlets; railways, major roads and side roads; locations of rural churches, school houses and post offices; names of property owners and locations of farm houses; rivers and streams; locations of saw and grist mills and cheese factories. Its scale is 50 chains to the inch. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

1577. Mack, Hazel. "West Luther Township." **The twelve townships of Wellington County.** Guelph: Ampersand Press, 1977. Pp. 82-85. ill.

A brief description of West Luther Township that includes an historical sketch of early settlement and development. Period: 1854 - 1977. GPL

1578. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "West Luther Township." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1235.

A very brief description of the naming of the township with particular reference to the natural landscape and how it changed from 1821 to 1925. The entry includes statistics of taxable assessments, school expenditures, total acreage and population in 1925. Period: 1821 - 1925. UGL, GPL

1579. Rafter, Rixon. "Luther Township." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927. p. 83. ill.

A description of the location of small hamlets and the founding of schools and churches in various areas. The article notes that the construction of the Toronto, Grey and Bruce Railway had a favourable impact on the development of the township. It also includes a list of early settlers and politicians from 1860 to 1927. Period: 1853 - 1927. UGA, GPL

1580. Smith, W.H. "Luther." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer.** Toronto: H. and W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. p. 103.

A brief description of the location and acres for sale in Luther Township. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL

1581. Smith, W.H. "Waterloo: Luther Township." **Canada: past, present and future.** Toronto: Thomas Maclear, 1852; 1973 edition. p. 110.
A description of the geography of the township. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL
1582. "Township of West Luther." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 8.
An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1854 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA
1583. Wellington County Council. "Township of West Luther." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 11.
A brief description of the early settlement of Luther Township in 1853, its incorporation as a township in 1860, and its division into East Luther and West Luther in 1881. Period: 1860 - 1954. UGL, GPL
1584. West Luther Centennial Historical Committee. **History of West Luther: Centennial 1981.** 1981. 120 p. ill.
A survey of schools and churches established in West Luther, including biographies of community leaders and lists of municipal officials. Period: 1853 - 1980. WCA

MARYBOROUGH TOWNSHIP

1585. Dixon, Jack. **History of Maryborough Township, 1851-1976.** 1976. 101 p. ill.
A survey of the development of social institutions and brief descriptions of commercial activities in the township. The book outlines the emergence of women's institutes in various villages and hamlets, and lists early school teachers, school inspectors, ministers, reeves and treasurers of the township from 1851 to 1976. Period: 1851 - 1949. WCA, UGL
1586. Lloyd, Frank P. "Township of Maryborough, with insets of the villages of Hollin, Rothsay and Stirton." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 102-103.
A large map of the township showing numbered concession and lot lines; locations of farmsteads and names of property owners; roads and railways; rivers and streams; mills, post offices, churches and schools. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA
1587. Lloyd, Frank P. "Village of Moorefield, Township of Maryborough." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 88.
A plan of the village showing named streets and numbered lots; rivers and streams. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA
1588. Mack, Hazel. "Maryborough Township." **The twelve townships of Wellington County.** Guelph: Ampersand Press, 1977. Pp. 69-71. ill.
A brief description of Maryborough Township that includes an historical sketch of early settlement and development. Period: 1849 - 1977. GPL

1589. "Maryborough." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition.** Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. Pp. 66-67.

A map spanning two large pages and showing township boundaries; concession and lot lines; hamlets; railways, major roads and side roads; locations of rural churches, school houses and post offices; names of property owners and locations of farm houses; rivers and streams; locations of saw and grist mills and cheese factories. Its scale is 50 chains to the inch. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

1590. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Maryborough Township." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1236.

A very brief note on Maryborough Township describing the origins of its name as well as giving statistics relating to taxable assessments, school expenditures, total acreage and population on 1925. Period: 1840 - 1925. UGL, GPL

1591. Scott, Marion. "Maryborough Township." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927, July 20. p. 80. ill.

An historical survey of the township, including lists of early settlers and political officials of the township from 1850 to 1927 and details of the founding of early schools and churches. The article lists businessmen and manufacturers and industries and describes the origins, development and economic activities of Moorefield and Rothsay. Period: 1849 - 1927. UGA, GPL

1592. Smith, W.H. "Maryborough." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer.** Toronto: H. and W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. p. 112.

A brief description of the location of Maryborough Township, formerly part of the 'Queen's Bush'. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL

1593. Smith, W.H. "Waterloo: Maryborough Township." **Canada: past, present and future.** Toronto: Thomas Maclear, 1852; 1973 edition. p. 111.

A description of the geography and settlement of Maryborough Township. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL

1594. "Township of Maryborough." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 5.

An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1849 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1595. Wellington County Council. "Township of Maryborough." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 12.

A brief description of early settlement in the 1840s and incorporation as a township in 1851, with mention of the later development of roads, mail, telephone and electrical services. Period: 1848 - 1954. UGL, GPL

MINTO TOWNSHIP

1596. Byerly, A.E. "Minto." **Records of the Wellington County Historical Society.** 1935. 3: 18-20.

A brief sketch of the settlement of Minto Township that indicates that Harriston, Clifford, Cotswold and Teviotdale were the earliest villages of the township. It also notes that in 1883 Clifford, Cotswold, Drew, Harriston, Palmerston and Smithurst had post offices. Period: 1854 - 1883. GPL

1597. Harrison, Clifford M. **The way it was: a history of Minto Township.** Harriston: Township of Minto, 1978. 278 p. ill., maps.

An historical sketch of the evolution of economic activities and social institutions in Minto Township from the settlement period to the 1970s. The book lists ministers of local churches, teachers of schools, individuals active in industries and pioneer settlers who arrived in the years from 1854 to 1861. Also included are several biographies of early settlers of Minto Township. Period: 1850 - 1973. WCA

1598. Lloyd, Frank P. "Township of Minto." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 104-105.

A large map of the township showing numbered concession and lot lines; locations of farmsteads and names of property owners; roads and railways; rivers and streams; mills, post offices, churches and schools. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1599. Mack, Hazel. "Minto Township." **The twelve townships of Wellington County.** Guelph: Ampersand Press, 1977. Pp. 72-75.

A brief description of Minto Township that includes an historical sketch of early settlement and development. Period: 1853 - 1977. GPL

1600. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Minto Township." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1236.

A very brief description of Minto Township including the origin of its name and a short note on stock raising and dairying. The entry also includes statistics of taxable assessments, school expenditures, total acreage and population in 1925. Period: 1840 - 1925. UGL, GPL

1601. "Minto." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition.** Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. Pp. 78-79.

A map spanning two large pages and showing township boundaries; concession and lot lines; hamlets; railways, major roads and side roads; locations of rural churches, school houses and post offices; names of property owners and locations of farm houses; rivers and streams; locations of saw and grist mills and cheese factories. Its scale is 50 chains to the inch. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

1602. Wellington County Council. "Township of Minto." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 4.

A brief description of location and early settlement in 1851 by Scottish, Irish, English and German settlers. Period: 1851 - 1954. UGL, GPL

MOUNT FOREST

1603. Cotterell, A.T. "Mount Forest, drawn and compiled from registered plans." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition.** Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. p. 60.
A detailed plan of the village, showing all named streets, numbered lots and park lots, and railway lines and stations. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

1604. Edwards, William J. **Mount Forest: the way we were.** Cheltenham: Boston Mills Press, 1979. 103 p. ill., maps.
A survey of businesses, businessmen, schools, early teachers, churches and ministers who contributed to the development of Mount Forest. The book includes many lists of dates and names. Period: 1850 - 1908. WCA, GPL

1605. Guelph Herald. "Mercantile and industrial enterprises of Mount Forest [GRP]." **Guelph Herald.** 1878, May 22. p. 3.
Biographies of thirteen merchants and manufacturers of Mount Forest. The work offers information regarding the types of goods produced and sold as well as when specific businesses were established. It also indicates where businessmen lived prior to arriving in Mount Forest. Period: 1854 - 1878. UGA, GPL

1606. Lloyd, Frank P. "Town of Mount Forest." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 92.
A plan of the town showing named streets and numbered lots; rivers, streams and railways. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1607. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Town of Mount Forest." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1237.
A very brief description of Mount Forest in 1925, including a list of the type of goods manufactured, number of churches, schools, and statistics relating to taxable assessments, population and school expenditures. Period: 1925 - 1925. UGL, GPL

1608. Mount Forest Centennial Committee. **Mount Forest: our home town.** Mount Forest: 1967. 83 p. ill.
Brief historical sketches of schools, churches, hospital, nursing home, horticultural society, agricultural society, women's club, Lions Club, Kinsmen Club, St Alban's Lodge, Loyal True Blue Lodge, Opal Rebekah Lodge, scouts, guides, sports and a few businesses. The book primarily deals with the period after 1927. Period: 1850 - 1967. GPL

1609. Rafter, Rixon. "Mount Forest and Arthur Township." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927, July 20. Pp. 80, 83. ill.
A brief history, including lists of the early settlers and township political officials from 1850 to 1888 and the political officials of Mount Forest from 1865 to 1927. The article describes the industries and social institutions

operating in Mount Forest in 1927 and briefly mentions sports activities such as the lacrosse club organized in 1878. Period: 1841 - 1927. UGA, GPL

1610. Skales, J.T. **Views of Mount Forest.** Michigan: James Bayne Co., 1910. 38 p. ill.

A series of photographs of industrial establishments published to attract new industry to the town. Period: 1910 - 1910. WCA

1611. "Town of Mount Forest." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 8-9.

An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1860 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1612. Wellington County Council. "Town of Mount Forest." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 9.

A brief description of the location and condition of Mount Forest in the mid 1950s. Period: 1854 - 1954. UGL, GPL

1613. Wright, Arthur W. "Early history of Mount Forest." **Records of the Wellington County Historical Society.** 1932. 1: 9-12.

A description of the surveying and settlement of Mount Forest and Arthur Township, which outlines the development of municipal government, economic activities and churches. Period: 1831 - 1879. GPL, WCA

1614. Wright, Arthur W. **Memories of Mount Forest 1867-1927.** Mount Forest: Confederate, 1927. 202 p. ill.

A survey of the history of Mount Forest and the surrounding area that includes biographies of local citizens and a list of landowners in 1877. The book also gives a list of pioneers and elected officials in Minto Township. Period: 1867 - 1927. WCA

NICHOL TOWNSHIP

1615. Beattie, David. **Pillars and patches along the pathway: a history of Nichol Township.** Grand Valley: Star and Vidette Printing Limited, 1984. 209 p. ill., maps.

A survey of the political, economic, and social elements of the history of Nichol Township from the settlement period to the 1970s. The work offers lists of individuals active in the formation and administration of various social institutions. Period: 1833 - 1972. WCA, GPL

1616. Byerly, A.E. **Fergus: or the Fergusson-Webster settlement: with an extensive history of North-East Nichol.** Elora: Elora Express, 1934. 372 p. ill.

A series of biographies of prominent settlers of Nichol Township. The work is well indexed and would be a useful starting point in getting information on the early settlers of the township. Period: 1834 - 1934. WCA, GPL

1617. Lloyd, Frank P. "Townships of Nichol and Pilkington, with insets of the villages of Alma, Gluayville and Ennotville." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations**

and surveys. Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 86-87.

A large map of the townships showing numbered concession and lot lines; names of property owners and locations of farmsteads; roads and railways; towns, villages and hamlets; post offices, mills, churches and schools. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1618. Lloyd, Frank P. "Village of Aboyne, Township of Nichol." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 73.

A plan of the village showing named streets and numbered lots; rivers, streams and railways. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1619. Lloyd, Frank P. "Village of Salem, Township of Nichol." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 73.

A plan of the village showing named streets and numbered lots; rivers and streams. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1620. Mack, Hazel. "Nichol Township." **The twelve townships of Wellington County.** Guelph: Ampersand Press, 1977. Pp. 42-49. ill.

A brief description of Nichol Township that includes an historical sketch of early settlement and development. Period: 1807 - 1977. GPL

1621. Mack, Hazel. "Something of Ennotville." **Historical highlights of Wellington County.** Guelph: Royal Women's Institute, 1956. Pp. 23-25.

An historical sketch of the Ennotville area of Nichol Township, including a list of postmasters and brief biographies of pioneer settlers. Period: 1863 - 1890. UGL, GPL

1622. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Nichol Township." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1236.

A very brief description of Nichol Township from Indian occupation to 1925, the naming of the township, and significant people from its past. The entry includes statistics of taxable assessments, school expenditures, total acreage and population for 1925. Period: 1822 - 1925. UGL, GPL

1623. "Nichol." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition.** Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. Pp. 72-73.

A large map of the township, at a scale of 50 chains to the inch, showing roads and railways, rivers and streams, locations of all farmsteads and names of property owners, industries such as grist and saw mills and cheese factories, locations of schools, churches and post offices. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

1624. Ross, John. **Notes on Cumnock and northeast Nichol.** 1936. 7 p.

A series of recollections of a long term resident of Nichol Township. The author describes the founding of schools, churches, hotels, and commercial

enterprises. Period: 1850 - 1936. GPL

1625. Sadek, Nancy. "The Henry Wissler papers." **Collection Update: University of Guelph**. 1981. 4: 15-18.
A description of a collection of primary documents of Henry Wissler who founded Salem. The brief article notes that most of the records in the collection are legal documents. Period: 1845 - 1918. UGL
1626. Smith, W.H. "Irvine settlement." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer**. Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. p. 88.
A brief description of the location of the settlement of Irvine, the population of which was principally from Aberdeen. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL
1627. Smith, W.H. "Nichol." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer**. Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. p. 130.
A brief description of the location, acres under cultivation, industries, population and ratable property in Nichol Township. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL
1628. Smith, W.H. "Waterloo: Nichol Township." **Canada: past, present and future**. Toronto: Thomas MacLear, 1852; 1973 edition. Pp. 108-110.
A description of the geography and settlement of Nichol Township. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL
1629. "Township of Nichol." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys**. Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 6.
An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1807 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA
1630. Wellington County. "Township of Nichol." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington**. Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 19.
A brief account of the early settlement of Nichol Township, including its sale to Colonel Clarke in 1798 and later portions to William Gilkison in 1832 and to Adam Fergusson and James Webster in 1833. Period: 1798 - 1954. UGL, GPL
1631. Wright, Arthur W. "Nichol Township." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue**. 1927, July 20. p. 77. ill.
A description of various Indian tribes that resided in the township, as well as a list of early white settlers of the area. The work lists various political officials in the years from 1835 to 1927. Period: 1648 - 1927. UGA, GPL
1632. Wright, Arthur W. **Pioneer days in Nichol Township**. Mount Forest: 1932. 313 p. ill.
This work is similar to the first edition (1924) but provides more information on the growth of churches and schools. Lists are given of the teachers and students of schools. Brief biographies and lists are provided of ministers and other key church officials in Nichol Township. Period: 1850 - 1928. WCA

ORANGEVILLE

1633. Buckland, George. "Notes of a tour through Peel, York, Simcoe and Wellington." **The Canada Farmer**. 1866. 3,13: 201.
A brief reference to Orangeville that stresses how the centre had advanced in the 1860s. The article notes that Jesse Ketchum was a key figure in the village. Period: 1866 - 1866. UGA
1634. Campbell, A.G.B. and Porter, Ina. **An historical review of the Town of Orangeville: 1863-1963**. Orangeville: Orangeville Banner, 1963. 111 p. ill.
An outline of the founding of churches, schools, agricultural societies and womens' institutes in Orangeville. The book also includes lists of early settlers, individuals active in the various voluntary associations, and businessmen who conducted commercial operations in the years 1860 to 1900. Period: 1863 - 1935. UGL
1635. Cotterell, A.T. "Orangeville, drawn and compiled from registered plans." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition**. Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. p. 68.
A detailed plan of the village, showing all named streets, numbered lots and park lots, railway lines and stations. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA
1636. Guelph Herald. "Mercantile and industrial enterprises of Orangeville." **Guelph Herald**. 1878, May 22. p. 4.
Biographies of twenty-one businessmen, with all but one being listed as merchants. The work provides information regarding the types of goods marketed and when specific business ventures were established. It also outlines the activities of businessmen before their arrival in Orangeville. Period: 1859 - 1878. UGA, GPL
1637. Guelph Mercury. "Village of Orangeville." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington**. 1866, December 13. p. 1.
A description of the economic activities in Orangeville in 1866, including a woollen factory, a grist mill, and two saw mills. Period: 1846 - 1866. GPL
1638. Smith, W.H. "Waterloo: Orangeville." **Canada: past, present and future**. Toronto: Thomas Maclear, 1852; 1973 edition. p. 110.
A reference to the location of the village of Orangeville, Garafraxa Township. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL

PALMERSTON

1639. Donaldson, G.Y. "Palmerston and Minto Township." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue**. 1927, July 20. p. 84. ill.
A description of the rise of Palmerston as a business centre and decline of smaller settlements in the township with the coming of railways during the 1870s. The article includes lists of early merchants, those local men who died during World War I and mayors of Palmerston from 1880 to 1927. Period: 1870 - 1927. UGA, GPL

1640. Guelph Herald. "The merchants and manufacturers of Palmerston [GRP]." **Guelph Herald December Illustrated Edition**. 1895, December. p. 22. ill.
A description of twelve businesses and companies that outlines how long specific business had operated in Palmerston. The work indicates the types of goods produced and sold by various businesses. Period: 1877 - 1895. GPL
1641. Lloyd, Frank P. "Town of Palmerston." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys**. Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 89.
A plan of the town showing named streets and numbered lots; rivers, streams and railways. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA
1642. McEachern, Robert. **Legacy of Adam Brown: a history of early Palmerston**. Palmerston: 1977. 42 p. ill., maps.
An historical sketch of the early history of Palmerston and Minto Township that lists ministers of churches and town councillors. The significance of the railways is emphasized, reflecting the founding of Palmerston as a railway town in the 1870s. Period: 1871 - 1887. WCA, GPL, UGL
1643. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Town of Palmerston." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2**. Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1237.
A very brief description of Palmerston in 1925, including a list of the type of goods manufactured, number of churches, schools, and statistics relating to taxable assessments, population and school expenditures. Period: 1925 - 1925. UGL, GPL
1644. Palmerston Public School. **Recollections of Palmerston**. 1967. 16 p.
A descriptive historical sketch of Palmerston's newspapers, churches, clubs and societies, with a list of the leaders of social institutions. Period: 1850 - 1967. WCA
1645. Smith, M.D. "The history of Palmerston, Ontario." Cincinnati: University of Cincinnati (Ph.D. thesis, History), 1980. 229 p. maps.
A history of Palmerston that attempts to demonstrate the relationship of the town to the province. The thesis describes the early commercial, industrial, railway, educational, recreational, development in the nineteenth century and its economic decline in the twentieth century. Period: 1871 - 1980. UWL
1646. "Town of Palmerston." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys**. Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 9.
An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1870 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA
1647. Wellington County Council. "Town of Palmerston." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington**. Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 7.
A very brief history of the town of Palmerston since its founding as a railway terminus in 1870. Period: 1870 - 1954. UGL, GPL

PEEL TOWNSHIP

1648. Alma Women's Institute. **Our heritage: the history of Alma and district.** 1984. 190 p. ill., maps.
A history of Alma and nearby parts of Peel, Nichol and Pilkington Townships, with descriptions of local businesses, biographies of farm families and pioneer settlers, as well as lists of school teachers from 1855 to 1965 and of ministers, trustees and early members of churches in the Alma area. Period: 1855 - 1983. WCA, GPL
1649. Alma Women's Institute. "Tweedsmuir history: Alma." 1967 ca. 157 p. ill., maps.
An historical sketch of Alma and Peel Township that outlines economic activities, the growth of churches, schools, biographies of several pioneer families, farms, and lists teachers and ministers of Peel Township for various years. The scrapbook notes that roughly 200 black settlers resided near Yatton and Glenallan in the early settlement period, and also outlines the founding and subsequent activities of the Alma Women's Institute. Period: 1854 - 1960. GPL
1650. Burnett, Ethel and Fox, Lena. "Peel Township." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927. Pp. 79-80. ill.
A description of the initial settlement that notes the township was settled primarily by English and Scottish settlers, while the north was largely settled by the Irish. The article notes the establishment of early churches, schools, and mills, and lists reeves of the township from 1850 to 1926. It describes briefly the founding of Drayton and lists its early settlers and political officials for the year 1875. Period: 1839 - 1927. UGA, GPL
1651. Lloyd, Frank P. "Township of Peel." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 100-101.
A large map of the township showing numbered concession and lot lines; locations of farmsteads and names of property owners; roads and railways; rivers and streams; mills, post offices, churches and schools. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA
1652. Lloyd, Frank P. "Village of Glenallan, Township of Peel." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 93.
A plan of the town showing named streets and numbered lots; rivers, streams and railways. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA
1653. Mack, Hazel. "Peel Township." **The twelve townships of Wellington County.** Guelph: Ampersand Press, 1977. Pp. 65-68. ill.
A brief description of Peel Township that includes an historical sketch of early settlement and development. The chapter notes that the township was once part of 'the Queen's Bush'. Period: 1843 - 1977. GPL
1654. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Peel Township." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1236.

A very brief description of Peel Township including the origin of its name as well as statistics relating to taxable assessments, school expenditures, total acreage and population for 1925. Period: 1835 - 1925. UGL, GPL

1655. "Peel." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition.** Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. Pp. 70-71.

A map spanning two large pages and showing township boundaries; concession and lot lines; hamlets; railways, major roads and side roads; locations of rural churches, school houses and post offices; names of property owners and locations of farm houses; rivers and streams; locations of saw and grist mills and cheese factories. Its scale is 50 chains to the inch. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

1656. Smith, W.H. "Peel." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer.** Toronto: H. and W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. p. 146.

A brief description of the location and population of Peel Township, formerly part of the 'Queen's Bush'. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL

1657. Smith, W.H. "Waterloo: Peel Township." **Canada: past, present and future.** Toronto: Thomas Maclear, 1852; 1973 edition. p. 111.

A description of the geography and settlement of Peel Township. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL

1658. "Township of Peel." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 6-7.

An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1843 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1659. Wellington County Council. "Township of Peel." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 16.

A brief description of early settlement by British settlers, as well as a reference to negro settlers escaping from southern states. Period: 1854 - 1954. UGL, GPL

PILKINGTON TOWNSHIP

1660. Davison, E.M. "Pilkington Township." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue.** 1927, July 20. Pp. 76-77. ill.

A listing of early settlers, reeves of the township from 1852 to 1927, as well as the population and number of acres cultivated by 1927. The article notes livestock breeding as the key economic activity of the township. Period: 1784 - 1927. UGA, GPL

1661. Mack, Hazel. "Pilkington Township." **The twelve townships of Wellington County.** Guelph: Ampersand Press, 1977. Pp. 50-56. ill.

A brief description of Pilkington Township that includes an historical sketch of early settlement and development. Period: 1808 - 1977. GPL

1662. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Pilkington Township." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2.** Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1236.

A very brief description of Pilkington Township and how it got its name. Reference is made to General Robert Pilkington who acquired almost all of the township in the first quarter of the eighteenth century. The entry includes statistics of taxable assessments, school expenditures, total acreage and population for 1925. Period: 1798 - 1925. UGL, GPL

1663. "Pilkington." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition.** Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. Pp. 72-73.

A large map of the township, at a scale of 50 chains to the inch, showing roads and railways, rivers and streams, locations of all farmsteads and names of property owners, industries such as grist and saw mills and cheese factories, locations of schools, churches and post offices. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

1664. Smith, W.H. "Waterloo: Pilkington block." **Canada: past, present and future.** Toronto: Thomas Maclear, 1852; 1973 edition. p. 115.

A brief geographical description of the Pilkington block in the northern section of Woolwich Township. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL

1665. Smith, W.H. "Woolwich: Pilkington block." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer.** Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. Pp. 223-224.

A mention of the location and acreage of the Pilkington block in the north of Woolwich Township. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL

1666. "Township of Pilkington." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. p. 7.

An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1799 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1667. Wellington County Council. "Township of Pilkington." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington.** Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 17.

A brief description of early settlement including reference to the original purchase of General Pilkington on May 10, 1799, and lists of names of early settlers. The brochure also records the region's withdrawal from Woolwich Township in 1852 and its simultaneous incorporation as Pilkington Township. Period: 1799 - 1954. UGL, GPL

PUSLINCH TOWNSHIP

1668. **Badenoch, 1832-1967: follow closely the fame of your fathers.** 1967 ca. 56 p. ill., map.

A survey of the history of Badenoch that outlines the founding and development of schools, churches, industries, and lists pioneer settlers, students and teachers of area schools for various years. The book also includes references to Badenoch members of the township council, social life of the area, century farms, sporting activities, and the development of communications. Period: 1831

- 1967. GPL

1669. Barker, Jean McLean. "Puslinch past: the Alexander McLean family." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1987. 11,7: 8.
A brief history of Donald McLean who emigrated from Badenoch, Scotland in 1831 to a settlement they named Badenoch in Puslinch Township. Donald's father, Alexander McLean, assisted in building Duff's Presbyterian Church and was elected to the township council in 1905, and reeve in 1914. Period: 1831 - 1920. UGA, GPL
1670. Clark, Marjorie. **Our village of Morriston**. Hamilton: Guardian Press, 1982. 265 p. ill., maps.
An historical survey of Morriston, in Puslinch Township, from 1828 to 1981 that includes a description of the village in 1832, biographies of prominent families, local businesses, culture and recreation, schools and churches. The book also includes lists of first settlers and the lot number and concession on which they settled, church ministers, church members, Sunday school officials, school teachers, and participants in the world wars. Period: 1828 - 1981. UGL, WCA, GPL
1671. Cotterell, A.T. "Morriston, drawn and compiled from registered plans." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition**. Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. p. 81.
A detailed plan of the village, showing all named streets and numbered lots. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA
1672. Crow, Isabel. "Puslinch past: Provincial Winter Fair." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1986. 10,7: 5.
A description of fall fairs based on the memories of Carl Ross and Bessie McCormick Ross. The article describes Ross's participation in the Provincial Winter Fair held in Guelph. Period: 1918 - 1922. UGA, GPL
1673. Forestell, Helen. "Puslinch past: the Hanlon family." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1985. 9,8: 8.
A brief history of the Hanlon family who emigrated from Ireland to Guelph in 1827 and moved to Puslinch in 1833. The article mentions Indian farming customs, a family of freed blacks, and Margaret Kennedy Carrol who was a LaGuayran settler. Period: 1827 - 1900. UGA, GPL
1674. Gilchrist, John. "History of the Puslinch Lake area." 1936. 1 ledger.
An typewritten historical sketch of the development of the southwest corner of Puslinch Township. The ledger is held with the Wellington County Historical Research Society Collection. Period: 1825 - 1936. WCA
1675. Guelph Mercury. "Historical legends of townships located in Wellington County: Puslinch Township." **Guelph Mercury: Centennial Issue**. 1927, July 20. Pp. 74-75. ill.
A summary of the development of an agricultural society and the founding of schools and churches with lists of early ministers. The article includes brief accounts of the founding of Arkell, Aberfoyle and Morriston highlighting the role of early prominent settlers, and outlining the main economic activities in these areas. It also provides lists of early settlers and political officials of

Puslinch Township from 1836 to 1927. Period: 1827 - 1927. UGA, GPL

1676. Guelph Mercury. "Township of Puslinch." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, July 19. p. 1.

A description of initial milling and foundry activities in Aberfoyle during the 1840s. The article notes that the site was originally called Shatzville by George Shatz who established a saw mill there in 1843. It lists the reeves of the township for the years 1850 to 1866, and population in the years 1829, 1837, 1841 and 1861. Period: 1843 - 1866. GPL

1677. Guelph Mercury. "Township of Puslinch." **Guelph Mercury: sketches of the settlement and early history of Guelph and the townships in the County of Wellington.** 1866, July 5. p. 1.

A description of the economic and transportation developments, including the significance of the opening of Brock Road in 1849, and the first grist mill in Aberfoyle. The article also lists township officials for the years 1836 to 1840, the post offices operating by 1866 and notes that there were twelve school sections by that year. Period: 1836 - 1866 GPL

1678. Head, C. Grant. "The Township of Puslinch: a geographical enquiry." McMaster University (undergraduate essay, Geography), 1963. Pp. 76-105. ill., maps.

A study of Puslinch Township geography of the 1960s that includes an overview of the development of the area from the settlement period to the twentieth century. The thesis notes that in the pioneer period the area was sparsely populated, lacked roads, and lists the number of acres under cultivation in various years. It also outlines the transition from subsistence to commercial farming from the 1830s to the 1880s and indicates the types of crops produced in Puslinch in various years. Period: 1826 - 1963. UGL

1679. Law, Joan. "Vignettes of the past: Loch Buie [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer.** 1985. 9,7.

A description of early days near Loch Buie in Puslinch Township, based on the memories of Mary Black. The article describes Black's experiences at school and a barn raising. Period: 1900 - 1928. UGA, GPL

1680. Lloyd, Frank P. "Township of Puslinch, with insets of the villages of Aberfoyle and Morriston." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys.** Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 82-83.

A large map of the township showing numbered concession and lot lines; names of property owners and locations of farmsteads; roads and railways; towns, villages and hamlets; post offices, mills, churches and schools. Period: 1906 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1681. Mack, Hazel. "Puslinch Township." **The twelve townships of Wellington County.** Guelph: Ampersand Press, 1977. Pp. 29-41. ill.

A description of Puslinch Township that includes an historical sketch of early settlement and development. The chapter includes brief biographies of Thomas Arkell and F.W. Stone and notes that a picture of Stone hangs in the 'Agricultural Hall of Fame' in Toronto. It also reproduces photographs of all members of the Guelph Railway Company in 1900. Period: 1828 - 1977. GPL

1682. Mack, Hazel. "Something of Arkell." **Historical highlights of Wellington County.** Guelph: Royal Women's Institute, 1956. Pp. 19-25.
A brief history of the Arkell area, that describes the founding of the Anglican and United churches. Also included are lists of early settlers, school teachers and postmasters from 1863 to 1952. Period: 1840 - 1952. WCA, UGL
1683. MacTaggart, Jackie. "Pioneer families series: Alex Ord [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer.** 1977. 2,4: 10.
A brief description of some memories of Alex Ord and family who farmed at Aberfoyle that includes references to the Provincial Winter Fair in Guelph, the Aberfoyle Fair, and his time as Clerk of Puslinch Township. Period: 1933 - 1960. UGA
1684. MacTaggart, Jackie. "Pioneer families series: Stuart Tawse [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer.** 1977. 1,12: 6.
A series of brief recollections of Stuart Tawse about S.S.#4, the poor state of Clair Road, and industries in Aberfoyle. Period: 1920 - 1960. UGA
1685. MacTaggart, Jackie. "Pioneer families series: Trousdale family [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer.** 1977. 1,10: 4.
A brief history of the Trousdale family who were bee-keepers in Corwhin. The article mentions the role of the Guelph Junction Railway in transporting local cream and milk, and a visit by J.S. Woodsworth to the Wellington South C.C.F. riding. Period: 1910 - 1977. UGA
1686. MacTaggart, Jackie. "A short history of the Humes." **Puslinch Pioneer.** 1976. 1,6: 6.
A brief reference to Mr Hume and his wife, Catharine Howie, who emigrated from England to Puslinch in 1831 to farm on lot 11, and the front of lot 12, on Concession 10. Period: 1831 - 1831. UGA
1687. Melzer, Cleo. "Aberfoyle pioneer family: Hamilton family [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer.** 1978. 3,2: 5.
A genealogy of Mr and Mrs Frederick Hamilton, and a brief description of some of their memories of sports and recreation. The article mentions that Hamilton worked in the slaughter houses in Aberfoyle and hauled meat to Hespeler and Guelph. Period: 1909 - 1940. UGA
1688. Melzer, Cleo. "Ella Hall." **Puslinch Pioneer.** 1979. 3,6: 4 and 3,7: 6.
A description of early memories of Ella Hall that includes reference to education and discipline at S.S. #4 Aberfoyle, threshing, Alex Elkin who walked from Guelph to sell clothes, and 'hucksters' who travelled from Hamilton to sell fresh produce. Period: 1900 - 1920. UGA
1689. Melzer, Cleo. "James Harold Bell of Aberfoyle." **Puslinch Pioneer.** 1979. 4,2: 8 and 4,3: 8 and 4,4: 8.
A description of life in Aberfoyle based on memories of Bell that includes references to the Aberfoyle Hotel, Aberfoyle Fall Fair, McLeod's Shoe Repair Shop, school discipline at S.S.#4 Aberfoyle, grist mill, blacksmith shops, and wagon shop. Bell also describes his work as a farmhand for Jack Patterson in 1915 when he was 16 years old, for 100 dollars during a seven month period, where

he assisted in plowing, harrowing, seeding, harvesting, apple picking and wood cutting. The article includes descriptions of harvesting, firefighting and ice skating. During 1921 to 1925 Bell worked at the Partridge Rubber Company in Guelph. Period: 1899 - 1925. UGA

1690. Melzer, Cleo. "John Arkell's letter of 1831." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1979, June. 3,10: 10.

A reprint of part of a letter written by John Arkell of Puslinch to his brother, Thomas Arkell, in Gloucestershire, England, about pioneer life. The letter is now preserved in, Puslinch Township Tweedsmuir History, and describes the torment caused by swarms of mosquitoes and black flies in spring. Period: 1831 - 1831. UGA

1691. Melzer, Cleo. "Memories: Evelyn Ruber Florence [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1978. 3,3: 6 - 3,4: 8.

A description of early memories of Evelyn Ruber Florence that includes references to berry picking, butter churning, social life, slaughterhouse, blacksmith shop, carpenter shop, school, and the impact of World War I. Period: 1899 - 1920. UGA

1692. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: Arkell Baseball Club [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1980. 5,2: 10.

A brief history of the Arkell Baseball Club that won the Ontario championship in 1908. The article describes the importance of baseball games as a social event and includes a photograph of the Club in 1908, and a poem retelling the story of the 1908 Championship game. Period: 1900 - 1908. UGA, GPL

1693. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: Christmas [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1979. 4,5: 6.

A description of Elsie Boucher's early experiences of family Christmas celebrations. Period: 1901 - 1940. UGA

1694. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: Christmas in Arkell [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1980. 5,5: 1.

A description of Christmas time in Arkell, based on the memories of Frances Gordon Fielding. Christmas was often spent at her grandparents', George Nichols and Jane Hornby Nichols, who ran Arkell's first blacksmith shop. The article also describes school at S.S.#1 Arkell, and winter sledding and skating. Period: 1894 - 1913. UGA, GPL

1695. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: Edna Gilmour Boucher [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1980. 4,7: 5 and 4,8: 7 and 4,9: 6 and 4,10: 5.

A description of the early life of Edna Gilmour Boucher that includes references to a fire that destroyed the family home, the Laking mill where her father and brother worked, and her experiences at S.S.#9 Badenoch. The article reprints a section of the History of Badenoch, that describes the specifications for building the first schoolhouse in 1843. Boucher also describes the activities of her mother, Elizabeth Gilmour, as midwife and practical nurse, and her brother, as local blacksmith who later moved to the McGibbon Shop in Aberfoyle. Boucher also describes life on the farm that she and her husband bought in 1921 that refers to threshing, ice harvesting and woodcutting. Period: 1895 - 1963. UGA, GPL

1696. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: Farnham Plains settlement [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1985. 9,9: 10 and 9,10: 4 and 9,11: 4-5. ill.

A brief history of the settlement of Farnham Plains that was directed by John Arkell. The article refers to the first school, S.S.#1, in 1839, and the Farnham Anglican Church that opened in early 1840, and moved to Arkell in 1901 and was renamed St Michael's. In 1943 the church amalgamated with St Patrick's in Guelph. Period: 1827 - 1900. UGA, GPL

1697. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: in remembrance of John Wilkinson." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1980. 5,4: 8.

A biography of Wilkinson who fought in the Boer War, 1899-1902, after which he received the title 'King Sergeant'. The article quotes from, Annals of Clyde S.S.#14 and Scotts Corners S.S.#13, that describes the battle for which Wilkinson was honoured. He later farmed in Puslinch Township. Period: 1899 - 1905. UGA, GPL

1698. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: James Carter, 1769-1856." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1980. 5,1:

A reprint of a section of a letter written by John Arkell to his brother Thomas in Gloucestershire, England in 1831. The letter describes the process of shingling his house and barn, and refers to James Carter and his wife who lived in his house. Period: 1831 - 1831. UGA, GPL

1699. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: James J. Craig." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1987. 5,6: 7.

A brief biography of Craig who was the Public School Inspector for South Wellington from 1881 to 1929, and known to Puslinch students for his severity and drunkenness. The article quotes from the County Atlas of 1906 that states he was a member of the 30th Wellington Rifles, Reeve of Fergus, active in lacrosse, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge and secretary of the Centre Wellington Agricultural Society. Period: 1881 - 1929. UGA, GPL

1700. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: John Arkell [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1986. 10,9: 10.

An extract of a letter written in 1831 by John Arkell to his brother Thomas in Gloucestershire, England that discusses wild animals in Puslinch Township. Period: 1831 - 1831. UGA, GPL

1701. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: John McMillan [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1984. 9,4: 6.

A reprint of a letter written by John McMillan in 1897 about his early days as a pioneer in Killean. The letters notes his hard work, neighbours, George Page's Tavern, and the Killean general store. It also describes work at the local saw mill. Period: 1846 - 1897. UGA, GPL

1702. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: May Cook [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1982. 6,8: 16.

A brief description of some of Cook's memories of and experiences at her father's Grist, Saw, Shingle, and Lath Mill, his dairy farm, S.S.#1 Arkell, building the Arkell pipe line in 1909, and building the Toronto Suburban Electric Railway in 1918. Period: 1888 - 1920. UGA, GPL

1703. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: McLean family [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1983. 7,8: 2.
A history of the McLean family who emigrated from Badenoch, Scotland in 1831 to Badenoch, Puslinch Township. The article refers to the Badenoch school, Duff's Presbyterian Church, and the swamp, Loch Buie. Period: 1831 - 1960. UGA, GPL
1704. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: Puslinch Agricultural Society [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1986. 11,3: 5.
A reprint of a report of the annual meeting of the Puslinch Agricultural Society on January 14, 1876. The report notes a grasshopper plague and an extensive drought resulted in a poor harvest of spring wheat, hay and turnips. Period: 1875 - 1875. UGA, GPL
1705. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: Refrigeration [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1980. 4,6: 1.
A brief description of refrigeration in the early 1900s based on the memories of Harold and Edna Bell. The article refers to cellar storage, salt pork and ice houses, and describes the process of ice harvesting from the mill pond that was normally done in February. Period: 1900 - 1910. UGA, GPL
1706. Melzer, Cleo. "Puslinch past: Scott Fixter [GRP]." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1985. 9,6: 6.
A brief history of early postal service and S.S.#7, based on the memories of Scott Fixter. Period: 1880 - 1914. UGA, GPL
1707. Melzer, Cleo. "Rachel Oulton, pioneer woman." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1979. 4,1: 11.
A brief history of Oulton who emigrated from New York with her husband and child in 1831 to Farnham Plains. The article notes that she was active as a midwife and was often called to assist in other medical emergencies. Period: 1831 - 1831. UGA
1708. Middleton, Jesse Edgar and Landon, Fred. "Puslinch Township." **The Province of Ontario: a history, 1615-1927, volume 2**. Toronto: Dominion Publishing Company, 1927. p. 1236.
A very brief description of Puslinch Township, the origin of its name, and reference to early settlers. The entry includes statistics of taxable assessments, school expenditures, total acreage and population for 1925. Period: 1829 - 1925. UGL, GPL
1709. Patterson, Margaret. "Puslinch past: Victoria Street, Morriston." **Puslinch Pioneer**. 1987. 11,6: 5.
A brief history of Victoria Street and its buildings that were constructed from 1854 to 1889. The article includes reference to Mt Carmel-Zion United Church and several residences. Period: 1854 - 1889. UGA, GPL
1710. Puslinch Centennial Committee. **Annals of Puslinch: 1950 to 1967**. Acton: Acton Free Press, 1967. 68 p. ill.
An historical sketch of the development of schools and municipal councils in Puslinch Township, and a series of biographies of pioneer families that highlight century homes in the township. The book refers to Arkell, Aberfoyle, Killeen, Badenoch and Morriston, and focuses on changes in school sections from

1950 to 1967. It also lists municipal council members for the same years.
Period: 1784 - 1967. UGL, GPL

1711. Puslinch Historical Committee. **Annals of Puslinch 1850-1950**. Acton: Acton Free Press, 1981. 120 p. ill.

An outline of where specific immigrants located in Puslinch Township, based on correspondence of local pioneer settlers. The book also lists council members for the years 1850-1949. Period: 1828 - 1860. WCA

1712. "Puslinch." **Illustrated atlas of County of Waterloo (1881) and Illustrated atlas of County of Wellington (1877): reprint edition**. Port Elgin: Ross Cumming, 1972. Pp. 84-85.

A map spanning two large pages and showing township boundaries; concession and lot lines; hamlets; railways, major roads and side roads; locations of rural churches, school houses and post offices; names of property owners and locations of farm houses; rivers and streams; locations of saw and grist mills and cheese factories. Its scale is 50 chains to the inch. Period: 1877 - 1877. UGL, GPL, WCA

1713. Smith, W.H. "Puslinch." **Smith's Canadian gazetteer**. Toronto: H. & W. Rowsell, 1846; 1970 edition. Pp. 154-155.

A brief description of the location, acres under cultivation, sawmills, population principally of Highland Scotch, and ratable property in Puslinch Township. Period: 1846 - 1846. UGL

1714. Smith, W.H. "Waterloo: Puslinch Township." **Canada: past, present and future**. Toronto: Thomas Maclear, 1852; 1973 edition. Pp. 106-107.

A description of the geography and settlement of Puslinch Township. Period: 1852 - 1852. UGL, GPL

1715. "Township of Puslinch." **Historical atlas of the County of Wellington, Ontario, compiled, drawn and published from personal examinations and surveys**. Toronto: Historical Atlas Publishing Co, 1906; reprint 1972. Pp. 7-8.

An historical sketch of early settlement and the development of economic activities, municipal government and services, and social institutions such as churches and schools. Period: 1828 - 1906. UGL, GPL, WCA

1716. Wellington County Council. "Township of Puslinch." **Centennial 1854-1954: the County of Wellington**. Fergus: Fergus News Record, 1954. p. 26.

A brief description of the original surveys of 1828-31, and of conditions in the mid 1950s. The article notes that the township was named by the wife of Sir John Colborne, Lieutenant-Governor of Upper Canada, after her birthplace in the County of Devon, England. Period: 1828 - 1954. UGL, GPL

INDEXES

AUTHOR INDEX

- Aberdein, Jennie W.: 48.
 Acheson, Thomas William: 239.
 Adamson, Anthony: 778.
 Aitken, George, Rev.: 1007.
 Aldrich, Ruth I.: 886.
 Allan, A.S.: 1355.
 Allan, David: 557-9, 677, 723, 1008, 1481-3.
 Allan, Roberta: 1369.
 Alling, Dr: 49.
 Allinson, C.L.C.: 50, 1185-6.
 Anderson, James: 51.
 Andreae, Christopher A.: 623.
 Andrews, Elizabeth: 52.
 Ankli, Robert E.: 315.
 Archibald, J.A.: 318.
 Armstrong, D.S.: 1450.
 Armstrong, Frederick H.: 1178.
 Armstrong, Marilyn Elizabeth: 549.
 Arthur, Eric: 724.
 Ashton, G.C., Mrs: 1011.
 Ayers, H.D.: 491.

 Baker, Alfred A.: 1187.
 Baker, J.L.: 624.
 Bakker, J.I. Hans: 320.
 Ballard, Lorraine: 1012.
 Balls, Samuel S.: 1393.
 Barker, C.A.V.: 497.
 Barker, Jean McLean: 1669.
 Barrie, William, Rev.: 53.
 Bawtinheimer, R.E.: 242.
 Bayne, Veronica: 1014.
 Beattie, David: 806, 1615.
 Beaumont, Ralph: 625-6.
 Beckman, Margaret: 887.
 Bell, W.J.: 1202.
 Benson, Lillian Rea: 492.
 Bishop, W.J.: 1255.
 Black, John: 887.
 Bloomfield, Elizabeth: 1203.
 Bloomfield, Gerald: 1203.
 Blyth, Joyce: 191, 678, 975, 1204.
 Boal, James: 1398.
 Boal, Robert: 1484.
 Bouchette, Joseph: 54, 215.
 Bouwman, Otto: 725.
 Bower, J.H.: 1205.
 Bowman, Dorothy: 192.
 Boyle, David: 707, 888.
 Bradshaw, Brian Robert: 176.
 Braid, Andrew: 55.
 Breithaupt, W.H.: 807.

 Brent, Martha E.: 564.
 Brett, Frank: 1132.
 Bricker, I.C.: 193.
 Brimmell, Richard: 708, 976.
 Brooks, Bill: 765.
 Broughton, Ethel: 808.
 Brown, Mary M.: 889.
 Brown, R.S., Dr: 493.
 Brown, William M.: 977.
 Brownridge, John: 1451.
 Bruce, Lorne: 890-1.
 Brydone, James Marr: 216.
 Buckingham, Walter E.: 1151.
 Buckland, George: 1633.
 Burbridge, A.A.: 160.
 Burgess, Margaret Beatrice: 892.
 Burnett, Ethel: 1650.
 Burr, Isabel C.: 1016.
 Burrows, C. Acton: 1485.
 Burrows, Sandra: 1.
 Buscombe, W.H.: 550.
 Butchart, Reuben: 1017-18.
 Butts, Lowell: 1206.
 Byerly, A.E.: 2, 56-8, 137, 194, 243-4, 748, 893,
 1019, 1264, 1596, 1616.

 Callen, Bonnie: 3.
 Calvert, Fanny Colwill: 894.
 Cameron, James M.: 59-61, 177, 217, 321.
 Cameron, June: 60.
 Campbell, A.G.B.: 1634.
 Campbell, Wilfred: 62.
 Carpenter, C.F.E.: 551.
 Carr, Arthur: 628.
 Carter, J.E.: 195, 629, 1281.
 Casson, Alfred Joseph: 1370.
 Caswell, Edward S.: 896.
 Catermole, William: 218.
 Chambers, Robert: 64.
 Chambers, William: 64.
 Chapple, Bruce John: 1394.
 Chisholm, J.: 65.
 Christie, George Irving: 494.
 Clark, Marjorie: 565, 1022, 1670.
 Clark, W.: 1133.
 Clarke, Charles: 709, 1282.
 Clarke, W.F., Rev.: 1023.
 Clow, Cynthia: 5, 219.
 Coffee, Frank: 1342.
 Coldwell, Gayle: 630.
 Coleman, Thelma: 66.
 Collins, Catherine: 811.
 Collins, G.: 812.
 Connolly, J.J.: 750.
 Connon, John: 1371-2.
 Cook, Annie: 1025.

- Cooke, Frank H.: 1208-10.
 Cork, Campbell: 1211, 1332.
 Corke, Chas.: 680.
 Cossar, B.E.: 1026.
 Cosyn, M.: 1243.
 Cotterell, A.T.: 1347, 1362, 1373, 1395, 1452, 1488, 1564, 1603, 1635, 1671.
 Couling, Gordon: 751-6, 1489.
 Coulman, Donald E.: 1490.
 Cowan, Edward J.: 1134.
 Cowan, Helen I.: 67.
 Cragg, Kenneth: 323.
 Craig, Gerald M.: 68.
 Creelman, G.C.: 381.
 Cropp, Marjorie E.: 1027.
 Crow, Isabel: 552, 1672.
 Crow, L.: 324.
 Crow, M.E.: 813.
 Crowley, Terry: 69, 325, 631, 757, 814-15.
 Cuming, David J.: 758.
 Currie, Ada: 1283.
 Currie, Archibald William: 632.
 Curzon, Barbara: 1028.
 Curzon, David: 1028.
 Cutts, Anson Bailey: 759.
- Dahms, Fred: 161-8.
 Dahms, Moshie: 816.
 Dale, Earl G., Rev.: 1029.
 Daly, J.C.W.: 1284.
 Daly, Russell: 1189.
 Davidson, John A.: 1212.
 Davidson, Joseph: 1364.
 Davison, E.M.: 1660.
 Day, Frank: 1396.
 Day, George: 1400.
 Deacon, William Arthur: 897.
 de Caraffe, Mark, et al: 760.
 Denison, Jean: 1443.
 Dilley, Robert S.: 1491.
 Dingman, Frank S.: 1213.
 Dixon, Fred: 6.
 Dixon, Jack: 1585.
 Dobbin, John: 1468.
 Dobias, Mark: 251.
 Donaldson, G.Y.: 1639.
 Dorman, Robert: 633.
 Douglass, Hugh: 634, 761, 817-19, 898, 1492.
 Dow, Robena M.: 7.
 Drew, Benjamin: 178.
 Drummond, Albert William: 1493.
 Duncan, Dorothy: 566.
 Duncan, Kenneth J.: 72, 180, 315.
 Dunham, Mabel: 8.
 Dunlop, Alexander: 73-4.
 Dunlop, William: 75, 220.
- Durrant, J.E.: 283.
 Durnell, D.M.: 681.
 DuCharme, Michele: 179, 978.
 Dyas, John H.: 1523.
 Dyer, Ariel: 76.
- "E.C.D.": 495.
 Eccles, John A.: 496.
 Edwards, Frederick: 1494.
 Edwards, Liz: 1033.
 Edwards, William J.: 1604.
 Einarson, Neil: 762.
 Evans, Anne: 1037.
 Evans, J.A.S.: 763-4.
 Evans, Margaret: 253, 497.
 Evans, P.L.: 1215.
- Fair, Myrtle: 822, 1039.
 Farquharson, Dorothy H.: 901.
 Farrant, Greg C.H.: 330.
 Farrell, Marvin W.: 636.
 Fergusson, Adam: 221-3, 331.
 Ferrier, A.D.: 77-8, 637, 1453.
 ffolkes, Edward: 499-500.
 Filby, James: 625, 638.
 Fitzpatrick, N.: 389.
 Flath, Everon: 1364.
 Fleming, Sandford, Sir: 639.
 Foote, Annie: 823.
 Forbes, James A.: 682.
 Ford, F.S.L.: 79.
 Fordyce, A.D.: 197, 824, 1041-3, 1454.
 Forestell, Helen: 1673.
 Fox, Lena: 1650.
 Fox, William: 765.
 French, Gary E.: 181.
 Fulks, Wayne: 902-3.
- Gabriel, Joe: 256, 1217.
 Galbraith, F.W.: 981.
 Galbraith, John Kenneth: 825.
 Galt, John: 80-5, 900-6.
 Gamsby, Doug: 1158.
 Gardener, Herbert Frederick: 9.
 Gardiner, Elizabeth: 1179, 1285-95.
 Gardiner, John: 320.
 Gartshore, William Moir: 198.
 Gattinger, F. Eugene: 501.
 Gaudet, Franceen: 1.
 Gay, James: 907-8.
 Gilbank, Roberta: 263-4, 391, 568, 766, 1218, 1266.
 Gilchrist, John: 1674.
 Giles, Irene Clair: 826.
 Goldberg, Patricia McGoldrick: 641.
 Goodeve, H.T.: 199.
 Gordon, Ian A.: 909.

Gordon, R.K.: 86.
 Graham, Esther: 1573.
 Grant, James: 1398.
 Grant, Janine: 768.
 Grant, Melvine: 828.
 Gray, Edward C.: 333-4.
 Green, H. Gordon: 983.
 Grenside, F.C.: 419, 984-6.
 Grey, Zane: 910.
 Griffin, Eric, Rev.: 265.
 Grindlay, Thomas: 642.
 Groves, Abraham, Dr: 911, 1219.
 Guillet, Edwin C.: 16.

Hacking, Norman: 200.
 Haines, T.L.: 912.
 Hale, Katherine: 770.
 Hale, Linda: 833.
 Hall, Roger Dennis: 99.
 Halls, Isabel: 834.
 Hambly, W.H.: 100.
 Hamilton, James: 1333-8.
 Hammill, Eileen: 579, 771, 1190.
 Handy, David H.D.: 772.
 Harland, John: 338-9, 416-7.
 Harris, Charles W.: 1229.
 Harris, Paul T.: 266.
 Harrison, Clifford M.: 1597.
 Head, C. Grant: 1678.
 Hicks, Eileen: 1230.
 Higinbotham, John D.: 1138.
 Higinbotham, Norman L.: 201.
 Higinbotham, Phyllis: 1162.
 Hill, Allen: 1158.
 Hill, Daniel G.: 182.
 Hill, Margaret Wallace: 101.
 Hillman, Thomas A.: 1181.
 Hillman, William Bruce: 1298.
 Hilts, John: 1400.
 Hilts, Joseph, Rev.: 1049.
 Hindley, Harriet: 341-2, 836, 987.
 Hinds, A. Leone: 913, 988-9.
 Hoag, Valerie: 1445.
 Hodgins, Bruce W.: 270.
 Hodgins, George J.: 505, 840-1.
 Hoffman, Douglas: 45.
 Hotson, Ed: 1457.
 How, William: 1424.
 Howes, E.A.: 842.
 Howitt, Henry, Dr: 712.
 Howitt, J.R.: 1514.
 Hughson, Abraham: 1329.
 Humber, William: 1139.
 Hunter, J. Howard: 102.
 Hunter, John: 1191.
 Hutchinson, Jean F.: 843, 1058, 1470.

Hyde, John Edward C.: 272.

Iles, Alice Parker: 914.
 Imlah, John M.: 1123.
 Inglis, John: 106.
 Innes, James: 20.
 Innis, H.A., ed.: 107-10, 273, 554, 581-7, 653-4.
 Irwin, Ross W.: 343, 491, 1270.

Jackson, Anna: 990.
 Jackson, Daniel: 695.
 Jackson, M.D., Mrs: 1237.
 Jacob, Fred: 915.
 James, C.C.: 225.
 Jenkner, Ingrid: 917.
 Joannette, Nelson K.: 713.
 Johansson, Eric: 1182.
 Johnson, E.F.B.: 918.
 Johnson, Leo A.: 111-12, 169, 589-90, 655-6, 773, 844-5, 1060, 1238-41, 1515.
 Johnson, Lynne: 1061.
 Johnson, Nora: 170.
 Johnston, Charles M.: 113, 1299.
 Jones, Elwood H.: 281.
 Jones, J.E.: 1242.
 Jones, Robert Leslie: 344-9, 418, 508.

Karr, Clarence: 114.
 Kealey, Gregory S.: 282.
 Keleher, John W.: 657, 1062-5, 1271.
 Kelley, Peter: 991.
 Kennedy, B.S.: 226.
 Kennedy, Darrel E.: 775, 1183.
 Kennedy, David Sr: 115.
 Kirkby, H.: 1243.
 Kirkwood, D.: 591.
 Klinck, Carl F.: 116, 919.
 Knighton, George H.: 1066.
 Knowles, W.S.G.: 1516.
 Koch, Harold: 592, 658, 992, 1244.
 Koop, Alvin: 21-2.
 Koop, Sheila: 21-2.
 Kortland, Patricia: 1425.
 Krasnick, Cheryl L.: 1245.
 Kribs, Daniel: 117.

Lacey, G.A.: 1426.
 Laidlaw, Thomas: 920-2.
 Laidlaw, William: 419, 1572.
 Laird, A.M.: 283.
 Landon, Fred: 28, 287-8, 1300, 1341, 1350, 1358, 1366, 1381, 1415, 1436, 1447, 1461, 1473, 1558, 1569, 1578, 1590, 1600, 1607, 1622, 1643, 1654, 1662, 1708.
 Lane, Stewart H.: 515.
 Langmead, Stephen: 887.

- Larter, Betty: 1069.
 Lavoie, Paul L.: 593.
 Law, Joan: 993-4, 1679.
 Lecompte, Edouard, S.J.: 1070.
 Lee, Chun-fen: 171.
 Lee, Judy: 846.
 Lee, Robert C.: 118.
 Lepage, Pierre: 847.
 Leslie, George: 420.
 Leslie, Mary: 924.
 Leslie, William: 659.
 Leung, Felicity: 594.
 Lewis, Roderick: 1301.
 Leybourne, Carl A.: 848.
 Liptay, Edward M.: 849.
 Lizars, Kathleen Macfarlane: 119.
 Lizars, Robina Macfarlane: 119.
 Lloyd, Frank P.: 23, 1339, 1349, 1357, 1365, 1378,
 1401-2, 1427-8, 1446, 1458, 1471, 1517, 1556,
 1568, 1575, 1586-7, 1598, 1606, 1617-19, 1641,
 1651-2, 1680.
 Loates, Glen: 1370.
 Lower, A.R.M., ed.: 108-10, 273, 554, 581-7, 653-4.
 Lucas, Alec, ed.: 120.
 Lyon, J.W.: 776.

 Mack, Hazel: 24-5, 850, 1071, 1247, 1340, 1403-6,
 1429, 1472, 1518, 1557, 1577, 1588, 1599, 1620-1,
 1653, 1661, 1681-2.
 Mackenzie, W.F.: 26, 121-2, 350, 422-5, 510, 660,
 851-4, 1072, 1165, 1192, 1248-9, 1272-4, 1302-7,
 1407-12, 1430-3.
 Mackenzie, William Lyon: 123.
 Maclean, Alan: 1543-4.
 Macvicar, John H., Rev.: 1073.
 MacFarlane, W.G.: 777.
 MacKinnon, F., Mrs: 925.
 MacKinnon, M.H.M.: 1519.
 MacRae, Marion: 778.
 MacTaggart, Jackie: 1683-6.
 Madden, J.E.: 1193.
 Maddock, J.L.: 855.
 Madill, Alonzo James: 511.
 Malcolm, L.: 661.
 Maltby, Mancil: 598.
 Mancell, Leslie: 203-4.
 Mann, Robert Barton: 285.
 Marett, Clara M.: 512.
 Marston, Katherine: 1379-80.
 Martin, Albro: 856.
 Matheson, John, S.J., ed.: 1074.
 Mathieson, Isabella S.: 857.
 May, George, Mrs: 1075.
 McCalla, Douglas: 697.
 McCallum, J.M.: 426.
 McCormick, Margaret: 1076.

 McCready, Margaret S.: 858, 1167.
 McDonald-Norris, Jacqueline: 205.
 McEachern, Robert: 1642.
 McEwen, A.: 1077.
 McGuire, Paul: 662.
 McIlwraith, Thomas F.: 663.
 McIlwraith, Verne: 124, 513, 599, 926, 1078, 1141-2,
 1168, 1194, 1521-2.
 McInnes, Annie: 206.
 McIntyre, J.A.: 1250.
 McKay, Ian A.: 514.
 McKay, Joan, ed.: 227.
 McKenzie, Ruth I.: 698.
 McKittrick, A.M.: 664.
 McLachlan, Alexander: 927-9.
 McLean, Allan: 878.
 McMillan, C.J.: 1434.
 McMillan, Hugh: 125.
 McMillan, J.C.: 1435.
 McVittie, Judy: 1251.
 Melzer, Cleo: 126, 228, 286, 351-3, 665-6, 699, 781,
 859-62, 995-8, 1252-54, 1275, 1687-1707.
 Menzie, Elmer L.: 515.
 Mercer, Ruby: 930.
 Merriman, Brenda: 183, 1079.
 Mestern-Mattaini, Pat: 931, 1457, 1459-60.
 Metcalfe, Susanne: 207.
 Middleton, Jesse Edgar: 28, 287-8, 1341, 1350, 1358,
 1366, 1381, 1415, 1436, 1447, 1461, 1473, 1558,
 1569, 1578, 1590, 1600, 1607, 1622, 1643, 1654,
 1662, 1708.
 Mika, Helma: 782.
 Mika, Nick: 782.
 Millar, John: 863.
 Miller, Robert J.: 783.
 Mills, Richard E.: 1382-4.
 Mitchell, Harmon: 29.
 Mitchell, Robert J.: 864.
 Mitchell, William, Rev.: 865.
 Moffat, Ruth: 784.
 Moir, D.M.: 127.
 Moldenhauer, John: 30.
 Monahan, Arthur P.: 1081.
 Moore, Charles W.: 1462.
 Moore, Henry Phillip: 208.
 Moore, Peter B.: 1082.
 Morgan, Elizabeth: 128.
 Morgan, Henry James: 289-90.
 Morrow, Robert: 700.
 Mortimer, John: 932.
 Moulton, Heather: 600.
 Muir, J.B.: 517.
 Muller, Ivan: 1083.

 Nasby, Judith M.: 866, 933-4.
 Nash-Chambers, Debra L.: 291-2, 1084.

- Neal, Carolyn O.: 785.
 Nelson, Emery: 1144.
 Nelson, Jonathan B.: 602, 1416.
 Nichols, C.M.: 1523.
 Nicholson, C.S.: 356.
 Nicol, Joy: 833.
 Noonan, Gerald, ed.: 32, 935-55.
 Noonan, Gerald: 33, 1385.
 Norrish, George: 956.
 Nunnick, F.C.: 520.
- O'Donnel, Paul: 1342.
 O'Mara, James: 294, 1184, 1308-22.
 O'Reilly, John A.: 786.
 Oldacre, Caroline: 787.
 Orton, John: 1524.
- Palmer, Arthur, Rev.: 1089.
 Palmer, Bryan D.: 282.
 Panton, J. Hoyes: 715.
 Parkinson, Lazarus: 130.
 Parsons, H.: 435-7.
 Partridge, Florence G.: 532.
 Paton, D.G., Rev.: 1090.
 Patterson, Carol: 833.
 Patterson, George C.: 358.
 Patterson, Margaret: 1709.
 Pelley, William, Rev.: 1091.
 Pequegnat, Marcel: 716.
 Perry, Anne: 1386.
 Perry, J.B.: 957.
 Peters, James: 131, 1323-4.
 Phelan, Alice McGunnigles: 867.
 Pinder, Wellington: 132.
 Plaxton, Beverly Bailey: 784.
 Pollard, Eber: 133, 701, 789, 960, 999.
 Pollard, Ruth: 133, 209, 789, 959-61, 999.
 Porter, Ina: 1634.
 Prentice, Barry E.: 333-4.
 Prescott, John F.: 868.
 Priamo, Carol: 790.
 Pritchard, R.T., Lt. Col.: 1276.
 Promoli, Katherine Crowe: 791.
 Pyle, Joseph Gilpin: 297, 869.
- Raby, Ormond: 667.
 Rafter, Rixon: 1474, 1579, 1609.
 Raithby, G.E.: 468.
 Ramsey, John: 134.
 Ransome, Bertha Green: 210.
 Rea, J.E.: 1095.
 Reaman, G. Elmore: 536-7.
 Reed, Hugo: 538.
 Reid, W. Stanford: 1096.
 Reynolds, J.B.: 539.
 Reynolds, Marion R.: 608.
- Reynolds, William: 135-7.
 Ritchie, Thomas: 792-3.
 Rogers, D., Rev.: 1101.
 Root, Ethel Arnot: 211.
 Root, John: 1102, 1325.
 Rose, A.W.H.: 362, 1530.
 Rosinke, B.: 717.
 Ross, Alexander M.: 540-1.
 Ross, John: 1624.
 Roulston, Pauline J.: 172.
 Runions, J.E.: 794.
 Russell, Loris S.: 609.
- Sadek, Nancy: 36, 1625.
 Sands, D.R.: 1277.
 Saretta, Maria: 184.
 Sawden, Stephen: 37.
 Scott, Marion: 1591.
 Seiling, Ken: 139, 1195.
 Shantz, Mary Rae: 185.
 Sheady, W.J., Rev.: 786.
 Sherk, Abraham Break: 870.
 Shingler, John: 140.
 Shirreff, Patrick: 363, 1533.
 Short, Jean: 875.
 Shutt, Greta M.: 299, 702, 796, 871, 966, 1001, 1066, 1106, 1175, 1255-6, 1278-9, 1534.
 Sibley, Barbara: 1176.
 Sijpesteijn, Maria E.K.: 542.
 Simpson, Donald G.: 186.
 "Sinaiticus": 797.
 Sinclair, P.R.: 1387.
 Skales, J.T.: 1610.
 Sleeman, George: 1535.
 Small, Marjorie: 873.
 Smiley, Barbara: 1107.
 Smith, D. Crawford, Rev.: 1108.
 Smith, Jock: 611.
 Smith, John: 668.
 Smith, M.D.: 1645.
 Smith, S.K.: 212.
 Smith, W.H.: 38-9, 229, 302, 669, 718-19, 874, 1109, 1196, 1330, 1343-4, 1351-2, 1388-9, 1417-18, 1437-8, 1463-4, 1475-6, 1536-7, 1559-61, 1580-1, 1592-3, 1626-8, 1638, 1656-7, 1664-5, 1713-14.
 Smith, W.L.: 141.
 Snyder, Olive Anderson: 967-8.
 Soper, J. Dewey: 720.
 Sparling, Earl: 303.
 Spelt, Jacob: 173-5, 612, 670.
 Spence, Jean M.: 875.
 Spencer, Robert C., Rev.: 876, 1111.
 Spenser, Flora: 917.
 Spicer, Russell: 877.
 Splane, Richard B.: 1257.
 Squirrel, W.J.: 543-4.

- Stanczyk, P.J.: 613.
 Staples, Owen: 798.
 Steele, James: 1146.
 Steele, William S.: 721.
 Stelter, Gilbert A.: 40, 142-5, 304, 1119, 1390, 1538.
 Stephens, W.A.: 475.
 Stevens, Robert: 213.
 Stevenson, John A.: 1147.
 Stevenson, W.: 1539, 1540-2.
 Stewart, Madeleine: 1120.
 Stewart, Robert: 878, 1543-4.
 Stortz, Gerald J.: 1121-2.
 Storz, Bryan: 146.
 Strickland, Samuel: 147.
 Sudbury, H.: 969, 1259.
 Sutherland, Anne: 970.

 Talman, J.J.: 230.
 Tatham, Ruth M.: 799.
 Taylor, Georgia M.: 879, 1359.
 Taylor, Ryan: 41.
 Teeter, Barry Ryan: 231.
 Templin, Hugh: 42, 703, 971, 1002, 1123-4, 1280, 1465.
 "The farmer's son": 328.
 Thomas, George: 1125.
 Thompson, Janet: 1129.
 Thompson, Robert: 148-9, 1545.
 Thorning, Stephen Edward: 614.
 Thorning, Steve: 43, 307, 1260.
 Thornton, Major: 1546-8.
 Thurlby, Malcolm: 800-1, 804.
 Timothy, Hamilton Baird: 150-1, 671.
 Tobin, J.B.: 1003.
 Tolton, William C.: 545.
 Trimble, Bernice: 1440.
 Trout, J.M.: 672-3.
 Twamley, B.E.: 366.
 Tyler, William: 1441.
 Tyrwhitt, Janice: 765.

 Van Sydenborgh, Frederika: 1126.
 Vandeweghe, William R.: 704.
 Varkaris, Costos: 616.
 Varkaris, Jane: 616.
 Vaughan, Edgar: 232-4.
 Visser, Susan: 483.
 Von Baeyer, Edwinna: 44.

 Waines, Dean W.J.: 235-7.
 Waines, W.J.: 547, 1198-1200.
 Walker, A.P.: 153.
 Walker, F.N.: 674.
 Walker, Howard V.: 802.
 Wallace, Viola C.: 1127.
 Wallace, W.S.: 309.
 Warecki, John S.: 310, 617.
 Waters, Nigel Michael: 675.
 Waterston, Elizabeth: 45, 972-4.
 Watt, Alex: 135.
 Waugh, Tom: 880.
 Weaver, Emily P.: 154.
 Weaver, Findlay: 1004.
 Weaver, John: 1201.
 Webber, Vernon E.: 618.
 Weiler, Merike: 803.
 Weller, Joan: 312.
 Wells, Ronald A.: 500.
 Westfall, William: 804.
 Westhues, K.: 1387.
 Westoby, H.: 620.
 Wetherell, J.E.: 156-7.
 Wheaton, D.W.: 368.
 Whetstone, A.B.: 1572.
 Whistler, Nick: 158.
 Whitehead, Jim: 1129.
 Whyte, Donald: 187.
 Whyte, James: 487.
 Wightman, W.R.: 805.
 Williamson, W.D.: 705.
 Wilson, Alan: 1326.
 Wilson, Archie, Mrs: 883.
 Wilson, Cathy: 313.
 Winks, Robin W.: 188.
 Wissler, Henry: 214.
 Witney, D.: 724.
 Witzel, Maureen: 883.
 Wood, Frank: 1552.
 Wright, Arthur W.: 159, 676, 885, 1613-14, 1631-2.
 Wright, Gerald: 189.

 Yaggy, L.W.: 912.
 Yeomans, Alfred: 706.
 Yorke, Kathryn: 1006.

 Zeman, John Paul: 1262.
 Zuk, Nancy: 1380.

PLACE INDEX

- Aberdeen, Scotland: 233, 1626.
 Aberfoyle: 4, 47, 432, 457, 483, 565, 686, 697, 782, 790, 1188, 1252, 1675, 1676-8, 1680, 1683-4, 1687-9, 1705, 1710.
 Aboyne: 1618.
 Alma: 4, 296, 340, 399, 467, 675, 687, 1009, 1112, 1165, 1617, 1648-9, 1654.
 Amaranth Township: 4, 37, 357, 371-2, 374-5, 409, 417, 626, 663, 672, 823, 1178, 1181, 1272, 1327-30, 1637.
 Arkell: 98, 192, 195, 286, 293, 329, 352, 699, 724, 859, 995, 1126, 1148, 1675, 1678, 1682, 1690-2, 1694, 1698, 1702, 1707, 1710.
 Arthur Township: 4, 31, 132, 146, 162, 171, 333, 356-7, 371-2, 374, 376, 417, 427, 625-6, 660, 663, 672, 690, 704-5, 785, 823, 833, 840, 977, 983, 1057, 1111, 1178, 1181, 1272-3, 1331-46, 1348, 1350, 1605, 1607, 1609, 1613.
 Arthur: 47, 207, 356, 625-6, 641, 660, 663, 672, 675-6, 679, 854, 977, 983, 1021, 1057, 1122, 1181, 1188, 1203, 1272, 1341, 1347-54, 1578.
 Ayr: 47, 193.
 Ayrshire, Scotland: 115, 193.
 Badenoch: 98, 993-4, 1149, 1668-9, 1675, 1703, 1710.
 Ballinafad: 1013, 1427, 1433.
 Barnet: 1622.
 Belfountain: 1440.
 Belwood: 129, 626, 703, 708, 1181, 1470-1.
 Berlin (later Kitchener): 33, 244, 654.
 Birge Mills: 782, 1394.
 Bon Accord: 219, 700, 1374.
 Bristol: 1427.
 Brock Road: 1150.
 Bruce County: 115.
 Caledon: 1328.
 Camp Petawawa: 1275.
 Canada West: 386, 436, 447, 482.
 Clifford: 4, 11, 238, 258, 289, 296, 340, 356, 399, 676, 688, 705, 879, 889, 1110, 1181, 1203, 1355-61, 1596, 1600.
 Conn: 1125, 1579.
 Corwhin: 862, 1685.
 Cotswold: 1596.
 County Armagh, Ireland: 126.
 County Donegal, Ireland: 232.
 County Monaghan, Ireland: 101.
 Craigsholme: 1470.
 Crewson's Corners: 941, 1394.
 Crieff: 21, 47, 876, 996, 1076, 1675.
 Cumnock: 1337, 1624.
 Damascus: 1125, 1337, 1575, 1578-9.
 Dorking: 1585.
 Dracon: 1052, 1470.
 Drayton: 4, 11, 47, 100, 296, 323, 340, 356, 526, 676, 679, 687, 689, 889, 1050, 1122, 1165, 1181, 1188, 1203, 1362-8, 1590, 1650, 1654.
 Drew: 1596.
 Dufferin County: 172, 1203, 1478.
 Dumfries Township: 8, 347, 1285.
 Dumfriesshire, Scotland: 599.
 Durham: 1057.
 Eden Mills: 4, 117, 171, 390, 452-3, 456, 567, 577, 782, 790, 1007, 1181, 1394, 1397-8, 1401, 1403, 1405, 1412, 1415.
 Elora Gorge: 707, 710.
 Elora: 1, 4-5, 11, 16, 47, 56, 70, 78, 102, 135, 143, 151, 154-5, 160, 171, 175, 188, 207, 216, 223-4, 238, 240, 245, 265, 296, 304, 309, 328, 340, 356, 373, 376, 384, 409, 414, 420-1, 427, 430, 448, 458-9, 461, 465, 471, 487, 497, 526, 614, 623, 625-6, 635, 638, 660, 664, 673, 675-6, 679-80, 700-1, 707, 709, 716, 724, 765, 782, 790, 823-4, 847, 854, 887, 889, 891, 915, 928, 937, 939, 948, 965, 1002, 1010, 1035, 1039, 1048, 1059, 1067, 1126, 1134, 1147, 1154, 1178, 1181, 1188, 1203, 1272-3, 1280, 1296, 1326, 1369, 1370-92, 1450, 1494, 1530, 1622, 1625.
 Ennotville: 424, 1155, 1621.
 Eramosa Township: 4, 36, 53, 69, 84, 94, 103, 117, 123, 130-1, 134-5, 154, 162, 171, 191, 203-4, 223, 326, 334-5, 339, 341-2, 356-7, 369, 371-2, 374, 376, 390, 394, 398-9, 409, 417, 420, 424-5, 438, 440-1, 448, 450, 453, 463-5, 475, 477, 481, 577, 602, 660, 686, 697, 704, 768, 785, 807, 818-19, 828, 833, 836, 838-9, 850, 853, 856, 864, 869-70, 878, 885, 896, 941, 951, 961, 987, 1007, 1017-18, 1029, 1038, 1048, 1056, 1071-2, 1080, 1107, 1121, 1126, 1129, 1156, 1163, 1172, 1178, 1181, 1212, 1264, 1272, 1274, 1280, 1283, 1302, 1323-4, 1393-1421, 1546.
 Eramosa: 790.
 Erin Township: 4, 21, 31, 84, 103, 125, 140, 162, 171, 211, 320, 322, 356-7, 361, 369, 371-2, 374, 376, 399, 417, 420, 424, 432, 463, 481, 591, 626, 652, 660, 686, 704, 708, 808, 828, 833, 836, 884-5, 924, 952, 1013, 1017, 1025, 1036, 1053, 1102, 1126, 1178, 1181, 1227, 1272, 1325, 1423-45, 1447, 1449.
 Erin: 16, 47, 356, 626, 676, 708, 724, 924, 927, 1025, 1036, 1126, 1147, 1178, 1181, 1188, 1203, 1423, 1430, 1433, 1435-6, 1438, 1441, 1443-9.
 Esquesing Township: 893.
 Evansville: 1575.
 Everton: 424, 686, 790, 1018, 1038, 1283, 1394, 1396, 1401, 1408.

Farnham Plains: 98, 286, 470, 1690, 1696, 1698, 1700, 1707.

Fergus: 4, 11, 16, 47, 58, 76-8, 113, 128, 160, 165, 171, 197, 207, 213, 240, 243, 250, 261-2, 265, 269, 281, 296, 312, 328, 331, 334, 340, 343, 356, 371-2, 374, 376, 379, 406, 409, 420, 424, 427, 430, 432, 440, 448, 450, 452, 455, 457, 459-63, 465, 475, 481, 497, 560-2, 564, 567, 626, 637, 660, 667, 673, 676, 679, 696-7, 700, 708, 710-11, 716, 725, 778, 837, 841, 848, 854, 887, 911, 931, 946, 955, 977, 1002, 1014-16, 1041-3, 1048, 1059, 1073, 1098, 1105, 1113, 1115, 1120, 1123-6, 1144, 1146-7, 1178, 1181, 1188, 1203, 1219, 1229, 1272-4, 1280, 1292, 1374, 1450-67, 1473, 1494, 1530, 1622, 1699.

Flamborough Township: 1290.

Forfarshire, Scotland: 1288.

Fraxa Junction: 626, 672.

Galt: 33, 73, 193, 654, 659.

Garafraxa East Township: 4, 37, 103, 129, 254, 277, 284, 306, 357, 372-4, 497, 625-6, 675, 704, 1075, 1178, 1181, 1468-9, 1475-6, 1634, 1636, 1638.

Garafraxa Township: 16, 65, 84, 182, 371, 384, 398-9, 417, 487, 823, 1017, 1181, 1280.

Garafraxa West Township: 4, 129, 162, 171, 179, 356-7, 372, 374, 424, 626, 703-4, 820-1, 833, 843, 857, 875, 877, 977, 1014, 1040, 1052, 1055, 1058, 1178, 1181, 1333, 1468, 1470-9.

Georgetown: 130.

Glen Lamond: 1470-1.

Glenallan: 189, 432, 691, 1165, 1188, 1652, 1654.

Glengarry County: 1062.

Goldstone: 1654.

Gordonville: 1337.

Gore District: 669, 893, 1109, 1178, 1196, 1201, 1291, 1293.

Grand River Valley: 113, 654, 711.

Grand River: 105, 223, 713, 716, 718.

Grand Valley: 47, 626, 672, 676, 1203.

Greenock, Scotland: 202.

Guelph Block: 147, 321.

Guelph Market Square: 749.

Guelph Township: 4, 16, 36, 49, 61, 66, 69, 87, 92-3, 121, 147, 154, 162, 171, 199, 203-5, 209, 217, 226, 232, 234, 295, 314, 325-6, 339, 343, 347, 356-7, 369, 371-4, 376, 385, 387, 417, 428, 448-9, 466, 472, 481, 548, 577, 603, 605, 650, 704, 719, 833, 873, 936, 949-50, 975, 984, 1126, 1150, 1155, 1170, 1177-8, 1181, 1288, 1410, 1494, 1537, 1546-8, 1553-63.

Guelph: 1, 4, 6, 10-14, 16, 20-1, 30, 33, 36, 40, 47-8, 50-2, 54-5, 59-62, 64, 66-9, 71-4, 79, 81-4, 86-91, 94-7, 102, 106-8, 110-16, 118-20, 123-4, 127, 133, 142-5, 148-50, 153, 156-8, 160, 163, 165, 168-73, 175-6, 179, 184-5, 188, 192-4, 200-1, 206, 209-10, 212, 215-17, 221-3, 225, 227, 230, 233, 235-7, 239, 241-2, 244-5, 247-9, 251-3, 256-7, 259-61, 263-4, 266-7, 270-6, 279, 281-3, 285, 287-94, 298-301, 303-5, 307-11, 313-18, 322, 325-7, 330-3, 335-8, 340, 343-4, 354-6, 358-9, 361-2, 364-8, 372-4, 377-8, 380-3, 387-417, 419-23, 425-9, 431, 434-41, 443, 445-73, 476-7, 479, 481-2, 485-6, 488-9, 491-549, 551, 553-9, 563-4, 566-90, 592-601, 604-7, 609-13, 615-24, 627, 629-34, 636-7, 640, 643-51, 653-8, 660-2, 668, 670-1, 674-8, 681, 683-5, 692-5, 697, 701-2, 705, 708, 712, 714, 720, 722-4, 726-57, 759, 761-4, 766-7, 769-80, 783, 785-805, 809, 814-17, 825, 827, 829-32, 841-2, 844-6, 849, 851, 854, 856, 858, 865-6, 868, 871-2, 878, 880-2, 885-7, 889-90, 892, 894-9, 901-3, 905-10, 912-13, 916-18, 922-3, 925-6, 930, 933-4, 938, 942-5, 947, 949, 951, 954, 956, 958-60, 962, 964-6, 969-70, 972-6, 978-82, 984-6, 988-9, 991-2, 999-1001, 1003-6, 1008, 1011, 1017, 1019-20, 1023-4, 1026, 1028, 1030-1, 1033, 1044-8, 1054, 1060-6, 1069-70, 1074, 1077-8, 1081-90, 1093, 1095-7, 1099, 1100-1, 1104, 1106, 1108-9, 1114, 1116, 1119-22, 1125, 1129-33, 1135-43, 1145, 1147, 1151-3, 1157-62, 1164, 1166-8, 1173-6, 1178, 1181, 1185, 1187-91, 1193-4, 1197-1200, 1202-3, 1205-10, 1213-18, 1220-6, 1228, 1230, 1232-47, 1250-1, 1255-63, 1265, 1267-9, 1271-4, 1277-81, 1284, 1297, 1299, 1302, 1309-11, 1313, 1316-19, 1321-3, 1416, 1450, 1480-1552, 1558, 1672, 1678.

Halton County: 1287, 1289-90, 1294, 1295.

Halton Electoral District: 1285.

Halton West Electoral District: 1292.

Harriston: 4, 11, 47, 340, 356, 398-9, 420, 427, 598, 608, 660, 672, 676, 679, 840, 854, 887, 889, 1147, 1181, 1188, 1203, 1564-72, 1596, 1600.

Hartfield: 1556.

Hespeler: 210.

Hillsburgh: 47, 422, 626, 652, 676, 686, 1053, 1102, 1165, 1325, 1423, 1425-6, 1428, 1433, 1435-6.

Hollin: 1272, 1586.

Holstein: 1057.

Huron Tract: 221, 1558.

Inverness, Scotland: 233, 1294.

Invernesshire, Scotland: 153, 1062.

Irvine River Gorge: 1370.

Irvine: 424, 1626.

Kenilworth: 432, 526, 672, 1122, 1337, 1339, 1341.

Kent, England: 205.
 Killeen: 1701, 1706, 1710.
 Kilmarnock, Scotland: 1290.

Lebanon: 1125.
 Leicestershire, England: 264.
 Living Springs: 424, 1470.
 Loch Buie, Puslinch Township: 1679.
 Lowell, Massachusetts: 617.
 Luther East Township: 37, 626, 704, 1178, 1574, 1576, 1580-1.
 Luther Marsh: 716.
 Luther Township: 132, 357, 375, 417, 672, 785, 823, 1181, 1573.
 Luther West Township: 154, 356, 420, 704, 821, 833, 977, 1178, 1333, 1574-84.

Marden: 424, 873, 975, 1572.
 Maryborough Township: 4, 100, 104, 162, 171, 356-7, 369, 374, 376, 417, 420, 481, 673, 687, 689, 833, 1178, 1181, 1335, 1364, 1366, 1368, 1422, 1585-95, 1601, 1655.

Metz: 424, 1055, 1337, 1470, 1473.

Mimosa: 1080, 1431, 1436.

Minto Township: 4, 21, 31, 104, 238, 258, 265, 280, 356-7, 369, 371-4, 376, 384, 417, 420, 427, 673, 688, 705, 833, 840, 879, 953, 1171, 1178, 1181, 1355-6, 1358-9, 1361, 1565-6, 1569, 1572, 1596-1600, 1602, 1614, 1639-40, 1642-3, 1645.

Monck: 1578.

Moorefield: 687, 1165, 1181, 1585, 1587, 1590-1.

Morrison: 686, 1169, 1181, 1670-1, 1675, 1677, 1680, 1693, 1709-10.

Mosborough: 1170.

Mount Forest: 4, 11, 47, 171, 356, 376, 420, 427, 432, 526, 626, 660, 663, 672, 676, 679, 690, 705-6, 840, 854, 885, 887, 977, 1057, 1122, 1147, 1181, 1188, 1203, 1211, 1272-3, 1341, 1603-14.

Moyraverty, Ireland: 227.

Niagara: 1290.

Nichol Township: 4, 31, 57, 70, 76, 78, 105, 135, 143, 151-2, 159, 162, 171, 188, 198, 208, 219, 223, 250, 261, 269-70, 281, 304, 328, 334-5, 343, 356-7, 363, 369, 371-2, 374, 376, 384, 398-9, 415, 417, 424, 438, 440, 448, 459, 461, 463, 475, 481-2, 487, 497, 623, 625, 637, 660, 673, 675, 687, 696, 700, 704, 708, 806, 823, 833-4, 841, 854, 900, 928, 937, 940, 977, 1009, 1014, 1098, 1112, 1126, 1155, 1178, 1181, 1272-4, 1371, 1374, 1377, 1381, 1390, 1450, 1455-6, 1530, 1615-22, 1624-32, 1648.

Nottinghamshire, England: 191, 1321.

Orangeville: 1, 11, 16, 172, 254-5, 268, 277-8, 284, 306, 373, 463, 497, 623, 625-6, 663-4, 672, 674-6, 889, 896, 1181, 1188, 1203, 1633-8.

Orton: 626, 1181.

Ospringe: 21, 424, 478, 686.

Oustic: 1394, 1419.

Paisley Block: 61, 121, 171, 217, 936, 949, 1170, 1312, 1537, 1560, 1562.

Palmerston: 4, 21, 47, 260, 296, 340, 356, 432, 623, 628, 676, 679, 887, 889, 1012, 1068, 1091, 1118, 1165, 1171, 1181, 1188, 1203, 1596, 1600, 1639-47.

Peel Township: 4, 132, 141, 154, 162, 178, 181, 183, 186, 188-9, 323, 334, 356-7, 369, 372, 374, 376, 417, 481, 673, 687, 691, 833, 977, 1009, 1178, 1181, 1298, 1333, 1335, 1363, 1624, 1648-59.

Perthshire, Scotland: 1286.

Pilkington Block: 1664-5.

Pilkington Township: 4, 31, 105, 136-7, 171, 334, 356-7, 369, 371-2, 374-6, 384, 399, 406, 409, 417, 463, 466, 481, 487, 823, 833, 883, 896, 937, 1009, 1126-7, 1178, 1181, 1204, 1371, 1617, 1623, 1648-9, 1660-3, 1666-7.

Plymouth, England: 916.

Price's Corners: 1075.

Puslinch Lake: 1674.

Puslinch Township: 4, 21, 87, 98, 101, 126, 154, 162, 171, 195, 206, 217, 228, 249, 286, 293, 314, 324, 329, 331, 339, 351-3, 357, 367, 371-2, 374, 376, 378, 384, 394, 398-9, 409, 414-15, 417, 420, 425, 438, 440, 443, 448, 450, 459, 463-5, 480-1, 483, 552, 565, 577, 622, 659, 665-6, 686, 697, 699, 704, 781, 810-13, 826, 833, 851, 855, 859, 860-2, 867, 876, 885, 914, 990, 993-8, 1022, 1032, 1034, 1037, 1048, 1051, 1054, 1076, 1079, 1092, 1094, 1121, 1126, 1128, 1143, 1148, 1150, 1169, 1178, 1181, 1252-5, 1275, 1288, 1668-1716.

Queen's Bush: 146, 178, 181-2, 186, 188-9, 977, 1340, 1592, 1653, 1658.

Reading: 1473.

Rockwood: 4, 47, 297, 322, 361, 376, 398, 422, 577, 622, 715, 720, 724, 765, 782, 790, 807, 818-19, 852, 856, 864, 869-70, 951, 961, 1007, 1048, 1056, 1107, 1125, 1181, 1188, 1393-6, 1398-1400, 1402, 1406, 1411, 1415.

Rothsay: 100, 465, 1585-6, 1590-1.

Roxburghshire, Scotland: 295, 1312.

Salem: 4, 47, 152, 214, 224, 399, 452, 456-7, 460-1, 486, 555, 675, 687, 698, 700, 790, 1154, 1370, 1387, 1619, 1622, 1625.

Scotch Block: 61.

Shand Dam: 710-11, 716, 1478.

Shiloh: 424, 1394, 1419.

Smithurst: 1596.

Speed River: 717, 719, 1511.

Speedside: 424, 720, 1071-2, 1163, 1394, 1415, 1419.

Spires: 626.

St George's Square: 777, 802, 979.

St Patrick's Ward: 589, 1065.

Stirling, Scotland: 975.

Stirton: 1586.

Stonywood: 1578.

Teviotdale: 21, 1585, 1596.

Tralee: 1585.

Upper Canada: 63, 75, 80, 85, 99, 109, 157, 218,
220-3, 231, 435, 437, 439, 444, 448, 893, 904, 919.

Waldemar: 255, 626, 672.

Waterloo County: 2, 8-9, 19, 33, 38, 302, 345, 347,
713, 718, 921, 1181, 1240.

Waterloo Township: 719.

Waterloo Village: 1468.

Welfen, Germany: 1519.

Wellesley Township: 183, 189.

Wellington Centre Electoral District: 1282, 1304, 1307.

Wellington County: 2-3, 6-10, 12, 15-29, 31-5, 41-3,
45-7, 111-13, 121-2, 139, 141, 154, 160-8, 174,
177, 180, 187, 190, 217, 234, 240, 246, 290, 294,
319, 333, 337, 345-6, 348-50, 357, 360, 369-70,
377-8, 386-7, 391, 395, 417-20, 432-3, 470, 473-4,
484-5, 508, 534, 536-7, 550, 590, 633, 639, 642,
662, 673, 679, 682, 696, 712-13, 717-18, 721, 758,
760-1, 778, 784-5, 805, 822, 833, 870, 881, 888,
920-1, 927, 932, 935, 957, 967-8, 971, 1027, 1049,
1081, 1126, 1178-9, 1180-8, 1192, 1195, 1201,
1203, 1213, 1217, 1229, 1231, 1240, 1248-9, 1257,
1265-6, 1270-1, 1276, 1282, 1296-7, 1300-1,
1303-8, 1310-2, 1485, 1502.

Wellington District: 38-9, 61, 171, 229, 270, 302,
327, 339, 418, 669, 874, 932, 1054, 1087, 1109,
1178, 1181-2, 1185, 1187, 1192, 1196, 1240, 1545.

Wellington Electoral District: 1303.

Wellington North Electoral District: 1303-7.

Wellington South Electoral District: 253, 270, 294,
1179, 1184, 1250, 1286, 1288, 1303-22.

Wellington South: 385.

Winnipeg: 245.

Woodville: 1470.

Woolwich Township: 1664-5.

Yorkshire, England: 200, 754, 1156.

Zion: 1337.

SUBJECT INDEX

Aged: 1217, 1225, 1230.

Agricultural education: 102, 289-90, 318, 330, 366, 381, 389, 391, 420, 483-4, 492-6, 499, 500, 502, 504, 507-12, 515, 517, 519, 520-1, 524-8, 532, 538-43, 545-8, 825, 915, 1299, 1312, 1317, 1319, 1493-4, 1523, 1527, 1672.

Agricultural implements: 471.

Agricultural improvements: 281, 314, 316-17, 331, 336, 345, 354, 367, 389, 392, 404, 421-2, 431-3, 440, 443, 445-6, 468, 470, 476, 494, 508, 512, 516, 523, 533-4, 540, 571, 1465, 1522.

Agricultural land use: 346, 349.

Agricultural machinery: 243, 404, 440, 448, 450, 595-7.

Agricultural promotion: 87, 261, 337, 382, 387, 389, 391, 397, 423, 425-6, 430, 434, 456, 475, 536, 1678.

Agricultural research: 488-9, 494, 496, 498, 502, 512-14, 518, 521, 528, 530, 534, 536-7, 544, 831, 1554.

Agriculture: 4, 26, 28, 30, 44-5, 98, 160, 164, 171, 180, 280-1, 314, 316, 319, 322, 326, 329-30, 333-4, 336-40, 344, 348, 350, 354, 356-7, 360-1, 364-5, 367, 369-80, 382, 384-6, 388, 390, 392, 394-5, 398-406, 408-9, 412-16, 419, 421, 426-7, 429-30, 438-40, 447, 449, 451-5, 457, 459, 461-6, 469, 472-6, 481-2, 485-91, 494, 496, 498-500, 505, 507, 518, 522, 529-31, 535-7, 541, 580, 605, 612, 656, 692, 984, 1180, 1299, 1332, 1394, 1430, 1485, 1502, 1513, 1637, 1675.

Apprenticeships: 628.

Architects: 726-47, 755, 762-4, 769, 779, 788, 792, 796, 800, 802, 865, 887, 898, 1045.

Architectural conservation: 773.

Architectural styles: 750, 755, 761-2, 768, 779, 783, 793, 797, 887, 1538.

Architecture: 751, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763-4, 769, 772, 779-80, 783-4, 787-8, 792, 796, 801, 804.

Architecture, Georgian: 803.

Architecture, Gothic Revival: 774, 800.

Architecture, Vernacular: 755, 768, 783.

Archives: 3, 36.

Art and artists: 894, 917, 933-4, 959-61, 1370.

Assessment rolls: 292.

Assessments: 41, 130, 135-6, 1204, 1214, 1341, 1350, 1358, 1366, 1381, 1415, 1436, 1447, 1461, 1473, 1558, 1569, 1578, 1590, 1600, 1607, 1622, 1643, 1654, 1662, 1708.

Automobiles: 21, 288, 628.

Banks: 288, 309, 551, 693, 696, 915, 1310, 1481-2.

Bibliographies: 44.

Biographies: 5, 11, 13-14, 17, 19, 35, 57-8, 76, 86, 95, 97-98, 128, 137, 143, 151, 159, 190, 194, 197, 201, 203-4, 207, 212, 232, 238, 240-1, 243, 245-7, 249, 251-62, 264-5, 267-71, 274-81, 284-5, 287, 289-90, 296, 298, 301, 303-4, 306, 308, 310, 313, 501, 507, 515, 528, 535-7, 541, 545-6, 560, 562, 572-3, 575-8, 598, 614, 621, 630, 636, 641, 664, 667, 683-6, 688-9, 693-6, 698, 705, 757, 762, 788, 799, 806-7, 811, 828, 847, 856, 869, 882, 896, 934, 972, 1012, 1016, 1018, 1028, 1034, 1040-1, 1052-4, 1059, 1073, 1081, 1088, 1091, 1098-9, 1100, 1105, 1110, 1112-13, 1115, 1117, 1123-4, 1154, 1186, 1281, 1296-7, 1299, 1325, 1332, 1356, 1359, 1363-4, 1369, 1371, 1377, 1380, 1382, 1405-6, 1416, 1425, 1440, 1455-6, 1459-60, 1465, 1470, 1499, 1502, 1508-9, 1518, 1521, 1523, 1527, 1535, 1551, 1565-6, 1573, 1597, 1605, 1614-16, 1632, 1636, 1640, 1670, 1710.

Births: 24.

Boards of trade: 683, 1203, 1226, 1494.

Bonusing: 169, 672-3.

Boosterism: 239, 247, 257, 285, 291-2, 310, 572, 617, 630, 641, 656, 673, 679, 686, 1222, 1376, 1487, 1500-1, 1509, 1566, 1610.

Boundaries: 23, 27-8, 37, 39, 1178, 1182-3, 1186, 1188, 1301, 1339, 1349, 1357, 1365, 1378, 1401-2, 1427-8, 1446, 1458, 1471, 1517, 1556, 1568, 1575, 1586-7, 1598, 1606, 1617-19, 1641, 1651-2, 1680.

Bridges: 356, 758, 1246, 1465, 1528.

Buildings: 248, 254, 258, 748, 752, 761, 766, 789, 794, 961, 1177, 1258, 1443, 1460.

Buildings, Church: 248, 600, 726-55, 759, 761-2, 767, 774-5, 783, 786-8, 792, 794, 798, 800-2, 804, 1008, 1024, 1029, 1045, 1054, 1063, 1074, 1083, 1116, 1119, 1126, 1493, 1709.

Buildings, Commercial: 258, 352, 727-47, 753, 761, 772, 783, 794, 1549.

Buildings, Farm: 339, 341-2, 417, 595, 724, 755, 761, 785.

Buildings, Industrial: 600, 727-47, 755, 759, 761, 782-3, 790, 794, 1511.

Buildings, Public: 89, 91, 149, 248, 542, 723, 726-47, 749, 751, 754-6, 759-61, 763, 778-9, 792, 794-5, 797, 802, 848-9, 873, 887, 1185, 1195, 1234, 1277, 1440, 1451, 1459, 1493, 1504-5, 1528, 1540-1, 1549, 1552.

Buildings, Residential: 272, 285, 310, 600, 630, 727-47, 751, 755, 757, 761, 770-1, 776, 781, 783-4, 791, 794, 799, 803, 1370, 1450, 1497, 1709.

Built environment: 33, 45, 258, 496, 761, 783, 794, 805, 1126, 1465, 1488.

Business cycles: 239.

Businesses: 10-11, 129, 149, 207, 251, 256, 293, 302, 560-2, 572-3, 598, 608, 616, 677, 679, 681, 683, 686-91, 693, 698, 703, 895, 1338, 1348, 1356, 1363, 1369, 1375-7, 1399, 1425-6, 1440, 1443-5, 1455-6, 1459-60, 1499, 1508-9, 1514, 1518, 1523, 1537, 1565-7, 1585, 1597, 1604-5, 1608, 1634, 1636, 1639-40, 1645, 1648, 1670.

Businessmen: 11, 207, 239, 251, 256, 263, 266, 272, 289, 290, 293, 300-1, 560-2, 572, 573, 577, 598-9, 608, 616, 636, 656, 681, 683-91, 693, 698, 701, 1256, 1338, 1348, 1356, 1369, 1376-7, 1399, 1423, 1426, 1444, 1455-6, 1459, 1460, 1499, 1508-9, 1523, 1565-6, 1597, 1604-5, 1634, 1636, 1639-40.

Bylaws: 1615.

Capital: 61, 321.

Cemeteries: 34, 41, 202, 1032, 1148, 1172, 1208-10, 1244, 1454, 1529, 1670.

Cemetery records: 1529.

Census: 41, 53, 92, 292, 320, 356, 650, 704, 1178, 1203, 1224, 1227, 1441, 1516.

Central business districts: 292.

Central place systems: 161-6, 168, 171-5, 612, 682, 704.

Chambers of commerce: 1203.

Charitable institutions: 217, 1248, 1251, 1257-8, 1375.

Charities: 266, 844, 1061, 1084, 1164, 1223.

Children: 987, 1213.

Children's Aid Societies: 201, 251, 1320.

Church members: 1007, 1018, 1021, 1029, 1048, 1054, 1056, 1092, 1096, 1102, 1127, 1670.

Churches: 13, 160, 217, 292, 313, 808, 845, 915, 1029, 1045, 1058, 1068, 1097, 1126, 1148-9, 1155, 1172, 1223, 1327, 1331-2, 1335-8, 1342, 1345-6, 1350, 1353, 1358-60, 1363-4, 1366-7, 1369, 1381, 1391, 1396, 1398, 1405, 1411-13, 1420, 1422-3, 1439-40, 1445, 1447-8, 1451, 1455, 1460-1, 1466, 1469-70, 1477, 1479, 1481, 1483, 1486, 1490, 1493, 1512, 1530, 1537, 1540-1, 1544, 1552, 1555, 1562, 1567, 1569-70, 1572-3, 1576, 1579, 1582, 1584-5, 1589, 1591, 1594, 1601, 1604, 1607-8, 1611, 1613, 1615, 1623, 1629, 1632, 1634, 1642-4, 1646, 1648-9, 1655, 1658, 1663, 1666, 1668, 1670, 1675, 1712, 1715.

Churches, Anglican: 257, 265, 777, 804, 1021, 1024, 1026, 1036, 1047, 1054, 1060, 1082, 1089, 1100, 1105, 1107, 1109, 1375, 1485, 1525, 1547-8, 1682, 1696.

Churches, Baptist: 247-8, 310, 767, 1015, 1060, 1080, 1083, 1102.

Churches, Brethren in Christ: 1079.

Churches, Church of Christ: 1025.

Churches, Congregational: 247-8, 274, 298, 310, 588, 767, 1011, 1060, 1066, 1071-2, 1109, 1465.

Churches, Disciples of Christ: 767, 1017-18, 1038, 1044, 1047, 1106, 1129, 1408.

Churches, Mennonite: 1375.

Churches, Methodist: 179, 189, 275, 767, 899, 992, 1013, 1031, 1034-5, 1037, 1047, 1056, 1060, 1063, 1072, 1080, 1085-8, 1099, 1101, 1119, 1128, 1406, 1408, 1465, 1485.

Churches, Presbyterian: 53, 217, 238, 243, 249, 271, 287, 767, 1007-8, 1010, 1013, 1016, 1019, 1022, 1029-30, 1032, 1040-3, 1047-8, 1050-3, 1057, 1059-60, 1067, 1069, 1072-3, 1075-6, 1090, 1092-4, 1096, 1098, 1108-16, 1118, 1120, 1123-4, 1126, 1375, 1465, 1485, 1530, 1668, 1670.

Churches, Roman Catholic: 184-5, 266, 750, 761, 767, 777, 786-7, 800, 1014, 1020, 1033, 1046-7, 1060, 1062, 1064-5, 1070, 1074, 1078, 1081, 1084, 1095, 1122, 1217, 1234, 1375, 1465, 1485, 1525, 1530, 1538, 1546, 1670.

Churches, Salvation Army: 767, 1047, 1103-4.

Churches, Sunday Schools: 275, 298, 1008, 1011, 1042-3, 1086, 1108, 1111, 1670.

Churches, United: 761, 1009, 1011-12, 1028-9, 1039, 1055-6, 1063, 1071, 1080, 1086-8, 1090-1, 1117, 1119, 1125-7, 1375, 1670, 1682.

Clergy: 53, 152, 185, 217, 265, 296, 786-7, 808, 1008-9, 1012, 1014-16, 1019-21, 1025, 1027-30, 1032, 1034-41, 1044-5, 1048-55, 1059, 1061-2, 1064-9, 1072-6, 1080-1, 1083, 1085-8, 1090-2, 1094-1100, 1102, 1105-6, 1108-13, 1115-8, 1120-2, 1125, 1128-9, 1342, 1364, 1369, 1423, 1470, 1527, 1530, 1585, 1591, 1597, 1604, 1615, 1642, 1648, 1670, 1675, 1682.

Clergy reserves: 1089.

Climate: 1005.

Clubs and societies: 43, 188, 301, 330, 332, 337-8, 369-78, 385-7, 400-5, 416-20, 423, 425, 430, 432, 438, 472, 474, 481, 484-6, 508, 532, 714-15, 845, 899, 926, 951, 962-4, 969, 1013, 1028, 1032, 1048, 1051, 1054-5, 1057, 1065, 1067, 1076, 1085-6, 1113, 1115-17, 1136, 1143-4, 1148, 1152, 1154, 1157-60, 1162, 1164, 1166, 1168, 1171-5, 1220, 1321, 1332, 1359, 1369, 1372, 1397, 1423, 1440, 1445, 1455, 1460, 1502, 1534, 1554, 1608, 1615, 1642, 1644, 1675, 1704.

Colleges: 160, 330, 366, 488-94, 497-9, 501-2, 505, 507, 511, 515-16, 518-19, 521-2, 524-5, 528, 529-32, 535-7, 541, 544-5, 777, 797, 825, 827, 831, 1299, 1493, 1498, 1513, 1538.

Commerce: 89, 117, 161, 165, 168, 172, 224, 258, 269, 277, 291, 303, 553, 574, 639, 679, 682, 684, 696, 979, 1239, 1369, 1426, 1453, 1459, 1486, 1499, 1506, 1512, 1523, 1567, 1585.

Communications: 117, 334, 363, 475, 721, 1668.

Conservation: 42, 711, 716.

Construction: 748, 805, 1483.

Cooperatives: 433, 1298.

Correctional institutions: 1191, 1193, 1198-1200, 1242, 1309-10, 1316.

County seats: 172, 1178.

- Courthouses: 778.
 Courts: 77, 241, 275, 309, 1178, 1185-8, 1192, 1195, 1213, 1528.
 Crime: 1185, 1197, 1201.
 Crops: 28, 319, 322, 327, 331, 339-40, 342, 346, 349, 352, 356-8, 360-2, 366, 369, 378, 380, 417, 441, 448, 450, 458, 477-80, 487, 530, 1251, 1394, 1678, 1704.
 Cultural adaptation: 45, 69, 224, 231, 1134.
 Culture, Popular: 22, 420, 432, 484, 496, 865, 903, 916, 943, 979-80, 982, 1001, 1004-6, 1139, 1465, 1670, 1708.
 Dams: 710-11, 713, 716, 1465.
 Deeds: 1177.
 Demography: 28, 1203, 1516.
 Descriptions: 17, 19, 39, 85, 123, 328, 668, 708, 1002, 1049, 1180, 1330, 1343-4, 1346, 1350-2, 1354-5, 1358, 1361, 1366, 1368, 1381, 1388-9, 1392, 1403, 1417-18, 1421, 1431, 1437-8, 1442, 1447, 1449, 1461, 1463-4, 1475-6, 1478, 1490, 1503, 1536-7, 1543-4, 1559, 1561, 1563, 1569, 1571, 1574, 1580-1, 1583, 1592-3, 1595, 1602, 1607, 1612-13, 1627-8, 1633, 1637-8, 1643, 1647, 1656-7, 1659, 1664-5, 1667, 1713-14, 1716.
 Developers: 217.
 Diaries: 191.
 Directories: 7.
 Disasters: 1005, 1178.
 Disease: 713, 1001, 1237, 1245, 1251.
 Drainage: 369.
 Economic conditions: 72, 94, 111, 140, 160, 224, 291, 315, 319, 322, 325, 328, 330, 333-4, 338, 340, 357-8, 361-3, 366, 384, 574, 589, 650, 660, 692, 700, 1180, 1284, 1328, 1410, 1430, 1450, 1495-7, 1506, 1530, 1613, 1678.
 Education: 85, 241, 247, 280, 306, 494, 496, 513, 538, 824, 835, 849, 865, 869-70, 891, 1098, 1234, 1250, 1332, 1453, 1494, 1513, 1544, 1670.
 Education, Adult: 330, 503, 511, 628, 870, 1074, 1176, 1200.
 Education, Higher: 497, 506, 527, 814-16, 858.
 Educational administration: 248, 306, 829, 848-9, 863, 882, 885.
 Elections, Federal: 261, 1297, 1303-6.
 Elections, Municipal: 1297, 1614.
 Elections, Provincial: 294, 1179, 1282, 1284, 1286-95, 1297, 1301, 1307-22.
 Electoral districts: 1178-9, 1184, 1282, 1301.
 Electricity: 1203, 1256, 1442, 1595.
 Elites: 2, 8, 57, 76, 151, 172, 177, 190, 193, 201, 239, 244, 247, 252, 256-7, 259-61, 263, 266, 271, 274, 279, 296, 299, 300, 302, 306, 310-11, 313, 559, 614, 617, 636, 649, 709, 894, 902, 1124, 1151, 1154, 1158, 1206, 1371, 1382, 1386, 1504, 1508, 1514, 1616, 1644.
 Emigration: 80, 215, 217, 221-3, 227.
 Emigration agents: 217, 321.
 Energy: 1203.
 Engineers: 491, 674.
 English: 492, 499, 500, 541, 545, 592, 1602.
 Entertainment: 895, 903, 999, 1006.
 Entrepreneurs: 560-2, 614.
 Environment, Physical: 45, 707, 712, 720, 722.
 Environment, Urban: 1487.
 Ethnicity: 33, 45, 176-7, 180-1, 185, 217, 292, 1670.
 Exhibitions: 317, 332, 379-80, 382-4, 388, 390, 392, 398, 407, 411, 414, 421, 429, 431, 439-67, 470-1, 473, 477-80, 555-6, 567, 601, 604-5, 610, 622, 1522.
 Experimental farms: 496.
 Factories: 617, 783, 794.
 Fairs: 89, 149, 329, 337, 345, 379-80, 384-5, 387, 389, 391, 393-9, 406, 408-15, 419, 422, 426-7, 429, 431-2, 434, 439, 441-2, 447, 449, 471-3, 475, 477-80, 483, 486-7, 532-3, 536-7, 908, 981, 1000, 1445, 1481, 1493-4, 1672, 1678, 1683, 1689.
 Families: 190-5, 197-8, 200, 206, 208, 210, 212-13, 224, 292, 659, 1007, 1172, 1177, 1213, 1264, 1325, 1396, 1468, 1625.
 Farm making: 72, 180, 191, 208, 315, 320, 324, 358, 362-3, 402, 417, 1679.
 Farmers' Institutes: 381, 506, 509, 526, 532, 536-7, 1425.
 Farms and farming: 39, 69, 126, 132, 136, 141, 146, 189, 218, 228, 280, 320, 323-4, 326, 327, 328-9, 331, 333-5, 339, 341-2, 351, 353-4, 356, 362-3, 366, 417, 420, 484, 494, 496, 836, 908, 920, 971, 975, 987, 997, 1149, 1155, 1172, 1298, 1312, 1314, 1325, 1345, 1353, 1360, 1367, 1391, 1394, 1420-1, 1439, 1448, 1466, 1477, 1530, 1546-8, 1562, 1570, 1582, 1594, 1600, 1611, 1629, 1646, 1648, 1658, 1660, 1666, 1685-6, 1688, 1695, 1698, 1702-3, 1715.
 Farms, Dairy: 335, 368, 458, 523, 580.
 Farmsteads: 69, 324, 341, 362, 724, 768, 836, 1327, 1331, 1339, 1401, 1413, 1422, 1427, 1469, 1471, 1479, 1555-6, 1575-6, 1586, 1589, 1598, 1601, 1617, 1623, 1651, 1655, 1663, 1680, 1712.
 Festivals: 496, 813, 990, 995-6, 1693-4.
 Financial institutions: 553, 599, 693.
 Fire protection: 305, 552, 1153.
 Fires: 307, 550, 552, 574, 1003, 1689.
 Floods: 716.
 Flora and fauna: 709, 714, 721-2, 941, 968, 1001.

Forests: 73-4.

Gaelic language: 324, 990, 1022, 1094, 1346.

Galleries and museums: 43.

Gas: 1203.

Gazetteers: 7, 19.

Gender: 292.

Genealogy: 187, 193, 195-7, 199, 206, 209, 211, 214, 775.

Geology: 18.

Germans: 1079, 1602, 1670.

Government officials: 1178, 1551.

Government, Federal: 252, 261, 1178, 1250.

Government, Municipal: 37, 46, 169, 172, 238, 240, 249, 254, 257, 259, 264, 272, 275, 279-80, 284, 295, 760, 778, 1182, 1202, 1212, 1231, 1238-40, 1246, 1252, 1259, 1262, 1265, 1333, 1345, 1353, 1360, 1367-8, 1391, 1420, 1439, 1448, 1466, 1477, 1486, 1526, 1540-1, 1551, 1562, 1570, 1582-3, 1594-5, 1611, 1629, 1642, 1646, 1658, 1666, 1683, 1711, 1715.

Government, Provincial: 249, 271, 1178, 1282.

Government, United Canada: 249.

Government, Upper Canada: 61, 249, 1178.

Hamlets: 161, 167, 704.

Health care: 259, 261, 287, 1001, 1033, 1206, 1220, 1225, 1234, 1237, 1253, 1261, 1524, 1695, 1707.

Hinterlands: 51, 165, 168, 171-2, 389, 639, 672-3, 682, 697, 700, 704, 1387, 1450, 1495.

Historical records: 3.

Historical sketches: 12, 14-15, 19-20, 25, 47, 368, 502, 513, 515, 613, 833, 848, 1017, 1034, 1148-50, 1155-6, 1169-70, 1172, 1177, 1332, 1340, 1359, 1371-2, 1374, 1379-80, 1397, 1404, 1419, 1429, 1457, 1472, 1482, 1508, 1512, 1518, 1526, 1531, 1545, 1557, 1567, 1573, 1577, 1588, 1597, 1599, 1620-1, 1624, 1642, 1644, 1649, 1653, 1661, 1668, 1674, 1681-2, 1710.

Horticulture: 318, 440, 480, 482.

Hospitals: 287, 310, 777, 827, 845, 1033, 1203, 1206, 1217, 1219, 1221, 1223, 1225, 1234-7, 1243, 1245, 1251, 1258, 1493, 1498, 1502, 1525, 1544, 1608.

Hospitals, Military: 1205, 1207.

Hotels and inns: 89, 258, 302, 312, 687, 690-1, 693, 916, 958, 975, 977-8, 985, 988-9, 998, 1003, 1348, 1375, 1445, 1455, 1481, 1490, 1544, 1572, 1640, 1649, 1670, 1689.

Houses and housing: 292, 615, 780, 783, 1516.

Ice harvesting: 1695, 1705.

Immigration: 176, 184, 224, 499, 500, 929, 1465.

Indians, North American: 18, 42, 77, 102-5, 913, 1375, 1465, 1622, 1631, 1673.

Industrial promotion: 256, 573, 575, 620, 630, 679, 1294, 1499-1501, 1610.

Industrialization: 175, 292, 612.

Industries: 10, 11, 13, 42, 94, 129, 160, 162, 166, 169, 172, 256, 264, 293, 334, 558, 560-2, 568-9, 572-3, 575-6, 587, 590, 613, 620, 630, 670, 683, 700, 898, 1153, 1155, 1172, 1214, 1327, 1331, 1342, 1350, 1358-9, 1366, 1368, 1372, 1376, 1381, 1387, 1398, 1411, 1413, 1417, 1422, 1435, 1444-5, 1447, 1450-1, 1459, 1461, 1465, 1469, 1479, 1481-2, 1487, 1497, 1499-1501, 1509, 1513, 1518, 1523, 1544, 1550, 1552, 1555, 1569, 1573, 1576, 1589, 1591, 1597, 1601, 1607, 1609, 1623, 1643, 1645, 1650, 1655, 1663, 1712.

Industries, Bakeries: 1309.

Industries, Blacksmiths: 1684, 1689, 1691, 1694-5.

Industries, Breweries: 260-1, 285, 288, 301, 308, 581, 592, 615, 1456, 1465.

Industries, Carpentry: 958, 1691.

Industries, Carpets: 557, 1376.

Industries, Carriages and wagons: 248, 440, 557, 958, 1565, 1670.

Industries, Cheese: 580, 591, 603.

Industries, Clocks: 593, 616.

Industries, Coat hangers: 618.

Industries, Consumer goods: 570, 579.

Industries, Distilling: 16, 600, 1465, 1485.

Industries, Farm implements: 288, 343, 398, 440, 456, 459, 465, 555-7, 567, 579, 595-7, 604, 614, 619, 653, 691.

Industries, Flour mills: 193, 203-4, 258, 274, 306, 574, 582-3, 594, 600, 602, 613, 765, 782, 790, 1375, 1485, 1547, 1676, 1689.

Industries, Food processing: 608.

Industries, Foundries: 193, 557, 559, 1465, 1485.

Industries, Furniture: 440, 557, 613.

Industries, Iron: 288, 584.

Industries, Knitting mills: 585, 653, 1321.

Industries, Meat packing: 288, 598, 1687, 1691.

Industries, Milling: 100, 117, 312, 577, 690-1, 1348, 1377, 1387, 1399, 1565, 1605, 1640.

Industries, Munitions: 578.

Industries, Musical instruments: 256, 287, 460-3, 557, 563, 601, 605, 613, 621, 1376.

Industries, Oatmeal mills: 253.

Industries, Organs: 586, 1538.

Industries, Publishing: 272, 912.

Industries, Saw mills: 125, 135, 602, 782, 790, 1676, 1701.

Industries, Sewing machines: 247-8, 462-3, 557, 564, 605-7, 609-10, 617, 1538.

Industries, Shoemaking: 305.

Industries, Tanneries: 214, 253, 271, 557, 613, 1465, 1684.

Industries, Woodworking: 557.

Industries, Woollen mills: 194, 253, 457, 459-63, 605, 622, 1637.

Inheritance patterns: 320.

- Insurance companies: 550, 552, 1322.
 Irish: 185, 227, 232, 800, 1014, 1084, 1602.
 Italians: 176, 184.
- Jails: 1187, 1191, 1201, 1324.
 Jubilees: 16, 562, 647, 1022, 1030-1, 1035, 1068, 1085, 1087, 1094, 1114, 1160-1, 1173.
 Justice: 1185, 1187, 1201.
- Labour force: 91, 611.
 Labour unions: 282, 589, 611.
 Land developers: 14, 40, 61, 68, 70-1, 76, 82-3, 88, 90, 95-7, 99, 111, 118, 123-4, 128, 138, 147, 150-1, 155, 170, 217, 235-7, 277, 281, 304, 358, 549, 725, 1382, 1390, 1467, 1484, 1622, 1630.
 Land development: 60-1, 63, 70, 76, 128, 142, 146, 151, 180, 217, 321, 402, 549, 704, 1231, 1382, 1390, 1417, 1437, 1467, 1580, 1713.
 Land prices: 334.
 Land registration: 41, 244, 1347, 1362, 1373, 1395, 1452, 1488, 1517, 1564, 1603, 1635, 1671.
 Land speculation: 61, 217, 554, 1293.
 Land speculators: 48, 55, 60, 68, 73, 82, 99, 109, 118, 123, 136, 150, 157, 217, 600, 1121, 1190, 1390, 1465, 1630.
 Land subdivision: 320, 1178.
 Land surveys: 27, 142, 144, 153, 333, 1178, 1231, 1349, 1357, 1365, 1378, 1394, 1402, 1415, 1428, 1436, 1442, 1446, 1458, 1478-9, 1563, 1568, 1587, 1606, 1613, 1618-19, 1623, 1641, 1652, 1663, 1716.
 Land use: 38, 61, 292, 356, 360, 1326, 1394.
 Landowners: 190, 320, 1614.
 Landscape, Natural: 45, 715, 914, 1370, 1394.
 Landscape, Rural: 33, 496, 917, 1126.
 Landscape, Urban: 33, 783, 794, 917, 1394, 1504, 1543-4.
 Lawyers: 252, 270, 284, 294, 1185, 1189, 1194.
 Legal system: 241, 1178, 1185-6, 1188, 1201.
 Libraries: 41, 777, 887, 890, 898, 900, 1155, 1203, 1493, 1525, 1615, 1670.
 Licensing: 1178.
 Liquor: 365.
 Literature: 24, 45, 931, 1465.
 Livestock: 4, 28, 77, 98, 314, 316-17, 326-7, 331, 335-6, 339, 342, 345, 347-8, 352, 355, 359-60, 364-5, 367, 369, 377, 379-80, 382, 384, 387-8, 392-5, 397-400, 406, 408-11, 414-15, 417, 421, 428-9, 431, 435-7, 440, 443-51, 454-66, 468-71, 473, 476-80, 486, 516, 605, 1394, 1516.
 Local improvements: 1487.
 Lodges: 1369, 1608.
 Lumbering: 306, 557, 587.
- Magistrates: 241, 249, 270-1, 275, 279, 284, 298, 307, 1178, 1185-6, 1190, 1196, 1296.
 Malaria: 713.
- Manufacturers: 10-11, 239, 247, 256, 264, 288, 301, 307-8, 310, 313, 559-62, 566, 572-3, 575-6, 578, 592-3, 599, 614, 618, 679, 683, 1318-19, 1377, 1456, 1497, 1508, 1523, 1565-6, 1605.
 Maps and plans: 6-7, 17, 19, 23, 27, 41, 66, 144, 623, 1177, 1327, 1331, 1347, 1349, 1357, 1362, 1365, 1373, 1378, 1395, 1402, 1413, 1422, 1428, 1446, 1452, 1458, 1469, 1488, 1517, 1555, 1564, 1568, 1576, 1587, 1589, 1601, 1603, 1606, 1618-19, 1635, 1641, 1652, 1655, 1671, 1712.
 Markets: 356, 363, 692, 1430, 1485, 1490, 1520, 1678.
 Marriage: 24, 894.
 Marriage registers: 1118, 1414.
 Mayors: 264, 1526, 1544.
 Mechanics' Institutes: 253, 310, 844, 891, 898, 1176, 1371, 1375.
 Men: 1158, 1161, 1174.
 Merchants: 10-11, 13, 100, 117, 123, 224, 238, 254, 258, 277-9, 302, 304, 313, 678, 683-91, 693-5, 697, 702, 705-6, 1313, 1348, 1355-6, 1359, 1372, 1377, 1384, 1399, 1408, 1411, 1444, 1455-6, 1497, 1499, 1500, 1508-9, 1565-6, 1572, 1605, 1636, 1639, 1640.
 Migration process: 63, 115, 141, 178, 186-8, 190, 199, 200, 206, 214, 217-19, 221, 224, 227, 229, 231, 234, 324, 492, 499, 500, 541, 545, 1156, 1321, 1453.
 Migration, Internal: 100, 132.
 Military history: 18, 75, 1263, 1265-8, 1270, 1272-6, 1278-9, 1314, 1465, 1507, 1639, 1697, 1710.
 Militia: 240, 242, 259, 261, 267, 269, 985, 1149, 1250, 1271, 1273-4, 1280, 1465, 1485, 1670.
 Mills: 16, 258, 271, 274, 306, 558, 565, 588, 602, 613, 782, 790, 1148, 1318, 1462, 1465, 1482, 1490, 1511, 1538, 1578, 1637, 1670, 1695, 1702.
 Moral conditions: 849.
 Municipal councils: 87, 92, 260, 1192, 1212, 1224, 1226-7, 1249, 1359, 1387, 1423, 1441, 1470, 1474, 1494, 1496, 1506, 1510, 1572, 1579, 1584-5, 1609, 1613, 1631, 1639, 1650, 1668, 1676-7, 1710.
 Municipal incorporation: 1178, 1181, 1203, 1450, 1510.
 Municipal ownership: 1321.
 Music and musicians: 895, 901-2, 923, 925-6, 930, 962-4, 966, 969, 992, 1006, 1136, 1359.
- Newspapers: 1, 3, 41, 244-5, 276, 288, 628-30, 634-5, 640-1, 644, 647-8, 651-3, 668, 676, 976, 981, 1143, 1203, 1316, 1350, 1358, 1366, 1381, 1447, 1449, 1461, 1465, 1569, 1607, 1643-4.
 Novels and novelists: 32, 50, 145, 323, 886, 905-6, 909-10, 915, 919, 924, 931, 937-8, 944-5, 948, 950, 955, 957, 971-4, 983.
- Obituaries: 202, 250, 293, 295, 1043, 1265, 1508.
 Occupations: 164, 176, 184, 283, 291, 312, 1204, 1371, 1412, 1459.

Oral history: 21-2, 191, 228, 666, 721, 859, 993-6, 1252, 1275, 1679, 1683, 1686-9, 1691, 1693-6, 1702, 1705-7.

Parades and pageants: 496, 999.

Parks and playgrounds: 1136, 1172, 1504.

Perceptions: 33.

Photography and photographers: 5, 625, 648, 680, 1384, 1400, 1490.

Physicians: 133, 255, 259, 261-2, 268, 307, 946, 1216, 1219, 1299, 1234, 1311, 1359, 1375, 1514, 1524.

Place names: 9, 15, 24, 31, 33, 177, 217, 669, 1183, 1489, 1519.

Planning: 145, 170, 725, 783.

Plays: 1283.

Poets and poetry: 32, 71, 194, 773, 880, 892, 896-7, 904, 907-8, 911, 913-14, 916, 918, 920, 921-2, 927-9, 932, 935-6, 939-43, 946-9, 951-4, 956, 958, 965, 967-8, 970, 1393.

Police: 305, 1211.

Political parties: 1298.

Politicians: 289-90, 630, 1297, 1299, 1303-7, 1325, 1494, 1502.

Politics: 141, 238, 240, 249, 254, 424, 634, 915, 1284, 1300, 1303-7, 1324, 1326, 1502, 1685.

Politics, Federal: 252, 261, 630, 1281.

Politics, Municipal: 201, 209, 241-2, 253, 256-7, 259, 266, 268, 271, 275, 278-9, 285, 307, 592, 981, 1247, 1254, 1262, 1281, 1297, 1615.

Politics, Provincial: 141, 201, 253, 257, 270-1, 294, 306, 811, 1281-2, 1285-99, 1308-25.

Pollution: 716.

Population: 28, 139, 164, 356, 358, 704, 1178, 1203, 1341, 1415, 1436, 1473, 1513, 1558, 1578, 1590, 1600, 1622, 1654, 1662, 1708.

Post offices: 23, 149, 475, 657, 666, 669, 699, 1178, 1228, 1284, 1339, 1401, 1427, 1470-1, 1556, 1574-5, 1586, 1596, 1598, 1617, 1621, 1651, 1670, 1677, 1680, 1682, 1706.

Potash: 557.

Pottery: 678.

Poverty: 1217.

Prices: 320, 325, 333, 357-8, 397, 692.

Prohibition: 1061, 1077, 1321.

Property values: 1204, 1341, 1473, 1558.

Public utilities: 169, 1202-3, 1232-3, 1241, 1255, 1260, 1262, 1321, 1482.

Railway promoters: 256, 261, 306, 631, 664, 1465.

Railways: 23, 26-7, 29, 42, 160, 165, 172, 264, 269, 288, 306, 613, 623, 625-6, 630, 632-3, 636, 638-9, 645-6, 649, 652, 655-6, 660, 662-4, 670-5, 700, 856, 1148, 1203, 1238-9, 1259, 1339, 1347, 1349-50, 1355, 1357-8, 1365-6, 1373, 1378, 1381, 1383, 1395, 1401-2, 1427-8, 1442, 1446-7, 1449-50, 1452, 1458, 1461, 1465, 1471, 1481, 1488, 1493, 1495, 1517, 1520, 1535, 1552, 1556, 1564, 1568-9, 1575, 1579, 1586, 1598, 1603, 1606-7, 1617-18, 1635, 1639, 1641-3, 1645, 1647, 1651, 1678, 1680, 1685, 1702.

Railways, Interurban: 624, 1203.

Real estate: 288.

Rebellions: 16, 42, 1077, 1280, 1283, 1300, 1302, 1323-4, 1433, 1485.

Record linkage: 292.

Recreation: 1132, 1136, 1157, 1359, 1482, 1490, 1504.

Relief: 844, 1217, 1248, 1257.

Religion: 28, 85, 292, 313, 801, 1027, 1056, 1670.

Reminiscences: 22, 341, 878-9, 981, 984-7, 1002-3, 1234, 1482.

Renovation and restoration: 961.

Riots: 90, 997, 1000, 1060, 1070, 1193.

Rivers and streams: 417, 717-9, 1578.

Roads: 16, 23, 27, 38, 61, 65, 84, 86, 91, 140-1, 152, 171, 325, 327-8, 350, 356, 417, 637, 656, 660-1, 665-6, 700, 977, 986, 1339, 1401, 1424, 1427, 1430, 1442, 1468, 1471, 1506, 1530, 1556, 1575, 1586, 1595, 1598, 1617, 1651, 1677-8, 1680.

Rural depopulation: 1298.

Scenery: 45.

School administration: 833.

School attendance: 842.

School boards: 1298.

School consolidation: 505, 851, 861, 866.

School sections: 888.

Schools: 13, 38-9, 77, 134, 280, 306, 496, 806, 809, 821, 823, 827, 831, 837, 843, 845, 848-9, 854, 879, 1089, 1098, 1148-9, 1155, 1172, 1234, 1336, 1342, 1345, 1350, 1353, 1358, 1360, 1363-4, 1366-7, 1369, 1371, 1375, 1381, 1391, 1396, 1398, 1420, 1423, 1425, 1439-40, 1445, 1447-8, 1451, 1460-1, 1466, 1470, 1477, 1482-3, 1486, 1490, 1494, 1498, 1514, 1540-1, 1554, 1562, 1567, 1569-70, 1572-4, 1579, 1582, 1584-5, 1591, 1594, 1597, 1604, 1607-9, 1611, 1615, 1629, 1632, 1634, 1643, 1646, 1648, 1658, 1666, 1675, 1682, 1702, 1715.

Schools, Common: 417, 824, 844, 849, 874, 1465, 1670.

Schools, Consolidated: 842, 872.

Schools, Elementary: 846, 863.

Schools, General: 1668.

Schools, Grammar: 265, 829, 832, 844, 871.

Schools, High: 539, 769, 795, 832, 840, 847, 863, 868, 871, 1387, 1465.

- Schools, Private: 297, 807, 817-19, 852, 856, 864, 870, 1061, 1465.
- Schools, Public: 310, 830, 832, 834, 838, 840-1, 846, 849, 857, 865, 870, 1061, 1121, 1359, 1465, 1481, 1645, 1684, 1688, 1689, 1694-5, 1699, 1710.
- Schools, Rural: 520, 808, 810-12, 820, 822, 826, 833, 836, 839, 842, 850-1, 853, 855, 857, 859-62, 867, 872-3, 875-8, 883-4, 888, 937, 1034, 1298, 1327, 1331, 1335, 1337-9, 1401, 1405, 1413, 1422, 1427, 1434, 1469, 1471, 1479, 1555-6, 1575-6, 1586, 1589, 1598, 1601, 1617, 1623, 1649, 1651, 1655, 1663, 1677, 1679-80, 1696, 1706, 1712.
- Schools, Separate: 830, 832, 881, 1014, 1033, 1046, 1065, 1084, 1465, 1481.
- Scottish: 73-4, 115, 177, 180, 217, 219, 287, 588, 759, 928, 936, 940, 949, 952-3, 957, 1106, 1134, 1292, 1465, 1602.
- Sculpture and sculptors: 754.
- Sermons: 1023, 1041, 1049, 1061, 1073, 1077, 1101.
- Service clubs: 1151, 1158, 1161, 1166, 1173-4, 1608.
- Settlement hierarchy: 161, 165.
- Settlement process: 2, 8, 18, 22, 25-6, 29, 36-40, 42, 45-6, 48-56, 58-69, 71-9, 82-5, 87-93, 95, 100, 106-8, 111-17, 119, 123, 126, 128-9, 131, 133-43, 146-50, 153-9, 163, 170-1, 177, 180-1, 187, 191, 199, 211, 213, 215-16, 219-23, 226, 229, 231, 234-7, 273, 286, 321, 334, 363, 613, 806, 914, 920-1, 927, 929, 932, 949, 952-3, 955, 980, 983, 1231, 1333-4, 1341, 1346, 1352, 1354, 1369, 1371, 1375, 1383, 1393, 1396, 1405, 1415, 1434, 1436, 1440, 1442, 1445, 1449-50, 1453, 1459-60, 1470, 1473, 1476, 1481, 1483, 1485-6, 1492-3, 1505-6, 1533, 1539, 1542, 1546-8, 1550, 1553, 1558-9, 1561, 1563, 1590, 1596-7, 1600, 1621, 1625, 1630, 1649, 1654, 1659-60, 1662, 1668, 1670, 1673, 1676, 1678, 1690, 1700, 1708, 1711, 1716.
- Settlement, Directed: 40, 48, 50-1, 54-6, 60-1, 66, 68, 78, 80-1, 86, 88, 94, 96, 99, 102, 107-14, 118, 120, 127-8, 143-5, 157-8, 217, 225, 230, 233, 273, 315, 321, 972, 1285, 1292, 1390, 1450, 1467, 1483, 1538, 1552.
- Settlement, Pioneer: 183.
- Settlers, Black: 139, 154, 178-9, 181-3, 186, 188-9, 992, 1659, 1673.
- Settlers, English: 92, 141, 192, 195, 199, 205, 207, 211, 264, 286, 870, 916, 1320.
- Settlers, German: 1670.
- Settlers, Irish: 101, 126, 133, 172, 206, 208, 870, 1394, 1673.
- Settlers, Mennonite: 214.
- Settlers, Pioneer: 2, 8, 24, 26, 49, 52-3, 56-8, 65, 69, 72, 87-8, 90, 92-3, 98, 101, 115, 121-2, 125-7, 129-31, 134-7, 139, 141, 149, 152, 154, 159, 178, 180-1, 190, 195, 198, 203-5, 215, 226, 232, 243, 249, 258, 275, 298, 315, 320, 334, 350, 358, 363, 659, 700, 806, 808, 819, 821, 833, 839, 855, 883-4, 893, 935-6, 938, 940, 983, 997, 1014, 1020, 1034, 1037, 1107, 1128, 1150, 1227, 1264, 1328-9, 1333-5, 1345, 1353, 1359-60, 1364, 1367, 1369, 1371, 1379-80, 1382, 1386, 1391, 1393-4, 1398, 1403, 1405-12, 1415-16, 1420, 1424-5, 1430-5, 1439-40, 1448, 1454, 1460, 1466, 1468, 1470, 1474, 1477, 1545, 1553-4, 1562, 1567, 1570, 1573-4, 1579, 1582, 1591, 1594, 1602, 1609, 1611, 1614-16, 1621, 1629, 1631, 1634, 1646, 1648-50, 1658, 1660, 1666-8, 1670, 1682, 1686, 1701, 1708, 1710-11, 1715.
- Settlers, Scottish: 5, 16, 62, 72, 78, 98, 106, 127, 141, 177, 187, 193, 213, 217, 224, 225, 230, 233-4, 294-5, 700, 725, 828, 848, 870, 893, 929, 975, 1048, 1147, 1170, 1312-13, 1319, 1396, 1459, 1463, 1537, 1558, 1560, 1626, 1669, 1703, 1713.
- Sewerage: 589, 1203.
- Sheriffs: 271, 809.
- Social class: 176, 291-2, 311, 918.
- Social conditions: 199, 589, 918, 1077, 1485.
- Social institutions: 10, 776, 1230, 1369, 1460, 1496-8, 1523.
- Social life and customs: 21, 313, 496, 699, 813, 860, 902, 915, 924, 939, 978, 993-6, 1139, 1485, 1691, 1693.
- Social registers: 299, 311.
- Social structure: 291, 1176.
- Soils: 18, 84, 164, 369, 417, 717.
- Sports: 16, 1065, 1133-4, 1332, 1460, 1465, 1481, 1507, 1512, 1544, 1608, 1668, 1687.
- Sports, Baseball: 260, 285, 773, 910, 985, 1003, 1137, 1139-40, 1143, 1149, 1359, 1376, 1465, 1535, 1670, 1692.
- Sports, Bicycling: 138, 1376.
- Sports, Canoeing: 1141-2.
- Sports, Cricket: 16, 773, 985, 1130, 1137, 1465.
- Sports, Curling: 16, 77, 742, 773, 1135, 1144, 1146-7, 1453, 1465, 1507.
- Sports, Football: 499, 500, 1145, 1376.
- Sports, Golf: 1132.
- Sports, Hockey: 773, 1003, 1131, 1137, 1359.
- Sports, Horse racing: 773.
- Sports, Lacrosse: 1376, 1465, 1609.
- Sports, Lawn bowling: 1137.
- Sports, Rugby: 1130.
- Sports, Skating: 1465, 1689, 1694.
- Sports, Sledding: 995, 1694.
- Sports, Soccer: 1137, 1465.
- Sports, Tennis: 1137, 1376.
- Statutes: 633.

Street railways: 623, 658, 1203, 1260.

Streets: 1347, 1349, 1357, 1362, 1365, 1373, 1378, 1395, 1402, 1428, 1446, 1452, 1458, 1488, 1517, 1564, 1568, 1587, 1603, 1606, 1618-19, 1635, 1641, 1652, 1671.

Tariffs: 256, 986.

Teachers: 152, 501, 503-4, 806-8, 810, 818, 820-2, 826, 828, 830, 832-4, 838-41, 843, 847-8, 850-1, 853, 857, 864, 872, 875, 877-8, 883-4, 888, 951, 1042-3, 1342, 1359, 1364, 1398, 1423, 1425, 1434, 1470, 1554, 1573, 1585, 1597, 1609, 1615, 1632, 1670, 1682.

Technology: 704.

Telephone systems: 627, 642-3, 699, 986, 1595.

Temperance movement: 870.

Theatres and cinemas: 889, 903, 991, 1006.

Town halls: 760, 778.

Towns: 143, 170, 725, 948, 950, 957, 967.

Trade: 132, 254, 258, 261, 269, 277, 612, 697, 705, 984, 1250, 1294, 1328, 1355, 1398, 1435, 1637, 1639, 1645, 1675, 1688.

Transportation: 16, 18, 141, 163, 168, 334, 600, 612, 650, 653-6, 659, 704-5, 1345, 1353, 1360, 1367, 1391, 1420, 1439, 1448, 1466, 1477, 1486, 1490, 1562, 1570, 1582, 1594, 1611, 1629, 1646, 1658, 1666, 1670, 1715.

Travellers' guides: 1491.

Universities: 863.

Urban biography: 1515.

Urban reform: 1202, 1262.

Urban renewal: 272.

Urbanization: 163, 172-5, 291-2, 613, 1298.

Veterans: 1269.

Veterinarians: 288, 497, 501, 538.

Villages: 161-2, 167, 175.

Voluntary associations: 305, 709, 1048, 1151, 1153, 1157, 1161, 1173-4, 1634.

Walking tours: 756, 780.

Wars: 1277-8, 1622.

Water power: 654, 716, 782, 790, 1462.

Water supply: 589, 716, 1148, 1203, 1215, 1218, 1232-3, 1504.

Wheat: 140, 322, 362, 369, 378, 1328, 1394, 1678.

Wholesaling: 269, 697.

Wills: 320.

Women: 299, 311, 341-2, 814-15, 858, 862, 893-4, 915, 983, 987, 1013, 1036, 1057, 1061, 1076, 1115, 1152, 1163, 1165-6, 1369, 1585, 1608, 1615, 1707.

Women's Institutes: 330, 537, 947, 1149-50, 1155-6, 1163, 1165, 1167, 1169-70, 1172, 1177, 1359, 1363, 1369, 1532, 1585, 1615.

PERSONAL SUBJECT INDEX

Abraham, H.E., Rev.: 1008.
 Adams, J.M.: 687.
 Adams, Samuel John: 288.
 Adams, Thomas, Rev.: 1087.
 Addison, Robert, Rev.: 1383.
 Aitcheson, William: 603.
 Akin, Mr: 123.
 Alder, Arthur: 628.
 Alexander, A.W.: 287, 621, 1508.
 Alexander, J.W.: 287.
 Alexander, Mr: 409.
 Alexander, William: 1116.
 Algie, James: 684.
 Allan, A.S.: 238, 289, 1355-6, 1359.
 Allan, Alexander: 854.
 Allan, Charles: 1192, 1272, 1355, 1372, 1591, 1631.
 Allan, David, Sr: 577.
 Allan, David: 409, 461-3, 487, 549, 600, 763-4, 770, 775, 779, 841, 1008, 1116.
 Allan, G.B.: 424.
 Allan, George: 1650.
 Allan, John: 399.
 Allan, R.D.: 424.
 Allan, S.: 412.
 Allan, William, Sr: 577.
 Allan, William: 687, 1246, 1485, 1538, 1552.
 Alling, Robert, Dr: 49, 94, 1178.
 Almack, Walter Corrie, Rev.: 296.
 Alphonsus, Sister: 1251.
 Alpugh, Peter: 398.
 Anderson, Isaac: 399.
 Anderson, J.: 449.
 Anderson, James: 337, 373, 399, 461, 463, 466.
 Anderson, John: 466.
 Anderson, Thomas: 603.
 Anderson, William: 497.
 Antoinette, Sister: 1251.
 Argo, Adam L.: 448, 481.
 Argo, Adam: 117, 577, 1398, 1403, 1412.
 Argo, James: 1403, 1412, 1456.
 Arkell, Henry: 329, 367.
 Arkell, John: 98, 286, 1148, 1690, 1696, 1698, 1700.
 Arkell, Mr: 1000.
 Arkell, Thomas: 286, 289, 329, 359, 450, 480, 1675, 1681, 1690, 1700.
 Arms, V.E.H.: 617.
 Armstrong, Agnes: 204.
 Armstrong, Cornelius: 475.
 Armstrong, Elizabeth Mabon: 204.
 Armstrong, G.: 430.
 Armstrong, G.S.: 448.

Armstrong, George: 203, 853, 1409.
 Armstrong, J.: 440, 1265, 1267.
 Armstrong, J.B.: 313, 335, 373, 457, 459, 461-2, 636.
 Armstrong, J.S.: 387, 398, 441, 462-5, 605.
 Armstrong, James: 1695.
 Armstrong, Joe: 186.
 Armstrong, John S.: 451, 1303.
 Armstrong, John: 204, 1034.
 Armstrong, Mr: 223, 380.
 Armstrong, Peter: 387.
 Armstrong, Thomas: 87, 203-4, 1410.
 Armstrong, W.: 406.
 Armstrong, W.J.: 288, 1504.
 Armstrong, William S.: 1071.
 Armstrong, William: 203-4, 1302, 1419.
 Atkinson, George: 397.
 Atkinson, William: 373.
 Auger, Aaron: 1376.
 Auld, Anne, Miss: 1011.
 Auld, James: 399.
 Austin, F.D.: 644.
 Awrey, John: 397, 1431.
 Awrey, Peter: 478.
 Ayerst, William: 370.
 Aylesworth, I.B., Rev.: 1101.

Bain, Alexander G.: 1527.
 Bain, John: 373.
 Baker, A.A.: 440-2, 448, 457, 459, 461-3, 479.
 Ball, J.J.: 691.
 Ball, Robert S.: 510.
 Ball, W.G., Rev.: 1077.
 Balls, Samuel: 935.
 Baltzer, Delmer Thyrlle: 288.
 Banks, Daniel: 181.
 Barber Family: 771.
 Barber, Charles W.: 288, 293.
 Barber, George: 461.
 Barber, Robert: 1416.
 Barber, Sam: 387.
 Barber, Samuel: 412, 463.
 Barbour, Robert: 1053.
 Barelman, E.: 570.
 Barnett, Bob: 665.
 Barrie, William, Rev.: 1029, 1072.
 Barron, George: 373.
 Barron, John F.: 502.
 Barrows, C.A.: 761.
 Barry, Charles: 779.
 Bastendorf, W.F.: 1376.
 Baughman, F.W.: 1129.
 Bayne, Edward: 370.
 Beasley, Richard: 1293.
 Beattie, David: 43.
 Beattie, Elizabeth: 696.
 Beattie, George: 684.

- Beattie, J.: 371-2, 482.
 Beattie, John: 370, 374-6, 430, 481, 696, 1248, 1303.
 Beattie, R.J., Rev.: 1077.
 Beattie, Rev.: 1061.
 Beattie, Robert: 862.
 Beattie, William: 696.
 Beatty, A.J.: 840.
 Beatty, George: 560, 562.
 Beatty, Matthew: 560, 562.
 Bechelloni, Signora: 780.
 Bee, William, Rev.: 1087.
 Bell, Edna: 1705.
 Bell, George: 463.
 Bell, Harold: 1705.
 Bell, James Harold: 1689.
 Bell, Matthew: 751, 754, 771, 783, 865.
 Bell, Patrick: 243, 343, 536, 1465, 1508.
 Bell, Peter J.: 376.
 Bell, Robert: 256, 621, 1243.
 Bell, W.J., Jr: 621.
 Bell, William: 239, 256, 290, 313, 496, 553, 563, 566, 572, 576, 586, 599, 621, 636, 649, 849, 986, 1202, 1508.
 Benham, James: 1302, 1419.
 Benham, Mrs: 459.
 Benham, William: 440, 448, 450, 453, 457-61, 465, 472, 479, 605.
 Bennett, J.M.: 1636.
 Benning, W.E.: 887.
 Bentley, William: 376.
 Benton, William: 463.
 Bercham, Sister: 1046.
 Berry, William: 288.
 Berwick, Edward: 37.
 Bewell, Henry: 840.
 Biggar, R.E.: 1355.
 Biggar, Tom: 1376.
 Biggs, Frank: 1299.
 Birge, Alonzo: 602.
 Bissell, T.E.: 614, 1375.
 Black, Henderson: 420.
 Black, Hugh: 1146, 1411, 1465.
 Black, James: 1072.
 Black, John: 312, 314, 370, 552, 853.
 Black, Joseph: 409.
 Blackwood, J.C.: 1444.
 Blyth, A.W.: 1572.
 Blyth, Alexander: 975.
 Bolding, B.: 430.
 Bolding, Charles: 487.
 Bolton, John: 314.
 Bolton, Thomas: 448, 479.
 Bonaparte, Maximilian, Emperor: 787, 1033.
 Bond, John M.: 636.
 Bond, Richard: 415.
 Bonnalie, John: 384.
 Bookless, W.A.: 399.
 Booth, W.: 427.
 Boucher, Edgar: 1695.
 Boucher, Edna Gilmour: 1695.
 Boucher, Elsie: 1693.
 Boulton, Stephen: 1045.
 Boulton, James: 453.
 Bowman, I.E.: 870.
 Bowman, I.L.: 870.
 Bowman, Mr: 780.
 Bowsfield, Robert: 370, 375.
 Boyd, B.B.: 1356.
 Boyd, Robert: 121, 936, 965, 1008, 1341.
 Boyle, A.: 452, 567.
 Boyle, David: 43, 937, 1371, 1374-5, 1398.
 Bradley, John: 1565.
 Brant, Joseph: 105, 178, 700, 1622.
 Breithaupt, W.H.: 716.
 Briggs, Rev.: 1061.
 Bright, William: 1348.
 Bristow, George: 375.
 Brock, Henry T., Colonel: 1264.
 Brock, Henry, Colonel: 1264.
 Brock, Thomas R.: 1178.
 Brock, Thomas Rees: 1264.
 Brock, W.R.: 1264.
 Brock, William Rees: 1264.
 Brockie, John: 335.
 Brodie, R.S.: 603.
 Brown, John: 979.
 Brown, McConnell, Mrs: 979.
 Brown, Robert: 855.
 Brown, W.J.: 335.
 Brown, William: 502, 535-6, 541.
 Bruce Family: 748.
 Bruce, A.C.: 459, 555.
 Bruce, C.: 567.
 Bruce, G.R.: 726.
 Bruce, Mr: 456.
 Bryce, Peter H.: 502.
 Brydone, James Marr: 216.
 Buchanan, William: 664.
 Buckingham, Mr: 1157.
 Buckingham, Walter Ellis: 1527.
 Buckland, C.J.: 458, 461, 463, 605.
 Buckland, Caleb H., Rev.: 1320.
 Buckland, Thomas: 487.
 Buckle, Mr: 684.
 Buckle, William: 693.
 Budd, Richard F.: 1178, 1246.
 Bunyan, John: 399.
 Burgess, C.H.: 1262.
 Burgess, Walter Howard: 288.
 Burnett, Alexander: 487.
 Burnett, John B.: 1376.
 Burnham, Mr: 474.

- Burns, R.J.: 1640.
 Burr, Raymond: 617.
 Burrows, C. Acton: 43, 245, 290, 644.
 Burrows, Thomas: 1572.
 Burt, J.W.: 371-2, 1431.
 Burton, Edmund: 487.
 Burton, Harry: 1153.
 Burton, J.W.: 374.
 Burwash, N., Rev.: 1077.
 Butchard, James: 1419.
 Butchart, John: 853, 1302.
 Butchart, Reuben: 896.
 Butler, Allan James: 296.
 Butterfield, S.: 412.
 Byerly, Alpheus E.: 43, 938.
 Bywater, H.E.: 641.
- Cadenhead, John: 885.
 Caesar, Professor: 330.
 Caldwell, Mr: 379.
 Callaghan, J.D.: 1348.
 Calvert, Fanny Colwill: 894.
 Cameron, J.R.: 651.
 Campbell, D.R.: 515.
 Campbell, James: 1689.
 Campbell, R.: 457.
 Champion, Father: 786.
 Canham, Victor: 618.
 Card, John: 314, 387, 400, 404.
 Card, T.: 387.
 Cardinell, Austin: 991.
 Carling, Mr: 510.
 Carman, A., Rev.: 1101.
 Carnham, J., Mrs: 399.
 Carr, Art: 628.
 Carr, John: 440.
 Carrol, Margaret Kennedy: 1673.
 Carroll, F.: 1356.
 Carroll, Patrick: 1708.
 Carroll, William: 1708.
 Carter, J.E.: 1262.
 Carter, James: 195, 286, 1696, 1698, 1710.
 Carter, Samuel: 576, 1255, 1262, 1297, 1321, 1508, 1510, 1523.
 Cartwright, Richard: 1304.
 Cassani, Charles: 686.
 Cassidy, Father: 786.
 Cassie, Henry: 420.
 Cassin, Hugh: 862.
 Casson, Wesley, Rev.: 1101.
 Cattermole, James, Dr: 1216.
 Caulfield, John: 405.
 Caulfield, Mr: 404.
 Caven, T.: 371.
 Chadwick, A.C., Judge: 1187, 1502.
 Chadwick, F.J.: 313, 644, 651, 1535.
- Chadwick, Mr: 364.
 Chambers, John: 1436.
 Chambers, Robert: 64.
 Chambers, William: 64.
 Charbonnel, Armand, Bishop: 1033.
 Chart, Edwin Horace: 288.
 Chase, Caleb: 169.
 Chattfield, Mr: 684.
 Chisholm, William: 1294.
 Christie, A.: 607.
 Christie, David: 327, 510.
 Christie, G.I.: 494, 496, 511, 521, 1494.
 Christie, Isabella M.: 621.
 Chubb, H.: 726.
 Churchill, Emma, Captain: 1103.
 Clairman, William: 855.
 Clapp, D.P.: 854.
 Clapp, David: 885.
 Clare, John: 1708.
 Clark, Captain: 684, 831.
 Clark, D.: 458.
 Clark, Donald: 465.
 Clark, Eric: 1668.
 Clark, H.J.: 1348.
 Clark, John: 478, 994.
 Clark, Thomas: 143, 1622.
 Clark, William, Captain: 1133.
 Clark, William: 417.
 Clarke, Charles: 43, 290, 370, 649, 709, 823, 1257, 1282, 1307, 1326, 1374, 1377, 1629-30.
 Clarke, D., Mrs: 459.
 Clarke, Donald: 459, 461, 622.
 Clarke, Emma: 939.
 Clarke, F.W.: 546.
 Clarke, Henry: 891.
 Clarke, L.H.: 1304.
 Clarke, Lionel H.: 1639.
 Clarke, Thomas: 469.
 Clarke, W.A.: 684, 1640.
 Clarke, W.F., Rev.: 4, 298, 310, 479, 496, 502, 511, 528, 532, 536, 617, 1061.
 Clarke, William, Dr: 307, 529, 694, 1060, 1243, 1249, 1547.
 Clayton, George: 1692.
 Clemens, R.H.: 420.
 Clemens, S.M.: 1165.
 Clements, Mr: 409.
 Clephane, George: 1465.
 Cobbett, William: 1049.
 Cockburn, G.H.: 1151.
 Cockburn, John: 440, 552.
 Colcleugh, W.H.: 1605.
 Coleman, Herbert Burns: 296.
 Coleman, John: 699.
 Collin, John: 343.
 Collins, J.: 456, 555.

- Collins, James: 459, 619.
 Collins, Thomas: 1034.
 Colwill, F.: 898.
 Colwill, W. Frye: 887.
 Connell, Peden: 420.
 Connolly, Joseph: 750, 754, 774, 786, 788, 800-1, 1538.
 Connon, John: 5, 43, 680, 891, 1370, 1374, 1384-5.
 Connon, Thomas: 5, 224, 680, 1370, 1384.
 Contledge, John Joseph: 288.
 Coodrey, M.: 462.
 Cook, John: 1702.
 Cook, May: 1702.
 Copeland, George: 1128.
 Corbet, Robert: 1178.
 Cornack, James: 681, 685.
 Cosens, Chas., Rev.: 1128.
 Cossitt, Levi: 465.
 Coulson, R.: 461.
 Coulter, John: 380.
 Couse, H.: 1455.
 Cowan, James: 395, 409, 603.
 Cowan, W.B.: 1008.
 Cowan, William: 394.
 Cowie, James: 487.
 Craig, Ann: 227.
 Craig, J.: 1609.
 Craig, J.J.: 848, 854, 1695, 1699, 1706.
 Crawford, George: 699.
 Cray, M.F.: 693.
 Creelman, Donald: 43.
 Creelman, George C.: 289-90, 330, 381, 493-4, 496, 502, 504, 510-11, 521, 528, 536, 546, 1299.
 Crichton, James: 940.
 Cripps, Emma: 941.
 Croft, George: 605.
 Cromar, Robert: 370-2, 374-5, 384, 430, 1649.
 Crompton, Thomas, Rev.: 1087.
 Crooks, James: 1290.
 Cross, J.: 1307.
 Crossin, G.W.: 427.
 Crossley, H.T., Rev.: 1101.
 Crow, John: 617.
 Crow, Professor: 318.
 Crowe Family: 196, 791.
 Crowe, Edith, Mrs: 1220.
 Crowe, Joseph: 1153.
 Crowe, Mrs: 960.
 Crowe, Robert: 559.
 Crowe, William: 448.
 Cruikshank, Olive R.: 494, 502, 1277, 1527.
 Cull, R.S.: 1151.
 Cullen, John, Rev.: 786, 1081.
 Cunningham, Rev.: 1061.
 Cutten, Arthur W.: 303.
 Cutten, W.H.: 1535.
 Dack, W.M.: 651.
 Dale, R.F.: 1565.
 Dales, Edward: 689.
 Daly, C.W.: 1008.
 Daly, John Corry Wilson: 133.
 Darby, F.W.: 726.
 Davey, James: 375.
 Davidson, Alexander: 1372, 1412.
 Davidson, Charles: 403, 550, 1008.
 Davidson, James: 830, 1494.
 Davidson, John A.: 550, 640, 1304.
 Davidson, John, Rev.: 1649.
 Davidson, William: 497.
 Davis, J.: 604.
 Dawley, W.W., Rev.: 1077.
 Day, Frank: 43.
 Day, Joseph: 1696.
 Day, T.D.: 686.
 Day, T.J.: 685.
 Day, William H.: 1158.
 Dean, Henry H.: 1527.
 Debrew, Henry Herbert: 515.
 Decatur, K.: 375.
 Delamore, Mr: 89.
 Denison, R.L.: 431.
 Denny, Rev.: 1071.
 Derby, Andrew: 1170.
 Detwiller, J.D.: 1565.
 Dewar, James S.: 1356.
 Dickson, Henrietta Watts: 1688.
 Dickson, John: 1591, 1688.
 Dickson, William: 73, 221.
 Dillane, M.: 1639.
 Dixon, A., Rev.: 1061, 1077, 1100.
 Dixon, Canon: 1077.
 Dixon, David: 1355.
 Dixon, William: 1100.
 Dobbin, J.J.: 372, 374.
 Dobbin, John: 1307.
 Dolmage, J.H.: 1355.
 Donaldson Family: 141.
 Donnell, Robert: 925.
 Doran, M.J., Mrs: 1046.
 Doughty, Gladys Katharine Burleigh: 1527.
 Dow, William: 398-9.
 Dowler, Frank: 684, 693.
 Dowling, Hiram: 1302, 1419.
 Downey, Joseph P.: 651, 1198-9, 1297, 1316.
 Downey, Patrick: 811, 830, 841, 860-1.
 Doyle, J.: 395.
 Doyle, J.B.: 690.
 Doyle, Wafer, Rev.: 786.
 Drenters, Yosef: 961.
 Drew, A.D., Judge: 1187.
 Drew, Benjamin: 189.

- Drew, George Alexander: 1296.
 Drew, George: 242, 1186, 1262, 1281, 1303, 1305, 1494, 1527.
 Drimmie, Norman: 1375.
 Drummond, William Malcolm: 515.
 Drury, E.C.: 495, 502.
 Drury, Wilbert: 420.
 Dryden, John: 510.
 Dryden, Thos.: 424.
 Dudgeon, Peter: 1153.
 Duff, John, Rev.: 1649.
 Duffield, John: 394.
 Dunbar, C.L., Mrs: 1220.
 Dunbar, Charles Lawrence, K.C.: 1194.
 Duncan, George: 1034.
 Dunlop, Alexander: 74.
 Dunlop, John: 510.
 Dunlop, William: 12, 61, 71-2, 79, 83, 86, 95, 102, 116, 220, 1484-5, 1494.
 Durand, James: 1291.
 Dyce, Alexander: 376.
 Dyson, William: 1136.
- Eagle, James: 1034.
 Eakin, Thomas, Rev.: 1008.
 Early, Walter: 420.
 Easterbrook, Thomas: 397.
 Eby, Charles: 855.
 Eddy Family: 181.
 Elkin, Alex: 1688.
 Elliot, Robert: 398.
 Elliott, George: 257, 332, 390, 461-2, 549, 757, 772, 1045, 1054, 1217, 1221, 1225, 1230, 1243, 1307, 1498.
 Elliott, James: 409, 450.
 Elliott, Matthew: 552.
 Elliott, William: 1008, 1120.
 Ellis, E.: 833.
 Ellis, Edward: 1034, 1037.
 Ellis, Mrs, Rev.: 1165.
 Ellis, Richard: 1037.
 Ellis, Thomas: 1034, 1037.
 Ellis, William: 1128.
 Elmsley, Peter: 853.
 Elmslie, George: 304, 440.
 Elmslie, James: 1631.
 Emslie Brothers: 772.
 Emslie, Robert: 783.
 Evans, James, Rev.: 1682.
 Evans, William: 387.
 Evert, Rufus: 1408.
 Ewart, Duncan: 812.
- Fairbanks, Walter: 1011.
 Fairley, W.H.: 684.
 Fairweather, Mrs: 1370.
- Farquharson, Dorothy H.: 901.
 Fawcett, S.W.: 689.
 Feast, Arthur: 1139.
 Fenwick, Frank B.: 684.
 Ferguson, Marshall: 1706.
 Ferguson, Robert Henry, Rev.: 1527.
 Fergusson-Blair, Adam Johnston: 252, 270, 1178, 1186, 1286.
 Fergusson, Adam: 8, 16, 42, 76-8, 113, 128, 216, 221-3, 250, 281, 325, 331, 363, 470, 501, 536, 637, 700, 725, 1192, 1280, 1374, 1450, 1457, 1459, 1465-7, 1629-30.
 Fergusson, George: 478, 725.
 Fergusson, Johnston, Judge: 1187.
 Ferrier, A. D.: 240, 660, 854, 885, 1146, 1274, 1280, 1303, 1453, 1631.
 Fessenden, Reginald: 667.
 Fielding, Frances Gordon: 1694.
 Findlayson, John, Dr: 854, 1375.
 Fisher, Robert: 67, 358.
 Fitzsimmons, A.J.: 693.
 ffolkes, Edward: 492, 499-500, 541, 545.
 Flesher, John: 277.
 Fletcher Family: 191.
 Fletcher, Elizabeth: 942.
 Fletcher, Samuel: 191.
 Florence, Evelyn Ruber: 1691.
 Flynn, John: 998.
 Foley, Mr: 1303.
 Follis, Benjamin: 664.
 Foote, David: 487.
 Foote, James: 1377.
 Forbes, Caroline: 1011.
 Fordyce, A.D.: 197, 824, 854, 1113, 1178, 1280, 1457, 1631.
 Fordyce, A.P.: 848.
 Forrest, James: 870.
 Forster, Donald F.: 496.
 Fowlie, Robert, Rev.: 1053.
 Fox, J.C.: 1636.
 Francis, John: 178.
 Fraser, G.B., Mrs: 459.
 Fraser, Simon C.: 143.
 Frazer, James: 448.
 Freeman, John, Rev.: 1128.
 Frid, Roy Wycliffe, Rev.: 296.
 Fry, Elizabeth Jane: 1001.
 Fulmer, Hugh Lehman: 1527.
 Fulton, Henry: 448.
 Fyfe, Augustus C.: 833.
- Galbraith, F.W.: 981.
 Galbraith, John Kenneth: 433, 825.
 Galbraith, R.: 854.
 Galbraith, Robert: 885.
 Galbraith, William: 1138.

- Galley, Edward: 1206.
 Galt, Alexander Tilloch: 61, 631, 671, 1492.
 Galt, John, Jr: 809, 1492.
 Galt, John: 12, 14, 40, 42, 48, 50-1, 54-5, 61-2, 68, 72, 79-83, 85-90, 94-7, 99, 102, 111-14, 118-20, 123-4, 127, 144-5, 150, 154, 156-8, 160, 169-70, 202, 217, 221-2, 225, 233, 315, 358, 410, 422, 613, 761, 770, 783, 787, 886, 904-6, 909, 972-4, 1004, 1081, 1095, 1178, 1483, 1485-6, 1493-4, 1496, 1505, 1538, 1545, 1550, 1552, 1558.
 Galt, Thomas: 1492.
 Gamble, John: 833, 1411.
 Gardiner, Alexander, Rev.: 152.
 Gardiner, Mr: 1473.
 Gartshore Family: 198.
 Gaud, W.H.: 686.
 Gay, James: 773, 897, 907-8, 916, 943, 958.
 Geddes, Andrew: 265, 304, 1375, 1383, 1530.
 Geddes, James: 1591.
 Gent, Robert: 181.
 Gerbraught, Henry B.: 691.
 Gibbons, John: 1411.
 Gibney, Thomas, Rev.: 787.
 Gibson, Alfred Leonard: 1527.
 Gibson, James: 370.
 Gibson, Joseph A.: 885.
 Gilchrist, John: 278, 990.
 Gilkison, David: 91, 143, 304.
 Gilkison, William: 16, 42, 56, 70, 78, 85, 102, 143, 151, 155, 216, 223, 700, 761, 1372, 1375, 1382-3, 1390-1, 1629-30.
 Gilmour, Alexander: 1348.
 Gilmour, Elizabeth: 1695.
 Gilmour, James: 1695.
 Gilmour, John: 1695.
 Gilmour, Mrs: 862.
 Gilpin, John W., Rev.: 1101.
 Girvin, W.G.: 1565.
 Glanville, W.: 1605.
 Glassford, Rev.: 1061.
 Gleghorn, Gordon, Mrs: 21.
 Glenhill, William, Rev.: 1087.
 Glyn, Elinor Sutherland: 944.
 Goforth, Alex: 372, 374.
 Goldie, James: 169, 193, 239, 274, 313, 332, 412, 550, 572, 577, 583, 588, 594, 683, 794, 799, 1136, 1168, 1304-5, 1508, 1523, 1538.
 Goldie, John: 193.
 Goldie, Lincoln: 193, 1191, 1297, 1318, 1494.
 Goldie, Thomas: 193, 313.
 Goodeve, Miss: 1011.
 Goodeve, William: 199.
 Gooding, Solomon: 399.
 Goodwill, John: 1053.
 Gordon, A.: 375.
 Gordon, David: 352.
 Gordon, James: 430.
 Gordon, John: 375, 833, 1710.
 Gordon, Lucy Sutherland Duff, Lady: 945.
 Gordon, Mr: 379.
 Gordon, Robert: 1609.
 Gordon, W.L.: 1304.
 Gordon, William: 833, 1710.
 Gould, John: 783.
 Gow, James: 452.
 Gow, Peter: 271, 1243, 1297, 1303, 1307, 1319.
 Gowdy, James: 395.
 Gowdy, Thomas: 193, 343, 419, 572, 1307, 1496, 1510, 1535.
 Graef, F.W.: 1355.
 Graham, W.R.: 537.
 Grange, E.A., Dr: 502.
 Grange, E.A.A.: 497.
 Grange, George John: 315, 440, 448, 453, 674, 809, 1176, 1178, 1190, 1192.
 Grange, V.S.: 536.
 Grant, Andrew: 487.
 Grant, J., Mrs: 461, 463.
 Grant, J.: 372, 448, 458.
 Grant, James: 622, 828, 853.
 Grant, Joseph: 370-1, 374, 376, 425, 457, 459, 463.
 Grant, Peter: 1668.
 Gray, George: 887, 1565.
 Gray, William: 664.
 Greet, Mr: 485.
 Greet, William: 362.
 Grenside, Frederick Clement: 288, 497, 984-6.
 Grieve, J.R.: 1565.
 Grieve, S.: 1399.
 Grieve, Walter: 352.
 Griffin, Anthony: 687.
 Griffin, E.A.: 1248.
 Griffin, Rev.: 1061.
 Griffin, Thomas: 575.
 Griffin, W.S., Rev.: 1077, 1101.
 Griffin, William: 1248.
 Groves, Abraham, Dr: 43, 911, 946, 1219, 1229, 1304, 1450, 1472.
 Gummer, B.G.: 1158.
 Gummer, H.: 651.
 Guthrie, Donald: 252, 1297, 1305.
 Guthrie, Hugh: 184, 289, 1250, 1297, 1306.
 Hacking Family: 200.
 Hackney, Bob: 684.
 Hackney, J.J.: 1232.
 Hadden, George: 757.
 Hall, Ella Dickson: 1688.
 Hall, John: 865.
 Halloway, George: 664.
 Hamel, Peter, Rev.: 786-7.
 Hamilton, Frederick: 1687.

- Hamilton, John H.: 684, 693, 1262.
 Hamilton, John: 169.
 Hamilton, Mary: 998.
 Hamilton, Mrs: 1687.
 Hamilton, Richard: 1444.
 Hamilton, William E.: 1322.
 Hammell, David: 840.
 Hammersley, Elizabeth Gell: 997.
 Hammersley, John: 997.
 Hampton, Josiah: 1609.
 Hancock, Leslie: 1317.
 Hanlon, Felix: 101, 1673.
 Hanna, W.J.: 1191.
 Hanning, George: 1668.
 Harcourt, Carolyn Forbes: 1157.
 Harcourt, Robert: 547, 1011, 1158, 1277, 1527.
 Hardie, E.S.: 693.
 Hardy, A.S.: 870.
 Hare, R.B.: 493.
 Harland, Edward: 440, 453.
 Harland, John: 72, 338-9, 343, 355, 365, 378, 380, 400, 405, 416-17, 419, 431, 438, 441-2, 470, 475, 485, 1180.
 Harper, George: 684.
 Harris, John, Jr: 266.
 Harris, John: 841, 853, 870, 1398, 1411, 1419, 1510.
 Harris, William, Mrs: 1165.
 Harrison, Archibald: 1570.
 Harrison, George: 1572.
 Harrison, Joshua: 1572.
 Harrison, Mr: 89.
 Harriston Brothers: 1571.
 Harriston, Archibald: 1572.
 Hart, F.C.: 515.
 Hart, William: 855.
 Hartles, Rev.: 1061.
 Hartley, Rev.: 1061.
 Harvey, A.: 440.
 Harvey, Alexander: 417.
 Harvey, John: 169.
 Harvey, Rev.: 1061.
 Harvey, William: 1197.
 Hastings, George: 1262.
 Haw, William: 1430.
 Hawkins, Edmund P.: 572.
 Hawkins, Jonah: 1156.
 Haynes, L.M., Judge: 1187.
 Haynes, Mr: 427.
 Hazelton, James: 685.
 Head, C.: 448.
 Heath, Charles: 1704.
 Heath, Laura Lemon: 923.
 Hedely, James: 1206.
 Henderson, Dr: 1061.
 Henderson, James: 373, 1377.
 Henderson, Robert: 1153.
 Henderson, Thomas: 374.
 Henry, James, Dr: 37.
 Henry, Jim: 664.
 Henshaw, George: 1433.
 Hermer, J.: 461.
 Herod, George S.: 259.
 Heron, Mr: 687.
 Hewar, James: 1696.
 Hewat, William: 295, 1178, 1546.
 Hewer, George: 693.
 Hewer, James: 313, 683-4, 693, 1510.
 Hewer, John: 399, 408-9, 415, 453, 459, 461-2.
 Hewlett, John: 607.
 Higham, John: 1153.
 Higham, Robert: 1153.
 Higinbotham, Mrs: 960.
 Higinbotham, Nathaniel: 201, 251, 256, 313, 450, 549, 630, 683, 1243, 1272-3, 1303, 1305.
 Hill, Alexander: 870.
 Hill, J.J.: 297, 852, 856, 869-70, 1406.
 Hill, Jessie T.: 966.
 Hill, John: 870.
 Hill, Richmond: 466.
 Hillhouse, John: 1355.
 Hilts, Joseph, Rev.: 1027, 1049.
 Hincks, W.H., Rev.: 1101.
 Hind, Thomas James, Rev.: 1527.
 Hindley, Harriet: 341-2, 836, 987.
 Hirst, George: 384, 487.
 Hisson, Norman: 189.
 Hobbs, A.T., Dr: 1261.
 Hobson, John L.: 1554.
 Hobson, John: 376, 482.
 Hobson, Robert: 288.
 Hodgert, James: 550, 1178.
 Hodgskin, S.: 359, 380, 387, 446, 448, 451, 453, 471, 479.
 Hodgskin, Thomas: 439-40.
 Hogg, Arthur: 445.
 Hogg, John, Rev.: 1008, 1077.
 Hogg, John: 313, 636, 681, 702.
 Hogge, A.: 380, 449, 471, 479.
 Hogge, Arthur: 317, 326, 359, 447, 450-1, 453.
 Holingshead, Mr: 100.
 Hollett, Henry: 1153.
 Holliday, Thomas: 288, 592.
 Holm, Neil Peter: 1037.
 Holm, Peter: 1079.
 Holmes, Edwin, Rev.: 1128.
 Holmes, J.W., Rev.: 1101.
 Holtom, R.J.: 296.
 Holzer, John, Rev.: 750, 787, 830, 881, 1033, 1045-7, 1064, 1070, 1081, 1084, 1217, 1225, 1234.
 Hood, G.: 406.
 Hood, George: 209, 395, 399, 408-9, 415, 423, 427, 460, 465-7, 486.

- Hood, Gideon: 397, 439, 603.
 Hood, Thomas: 209, 409, 603.
 Hood, William: 382-4, 398, 459-63, 465-7, 486, 603, 605, 1554.
 Hoodless, Adelaide: 537, 814-16, 1167.
 Hopkins, Caleb: 1287.
 Horsman, John: 279, 681, 1243.
 Hortop, Henry: 686.
 Hough, James, Jr: 648, 683.
 Hough, James: 275, 1045.
 House, Richard: 399.
 Houston, William: 651.
 How, William: 1053, 1433.
 Howard, F.: 1262.
 Howard, George: 603.
 Howe, G.: 1639.
 Howell, W.G.: 1119.
 Howes, E.A.: 842.
 Howitt, Dr: 457.
 Howitt, Henry Orton: 1527.
 Howitt, J.E.: 1277.
 Howitt, J.R.: 1297.
 Howitt, John Eaton: 1527.
 Howitt, John Ranson: 1315.
 Howitt, John: 87, 154, 327, 389, 439, 1000, 1554.
 Howitt, Mr: 339, 417.
 Hubbard, E.: 440, 448, 479.
 Hughes, Patrick: 380, 480.
 Hughson, Abraham: 1329.
 Hume, Catharine Howie: 1686.
 Hume, Ginny Glasgow: 859.
 Hume, Mary: 1178.
 Hume, Mr: 1686.
 Hume, Oliver: 351.
 Hume, Peter: 1710.
 Humphries, T.A.: 1348.
 Hunter Family: 458.
 Hunter, J.: 384, 398-9, 421, 459, 463-4, 467, 487, 1660.
 Hunter, J.K.: 458.
 Hunter, James: 375.
 Hunter, Mr: 379.
 Hunter, R.: 384, 398-9, 421, 459, 463-4, 467, 487, 1660.
 Hunter, William H.: 37.
 Hurlbut, N. Argyle, Rev.: 296.
 Husband, T.B.: 1178, 1284.
 Hutcheon, James: 684.
 Hutchinson, Jean: 43.
 Huxley, Walter: 420.
 Huxtable, Edward: 602.
 Ibbotson, Frank: 785.
 Ibbotson, George: 785.
 Ibbotson, Jackson: 785.
 Ignatius, Sister: 1251.
 Iles, Alice Parker: 947.
 Iles, John: 331, 359, 380, 443, 449, 470, 480.
 Iles, Mr: 404.
 Inglis, John: 94, 106, 217, 1008, 1120.
 Innes, J.: 1399.
 Innes, James: 20, 256, 276, 290, 630, 640, 647, 1297, 1304, 1496.
 Inwood, Rev.: 1061.
 Ireland, J.S.: 690.
 Ironside, Mr: 379.
 Irwin, C.M.: 1348.
 Irwin, Francis: 1636.
 Isles, J.: 372.
 Isles, James: 370-1, 374, 376, 427.
 Jackes, C.B.: 373.
 Jackson, Daniel: 695.
 Jackson, Mr: 380.
 Jackson, Richard: 440, 550.
 Jackson, W.: 409.
 Jackson, William: 178, 186, 189.
 Jacob, Fred: 43, 948.
 Jaffray, Robert: 1206, 1261.
 James, Henry, Dr: 268.
 Jamieson, Judge: 1502.
 Janson, W.T.: 1566.
 Jarrett, James: 693.
 Jarvis, Frederick: 1206.
 Jarvis, G.L.: 1527.
 Jefferson, George: 409.
 Jelly, Andrew: 37.
 Jennings, R.N.: 1639.
 Johnson, Edward: 846, 930, 964, 1494, 1508.
 Johnson, John: 1409.
 Johnson, Leo: 43.
 Johnson, R.K.: 452.
 Johnson, William: 496, 543, 546.
 Johnston, A.: 687.
 Johnston, Robert: 450.
 Johnston, William: 494, 502, 504, 511, 521, 528-9.
 Johnstone, E.F.: 372.
 Jones, D.H.: 1277.
 Jones, Phillip: 91.
 Jones, W.H.: 1151.
 Joseph, Michael: 397.
 Jull, Thomas: 306.
 Kaye, J.: 314.
 Keables, M.A.: 617.
 Kearns, John: 1636.
 Kee, Walter: 684.
 Keeling, George M.: 647, 651, 1494.
 Keillor, M.: 462.
 Keleher, J.C.: 1006.
 Kelly, C.W.: 693, 1499.
 Kelly, John: 684.
 Kelso, J.J.: 1213.

- Keltie, Jos.: 424.
 Kennedy Family: 748.
 Kennedy, D.: 408.
 Kennedy, David Johnston: 933.
 Kennedy, David, Sr: 115.
 Kennedy, David: 43, 934, 1008, 1116, 1485, 1508.
 Kennedy, Edward: 16.
 Kennedy, George: 121.
 Kennedy, James: 855.
 Kennedy, John: 575, 1151, 1262, 1410, 1668.
 Kennedy, Thomas Gowdy: 288.
 Kennedy, William: 751.
 Kenner, John, Rev.: 1101.
 Kent, W.R.: 278.
 Keogh, James: 123.
 Keough, Ann: 980.
 Kerby, Joseph: 448.
 Kerr, A.T.: 1535.
 Kerr, Alex: 1376.
 Kerr, John: 478.
 Kerr, Robert: 711.
 Kerr, Samuel: 472.
 Kerracher, Jacob: 998.
 Ketchum, Jesse: 1633.
 Kilgour, James, Rev.: 855, 885, 1044, 1129.
 Kilgour, John: 1129.
 Kilgour, Mr: 854.
 Killen, Henry: 463.
 Kilpatrick, Joseph: 465.
 King, Dr: 1253.
 King, James Harold: 1311.
 King, Peter: 462, 463.
 King, William, Rev.: 186.
 Kingsmill, Captain: 674, 1273.
 Kinsella, John: 998.
 Kirby, J.: 380.
 Kirby, Mary: 1156.
 Kirby, Mr: 314.
 Kirkland, John: 854.
 Kirkland, M.: 373.
 Kirkley, James: 397.
 Kloepfer, B.: 726.
 Kloepfer, Christian: 239, 289, 310, 313, 636, 684, 693, 1297, 1304, 1306.
 Knowledge, C.O.: 651.
 Knowles, Alfred: 1640.
 Knowles, J.W.: 1399.
 Knox, Thomas L. Wood: 178.
 Koop, Al: 43.
 Koop, Sheila: 43.
 Kramer, Frederick William: 288.
 Krausman, A., Jr: 1376.
 Krausman, A.: 1376.
 Kribs, Aaron: 117.
 Kribs, Daniel: 117.
 Kurch, Mr: 405.
 Lacey, G.A.: 1426.
 Laidlaw, George: 649, 664.
 Laidlaw, J.: 371.
 Laidlaw, James: 376, 409, 419, 425, 462-3, 502, 1297, 1312.
 Laidlaw, John: 373.
 Laidlaw, Mr: 417.
 Laidlaw, Thomas: 88, 395, 408, 773, 913, 922, 949, 965, 1377, 1554.
 Laidlaw, William: 337.
 Laing, John: 370.
 Laird, James: 397.
 Lambert, R.J.: 398.
 Lamont, Alexander: 1034, 1037.
 Lamont, Peter: 1034.
 Lamont, William: 1034.
 Lane, S.H.: 515.
 Langley, Henry: 801, 804, 1121.
 Langmuir, John W.: 290, 1206, 1236, 1261.
 Larter, H.: 384.
 Lawrence, Orange: 306, 1637.
 Lawson, Caesar: 1527.
 Leaden, David: 91.
 Leaden, William: 304.
 Leaman, Ignatius: 1689.
 Lebel, J.W.: 1640.
 Lee, J.: 1356.
 Lee, P.: 1399.
 Leitch, A.: 515, 537.
 Lemon, Andrew: 1243.
 Lemon, Laura: 923.
 Lennox, S.R.: 1566.
 Leonard, C.F.: 1206.
 Leslie Family: 659.
 Leslie, A.J.: 690.
 Leslie, Mary: 950.
 Leslie, William Wade: 666, 1710.
 Leslie, William: 552, 1303.
 Lester, Isaac: 870.
 Lester, John: 870.
 Lett, Stephen, Dr: 827, 1206, 1223, 1236.
 Lett, Stephen, Mrs: 1220.
 Lever, William: 440.
 Lewis, Alex, Rev.: 1053.
 Lewis, Frederick, Dr: 255, 1304.
 Lewis, George: 1688, 1705.
 LeDrew, H.H.: 1277.
 Libby, I.G.: 664.
 Lillico, Margaret, Mrs: 1220.
 Lillie, A.W., Rev.: 1023.
 Lindsey, Johnson: 1636.
 Lingwood, Robert: 455, 457, 459-60.
 Lingwood, W.H.: 412, 461.
 Linton, A.: 572.
 Linwood, Mr: 379.

- Little, A.J.: 683.
 Little, Archibald: 998.
 Little, Gilbert C., Rev.: 1527.
 Little, John R.: 1128.
 Little, John, Mrs: 178.
 Little, John: 178.
 Livingston, H.D., Dr: 1411.
 Livingstone, John: 1572.
 Logan, Mr: 377.
 Loghrin, James: 402, 440, 853.
 Loghrin, L.: 440.
 Loghrin, Mr: 1303.
 Louden, William: 596-7.
 Loung, Samuel: 16.
 Lowry, William H.: 1527.
 Luckhardt, Mr: 691.
 Luttrell, William: 838.
 Lyman, Calvin: 1302, 1419.
 Lynch, Thomas Hyland: 305.
 Lynch, W.: 1639.
 Lyon, Clara Harrington: 272.
 Lyon, James Walter: 256, 263, 272, 649, 693, 736,
 776, 794, 912, 986, 1136, 1151, 1157, 1255-6, 1495.
 Lyon, Lucy Boulton: 272.
- Macadam, Thomas: 1636.
 Macdonald, A.D., Rev.: 823.
 Macdonald, Archibald: 241, 849.
 Macdonald, Donald E.: 681.
 Macdonald, E.: 448.
 Macdonald, Evan: 681, 780, 917.
 Macdonald, George A., Rev.: 1059.
 Macdonald, Henry Archibald: 267.
 Macdonald, John A.: 686.
 Macdonald, Judge: 1187.
 Macdonald, Mary Krug: 917.
 Macdonald, William C.: 503, 511, 851, 861, 866, 872.
 Macdonell, Alexander, Bishop: 787, 1062, 1095.
 Macdonnell, Chas: 644.
 Macdougall, Edward: 427.
 Macintosh, R.: 394.
 Mackenzie, William Lyon: 123, 660, 1280, 1283.
 Mackie, Mr: 404.
 Maclean, George: 1677.
 Macmillan, Duncan: 1341.
 Mactavish, Alexander: 502.
 MacCormack, Malcolm: 965.
 MacEdward, Duncan: 993.
 MacEdward, Margaret: 993.
 MacKellar, G.J.: 343, 536.
 MacKinnon, Ronald A.: 1480.
 MacLachlan, Douglas J.: 496.
 MacMillan, Hugh: 1432.
 MacNab, G.G.: 885.
 MacNabb, Andrew Leslie: 501.
 Mahon, Peter: 425, 502.
- Mahoney, Harry: 1262.
 Mahoney, W.A.: 887.
 Mair, Hugh, Rev.: 1041.
 Maitland, Peregrine, Sir: 68.
 March, Robert: 466.
 Marriott, Francis: 440.
 Marsh, Terry G.: 651.
 Marshall, George: 686.
 Marshall, S.: 1456.
 Marshall, W.: 685.
 Martin, Donald: 1668.
 Martin, E.R.: 457.
 Martin, John: 605.
 Martin, R.: 1348.
 Martin, R.T.: 372, 374.
 Martin, Robert: 1120.
 Martin, Thos.: 1306.
 Massie, James: 1008, 1243, 1297, 1313, 1535.
 Matoga, Caspar, Rev.: 1033, 1070, 1122.
 Matthew, George: 1274.
 Matthews, Abram: 833.
 Matthews, Anson: 833.
 Matthews, David: 841.
 Matthews, Family: 154, 1381.
 Matthews, William: 1307.
 Maxwell, W.J., Rev.: 1077.
 Mays, James: 94, 477.
 McAllister, James, Rev.: 1128.
 McArthur, Daniel Carman: 896.
 McCaig, Donald: 324, 414, 807, 885, 951, 1398.
 McCaig, Hector: 324.
 McCaig, James: 384.
 McCaig, Mary McKenzie: 324.
 McCandless, Henry: 502, 528, 531, 536, 543, 546.
 McCarthy, D'Alton: 284.
 McCarthy, Maitland: 284.
 McClary Family: 198.
 McColl, Rev.: 1077.
 McComb, Abe: 21.
 McConkey, R.B., Mrs: 1220.
 McConkey, Ross B.: 337.
 McCorkindale, John: 419, 1008.
 McCormick, William: 996.
 McCrae Family: 212.
 McCrae, Alexander: 1649.
 McCrae, David, Jr: 194.
 McCrae, David, Sr: 194.
 McCrae, David: 313, 497.
 McCrae, J., Miss: 1011.
 McCrae, J.A.: 684.
 McCrae, John: 194, 289, 313, 401, 417, 438, 440, 455,
 485, 502, 846, 868, 896, 1008, 1116, 1151, 1243,
 1267, 1273, 1494, 1521.
 McCrae, Mr: 378, 405.
 McCrae, Thomas: 239, 310, 382, 398-9, 414, 451,
 456-63, 465-7, 469, 472, 605, 1000, 1554.

- McCraig, Mr: 852.
 McCready, Alexander: 1572.
 McCready, Margaret S.: 858.
 McCready, S.B.: 330, 511.
 McCrorey, H.: 463.
 McCullough, Patrick: 853.
 McCullough, Thomas: 399.
 McCutcheon, Herbert Alexander: 288.
 McDonald, A.: 1176.
 McDonald, E.: 380.
 McDonald, George: 258.
 McDonald, J.H.: 1605.
 McDonald, James: 102.
 McDonald, Janet: 975.
 McDonald, John: 142.
 McDonald, T.: 399.
 McDonnell, Charles H.: 651.
 McDowall, Mr: 379.
 McEachern, D.: 688, 1355-6.
 McEachern, Gilbert: 1688-9, 1695.
 McElderry, J.: 1502.
 McElderry, J.E.: 683, 685.
 McFarlane, D.: 397.
 McFarlane, Duncan: 425, 552, 862.
 McFarlane, John: 1675.
 McGeorge, T.: 1640.
 McGill, Peter: 1433.
 McGillicuddy, J.P.: 1565.
 McGilvray, C.D.: 497, 501.
 McGladdery, Alex: 1410.
 McGowan, Mr: 1306.
 McGregor, D., Rev.: 1077.
 McGregor, John, Rev.: 1120.
 McGregor, Rev.: 1061.
 McGunnigle, Elizabeth: 861, 867.
 McIlwraith, T.F.: 625.
 McInnes, George: 376, 430, 457, 567.
 McIntosh, H.: 1165.
 McIntosh, James Innes: 288, 502.
 McIntyre, James: 71.
 McKee, John: 1474.
 McKellar, A.: 488.
 McKellar, Mr: 529.
 McKenzie, Kenneth: 387, 461, 552.
 McKerly, John: 448.
 McKim, Robert: 1303, 1307, 1502.
 McKinney, Thomas James: 1527.
 McKinnon, A.H., Dr: 1426.
 McKinnon, John: 854, 1129.
 McLachan, J.C.: 647.
 McLachlan, Alexander: 122, 852, 896, 928-9, 952, 965.
 McLachlan, Archibald: 1053.
 McLachlan, John: 1053.
 McLachlin, Alexander: 376.
 McLagan, J.C.: 251, 640.
 McLaran, J.: 1605.
 McLaren, Alexander: 1307.
 McLaren, Mr: 998.
 McLaren, Peter: 862.
 McLarty, Dugald: 228.
 McLaughlin, Malcolm: 478.
 McLean, Alexander: 1669.
 McLean, Ann Kennedy: 565.
 McLean, Donald: 1668-9.
 McLean, Earnest C.: 1527.
 McLean, George: 565.
 McLean, H.C.: 1237.
 McLean, James: 686.
 McLean, John: 244, 309, 701, 862, 1372.
 McLean, Margaret: 1669.
 McLean, Peter: 1022.
 McLennan, John: 228.
 McLuhan, James: 1579.
 McMeekin, James: 998.
 McMillan, A.: 478.
 McMillan, Alexander: 852.
 McMillan, Angus: 1710.
 McMillan, Daniel: 1426, 1435, 1448.
 McMillan, Donald: 1307, 1433.
 McMillan, Duncan: 1307.
 McMillan, Hugh: 478.
 McMillan, John: 1701.
 McMillan, Robert: 1129.
 McMullan, James: 1609.
 McMullen, Mr: 1304.
 McMurchy, Angus: 1433.
 McMurchy, John, Rev.: 1053.
 McMurray, T.C.: 1636.
 McNab, George: 1158.
 McNabb Family: 1007.
 McNair, James: 502.
 McNally, Frances Maud: 1527.
 McNaughton, D.: 375.
 McNaughton, Peter: 1022.
 McPhatter, Neil: 409.
 McQueen, Alex: 384.
 McQueen, J.: 465-6, 1660.
 McQueen, James: 837, 848.
 McQueen, R.: 465-6.
 McQuibban, James: 1565.
 McRae, J.: 458.
 McRobbie, Janet McPherson: 862.
 McVenn, A.: 1178.
 McWilliams, Albert: 861, 1275.
 Meikle, W.: 1008.
 MeikleJohn, A.: 371-2.
 MeikleJohn, Alex: 370, 374, 1566, 1572.
 Meldrum, William, Rev.: 1022, 1668, 1675.
 Melvin, Mr: 313.
 Mennie, John: 1455.
 Menzies, L.B.: 885.
 Meridith, Edward: 1206.

- Mestern, Pat: 43.
 Michie, Henry: 269, 1456.
 Mickle, C.: 314.
 Mickle, Charles Julius: 36, 69, 325, 1008, 1116, 1176.
 Mickle, Sarah Richards: 69.
 Mickle, Thomas: 1120.
 Mickle, William Julius: 36.
 Middleton, Jesse Edgar: 896.
 Millar, A.T.: 1455.
 Millar, James: 423.
 Millen, Frank Eric: 1527.
 Miller, J.: 399.
 Miller, R.: 399.
 Milloy, H.: 567.
 Mills, James: 290, 494, 496, 502, 504, 506-7, 510-11, 521, 528, 532, 536, 541, 543, 545-6, 814, 1299.
 Mills, William, Rev.: 1128.
 Milne, Norman Lindsay: 296.
 Minor, Silas: 837.
 Mitchell Family: 771.
 Mitchell, David: 424.
 Mitchell, Hugh: 1456.
 Mitchell, John: 684, 693.
 Mitchell, R.: 372.
 Mitchell, Robert: 374, 376, 693.
 Mitchell, Thomas: 685.
 Modeland, J.: 459.
 Moffat, Robert Crain: 1527.
 Moir Family: 198.
 Monro, D. Paul: 1308.
 Montgomery, Andrew: 1572.
 Moore, A.M.: 1565.
 Moore, Earle: 420.
 Moore, Richard S.: 1591.
 Moore, Thomas: 208.
 More, James E.: 1119.
 Morris, George B.: 684, 693.
 Morrison family: 141.
 Morrison, J.J.: 141, 433, 1298.
 Morrison, R.B.: 1675.
 Morrison, Robert: 141.
 Mortimer, John: 651.
 Moshier, W.: 1640.
 Mundell, B.: 1444.
 Mundell, John Cleghorn: 296.
 Mundell, John: 1376.
 Munn, Thomas: 953.
 Munro, Duncan Paul: 1527.
 Murphy, P.: 409.
 Murray, John N.: 691.
 Murray, William: 1456.
 Murton, A.M.: 605.
 Murton, George: 313, 370-6, 401, 404, 409, 453, 461-2, 474, 488.
 Murton, H.: 575.
 Mutrie, John: 1297, 1314, 1508.
 Nash, Bridget: 305.
 Natrass, William: 502.
 Neeb, J.: 688.
 Nelles, Abraham: 1436.
 Nelles, Charles L.: 683.
 Nelles, S.S., Rev.: 1077.
 Nelson, R.E.: 684, 693, 1262.
 Newman, George: 664.
 Newman, Mr: 409.
 Newstead, John: 1232, 1262.
 Nichol, A.: 371.
 Nichol, Andrew: 376.
 Nichol, Charles, Rev.: 53, 1029.
 Nichol, Robert: 8, 700, 1465, 1622.
 Nichol, Walter: 1622.
 Nichols, George: 1694.
 Nichols, Jane Hornby: 1694.
 Nichols, Matthew: 1063.
 Nicholson, William: 439.
 Nicoll, Alexander: 1710.
 Nixon, Frederick: 497.
 Nixon, Harry: 1299.
 Noble, William: 685.
 Norris, George: 205.
 Norris, John: 205.
 Norrish, George: 954, 956.
 Norrish, J.: 456.
 Norrish, Joshua: 453.
 North, William: 1411.
 Nugent, F.E., Rev.: 1101, 1128.
 O'Brien, Father: 184.
 O'Reilly, Gerald, Dr: 262.
 O'Shanter, Tam: 953.
 Oliphant, David: 16.
 Oliver, James D.: 783.
 Oliver, Mr: 222-3.
 Ord, Alex: 351, 1252, 1254, 1683.
 Orme, J.: 427.
 Orton, Dr: 1304.
 Orton, George, Dr: 261-2, 1248, 1272, 1305.
 Orton, Henry, Dr: 261, 841, 885, 1524.
 Orton, Thomas Henry: 1527.
 Osborne, William: 1407.
 Oulton, John: 1696.
 Oulton, Rachel: 1696, 1707.
 Owen, James: 693.
 Paddock, Thomas, Captain: 1710.
 Pallister, Thomas: 462-3.
 Palmer, Arthur, Rev.: 265, 830, 1024, 1045, 1047, 1054, 1089, 1097, 1121, 1208, 1485, 1530, 1675, 1682.
 Palmer, E.F., Dr: 318.
 Palmer, Ed: 693.

- Palmer, George: 448, 453, 651.
 Palmer, M.M., Miss: 460.
 Palmer, Miss: 605.
 Palmer, Rev.: 1077.
 Panton, J.H.: 493, 502.
 Park, John: 37.
 Parker, Adam: 1248.
 Parker, Dr: 1303.
 Parker, Jane: 1248.
 Parker, Robert: 575.
 Parkins, E., Rev.: 1066.
 Parkinson, J.: 380, 471.
 Parkinson, James: 1274, 1302, 1419.
 Parkinson, Joseph: 94, 376, 387, 398, 422.
 Parkinson, Lazarus: 326, 378, 380, 400-1, 417, 440, 475, 477, 485, 1192, 1410.
 Parsons, H.K.: 326-7, 335, 401, 417, 435-7, 440, 448, 450, 452, 455, 458-9, 462-3, 465, 580.
 Parsons, William: 1636.
 Pasmore, Robert: 1406.
 Paterson, T.B.: 373.
 Paterson, William: 370.
 Pattison, William: 1456.
 Pearen, J.E.: 463.
 Peel, Robert: 687.
 Penfold, George: 288.
 Penfold, Herbert: 288.
 Penfold, Samuel: 288.
 Penfold, Thomas: 288.
 Pentelow, Maud Stevenson: 969, 1518.
 Pequegnat, Joseph: 593, 616, 693, 1499.
 Perry, James Black: 43, 955.
 Perry, Peter: 837.
 Peters, James: 409, 1071, 1274, 1280, 1302, 1323-4, 1419.
 Peters, John: 393.
 Peterson, Henry William, Jr: 244, 450, 455, 835, 849.
 Peterson, Henry William, Sr: 244, 644, 668.
 Petrie, Alex B., Jr: 693.
 Petrie, Alex B., Sr: 693.
 Petrie, Alex B.: 685.
 Philip, William: 1119.
 Phillips, Robert: 213, 1456.
 Phillips, Robt., Rev.: 1101.
 Philp, William: 926.
 Phin, Mr: 377.
 Phin, W.: 448.
 Pick, Peter: 1403.
 Pickering, William: 1605.
 Pierpoint, Richard: 179.
 Pigott, R.: 693.
 Pilkington, General: 1661.
 Pilkington, Robert: 136-7, 139, 1662, 1666.
 Pinder, Wellington: 132.
 Pipe, John: 398, 465.
 Pirie, George: 644, 651, 965.
 Poole, Edward: 837.
 Pooley, Sophia: 178.
 Poore, Captain: 87, 154, 1274, 1284.
 Porter, Elias: 211.
 Porter, George: 691.
 Powell, William Dummer: 1178, 1187.
 Power, Michael, Bishop: 1033.
 Powley, John: 689.
 Poyntz, J.G.: 1636.
 Prain, John: 280, 1304.
 Preston, Gardener Alexander: 296.
 Preston, John: 373-4.
 Pringle, G.D.: 683-5, 693.
 Prior, Charles: 95, 142, 221-2, 1494, 1505.
 Pritchard, John: 1359.
 Pritchard, Kenneth: 628.
 Proudfoot, Mr: 379.
 Prudham, William Willoughby, Rev.: 296.
 Pryor, Charles: 1485.
 Quarmby, Harry: 288.
 Quarrie, Andrew: 1008.
 Quickfall, Mr: 691.
 Rafter, Rixon: 641.
 Ramsay Family: 154, 1415, 1419.
 Ramsey, Frank Ralph: 288.
 Ramsey, John: 121-2, 660, 1398, 1407.
 Ramsey, Robert: 1398, 1407.
 Rathfon, James Elmer: 288.
 Raymond Family: 791.
 Raymond, Charles: 169, 239, 247-8, 256, 310, 313, 564, 572, 575-6, 607, 609, 617, 636, 849, 1243, 1307, 1508.
 Raymond, Mr and Mrs: 960.
 Reade, Mr: 411.
 Reading, J.: 314, 463.
 Reed, J. Hugo: 538.
 Reed, Robert A.: 1053.
 Reek, William R.: 496, 521.
 Reid, James: 373.
 Reid, John: 1178.
 Reid, Margaret G.: 1527.
 Rennie, Mr: 379.
 Rennie, P.: 406.
 Rennie, Peter: 465.
 Reynolds, J.B.: 288, 491, 494, 496, 502, 504, 511, 521, 528, 546.
 Reynolds, William: 137, 265, 1551.
 Richardson, G.A.: 693.
 Riddell, Archibald: 1153.
 Rife, David: 1128.
 Rife, Samuel: 1553.
 Riley, C.W.: 515.
 Riordan, Norman: 420.
 Roach, Joseph: 1689.

- Roberts, Charles: 494, 511, 529.
 Robertson, A.: 169, 691.
 Robertson, Adam: 460, 578, 1504.
 Robertson, Albert: 1153.
 Robertson, Donald: 1053.
 Robertson, Dr: 851.
 Robertson, J.W., Dr: 537, 861.
 Robertson, John: 373, 856.
 Robertson, Rev.: 1061.
 Robertson, W.: 448.
 Robertson, William: 312.
 Robinson, J.B.: 1355.
 Rockey, C.: 456.
 Rockey, E.: 457, 460, 555, 567.
 Rocky, Emanuel: 452.
 Rolph, George: 1289.
 Root, John H.H.: 1325.
 Ross, Annie: 1277.
 Ross, Anniel: 1527.
 Ross, Bessie McCormick: 1672.
 Ross, Carl: 1672.
 Ross, Hugh, Dr: 1359.
 Ross, James: 417, 1631.
 Ross, Jessie: 507.
 Ross, John F.: 830.
 Rote, John S.: 463.
 Ruber, George: 1710.
 Rudd, D.E.: 693.
 Rudd, George: 388, 398-9, 414-15, 457, 459, 461-6.
 Runstetler, A.: 691.
 Ryan, G.B.: 794, 1151, 1508, 1636.
 Ryan, George: 1232.
 Ryan, Joseph: 1045.
 Ryckman, Samuel: 1415.
 Ryerson, Egerton: 849.

 Sallows, W.: 409.
 Samson, W.D.: 1370.
 Sanders, T.W.: 1502.
 Sandilands, G.W.: 551.
 Sandilands, Thomas: 550, 681, 780, 841, 1008, 1116.
 Saunders, Thomas: 315, 327, 378, 401-5, 438, 440-1, 454, 485, 1178.
 Savage, David: 452.
 Schofield, Henry C.: 1297, 1310.
 Schultz, D.L.: 684, 693, 1504.
 Scollick, William: 1295.
 Scott, Andrew: 1502.
 Scott, C.: 373.
 Scott, H.: 1419.
 Scott, J.G., Rev.: 1077.
 Scott, J.W.: 1639.
 Scott, Jacob: 375.
 Scott, John: 781, 1565, 1710.
 Scott, Rev.: 1061.
 Scott, Robert: 440.

 Scott, W.H.: 688, 1376.
 Semple, Andrew: 1304.
 Shade, Absalom: 1285.
 Sharpe, A.: 487.
 Sharpe, C.: 487.
 Shatz, George: 1676.
 Shaw, John: 1341.
 Sheppard, Edward: 1376.
 Sheppard, W.F.: 887.
 Sherratt, Archibald F.: 335.
 Shingler, John: 1430.
 Shirk, A.B., Rev.: 807.
 Shirreff, Patrick: 363, 1491.
 Short, George: 399.
 Shortreed, George: 603.
 Shutt, Donald Bethune: 1534.
 Shutt, Greta M.: 1220.
 Shuttleworth, A.E.: 493.
 Simpson, John: 965.
 Simpson, R.: 693.
 Simpson, Thomas: 693.
 Simpson, W.G.: 687.
 Simpson, William, Lt Col.: 288.
 Sinclair, Mr: 998.
 Sky, Isaac: 913.
 Sleeman, George: 260, 285, 289, 300-1, 308, 313, 550, 575, 615, 558, 683, 741, 761, 794, 849, 902, 1003, 1006, 1137, 1139-40, 1249, 1255, 1260, 1262, 1485, 1504, 1508, 1510, 1523, 1535.
 Sleeman, John: 260.
 Small, G.A.: 1444.
 Small, Joseph: 376.
 Small, Samuel: 207.
 Smallfield, Henry Albert: 1527.
 Smallpiece, H.E.: 651.
 Smellie, George, Mrs: 1048.
 Smellie, George, Rev.: 823, 837, 1016, 1048, 1073, 1098, 1120, 1124, 1451.
 Smith T.P.: 1376.
 Smith, A.J.: 1377.
 Smith, Andrew, Dr: 281.
 Smith, Archibald: 1410.
 Smith, Effie: 959.
 Smith, Henry: 409.
 Smith, J.C., Rev.: 1008, 1077.
 Smith, James: 1120.
 Smith, John, Rev.: 1056.
 Smith, John: 264, 448, 651, 1178.
 Smith, Matthew: 1431.
 Smith, Mr: 394.
 Smith, Owen: 783.
 Smith, Rev.: 1061.
 Smith, Samuel: 169, 264, 559, 841, 1224.
 Smith, Thelma: 628.
 Smith, W.B.: 689.
 Smith, W.G.: 684.

- Smith, William: 478, 870, 1139.
 Smithurst, John, Rev.: 265, 823, 1361, 1374.
 Snyder, EarleStanley: 1527.
 Somerville, George A.: 854, 885.
 Sorby, Douglass: 373.
 Sorby, Oswald: 288.
 Sotham, Mr: 435.
 Spence, Adam: 370.
 Spotton, Anson, Judge: 1187.
 Spragge, P.: 693.
 Squirrell, William J.: 1527.
 Stafford, Ira: 1565.
 Standlake, Elizabeth: 916.
 Staples, Owen: 798.
 Stark, James: 1572.
 Starkey, Dick: 665.
 Starkey, James: 665.
 Starkey, John: 1710.
 Stephens, Mr: 424.
 Stephens, William: 1262, 1527.
 Stephenson, George Isaac, Rev.: 296.
 Sterling, George: 1037.
 Stevenson, J.H.: 687.
 Stevenson, O.J.: 1277.
 Stevenson, T.: 1636.
 Stevenson, William: 855, 1259, 1510, 1539, 1542.
 Stewart, A.J.: 1565.
 Stewart, Alex: 683-4, 693, 1151.
 Stewart, David: 37.
 Stewart, Donald: 21.
 Stewart, E.M.: 1178.
 Stewart, Falkner C.: 254, 284.
 Stewart, John: 1408.
 Stewart, Rev.: 1547-8.
 Stewart, Robert: 693-4.
 Stewart, Thomas: 1008.
 Stinston, J.N.: 1399.
 Stirton, David: 87, 249, 252, 378, 417, 552-3, 603, 683, 694, 855, 1243, 1288, 1297, 1303.
 Stirton, James: 502, 605.
 Stockford, Charles: 1011.
 Stone, F.W.: 314, 316-17, 326, 329, 331, 335-6, 348, 354, 359, 365, 367, 369, 380, 382, 387, 389, 392, 398-9, 414, 419, 421, 423, 428-9, 431, 441-51, 453-74, 476, 479-81, 486, 494, 496, 502, 515-16, 521, 524, 536-7, 543, 550, 605, 1000, 1243, 1303, 1554, 1681, 1700.
 Stone, Roland Elisha: 1527.
 Strachan, Donald, Rev.: 1053.
 Strachan, John, Rev: 68, 849.
 Strachan, T.: 1566.
 Strachan, William: 998.
 Strange, Henry: 870.
 Stratton, Robert William: 288.
 Street, John: 375.
 Strickland, Samuel: 16, 86, 111, 138, 147, 1485.
 Strongman, W.A., Rev.: 1101.
 Stubbs, W.H.: 1006.
 Stubbs, William: 497.
 Sturdy, F.: 398-9, 412, 467.
 Sugg, Samuel: 399.
 Sully, J.G.: 683, 1006.
 Sunley, George: 169, 841.
 Sunley, Noah: 466.
 Sunley, W.: 693.
 Sunter, William: 424, 1396.
 Sutherland, Anne: 970.
 Sutherland, David: 1565.
 Sutherland, Donald: 1650.
 Swan, Thomas: 1605, 1609.
 Swanston, Mr: 393.
 Swartzenburger, Conrad: 998.
 Sweetnam, Matthew: 423.
 Swinford, H.H.: 373.
 Tavernier, Albert: 684, 902, 1006.
 Tawse, Stuart: 1684.
 Taylor, Ed: 1689.
 Taylor, Georgia: 43.
 Taylor, J.K.: 448.
 Taylor, J.M.: 287.
 Taylor, John Leonard: 296.
 Taylor, Mr: 380.
 Taylor, S.J.: 575.
 Telfour, W.: 464.
 Templin, Hugh: 43.
 Terry, James: 998.
 Thain, Charles: 399, 461-3, 556, 604-5.
 Theobald, George: 840.
 Thom, James, Rev.: 1072.
 Thomas, Samuel: 181.
 Thomas, William: 762-3, 792, 796, 802, 1121, 1538.
 Thompson, James: 803.
 Thompson, Robert: 149, 298.
 Thomson, E.W.: 431.
 Thomson, Hugh: 431.
 Thorne, M.A.: 463.
 Thornton, Major: 1546-8.
 Thorp, George J.: 693.
 Thorp, George: 1262.
 Thorpe, George J.: 684.
 Thorpe, Thomas: 450.
 Thurtell, Benjamin: 87.
 Thurtell, H.: 463.
 Thynne, R., Rev.: 641.
 Tiffany, George Sylvester: 142.
 Tindale, Mr: 379.
 Tindale, W.: 375, 605.
 Todd, G.H.: 371.
 Tolton, A.: 399.
 Tolton, B.: 399.
 Tolton, David: 288.

- Tolton, E.: 1355.
 Tolton, Edwin: 1359.
 Tolton, Ella: 995.
 Tolton, Henry: 326, 378, 387.
 Tolton, Mr: 364, 377.
 Tolton, Thomas: 478.
 Tolton, William: 371-2, 374, 395, 448, 450.
 Toole, Wade: 1277.
 Torrance, Robert, Rev.: 288, 310, 849, 854-5, 885, 1097, 1120, 1151, 1158, 1176, 1232, 1498.
 Torrens, William: 398.
 Tovell, Amos, Rev.: 1129.
 Tovell, J.A.: 693.
 Tovell, Jonathan: 1412.
 Tovell, Joseph A.: 1119.
 Tovell, Joseph: 684.
 Tovell, N.: 684.
 Towler, John, Rev.: 1087.
 Trent, H.E.: 494.
 Trousdale, Sheldon: 1685.
 Trout, Henry: 1433.
 Tuck, John: 387, 399.
 Tuck, Joseph: 427.
 Tucker Family: 141.
 Turner, Anthony: 399.
 Tye, Daniel: 436.
 Tyson, J. Willoughby: 629.
 Tytler, Agnes: 965.
 Tytler, William: 827, 830, 832, 841, 882, 885, 1433, 1494, 1498.
 Valeriotte, Micolo: 184.
 Vernier, A.C.: 830.
 Waddell, A.: 1377.
 Walker, Anton: 780.
 Walker, Douglas W., Lt Col.: 780.
 Walker, G.H.: 1444.
 Walker, George Warren: 288.
 Walker, George: 1151.
 Walker, Hugh: 288.
 Walker, Marjory: 780.
 Walker, Mr: 780.
 Walkey, George: 1572.
 Wallace, William: 1662.
 Ward, John, Rev.: 1125.
 Ward, Tommy: 664.
 Wardrope, T., Rev.: 217, 1022, 1077, 1668.
 Warley, T.K.: 515.
 Warren, Alexander: 862.
 Warren, Walter: 1689.
 Wassink, Ronald: 628.
 Wastell, W.P., Rev.: 1066.
 Waterhouse, T.: 1640.
 Waterman, Stirling: 1527.
 Waters, Gertrude: 1165.
 Waters, Thomas: 855.
 Watson, Barnett: 699.
 Watson, Carrie Calvert: 699.
 Watson, George: 699.
 Watson, Henry: 440.
 Watson, James: 1411.
 Watson, John: 460.
 Watson, Mary: 494, 502.
 Watson, William: 370, 372, 684, 693, 699.
 Watt, Alex: 135, 384, 406, 463.
 Watt, Alexander: 487.
 Watt, G.: 414.
 Watt, J.: 399, 415, 465, 486, 1660.
 Watt, J.A.: 1660.
 Watt, James: 312, 827, 1456, 1502.
 Watt, John: 169, 725, 837.
 Watt, Mr: 379.
 Watt, W.: 399, 414-15, 465, 486.
 Watt, W.B.: 1660.
 Watters, Thos.: 408.
 Webber, Vernon: 618.
 Weber, George Harold: 1527.
 Weber, George: 1565.
 Webster, James: 77-8, 87, 113, 128, 281, 644, 649, 674, 700, 725, 1292, 1376, 1450-1, 1457, 1459, 1465, 1467, 1551, 1630.
 Webster, Mr: 475.
 Webster, Samuel: 1372.
 Weir, Thomas: 1668.
 Wenger, Ayron: 598.
 West, John: 461.
 West, Walter: 466.
 Westcott, W.A., Rev.: 296.
 Westoby, H.: 1262.
 Weston, George: 440.
 Wetherald, William: 807, 818, 852, 856, 864, 869-70, 1398, 1406.
 Wheatley, W.M.: 463.
 Wheeler, Henry: 420.
 White, Alex: 387.
 White, Alicia: 267.
 White, Mr: 691.
 White, O.D.: 1348.
 White, W.H.: 1639.
 White, William: 370.
 Whitelaw, A.: 1165.
 Whitelaw, Mr: 472.
 Whitelaw, William: 335, 359, 380, 398-9, 414, 423, 440, 455, 465-6, 1554.
 Whyte, John: 689.
 Whyte, William Harold: 699.
 Wildfong, John: 1079.
 Wilkie, Alex: 1451.
 Wilkin, Harold: 420.
 Wilkins, M.: 1348.
 Wilkinson, John: 1697.

- William, S.: 424.
 Williams, B., Rev.: 1061.
 Williams, George: 684, 693.
 Williams, Richard Jones, Rev.: 1071-2.
 Williams, William, Rev.: 1077, 1099.
 Williamson, J.D.: 681.
 Williamson, W.D.: 1355.
 Willoughby, Charles: 1696.
 Willoughby, Henry: 699.
 Willoughby, Rev.: 1061.
 Willoughby, W.: 693.
 Wilson, Adam: 1465.
 Wilson, Alex: 427.
 Wilson, George: 439-40.
 Wilson, Hugh: 1008, 1120.
 Wilson, James: 312, 1450.
 Wilson, Janet: 696.
 Wilson, John Alexander: 296.
 Wilson, Mr: 395.
 Wilson, Paul: 1650.
 Wilson, S.: 446.
 Wilson, T.: 446.
 Wilson, W.G., Rev.: 1008.
 Winegard, William C.: 496.
 Wing, Ross Hamilton: 1527.
 Wingfield, Rowland: 87, 98, 154, 326, 339, 358, 377,
 389, 419, 423, 1254, 1284, 1708.
 Wissler, Henry: 43, 296, 1625.
 Wissler, Jane Robertson: 214.
 Wissler, John R.: 459.
 Wissler, Sem: 152, 214, 698, 700, 1375.
 Wood, J.: 440.
 Wood, John A.: 332, 685.
 Wood, William: 1411.
 Woodsworth, J.S.: 1685.
 Wooldridge, M.: 1640.
 Woolner, Samuel: 373.
 Worthington, J.M.: 684.
 Wortley, W.C: 100.
 Worton, Harry: 1309.
 Wragge, Edward: 663.
 Wright, A.W.: 651.
 Wright, Arthur: 43.
 Wright, James: 327, 335, 387, 417, 481, 1178.
 Wright, Mr: 377-8, 400-1, 404-5.
 Wright, Samuel: 1066.
 Yeomans, Alfred: 706.
 Yeomans, David: 840, 1605, 1609.
 Yeomans, L.H.: 1605.
 Young, David: 830, 832, 1494.
 Young, Henlock: 459, 461-3, 1554.
 Young, James: 1053, 1433.
 Young, M., Mrs: 461.
 Young, Thomas: 320, 1433.
 Young, William: 1433.
 Zavitz, C.A.: 289, 330, 502, 511, 528, 536-7, 1277,
 1299, 1527.
 Zeigler, W.H.: 693.

CORPORATE SUBJECT INDEX

- A. Moyer and Company: 1640.
Aberfoyle Agricultural Society: 483.
Aberfoyle Blacksmith Shop: 1695.
Aberfoyle Fair: 1683, 1689.
Aberfoyle General Store: 1684, 1688.
Aberfoyle Hotel: 1689.
Aberfoyle Mill: 565, 790.
Aberfoyle, S.S.#4: 1688-9.
Agricultural and Arts Association of Ontario: 604.
Agricultural Association of Upper Canada: 439, 1465.
Agricultural Economics Club: 515.
Agricultural Gazette of Canada: 44.
Albion Hotel: 978.
Alexander Emslie Clothier and Grocer: 772.
Alexandra School, Guelph: 832.
All Saints Anglican Church, Erin: 1036.
Allan and Biggar: 238.
Allan's Mill: 169, 558, 568, 600, 764, 770, 779, 1246, 1481.
Alma United Church: 1009.
Alma Women's Institute: 1648-9.
Amaranth Township: 1327.
American Hotel: 985.
American Missionary Association, Queen's Bush: 186.
Ancient Order of United Workmen: 1061.
Anderson and Scott: 1639.
Anglican Church, Clifford: 1359.
Anti-Slavery Society: 186.
Apollo Theatre: 991.
Arkeil Baseball Club: 1692.
Arkeil Blacksmith Shop: 1694.
Arkeil General Store: 699, 1691.
Arkeil Methodist Church: 1691.
Arkeil Pipeline: 1702.
Arkeil School: 810.
Arkeil United Church: 1710.
Arkeil Weigh Scales: 352.
Arkeil Women's Institute: 1710.
Arkeil, S.S.#1: 859, 1691, 1694, 1702.
Arkeil, S.S.#6: 876.
Armstrong Carpet Company: 575, 683, 1481.
Armstrong, Anderson and Company: 457, 459.
Armstrong, McCrae and Company: 169, 194, 460-3, 590, 605, 622.
Armstrong's Mill: 203-4.
Arthur Enterprise and Wellington News: 641.
Arthur Township: 1331, 1339, 1345.
Arthur Township, S.S.#4: 833.
Arthur Village: 1203, 1347, 1349, 1353.
Arthur Woollen Mills: 1348.
Badenoch Blacksmith Shop: 1695.
Badenoch Sabbath School: 1668.
Badenoch School: 1703.
Badenoch, S.S.#9: 1668, 1695.
Ballinafad United Church: 1013.
Bank of Commerce, Guelph: 738.
Bank of Montreal, Guelph: 126, 693, 754, 763, 794.
Baptist Church, Guelph: 247, 1047.
Baptist Missionary Societies of Canada: 247.
Barrie Hill United Church: 1029.
Beatty Brothers Limited: 171, 560-2, 614, 700, 1450-1.
Beatty Brothers Manufacturing: 343.
Beatty Foundry: 1450.
Bell Canada: 642.
Bell Organ Company: 169, 227, 256, 287, 462-3, 563, 566, 572-3, 575-6, 586, 589-90, 599, 601, 605, 620-1, 683, 736, 794, 986, 1523, 1538.
Bell Telephone Company: 627.
Bell, Wood and Company: 460-1.
Berg Manufacturing Company: 272.
Beswick and Thompson: 1636.
Bethany United Church: 1127.
Bethel Baptist Church, Fergus: 1015.
Bethel Church, Mimosa: 1080.
Bethel Mennonite Church, Elora: 1375.
Bethel Presbyterian Church, Price's Corners: 1075.
Bible Society: 845.
Bieman Creamery: 1359.
Biltmore Hats Limited: 288, 576, 613.
Birge Mill: 602.
Bishop Macdonell High School, Guelph: 1033.
Bissell Manufacturing Company, Elora: 1375.
Black Family: 1414.
Black's Hotel: 475.
Black's Sawmill: 1450.
Black's Tavern, Elora: 1375.
Black's Tavern, Fergus: 312.
Blatchford and Company: 1376.
Board of Public Instruction: 257.
British Empire Mutual Life Assurance Company: 693.
British Hotel, Elora: 1375.
British Methodist Episcopal Church, Guelph: 179, 186, 767, 992, 1045, 1047, 1097.
British Methodist Episcopal Church, Peel Township: 186.
Brooklyn Girls' Service Circle, Guelph: 1011.
Brooklyn Sunday School, Guelph: 1011, 1097.
Bull-Frog Tavern: 916.
Burgess and Son: 693.
Burke Brothers Butchers: 1455.
Burr and Skinner: 613.
Burr Brothers: 572, 575, 683.
Butler's Rangers: 179.
C. Yeates and Company: 171.

- Cadets of Temperance: 845.
 Canada Company Mill: 558, 1481.
 Canada Company: 14, 16, 28, 48, 50-2, 54-5, 59-63, 66-8, 72, 79-83, 86, 90, 94-7, 99, 102, 107-8, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118-20, 123-4, 138, 142, 144-5, 147, 150, 153-4, 156-8, 160, 191, 215, 217, 221-3, 233, 235-7, 298, 304, 315, 321, 325, 358, 554, 613, 761, 809, 909, 1008, 1178, 1484, 1485, 1493-4, 1530, 1538, 1558, 1562-3.
 Canada Museum, Berlin: 244.
 Canada Packers Ltd: 598.
 Canada Presbyterian Church, Eramosa Township: 1029.
 Canadian Bank of Commerce, Guelph: 693, 794.
 Canadian Countryman: 44.
 Canadian Farm: 44.
 Canadian Farmer, Dairyman and Stockbreeder: 44.
 Canadian Farmer: 44.
 Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce: 551.
 Canadian National Railway: 626.
 Canadian Pacific Railway: 356, 625-6, 663-4, 675, 1449, 1465, 1710.
 Canadian School of Baking: 494.
 Capital Theatre: 991.
 Captain Clark's Highland Cadet Corps: 895.
 Carberry Brothers: 1444.
 Cartledge and Son Mill: 572.
 Castle Theatre: 991.
 Central Pentecostal Church, Elora: 1375.
 Centre Wellington Women's Institute: 1165.
 Chalmers Presbyterian Church, Guelph: 249, 271, 767, 1045, 1047, 1061, 1077, 1090, 1108.
 Chalmers United Church, Guelph: 1090, 1097.
 Champion Works: 1566.
 Chas. Law and Company: 693.
 Cheese Factory Bridge, 758.
 Children's Aid Societies of Ontario: 1320.
 Children's Aid Society, Guelph: 251.
 Chippawa Nation of Indians: 104.
 Christadelphian Hall, Guelph: 1097.
 Christie's Art Store: 684.
 Church of Christ Disciples, Guelph: 1047, 1097.
 Church of Our Lady, Guelph: 740, 750, 754, 767, 774, 777, 786-8, 794, 800-1, 1020, 1045, 1047, 1078, 1097, 1223, 1538.
 City of Guelph: 257, 1203, 1222, 1489, 1517, 1519.
 City Bookstore: 693.
 City Hotel, Guelph: 693.
 Clarke and Thompson: 693.
 Clifford Evangelical United Brethren Church: 1359.
 Clifford Grist Mill: 1359.
 Clifford Presbyterian Church: 1110.
 Clifford Public School: 1359.
 Clifford Village: 1203, 1357, 1360.
 Clifford Women's Institute: 1359.
 Clifford Woollen Mills: 688.
 College Royal: 533.
 Collier and Hamilton: 1444.
 Collins and Co.: 450.
 Collins and Osborne Farm Implement Manufacturers: 452.
 Colonel John McCrae Memorial Branch: 1269.
 Colonial Whitewear Company: 288.
 Columbian Agricultural Association: 358.
 Commercial Hotel, Arthur: 1348.
 Commercial Hotel, Guelph: 693.
 Congregational Church, Guelph: 247, 298, 325, 767, 1047, 1077.
 Congregational Church, Speedside: 1072.
 Coningsby School: 808.
 Conn Telephone Company Limited: 642.
 Conservative Association, Wellington South Electoral District: 279.
 Consolidated Telephone Company Limited: 642.
 Corwhin School: 862.
 Cossitt's Agricultural Works: 169, 573, 653, 670, 1481.
 Coyne's House, Mount Forest: 977.
 Credit Valley Railway: 160, 261, 269, 306, 613, 625-6, 633, 638, 649, 660, 664, 674-5, 1383, 1435, 1450, 1465, 1495, 1678.
 Crieff Presbyterian Church: 1076.
 Crossroads Memorial Church, Puslinch Township: 1079.
 Crowe's Foundry: 559, 568, 573, 576, 620, 1153.
 Crystal Springs Brewery: 1456.
 Culdaffe Farm: 335, 435.
 Cutten Club: 1132.
 D. Davidson and Company: 1605.
 D. Scroggie and Son: 684, 693.
 Dahl Brothers: 1444.
 Daly House: 780.
 Danforth and Lee Shoemakers: 461.
 Daughters of the Regiment, Guelph: 1498.
 Day's Bookstore: 693, 772.
 Disciples of Christ Church, Guelph: 767, 1129.
 Dominion Bank, Guelph: 693, 794.
 Dominion Casket Company: 613.
 Dominion Life Assurance Company: 630.
 Dominion Linens: 288, 620.
 Dominion Sheep and Swine Breeders' Association: 423.
 Don Costello's Circus: 1005.
 Dooley and Scanlon: 684.
 Downey School: 811, 860-1, 867.
 Dracon Knox Church: 1052.
 Drayton Village: 1203, 1362, 1365, 1367.
 Drimmie's Mill, Elora: 790, 1375.
 Dublin Street Methodist Church, Guelph: 731, 767, 794, 899, 930, 1031, 1045, 1047, 1061, 1077.
 Dublin Street United Church, Guelph: 1097, 1119.

Duff's Presbyterian Church, Puslinch Township: 217,
1022, 1032, 1048, 1051, 1094, 1670, 1703.
Dufferin County: 172.
Dunnville Consolidated Telephone Company Limited:
642.
Dyson's Cornet Band: 1136.

E.R. Bollert Company: 683-4, 693.
E.S. Watt and Sons: 1639.
Eden Mills: 117, 790.
Elliott Home: 287, 1225, 1230.
Ellis Church Sabbath School: 1034.
Ellis Church, Puslinch Township: 1034, 1037, 1128,
1675.
Elora and Salem Horticultural Society: 1154.
Elora Backwoodsman: 1, 635, 1326, 1387.
Elora Brush Factory: 1377.
Elora Carnegie Library: 887.
Elora County Grammar School: 265.
Elora Curling Club: 1134.
Elora Debating Society: 188.
Elora Fair: 384.
Elora Flour Mills: 1377.
Elora Furniture Factory: 700.
Elora Grammar School: 1375.
Elora High School: 847.
Elora Horticultural Society: 265, 1375.
Elora Hotel: 1375.
Elora Mechanics' Institute Library: 937.
Elora Mechanics' Institute: 891, 1375.
Elora Methodist Church: 1035.
Elora Mill: 765.
Elora Natural History Society: 707, 709.
Elora Rifle Company: 1372.
Elora Standard: 245, 1465.
Elora United Church: 1039, 1375.
Elora Village: 1203, 1373, 1378, 1391.
Elora Volunteer Rifle Company: 1273.
Elora Women's Institute: 1369.
Elora Woollen Mills: 1377.
Ennotville Library: 900.
Eramosa Methodist Episcopal Church: 1056.
Eramosa Township Council: 1212.
Eramosa Township: 1395, 1401, 1413, 1420.
Eramosa Township, S.S.#1: 850.
Eramosa Township, S.S.#5: 833.
Eramosa Township, S.S.#6: 833.
Erin Advocate: 1449.
Erin Agricultural Society: 1445.
Erin Community Telephone Company Limited: 642.
Erin Horticultural Society: 1423, 1445.
Erin Mason Lodge: 1445.
Erin Mechanics' Institute: 952.
Erin Municipal Telephone System: 642.
Erin Stanley Park: 1445.
Erin Township: 1422, 1427, 1439.

Erin Township, S.S.#9: 833.
Erin Village Church of Christ: 1025.
Erin Village Masonic Lodge: 1423.
Erin Village: 1203, 1446, 1448.
Ernest Brothers Foundry and Threshing Machine
Company: 1609.
Everton Church of Christ (Disciples): 1038.
Exhibition Park, Guelph: 794, 1504, 1522.

F.C. Stewart and Company: 1636.
F.W. Stone Stock Company: 426.
Farm and Dairy and Rural Home: 44.
Farm and Dairy: 44.
Farmers' Hotel, Elora: 1375.
Farmers' Magazine: 44.
Farnham Anglican Church, Puslinch Township: 1696.
Farnham Methodist Church, Puslinch Township: 1696.
Federal Wire and Cable Company Limited: 171.
Fergus Advocate: 1465.
Fergus Carnegie Library: 887.
Fergus Cattle Fair: 427.
Fergus County Grammar School: 837.
Fergus Cup: 281, 459.
Fergus Curling Club: 77, 1144, 1146-7.
Fergus Express: 1465.
Fergus Free Holder: 635.
Fergus High School: 837.
Fergus Horticultural Society: 1465.
Fergus Marble and Granite Works: 1455.
Fergus News Record: 635, 1465.
Fergus Rifle Company: 77, 1273, 1280.
Fergus Town Hall: 778.
Fergus Town: 1203.
Fergus Village: 1452, 1458, 1466.
Fergusson's Mill: 558.
Fielding and McClaren: 693.
First Baptist Church, Guelph: 767, 1045, 1061, 1077.
First Brigade of Field Artillery: 1507.
First Presbyterian Church, Eramosa Township: 1029.
First Presbyterian Church, Guelph: 1108.
First United Church, Eramosa Township: 1029.
Fisher and Irwin Works: 1566.
Five Nations Indians: 105.
Flett's Greenhouses: 1609.

G. & A. Hadden Dry Goods and Groceries: 772.
G. Preston and J.B. Preston Mills: 1566.
G.A. Eastman and Company: 1636.
G.B. Ryan and Company: 683, 693, 1499.
Galt and Guelph Railway: 160, 623, 633, 674.
Garafraxa Agricultural Show: 384.
Garafraxa East Township: 1469.
Garafraxa Road: 758.
Garafraxa West Township: 1471, 1477, 1479.
Garafraxa West Township, S.S.#1: 833.
Garafraxa West Township, S.S.#4, Metz: 875.

- George Cormack and James Keleher: 685.
 George Elliott Dry Goods: 772.
 George Guy and W.N. Husband Tailors: 685.
 George McAllister and Sons: 576.
 George McDonald and Company: 238.
 Gilchrist and Kent: 278, 1636.
 Gilson Manufacturing Company: 171, 272, 569-70, 576, 579, 620, 1523.
 Glasgow Colonial Society: 1120.
 Globe Building and Loan Company, Guelph: 256, 599.
 Golden Fleece: 683.
 Goldie Mill: 169, 573, 582-3, 588, 590, 790, 1435, 1481.
 Goldie-McCulloch Company Ltd, Galt: 193.
 Goldsmith Hall: 1455.
 Good Brothers, Elora: 1377.
 Gosch and Sons: 272.
 Gospel Hall, Guelph: 1097.
 Gowdy Manufacturing Company: 572, 575, 683.
 Grace Anglican Church, Arthur: 1021.
 Grand Central Hotel, Palmerston: 1640.
 Grand Order Lodge, Palmerston: 1645.
 Grand River Conservation Authority: 711.
 Grand River Conservation Commission: 710-11, 716.
 Grand River Valley Board of Trade: 711.
 Grand Trunk Railway: 160, 613, 626, 632-3, 655, 662, 664, 671-2, 674-5, 783, 1394, 1465, 1485.
 Grand Valley Village: 1203.
 Grange, Courtney and Bartley: 1485.
 Great Waterways Association: 272.
 Great Western Railway: 632, 1465.
 Green Telephone System: 642.
 Guelph and Dundas Road Company: 169.
 Guelph and Galt Advertiser: 634.
 Guelph and Georgian Bay Railway: 633.
 Guelph and Goderich Railway: 633.
 Guelph and Ontario Investment and Savings Society: 553, 630, 693, 1499, 1523.
 Guelph Cattle Fair: 345, 348, 394-6, 427.
 Guelph Advertiser: 1, 264.
 Guelph Advocate: 634.
 Guelph Agricultural Society: 1554.
 Guelph Armouries: 794.
 Guelph Artillery Band: 1136.
 Guelph Auxiliary: 1048.
 Guelph Axle Works: 287, 575, 620.
 Guelph Baptist Church: 617, 730, 1060.
 Guelph Bible Society: 275, 325, 617.
 Guelph Bicycle Association: 285.
 Guelph Board of Education: 244, 248, 276, 835, 849.
 Guelph Board of Trade: 263, 272, 600, 617, 683, 1226, 1239, 1495.
 Guelph Botanical Club: 1168.
 Guelph Branch Bible Society: 313.
 Guelph Brewery: 575.
 Guelph Burying Ground: 1208, 1244.
 Guelph Canadian Club: 951.
 Guelph Carnegie Library: 777, 887, 1525.
 Guelph Carpet Mills Limited: 288, 620.
 Guelph Carriage Goods Company: 169, 573.
 Guelph Carriage Top Company: 575.
 Guelph Cartage Company: 288, 497, 984.
 Guelph Central Exhibition: 389-90, 407, 465, 1485, 1552.
 Guelph Central Fair: 383, 399, 466.
 Guelph Central School: 247-8, 310, 505, 617, 731, 789, 794, 827, 831-2, 841, 846, 849, 880, 1485.
 Guelph Cheese Factory: 603.
 Guelph Children's Aid Society: 1213.
 Guelph Church of Christ Disciples: 1044.
 Guelph City Council: 1226.
 Guelph City Hall: 732, 792, 794, 796, 802, 1482.
 Guelph City Welfare Office: 1213.
 Guelph Collegiate and Vocational Institute: 283, 830.
 Guelph Collegiate Institute: 769, 794-5, 827, 829, 831-2, 854, 868, 871, 882, 1498.
 Guelph Congregational Church: 588, 617, 727, 1045, 1060-1, 1066.
 Guelph Council of Social Agencies: 1213.
 Guelph Country Club: 776.
 Guelph Court House: 763-4, 777, 779, 794.
 Guelph Creamery Company: 288.
 Guelph Creative Arts Association: 959.
 Guelph Cricket Club: 773.
 Guelph Customs House: 763.
 Guelph Elastic Hosiery Company: 288.
 Guelph Exhibition Grounds: 508.
 Guelph Fall Exhibition: 908.
 Guelph Farmers' and Mechanics' Institute: 600, 1176.
 Guelph Farmers' Club: 400-4, 416.
 Guelph Fat Stock Club: 337, 389, 419, 423.
 Guelph Foundry: 590.
 Guelph Gas and Electric Light Co.: 742.
 Guelph Gas Company: 169.
 Guelph Gas Works: 731, 1255.
 Guelph General Hospital: 247-8, 251, 257, 263, 287, 310, 617, 630, 726, 731, 740, 777, 794, 827, 1217, 1221, 1223, 1225, 1243, 1498, 1502.
 Guelph General Hospital School of Nursing: 1221.
 Guelph Golf and Country Club: 1194.
 Guelph Grammar School: 829, 865, 871.
 Guelph Grange: 339.
 Guelph Guardian: 634.
 Guelph Herald Block: 794.
 Guelph Herald: 1, 245, 634, 644, 651, 668, 683, 1465.
 Guelph High School: 735, 829, 871.
 Guelph Historical Society: 1534.
 Guelph Hockey Club: 773.
 Guelph Horticultural Society: 272, 332, 374, 1136, 1159-60.
 Guelph Hosiery Mills: 575.

- Guelph House of Providence: 1033, 1217, 1223, 1257, 1498.
- Guelph Humane Society: 969, 1213.
- Guelph Infectious Hospital: 1237.
- Guelph Junction Railway: 169, 256, 301, 310, 313, 599, 617, 623, 630, 633, 636, 645-6, 649, 660, 1239, 1241, 1259, 1495, 1535, 1552, 1685, 1710.
- Guelph Knights of Columbus: 1161.
- Guelph Knitting Mills: 585.
- Guelph Labour Council: 611.
- Guelph Light and Heat Commission: 1255.
- Guelph Light and Power Company: 169, 630, 1255.
- Guelph Linen Mills: 272.
- Guelph Market: 763, 778, 956, 1238, 1520.
- Guelph May Fair: 409.
- Guelph Mechanics' Institute: 69, 251, 310, 325, 617, 844, 1190.
- Guelph Mercury: 1, 13, 276, 288, 630, 634, 640, 647, 651.
- Guelph Militia: 1268.
- Guelph Mills: 590.
- Guelph Ministerial Association: 1213.
- Guelph Motor Car Company: 288.
- Guelph Musical Society Band: 926.
- Guelph Norway Iron Steel: 572.
- Guelph Novelty Works: 568.
- Guelph Opera House: 285, 743, 748, 902-3, 1504.
- Guelph Orange Order: 1070.
- Guelph Paper Box Company: 613.
- Guelph Patriotic Fund: 1194.
- Guelph Police Department: 1213.
- Guelph Post Office: 734, 794.
- Guelph Poultry Show: 413.
- Guelph Presbyterial: 1048.
- Guelph Presto Music Club: 962-4, 966.
- Guelph Public Library: 794, 831.
- Guelph Radial Railway: 263, 633.
- Guelph Railway Company: 1681.
- Guelph Review: 634.
- Guelph Rifle Association: 260, 285, 301, 1136.
- Guelph Rifle Company: 251, 267, 1267, 1273.
- Guelph Roman Catholic Church: 1060.
- Guelph Royal City Curling Club: 773.
- Guelph School Board: 617, 1485.
- Guelph Scientific Society: 715.
- Guelph Separate School Board: 881.
- Guelph Sewing Machine Company: 462-3, 564, 568, 573, 605, 610.
- Guelph Soap Works: 575.
- Guelph Spring and Axle Company: 169, 287.
- Guelph Stilton Cheese Company: 572.
- Guelph Stove Company: 620.
- Guelph Street Railway: 169, 301, 658.
- Guelph Town Hall and Market: 762.
- Guelph Town Hall: 749, 778, 1238.
- Guelph Town: 1488.
- Guelph Township Agricultural Society: 385, 1494.
- Guelph Township: 1555-6, 1562.
- Guelph Township, S.S.#3: 833.
- Guelph Transportation Commission: 1260.
- Guelph Water Works Commission: 285, 1232-3.
- Guelph Water Works: 1504.
- Guelph Wine Vaults: 575.
- Guelph Winter Fair: 537, 595.
- Guelph Women's Canadian Club: 1152.
- Guelph Woollen Mills: 194, 572, 575.
- Guelph YM-YWCA: 1157.
- Guelph YMCA: 272, 310, 1151.
- Guelph YWCA: 1213.
- Guthrie, Watt and Cutten: 252.
- Hafod: 799.
- Hamilton Central Fair: 383, 414-15.
- Harcourt United Church, Guelph: 1011.
- Harley and Heather: 559.
- Harris Woollen Mill, Rockwood: 622, 765, 1399, 1411.
- Harriston Agricultural Works: 1566.
- Harriston Carnegie Library: 887.
- Harriston Town: 1203, 1568, 1570.
- Harriston Village: 1564.
- Hastie and Fergusson, Carriage Makers: 1565.
- Hawthorne Hill Rural Telephone Company Ltd: 642.
- Hay Brothers Grain Dealers: 1411.
- Hess Hotel, Palmerston: 1640.
- Highland and Agricultural Society: 725.
- Highland Cadets, Guelph: 1498.
- Highland Games, Fergus: 1450.
- Highland Society of Scotland: 221-3, 281, 325, 363, 700, 1450, 1465.
- Hill Brothers: 693.
- Hillsburgh Baptist Church: 1102, 1325.
- Hillsburgh Wasp: 652.
- Hogg's Hotel, Guelph: 738.
- Holland and Company, Fergus: 261.
- Home and Foreign Missionary Conventions: 247.
- Homewood Retreat Association of Guelph: 1206.
- Homewood Retreat: 827, 915, 1206, 1498.
- Homewood Sanitarium: 738, 794, 799, 1206, 1223, 1235-6, 1245, 1261.
- Horse Racing Club, Guelph: 773.
- Hortop's Mill, Everton: 790.
- Hortop's Mill, Rockwood: 790.
- Howitt and Kerr Financiers: 573.
- Hugh Walker and Son: 288, 684, 693.
- Hughes and Thistle: 278.
- Hydro Radial Railway Association: 272.
- Ignatius College: 1074.
- Imperial Order of the Daughters of the Empire: 1164.
- Independent Order of Foresters, Guelph: 1061.
- Inglis and Hunter Iron Workers: 573.

Ingram's Inn: 480.
 International Malleable Iron: 272, 288, 620.
 Iroquois Hotel, Elora: 1375.
 Isolation Hospital, Guelph: 287.
 J. and A. McHardy Pork Packers: 288.
 J. Collins and Company: 567, 619.
 J. Hiltlosie and Company: 688.
 J. McMullen and Company: 1605.
 J.B. Armstrong Manufacturing Company: 288, 462-63, 572, 575, 683.
 J.D. Williamson and Company: 683, 685, 693.
 J.M. Bond and Company: 683.
 J.M. Fraser, Elora: 238, 1377.
 J.W.B. Kelly's Cabinet Factory: 1481.
 Jackson and Company: 684.
 Jackson and Sons: 684, 695.
 Jackson Lewis Company Limited: 797.
 James Goldie Company: 1499.
 James Powell and Company, Guelph: 256, 613.
 John Deere Company: 1387.
 John Hogg and Son Tailoring: 685.
 John Jackson and Company: 613.
 John M. Bond and Company: 693.
 John Vogt Hotel: 1695.

K. Chisholm and Company: 1636.
 Keleher and Hendley: 288, 684, 693.
 Kelly Musical Instruments Emporium: 572.
 Ker Brothers: 684, 693.
 Ker Cavan: 770-1, 1121.
 Kerr's Meat Market, Elora: 1375.
 Killean General Store and Post Office: 1706.
 King and Sullivan: 693.
 King Edward School, Guelph: 832.
 Knights of Labor: 282.
 Knowelton Elevator: 1377.
 Knox Presbyterian Church, Clifford: 1359.
 Knox Presbyterian Church, Drayton: 1050.
 Knox Presbyterian Church, Elora: 1010, 1048, 1059, 1067, 1375.
 Knox Presbyterian Church, Guelph: 287, 729, 767, 1019, 1030, 1045, 1047-8, 1060-1, 1077, 1097, 1108, 1120.
 Knox Presbyterian Church, Palmerston: 1068.
 Knox Presbyterian Church, Puslinch Township: 1048, 1094.

Laking Heading Mill: 1695.
 Laughlin-Hough Drawing Table Company: 572.
 Laurel Telephone System: 642.
 LaGuayran Settlers: 87, 91, 97, 127, 225-6, 230, 233-4, 358, 975, 1288, 1557-8, 1562, 1673.
 Local Improvement Society, Arthur: 641.
 London Asylum: 1206.
 Loretto Academy, Guelph: 831-2, 1033, 1046.
 Loretto Convent, Guelph: 726.

Louden Machinery Company: 272, 288, 576, 595-7.
 Luther Township: 1576.
 Luther West and Garafraxa West Township, S.S.#1: 833.
 Luther West Township: 1575, 1582.
 Luther West Township, S.S.#3: 833.
 Lutheran Church, Guelph: 1047.
 Luttrell's School: 838.

Macdonald and McIntyre: 1355.
 Macdonald Consolidated School: 21, 505, 794, 842, 851, 861, 866, 872, 1688.
 Macdonald Hall: 794.
 Macdonald Institute: 330, 491, 494, 502-5, 511, 513, 521, 525, 528, 537, 543, 777, 793, 794, 814, 816, 854, 858, 872, 1167, 1494, 1513, 1525, 1527, 1538.
 Major Robert Mutrie Chapter, I.O.D.E.: 1166.
 Mansion House: 688.
 Manufacturers Life Insurance Company: 256.
 Maple Leaf Baseball Club: 193, 260, 285, 301, 308, 773, 910, 985, 1139-40, 1143, 1507, 1535.
 Marden Hotel: 1572.
 Marden School: 873.
 Maryborough Telephone Company Ltd: 642.
 Maryborough Township: 1586, 1589, 1594.
 Maryborough Township, S.S.#13: 833.
 Masonic Building: 789.
 Massey Library: 505.
 Massie, Weir and Bryce Biscuit Manufacturers: 573.
 Massie's Bakery: 1376.
 Maxwellton: 780.
 McConnell Carriage Works: 575.
 McCrae and Company Knitting Mills: 568, 573.
 McCrae's Garage: 628.
 McCuaig and McMillan: 870.
 McDonald House, Fergus: 258.
 McElderry and McCrae: 693.
 McElroy and Mitchell: 856.
 McKee's Tavern: 475.
 McKittrick Brothers: 1636.
 McLean and Clark: 448.
 McLean House: 784.
 McLeod, Wood and Company: 462-3, 601, 613.
 McLeod's Shoe Repair Shop: 1689.
 Medical College of Physicians and Surgeons of Ontario: 259.
 Melville Presbyterian Church, Fergus: 1016, 1059, 1073, 1123-4.
 Methodist Church, Clifford: 1359.
 Mills and Goodfellow: 398.
 Mimosa Methodist Church: 1080.
 Mimosa United Church: 1080.
 Mine Host Talby Hotel: 1376.
 Minto Agricultural Show: 384.
 Minto Agricultural Society: 265.
 Minto Rural Telephone Company Ltd: 642.

- Minto Township: 1598, 1601.
 Minto Township, S.S.#12: 833.
 Minto Township, S.S.#13: 833.
 Mississauga Nation of Indians: 103.
 Mitchell and Company: 693.
 Mitchell and McKroy Printers: 463.
 Mitchell and Teeple Farm Implement Manufacturers: 399.
 Monkland Mills: 1455.
 Moreton Lodge Farm, Guelph: 314, 316-17, 336, 354, 359, 364, 367, 392, 428, 449, 476, 516.
 Morlock Brothers: 575.
 Morriston Evangelical Church: 1670.
 Morriston Evangelical United Brethren Church: 1670.
 Morriston Ladies Aid: 1670.
 Morriston Sunday School: 1670.
 Morriston United Church: 1670.
 Morriston Women's Institute: 1169.
 Mosborough Church: 1170.
 Moulton and Bish Tannery: 1481.
 Mount Carmel Zion United Church, Morriston: 1670, 1709.
 Mount Forest Carnegie Library: 887.
 Mount Forest Carriage Company: 1609.
 Mount Forest Casket Company: 1609.
 Mount Forest Cattle Fair: 427.
 Mount Forest Police Force: 1211.
 Mount Forest Rifle Company: 1273.
 Mount Forest Town: 1203, 1606, 1611.
 Mount Forest Village: 1603.
 Mount Forest, Wellington and Grey Telephone Company: 642.

 National Cream Separators: 310.
 National Standard Company of Canada Ltd: 288.
 Neutral Nation of Indians: 42, 1375.
 New Carriage Shop: 575.
 New Union Telephone Company Ltd: 642.
 New Western Hotel, Guelph: 693, 736.
 Niagara Power Union: 263, 272, 1256.
 Nichol and Pilkington Union Show: 384.
 Nichol Township: 1617, 1623, 1629.
 Nichol Township, S.S.#3: 833.
 Nichols Telephone System: 642.
 Norfolk Street Methodist Church, Guelph: 733, 767, 930, 1045, 1047, 1060-1, 1077, 1085-6, 1099, 1485.
 Norfolk Street United Church, Guelph: 1028, 1086, 1097.
 North Wellington Agricultural Society: 427, 430, 481, 487.
 North Wellington Telephone Company Ltd: 642.
 North-West Railway: 639.
 Northern Railway: 1465.
 Northern Rubber Company Limited: 288.
 Nurses' Home, Guelph: 287.

 O.A.C. Review and Alumni News: 44.
 Oliver Brothers Dry Goods: 689.
 Ontario and Quebec Railway: 626, 664.
 Ontario Agricultural College: 13, 18, 28, 102, 160, 194, 288, 318, 330, 356, 366, 381, 391, 420, 491-7, 499-500, 502, 504-17, 519-21, 523-8, 532-41, 543-8, 595, 630, 743, 761, 776-7, 794, 797, 825, 831, 854, 866, 868, 915, 984, 1130-1, 1133, 1145, 1299, 1312, 1317, 1319, 1493-4, 1513, 1517, 1523, 1525, 1527, 1538, 1552, 1708, 1710.
 Ontario Agricultural College and Model Farm: 489, 498, 522.
 Ontario Agricultural College Dept of Rural Social Service: 330.
 Ontario Agricultural College Experimental Farm: 494, 535.
 Ontario Agricultural College Experimental Union: 330, 366, 502, 532, 1299, 1513.
 Ontario Agricultural College Review: 502, 536, 544, 1299.
 Ontario Agricultural Commission: 357.
 Ontario Bureau of Agriculture: 490.
 Ontario Curling Association: 1147.
 Ontario Electrical Association: 272.
 Ontario Farmer: 44.
 Ontario Hydro Electric Power Commission: 613, 1256.
 Ontario Millers' Association: 274, 588.
 Ontario Poultry Society: 413.
 Ontario Provincial Dairy School, Guelph: 368.
 Ontario Provincial Winter Fair, Guelph: 468.
 Ontario Provincial Winter Fair: 389, 426, 434, 537.
 Ontario Reformatory: 595, 1191, 1193, 1198-9, 1200, 1205, 1207, 1242, 1494.
 Ontario School of Agriculture: 518, 529-531.
 Ontario Veterinary Association: 497.
 Ontario Veterinary College: 497, 501-2, 504-5, 513, 519, 536-7, 1494, 1538.
 Orange Order: 1033, 1060.
 Orangeville Banner: 1.
 Orangeville Sun: 663.
 Orangeville Town: 172, 1203.
 Orangeville Tramway Company: 306, 664.
 Orangeville Village: 1635.
 Order of Oddfellows, Guelph: 1061.
 Orton and Clarke Mills: 574.
 Osborne Sewing Machine Company: 1153.

 P. Spragge and Company: 683.
 Page-Hersey Iron and Tube Company: 620.
 Paisley Memorial Methodist Church, Guelph: 1047, 1063.
 Paisley Memorial United Church, Guelph: 1063, 1087-8, 1097.
 Paisley Street Methodist Church, Guelph: 767, 1045, 1061, 1063, 1087.
 Palmerston Agricultural Society: 1645.

Palmerston Carnegie Library: 887.
 Palmerston Lions Club: 1171.
 Palmerston Observer: 628.
 Palmerston Public School: 1644.
 Palmerston Town: 1203, 1641, 1646.
 Palmerston United Church: 1012, 1091.
 Palmerston Women's Institute: 1645.
 Partridge Rubber Company: 620, 1689.
 Patriotic Fund: 1485.
 Patrons of Industry, Guelph: 424.
 Peel Township: 1651, 1655, 1658.
 Peel Township, S.S.#6: 833.
 Peel Township, S.S.#8: 1649.
 Peel Township, S.S.#9: 1649.
 Penfold Hardware Company: 288.
 People's Mill: 558, 572, 574-5, 1481.
 Pequegnat Clock Company: 593.
 Pequegnat Jewellery Store: 616.
 Phoenix Mill: 558.
 Pilkington Township: 1617, 1663, 1666.
 Pilkington Township, S.S.#4: 833.
 Pollock Brothers: 1650.
 Powling and Leighton: 1565.
 Priory: 222, 600, 761, 766, 794, 1496, 1505.
 Progress Lodge, I.O.O.F.: 301.
 Provincial Board of Agriculture: 474.
 Provincial Exhibition, Brantford: 445-6.
 Provincial Exhibition, Cobourg: 442.
 Provincial Exhibition, Hamilton: 440, 448, 456, 461, 464, 556, 601, 610, 622.
 Provincial Exhibition, Kingston: 443-4, 447, 454-5, 605.
 Provincial Exhibition, London: 441, 449-50, 457, 462, 465.
 Provincial Exhibition, Ottawa: 467.
 Provincial Exhibition, Toronto: 439, 451-3, 459, 463, 466.
 Provincial Exhibition: 383.
 Provincial Lunatic Asylum, Toronto: 1206.
 Provincial Winter Fair, Guelph: 1672, 1683.
 Puslinch Agricultural Society: 1675, 1678, 1704.
 Puslinch Baseball Club: 1143.
 Puslinch Independent Fall Show: 384.
 Puslinch Lake Football Club and Literary Society: 1034.
 Puslinch Mills: 565.
 Puslinch Mutual Fire Insurance Society: 552.
 Puslinch Township Farmers' Club: 425.
 Puslinch Township: 1671, 1680, 1712, 1715.
 Puslinch Township, S.S.#1, Arkell: 1034, 1696, 1710.
 Puslinch Township, S.S.#10, Corwhin: 1710.
 Puslinch Township, S.S.#11: 812, 1034, 1710.
 Puslinch Township, S.S.#12: 855, 1710.
 Puslinch Township, S.S.#2: 833, 1710.
 Puslinch Township, S.S.#3, Downey: 811, 860, 867, 1710.

Puslinch Township, S.S.#4, Aberfoyle: 1684, 1710.
 Puslinch Township, S.S.#5: 833, 1710.
 Puslinch Township, S.S.#6: 1710.
 Puslinch Township, S.S.#7, Killean: 1706, 1710.
 Puslinch Township, S.S.#8, Morriston: 1710.
 Puslinch Township, S.S.#9, Badenoch: 1710.
 Puslinch Women's Institute: 1675.

 Queen's Hotel, Erin: 1444.
 Queen's Hotel, Mount Forest: 690.
 Queen's Hotel, Palmerston: 1640.
 Quigley and Company: 693.

 R. Grant and Son: 575.
 R. MacGregor and Company: 685.
 R. Scott and Company: 1605.
 Raymond Manufacturing Company: 576, 617, 794, 1499, 1523.
 Raymond Sewing Machine Company: 169, 310, 564, 572-3, 589-90, 606, 609, 617, 683, 986, 1003, 1153, 1538.
 Rebellion of 1837: 42, 1274, 1280, 1283, 1323, 1465, 1485.
 Red Cross Society, Guelph: 1220.
 Red Flag: 693.
 Red Mill: 558, 1190, 1481.
 Regent Theatre: 991.
 Reorganized Church of the Latter Day Saints, Guelph: 1097.
 Riverside Women's Institute: 1172.
 Riverslea: 799.
 Robert Blackwood & D.A. McNiven Harness Makers: 1566.
 Robert Henry Edgar Telephone Company Ltd: 642.
 Robert Kilgour and Sons: 1605.
 Robert Stewart Company Limited: 694.
 Robert Stewart Wood Products: 573.
 Roberts Brothers: 693.
 Robertson Pipe Works: 1609.
 Robinson's Family Band: 1136.
 Rockwood and Oustic Telephone Company Ltd: 642.
 Rockwood Academy: 297, 761, 807, 818-19, 852, 854, 856, 864, 869-70, 951, 961, 1398, 1406.
 Rockwood Asylum, Kingston: 1206.
 Rockwood Presbyterian Church: 1007, 1048, 1072.
 Rolls' Hotel: 687.
 Rotary Club of Guelph: 1158, 1173-4.
 Rowe Brothers: 613.
 Royal Bank of Canada, Guelph: 288.
 Royal Carpet Company: 575.
 Royal Hotel, Elora: 1375.
 Royal Hotel, Guelph: 1485.
 Royal Hotel, Harriston: 1565.
 Royal Hotel: 687.
 Royal Knitting Company: 576.
 Royal Knitting Machine Company: 1523.

Royal Opera House Guelph: 763, 794, 889, 1006.
 Royal Steam Laundry and Dye Works: 575.
 Royal Theatre: 991.
 Royal Women's Institute, Guelph: 1532.
 Runchey's Corp: 182.
 Rural Canada: 44.

S and G Carriage Company: 288.
 S. and G. Penfold: 575.
 S. Groff and R. Bollert Dry Goods: 1566.
 S. Myers Cigar Manufacturer: 573.
 S.R. Dales and W.M. Hambly Dry Goods: 689.
 Sacred Heart Chapel, Guelph: 1097.
 Sacred Heart Roman Catholic Church, Guelph: 184, 1065.
 Salem School: 834.
 Salvation Army Church, Guelph: 767, 1047, 1097, 1104.
 Samuel Smith Tannery: 169.
 Saturday Morning Sun: 648.
 Saugeen Presbyterial Women's Missionary Society: 1057.
 Save and Company Jewellers: 683.
 Schaefer and Daum: 1639.
 Second Baptist Church, Guelph: 742, 767.
 Semple's Flour Mill: 1450.
 Shand Dam: 711.
 Shaw and Murton Tailoring: 685.
 Shaw and Turner: 684, 693.
 Shinn Manufacturing Company of Canada: 288.
 Silica Barytic Stone Company: 575.
 Silver Creek Baseball Club: 285.
 Silver Creek Brewery: 260, 285, 308, 573, 615, 1435.
 Sisters of St Joseph, Guelph: 1033, 1217.
 Skelton Brothers: 1636.
 Society for the Propagation of the Faith, France: 1033.
 Society of Friends, Rockwood: 869-70.
 Society of Friends: 856.
 Society of Jesus, Guelph: 1033, 1081.
 South Wellington Agricultural Exhibition: 473.
 South Wellington Agricultural Society: 337, 385, 389, 406, 419, 472, 474, 481, 508.
 South Wellington Women's Institute: 1165.
 Speed Canoe Club: 1141-2.
 Speedside United Church: 1419.
 Speedside Women's Institute: 1163, 1419.
 Speedvale Mill: 193, 558, 1481.
 Speedwell Military Hospital, Guelph: 1205, 1220.
 Spring Bank Brewery: 285.
 St Agnes Separate School, Guelph: 832, 1033.
 St Andrew's Presbyterian Church Sabbath School, Fergus: 1042-3.
 St Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Alma: 1112.
 St Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Arthur: 1111.
 St Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Fergus: 243, 1041, 1048, 1113, 1115.

St Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Guelph: 69, 299, 325, 600, 727, 764, 767, 775, 779, 794, 1008, 1045, 1047-8, 1060-1, 1077, 1096-7, 1108, 1114, 1116, 1120.
 St Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Hillsburgh: 1053.
 St Andrew's Society, Fergus: 1465.
 St Andrew's Society, Guelph: 600, 1061, 1485.
 St Andrew's Society: 725.
 St Bartholomew's Roman Catholic Church, Guelph: 733, 1033, 1064.
 St George's Anglican Church, Guelph: 730, 762, 767, 777, 794, 798, 801-2, 804, 930, 1024, 1045, 1047, 1054, 1060-1, 1077, 1082, 1097, 1121, 1190, 1485.
 St George's Cemetery: 1208.
 St George's School, Guelph: 741, 832.
 St George's Society, Guelph: 257, 1061, 1485.
 St Ignatius College: 1177.
 St James Anglican Church, Fergus: 1105.
 St James Anglican Church, Guelph: 741, 767, 1024, 1026, 1045, 1047, 1061, 1097.
 St John's Anglican Church, Elora: 1375.
 St John's Anglican Church, Rockwood: 1107.
 St John's Lutheran Church, Clifford: 1359.
 St John's Presbyterian Church, Garafraxa: 1040.
 St John's United Church, Belwood: 1117.
 St John's Ward School, Guelph: 740.
 St Joseph's Hospital and Home, Guelph: 1251, 1258.
 St Joseph's Hospital School of Nursing, Guelph: 1234, 1258.
 St Joseph's Hospital, Guelph: 630, 734, 744, 777, 794, 827, 1033, 1217, 1223, 1225, 1234, 1498, 1502.
 St Mary Immaculate Roman Catholic Church, Elora: 1375.
 St Michael's Anglican Church, Arkell: 1696.
 St Patrick's Church, Guelph: 1097.
 St Patrick's Separate School, Guelph: 832, 1065.
 St Paul's Lutheran Church, Guelph: 1097.
 St Paul's Presbyterian Church, Guelph: 1047, 1097, 1108.
 St Paul's Presbyterian Church, Palmerston: 1118.
 St Paul's United Church, Metz: 1055.
 St Peter's Anglican Church, Guelph: 1024.
 St Stanislaus Separate School, Guelph: 832, 1033.
 Sterling Rubber Company: 613.
 Steverot Sheaf and Leader Company: 272.
 Stewart and Company: 693.
 Stewart and Thomson: 450.
 Stone Church, Eramosa: 1056.
 Stone United Church, Rockwood: 1056.
 Stubbs and Rogers: 575, 683-4.
 Summerhill House: 803.
 Sunnyside: 770, 771.
 Superior Barn Equipment Company: 1451.
 Superior Knitting Mills: 1609.
 T. Seli and Company: 1565.

- T.E. Bissell Company: 614.
 Talbot, Cockcroft and Harvey: 1376.
 Tanner and Company: 1605.
 Taylor Forbes Manufacturing Company: 620, 794.
 Thain, Elliott and Company: 398, 556.
 The Canada Farmer: 4, 44.
 The Canadian Dairyman and the Farming World: 44.
 The Farmer's Advocate: 44.
 The Farming World and the Canadian Farm and Home: 44.
 The Farming World: 44.
 Thorpe's Hotel: 1530.
 Tolton Brothers: 288, 572-3, 575, 613, 1499.
 Toronto and Guelph Railway: 169, 631, 633, 649, 1495.
 Toronto General Trust Company: 1206.
 Toronto Guelph Interurban Railway: 624.
 Toronto Suburban Electric Railway: 1702.
 Toronto, Grey and Bruce Railway: 42, 169, 306, 623, 625-6, 633, 662-4, 672, 674-5, 1579.
 Torrance School, Guelph: 832.
 Townsend Family Cheese Factory: 591.
 Townsend School: 857.
 Traders Bank, Guelph: 553, 599, 693, 794, 1499.
 Trinity Baptist Church, Guelph: 794, 1045.
 Trinity United Church, Guelph: 1097.
 Tweedle and Drainie Hardware: 1456.
- Union Cemetery: 1208.
 Union Curling Club, Guelph: 773.
 Union Telephone Company Limited: 642.
 United Farmers of Ontario: 141, 1298.
 United Presbyterian Church, Eramosa Township: 1029.
 United Presbyterian Church, Guelph: 1060.
 University of Guelph Library: 30.
 University of Guelph: 533.
 Upper Canadian Tract Society: 845.
- Victoria Block: 789.
 Victoria Curling Rink, Guelph: 742.
 Victoria Inn: 989.
 Victoria Mill, Guelph: 558, 575, 590, 1481.
 Vimy Ridge Community Farm: 595.
- W. McLaren and Company: 575, 683.
 W. Robertson and Son: 1639.
 W.G. Smith and Company: 683, 693.
 W.H. Mills Agricultural Implements: 573.
 Walkey's Feedmill: 608.
 War Memorial Hall, Guelph: 1277.
 Watchful Circle of the King's Daughters: 299, 311.
 Waterloo County: 19.
 Waters Brothers: 693.
 Watson Brothers: 693.
 Watson Tannery, Fergus: 312.
 Wellington Carpet Works: 575.
- Wellington County Agricultural Society: 338, 387, 417, 438, 1485.
 Wellington County Artillery Brigade: 1272.
 Wellington County Council: 46, 240, 356, 660, 1249.
 Wellington County Court House and Jail: 1192.
 Wellington County Court House: 600, 1187, 1195, 1528.
 Wellington County Family Court: 1213.
 Wellington County Farmers' Club: 377-8, 485.
 Wellington County Historical Society: 43, 1162, 1175.
 Wellington County Home for the Aged: 248.
 Wellington County House of Industry: 247, 617, 1217, 1248, 1257, 1375.
 Wellington County Rifle Battalion: 1272.
 Wellington County Separate School Board: 881.
 Wellington County: 18-19, 23, 27, 1183, 1185, 1188, 1231.
 Wellington District: 244, 295, 1185.
 Wellington District Agricultural Society: 327, 339, 418, 1494.
 Wellington District Benevolent Society: 844, 1485.
 Wellington District Court House: 778.
 Wellington District Grammar School: 830, 871, 1481.
 Wellington Field Battery Band: 926.
 Wellington Field Battery: 1273.
 Wellington Field Naturalists' Club: 714.
 Wellington Hotel Company: 301.
 Wellington Hotel: 733-4, 789.
 Wellington House: 683.
 Wellington Junior Farmers' Association: 420, 484.
 Wellington Mercury and Guelph Chronicle: 634.
 Wellington Mills: 307.
 Wellington Mutual Fire Insurance Company: 252, 301, 550.
 Wellington Oil Refinery: 251.
 Wellington Permanent Building Society: 600.
 Wellington, Grey and Bruce Railway: 160, 169, 261, 269, 613, 626, 633, 649, 660, 662, 673, 1383, 1465, 1485, 1495, 1646.
 Wellingtonian: 634.
 Wells House: 780.
 West Garafraxa Telephone Co-operative Association Ltd: 642.
 West Puslinch Presbyterian Church: 1092.
 West Wellington Women's Institute: 1165.
 Western Fair: 486.
 Western Hotel: 985.
 Western Ontario Cricket League: 1465.
 Westminster St Paul's Presbyterian Church, Guelph: 1069.
 Wheeler's Mill, Eramosa: 790.
 White Sewing Machine Company: 620.
 Wightman Telephone Limited: 642.
 Wilkie and Osborn Sewing Machine Factory: 1481.
 William Rutherford and Company: 685.
 William Stewart and Company: 685.

Wilson, Lockman and Company: 564.
 Wilson's Mill: 1450.
 Wissler and Erb, Salem: 214.
 Women's Christian Temperance Union: 1645.
 Women's Foreign Missionary Society: 1048.
 Women's Missionary Society, Guelph: 1008.
 Women's Missionary Society, Hillsburgh: 1053.
 Wood's Fair: 693.
 Woodlawn Cemetery: 1208-9, 1210, 1244, 1529.
 Woodside School S.S.#10: 884.
 Woodyatt and Company: 568, 572, 575, 683.
 Woolwich Street Baptist Church, Guelph: 1097.
 Working Men's Society of Guelph: 1321.
 World Publishing Company: 263, 272, 683, 1495.

Worsfold and O'Brien Company: 613.
 Wright's Tavern, Arthur: 977.
 Wyoming House: 272.

 Young Men's Christian Association: 330.

 Zimmerberg House: 784.
 Zion Chapel, Guelph: 1077, 1106.
 Zion Church, Guelph: 1045.

 153rd Wellington Battalion: 1276.
 30th Wellington Rifles: 1270, 1699.
 64th Battery, Guelph: 1275.



ISBN 0-88955-133-2

CONTENTS

A: Introduction

1. Studying the Region Gilbert A. Stelter
2. Creating and Using the Bibliography . . . Elizabeth Bloomfield

B: Annotated Bibliography

C: Indexes

1. Authors
2. Places
3. Subject headings
4. Personal subjects
5. Corporate subjects (businesses, municipalities, churches, schools, clubs and societies)